

Popular Science

★ MONTHLY Founded 1872

m October
1927
25 cents



The Latest in Radio and Aviation
Commander BYRD Tells How to Get into the Flying Game... Page 9

Do it with "Rogers" at trifling cost!

Dries while you wait . . . Merely brush it on

Have you noticed how many homes now have those colorful costly-looking lacquered pieces?

How do they do it? With "Rogers"—the amazing brushing lacquer for home use.

Why don't you try it? No experience is needed. "Rogers" doesn't require skillful brushing or expert preparation. You merely

flow it on with a full brush—right over old shabby surfaces or "natural" wood. "Rogers"—*dries while you wait!* Dries smooth without laps or brush marks. Dries to a hard, tough, porcelain-like finish that wears and wears and WEARS.

You may be tempted with lacquers "just as good" as "Rogers."

Remember genuine "Rogers" is always sold in the familiar "Oriental" can—with our "money-back" guaranty. Dealers everywhere carry it. Comes ready for use in nineteen beautiful colors, also white, black and clear.

DETROIT WHITE LEAD WORKS

DETROIT

Makers of highest grade

Paints, Varnishes, Colors, Lacquers



ROGERS
THE NAME OF QUALITY
**BRUSHING
LACQUER**



Our "Money-Back" Guaranty

Try one can of Rogers Brushing Lacquer. If not more than satisfied, return what is left to your dealer. He is authorized to refund the entire purchase price.

Also distributed and guaranteed by

Acme White Lead & Color Works
Detroit, Michigan

Lincoln Paint & Color Co.
Lincoln, Nebraska

The Martin-Senour Co.
Chicago, Illinois

Peninsular Paint & Varnish Co.
Detroit, Michigan

The Sherwin-Williams Co.
Cleveland, Ohio



La beauté et l'utilité

THE NEW PLEASURE IN MOTOR CAR DRIVING

Driving a motor car not merely to accomplish the monotonous necessities of travel but for the sheer pleasure of driving, has been given an entirely new impetus and interest by the LaSalle. The perfect poise and tractability of the LaSalle are a joy in themselves, and the one at the

wheel unconsciously absorbs a spirit of life and buoyancy from the life and buoyancy of the car. Cadillac born, bred and built, the LaSalle with its wonderful time-proven and improved 90-degree, V-type, 8-cylinder engine, is giving to men and women alike a renewed appetite for motoring

You may possess a LaSalle on the liberal term-payment plan of the General Motors Acceptance Corporation—the appraisal value of your used car acceptable as cash

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR COMPANY
DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT, MICH. OSHAWA, CAN.

LaSalle

PRICED FROM \$2495 to \$2685 F.O.B. DETROIT



MANUFACTURED - COMPLETELY - BY - THE - CADILLAC - MOTOR - CAR - COMPANY - WITHIN - ITS - OWN - PLANTS

WHAT IS NEW THIS MONTH

Table of Contents for October

LEADING ARTICLES

COMMANDER BYRD TELLS HOW TO GET INTO AVIATION	11
Famous flyer answers a young man's questions about the flying game	
THE CONFLICT BETWEEN SCIENCE AND RELIGION	12
Introduction by Bruce Barton	
A discussion of evolution and theology by leaders in public life	
AIRMAN PLUNGES SEVEN MILES IN BLAZING PLANE	14
By L. G. Pope	
The miraculous escape of an altitude flyer, seeking a record	
ONE MILLIONTH OF AN INCH PHOTOGRAPHED!	15
New steel-making secrets from high-powered microscopes	
WHAT LINDBERGH FOUND IN HIS MAIL BAG	18
By Fitzhugh Green	
Surprising facts about the greatest postal deluge in history	
WHAT BABIES BORN TODAY MAY SEE	21
By Myron M. Stearns	
Scientists' prophetic vision of the future	
LADYHUGS BRED TO SLAY PESTS	23
By Arthur A. Stuart	
Queer soldiers in an amazing battle	
TREASURES FROM THE SKY	27
By Neil M. Clark	
Astounding new facts about meteorites	
MODERN MAGIC IN LIGHT	30
By Robert E. Martin	
Marvelous creations of engineers who study illumination	
THE MODERN "ICEMAN" ARRIVES	33
By Prof. Collins P. Bliss	
An authoritative discussion of iceless refrigerators	
THEY'RE CREATING A NEW WORLD	35
By Louis E. Van Norman	
How chemistry's triumphs are remaking your daily life	
CHART TELLS WHEN TO MARRY	39
By Hornell Hart	
A fascinating scientific way to foretell your chance of happiness	
NEXT—THE CRASH-PROOF PLANE	43
Inventors' ideas that may end danger in flight	
SAM LOYD'S PUZZLE PAGE	66
IS YOUR HOUSE BURGLAR-PROOF?	67
By John R. McMahon	
Simple ways to guard your home against intruders	
DON'T BE A BACK-SEAT DRIVER!	69
By Martin Rynn	
Gus shows the dangers of too much advice by passengers	
THE ANSWERS TO YOUR QUESTIONS ON RADIO OPERATION	6
THE FINANCIAL ADVENTURES OF JERRY QUIRK	4
By Wallace Ames	

FICTION

TADA UP!	24
By Cy Caldwell	
Tense moments of a test pilot, as told by one of them	
WHIRLING WHEELS—PART THREE	40
By Edmund M. Littell	
The Story of the Automobile Age in a fascinating novel	

RADIO

RADIO QUESTIONS EVERYBODY ASKS	62
Common queries answered by an expert	
TRENDS OF THE YEAR IN RADIO	63
By John Carr	
A survey of what the market offers broadcast fans	
MODERN "B" SUPPLY FOR OLD SETS	78
By Alfred P. Lane	
How to adapt the "De Luxe" or factory-built eliminator	

THE HOME WORKSHOP

PATCHING DAMAGED FURNITURE	75
By Chelsea Fraser	
A FLYING MODEL OF LINDBERGH'S PLANE	76
By J. Danner Bunch and Arison F. Koch	
BETTER HEATING AT LOWER COST	77
By Charles B. Carlon	

Automobiles

He Manufactures Half-Size Autos	38
"Puncture-Proofing" Tested	53
by Uncle Sam	
Know Your Car	58
Auto Jack Always in Place	58
Engine Pumps Air Mattress	70
Windshield Wiper Holder	70
Ten Dollars for an Idea	70
Emergency Valve Grinder	70
Chains Last Twice as Long	70
Simple Holder for Hats	70

Aviation

Chamberlin's Flight from the Leviathan	16
Huge British Transport Plane	20
Ten-Passenger Monoplane "Safe as Motor Car"	20
Luxurious Air Service in Europe and Asia	20
Extra Wing Gives Stability	20
Smallest Monoplane?	20
Tiny English Flying Boat	20
Huge Beacons on Wheels for Air Defense	25
New Flying Battleship	20
Balloon Sets Distance Record	33
Parous Parachute Safer	30
Balloon Can Fly for Weeks	30
What Speed Can Man Endure?	30
Beacons Pierce 15-Mile Fog	30
Midget 250-Pound Monoplane	30
Radio Lights Guide Aviator	30
A Plane with Revolving Wings	37
Glider Moves Wings Like a Bird	37
Finnish Plane Has Ice Runners	37
Air Tour Cheaper Than Rail Fare	37
Planes Used in 150 Ways	37
New American Air Lines	37
Reveals How Birds Fly	37
Sky Ambulance Travels on Plane	37
"Flying Doughnut" Plane Crashes	58

Exceptional People

Shoots Himself from a Cannon	19
Young Inventor Wins Big Reward	17
Builds Luxurious Doll's Castle	34
Woman Becomes Oil Expert	34
The Youngest Deep-Sea Diver	51
Amateur Astronomer Builds Camera	54
Monk Carves Passion Play	55
Girl Druggist at Twenty-One	55
Builds Huge Camera on Auto	55
Sculptures with Dental Tools	55
Airport Run by a Woman	55
Clergyman Builds Own Church	55
A Real "One-Man Band"	59

Health and Hygiene

Modern Pace Takes Its Toll	36
Poor Blood Causes Old Age	46
Hardy Germs Survive Boiling	47

English Foot Censuses to Standardize Sizes	47
Nerves at Work Get "Hot Up"	58

Laboratory Discoveries

Fastest Top in the World	56
Tests "Fire Thermometer"	58
Predicts Race of Supermen	57
Cont. of Paint Warns House	44
New Tones from the Flute	45
Platinum Analyzes Breath	45
Atoms Smashed at Last, Scientists Declare	52

New Devices for the Home

Ingenious Rubber Cap for Bottles	60
Dishing Ladle Serves as Mold	60
Triple Kettle Conserves Fuel	60
String Bonns Cut by Machine	60
A Funnel for Small Bottles	60
New Lightweight Vacuum Cleaner	60
A Combination Can Opener	60
Knives Made of Stainless Glass	61
A Food Grinder for Every Need	61
A Lock that Can't Be Picked	61
Miniature Electric Range	61
Handy Grapefruit Corer	61
Adding a Handle to Sauce Bottle	61
Simple Device Shells the Pens	61
Gas Range Has Broiler Drawer	61
An Improved Cheese Knife	61

New Processes and Inventions

New Amphibious War Tank	16
Remarkable Car Fights Forest Fires	17
Air Propellers Guide Boulderless Boat	17
Electrical Machine Audits Sales	17
Designs Trans-Atlantic Speedboat	17
Inventions Speed Up Modern Football	32
Dryer Makes Hay While It Rains!	32
What the World Wants of Inventions	38
A Sight-Seeing Railroad Car	44
Steel Belt Mends Tools	44
Whirling Shafts Move Sugar	44
Silk Made from Cornstalks Promises Farmer Profits	45
"Centipede" Aids Tunneling	45
Asphalt "Cures" Concrete	45
Electric Timer at Regatta	46
Spectrometer Used to Measure Crops	47
Tests a Pianist's Muscles	47
Grass Clippers Save Your Hands	48
A Hair-Curling Automat	48
Tool Removes Broken Screws	48
Hay Cut and Stored by Compressed Air Machine	48
Balloon Life-Preserver	48
Toasts Bread at Sixty Slices a Minute	48
Novel Hoist Piles Lumber in Mill Yard	48
Sensitive Device Detects Voice's Flaws	48
Children Pedal Own Merry-Go-Round	49
Old Magnifying Glass Self-Focusing	49
Skinless Hot Dogs Perfected	49
Non-Spillable Drinking Cup for Travelers	49

Combination Fountain Pen and Knife	49
"Headlights" for Pedestrians	49
A Many-Purpose Microscope-Telescope	49
Sheds Himself to Test New Armor	49
Hot Air Polishes Metal	50
Big Balloons from Tire Tubes	50
"Electric Eye" Gives Burglar Alarm	51
A Garden on Shelves	51
"Rockingbed" Duplicates Train Jolts	54
He Swims by Machinery	58
A Distillery for Steel	58

Natural Wonders

Bottom of Sea Yields Oil	36
Looking into a Volcano	37
Beaving Arctic for Science	37
A Mystery of the Heavens	44
Study Your Rainbows; Data May Aid Science	40
Filming Earthquakes	47
Travelling Will-o-the-Wisp	51
Hailstones Big as Baseballs Puncture Auto Tops	52
Raindrops' Measures Taken	53

Radio

Radio Hastens Barley Growth	46
Helps Ships Defy Fog	47
Power on Short Wave	50
Radio Set in Cone Speaker	50
New Radio Time Signals Keep World in Step	52
Motor Run by Radio	54
A B C of Radio	65
Advantages of Cabled Leads	65
How to Use Condensers	65

Unusual Facts and Ideas

The "Fighting Face" of a Battleship	16
Huge Bearings for Australian Bridge	17
Footprints Mysterious Old	36
Ants Practice Agriculture	56
Snakes' Hospital Has Beds and Diet of Imported Bugs	44
Giving Steam "Elbow Room"	45
"Pillows" Made of Milk	46
Gas Warfare Called Humane	46
Everglades to Be Reclaimed	46
Hands Shape Hammer Handle	46
Smallest Book in the World	47
Vampires Let Victims Sleep	47
"White Terror" of Sea Ends	50
Snakes Outwitted	50
Does Earth Turn on Core?	51
Root Grows Like Duck's Head	52
Twenty-Five Acres of Glass	52
Shipyard Built Far from Sea	52
Lamp Made of Gun Shell	53
Toy Soldier Many Ages Old	53
Eagles Trained to Hunt	53
All Bride's Attire Synthetic	53
High Pressure to Crush Egg	53
Railway School Underground	53
How Much Do You Know of the World You Live In?	59

For the Home Owner

Paper Hanging Made Easy	80
Clothes Hamper of Woven Paper	100
Novelty Finishes for Woodwork	100
Removing Paint from Woodwork	112
Staining New Wood to Match Old	112
Refinishing Golden Oak Chest	114
Gray Stain Effect on Oak	116
How to Sandpaper Moldings	118
Removing Furniture Blemishes	118
How to Free Nickel from Rust	118
How to Prevent Brown Spots in Painting Cedar	137
Imitation Antique Oak	143
How Much Wall Paper to Order	144

Hints for Mechanics

When's a Right Angle Right?	82
Repairing a Split Saw Handle	92
Dressing a Worn Emery Wheel	98
Why Some Saws Have "Nibs"	106
Center Punch for Young Machinists to Make	122
Gages for Milling Cutters	122
Old Mill Says	123
Grinding Threads on a Lathe	127
Square Ladle for Pouring Metal	128
Old Tap and Valve Handle Used as Chuck Wrench	128
Heavy Trammel Points for Large Layouts	129
How to Protect Reamers	129
Testing Dies for Hardness	131
Self-Centering Punch for Use with Templates	132
Special Lathe Dog	133
Speedy Tool for Boring Large Holes in Wood	134
Special Tools for Auto Repairs	141
Replacing Electric Motor Bushings	140
Old Wrench Serves as Anvil	146

Ideas for the Handy Man

Finishing Your Ship Model	84
How to Build a Boat for Cabin	86
Barbless Arrowheads for Hunting	94
A Simple Outdoor "Gym"	95
Wear-Proof Thwart Fastening	96
Lattice Decorates Flower Box	98
Clamp for Gluing Furniture	98
Bench Plate for Riveting	98
Blueprints for Your Workshop	102
Tape Aids in Taking Portraits	104
An Automatic Camera Timer	104
Miniature Clocks Easy to Build	108
Toy Whistle Made from Spool	109
How to Lengthen a Stepladder	108
Home Workshop Chemistry	110
Bed Rail Joints for Tables	120
Building a Circular Tower	120
Novel Test for Electric Cord	120
Bench Legs from Angle Irons	120
How to Make Anchor Bolts	127
Ship Models from Our Blueprints	130
Bit of Thread Detects Gas Leak	134
Uses for Old Umbrellas	137
Novel Way to Decorate China	139
Sewing Cabinet of Rare Charm	142
Installing Ship Model Lights	157

*Hundreds of Striking Articles in This Single Issue
Cover from Every Angle the Latest Developments
in the World of Invention and Discovery*

FREE



It is a convenient loose-leaf book in which to keep a list and record of your holdings. Space is provided for name of security, amount, numbers, when due; price paid, from whom purchased, date; Federal and Local income tax; interest rate and yield; income by months and total. It contains a table for computing interest; a page for recording insurance policies, etc.

It will provide you with the information about your investments, which you should always have handy. Moreover—if you are the owner of Smith Bonds, it will clearly demonstrate their desirability over other bonds of like high standing.

Write today—

Ask for Book "75-41"

It will be sent without obligation.

The F. H. SMITH CO.
Founded 1873

Smith Building, Washington, D. C.
285 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices in Other Cities

Kindly send, without obligation, Investment Record Book referred to above.

NAME _____ "75-41"

ADDRESS _____

The Financial Adventures of JERRY QUIRK—A True Story

By WALLACE AMES, Financial Editor

AFTER ten years of hard work and conscientious saving Jerry Quirk had \$4,000 in bond and mortgage investments. During those years he had heard many stories of quick profits (on paper) that his friends had made in the bull stock market. Finally Jerry decided to take a flier.

His first venture was ten shares each of two industrials, bought on margin with part of his hard-won savings. Luck seemed to be with him. In just a few days Jerry had 10 points profit in one stock and 3 points in the other. He sold, and after paying interest and broker's commissions he pocketed over \$120 net gain—equal to three months of regular savings.

"One good turn deserves another," figured Jerry, so he bought other stocks, this time going in on a little larger scale. Before long, by using profits to extend his operations, Jerry was carrying 100 shares in various companies. In less than four months his paper profits were \$2,000.

THEN a red-hot tip came along—something good (?). A certain company was going to declare a big extra dividend. The stock was sure to "go through the roof." Jerry sold all his holdings in order to go into this stock with all that he was worth. But the expected announcement of the extra dividend never came. Instead of going up the heavily touted stock went down. Jerry finally sold with a loss of all his paper profits and over \$1,000 of his original savings.

Just a bad break, figured Jerry. He could make it again where he had lost it. So he kept on trading, gaining and losing, waiting for a big chance.

A merger of two companies was rumored—in fact it actually took place. The stock of one of the merger companies had already advanced from 43 to 51 when Jerry got some third-hand information that it would sell at 55 by the next day and go to 60 soon.

Jerry sent in an order to buy. But before his order was received and executed the stock had gone up and he paid 54¼. It actually sold at 55¾ later the same day, but that was the top. Then it gradually dropped off to around 50 where Jerry sold with a substantial loss.

Some while later a report reached Jerry's ears relating to a pool which was operating in a certain stock. This pool had control of a big quantity of

shares and their buying had already caused an advance of several points. Jerry got in around 40. The stock went up without interruption to 56. Then came a recession of a few points and Jerry wanted to sell while he still had a good profit. But his friends advised him to hold.

"THIS decline is caused by just a little profit-taking," they said. "When it's over the stock is due for a 'real' jump." But before the "jump" took place startling news shook the foundations of the already top heavy market and the pool stock went down along with the rest. And Jerry was finally wiped out—all his profits and his original \$4,000 gone.

During his several years of speculating Jerry had fine paper profits at times, but most of those profits were lost before he actually realized them in cash.

We have just touched the high spots of Jerry Quirk's speculative adventures which spread over a period of ten or eleven years. If Jerry had kept his original \$4,000 invested in sound securities, bearing 6% interest (a rate he could safely get in those days), and had reinvested his interest regularly, today he would have \$8,000, not counting anything additional which he might have saved out of salary.

CUMULATIVE investing is in reality a fast way to make money, if you work at it for a period of years. Suppose, for example, you have \$5,000 in 5½% bonds and that you can lay aside an additional \$1,000 each year out of your earned income. 5½% on \$5,000 is \$275. Therefore by the end of the first year you should have \$6,275. That sum at 5½% yields \$345. So, with another \$1,000 added from earnings, your investments would show a total of \$7,620 after two years. Now let us carry this calculation on for a few more years and see where you would be.

Capital at start	\$5,000
End of 1st year	6,275
2nd year	7,620
3rd year	9,039
4th year	10,536
5th year	12,115
6th year	13,781
7th year	15,539
8th year	17,394
9th year	19,351
10th year	21,415

If you want to get ahead *fast* take the *sure* route. (Continued on page 5)

Here is the ANSWER

to questions which
bother many investors

How can you tell what gives a first mortgage bond absolute safety?

How can you get the highest income from your money, consistent with safety?

How can you select a safe investment house?

How can you retire in 15 years on your present living budget?

How can you get 6½%—more than double the savings bank interest rate, with all the convenience?

How can you judge the security back of a first mortgage bond?

What is the history of the first mortgage bond in Chicago?

Why can Cochran & McCluer sell first mortgage bonds in every state of the Union without salesmen?

All of these questions and many others vital to investors are answered in the new edition of a famous book, "Behind the Scenes Where Bonds Are Made." Get your copy now. We'll gladly send it. No salesman will call.

10-27
Cochran & McCluer Co.
46 North Dearborn St.
Chicago, Ill.

Gentlemen: Please send me without obligation your book, "Behind the Scenes Where Bonds Are Made." No salesman will call.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Cochran & McCluer Co.

Established 1891
Never a loss to any investor
46 NORTH DEARBORN STREET
Chicago

The Electrician's Wiring Manual

By F. E. SENGSTOCK, E. E.

Contains all the information needed for the proper installation of lighting and power systems in houses and other buildings.

It completely covers inside electrical wiring and construction in accordance with the National Electric Code. Pocket size—flexible binding

448 pp. Price, \$2.50

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Ave., New York City

Financial Adventures of JERRY QUIRK

Lay out a ten or fifteen year program of consistent saving and investing. Establish yourself with one of the substantial investment banking firms. They will gladly help you lay out a long-term program and keep you in sound securities which, in the long run, will give you what you seek—*financial independence.*

To Help You Get Ahead

THE Booklets listed below will help every family in laying out a financial plan. They will be sent on request.

How to Build an Independent Income (1927 Edition)—Describes a plan for buying 6½% First Mortgage Bonds by payments of \$10 or more a month, and shows the results that may be accomplished by systematic investment. Address: The F. H. Smith Company, Smith Building, Washington, D. C. Ask for Booklet 71.

The House Behind the Bonds reminds the investor of the importance, not only of studying the investment, but of checking up the banker who offers it. Address: Fidelity Bond & Mortgage Co., 1188 New York Life Building, Chicago, Ill. **Behind the Scenes where Bonds Are Made** tells how you can retire in fifteen years and have an income equal to your present living budget. This booklet can be secured by writing to Cochran and McCluer Company, 46 North Dearborn Street, Chicago, Ill.

Thirty-two page illustrated booklet, describing one of the largest public utility companies, of interest to investors. Utility Securities Company, 230 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.



FIDELITY MEANS KEEPING FAITH

Autumn

Life's autumn years should be golden years. Make them so by saving early, by investing wisely.

There is no more desirable security than first mortgage bonds; none safer than Fidelity 6½% Bonds. Every issue is safeguarded in three ways—by ample physical property; by the conservatism of the issuing house; by Fidelity's Guarantee of the payment of principal and interest at maturity.

The significance of "The House Behind the Bonds" is explained in our booklet by that name. You'll find it worth reading—send for a copy.

FIDELITY

BOND & MORTGAGE CO.

660 Chemical Bldg., St. Louis
1188 New York Life Bldg., Chicago
175 Colorado Nat'l Bank Bldg., Denver

FIDELITY GUARANTEES EVERY BOND



You can WATCH YOUR MONEY WORK

INVESTORS who demand safety first favor public utility securities because they know that most of the money invested in this way goes into great permanent properties where it can be seen at work day and night, every day in the year.

The recently published 1927 year book of the Commonwealth Edison Company of Chicago (send the coupon below if you want a copy) illustrates this fact with an interesting chart showing that 38 cents of every Edison dollar is invested in the Company's five inter-connected generating stations—the greatest steam-operated central station system, in fact, in the world.

A little more than 39 cents of every Edison dollar is similarly invested in the mass of underground cables which, with the Company's 99 sub-stations, comprises the distribution system.

Dividends on the capital stock of the Commonwealth Edison Company, one of many public utility companies which we represent, have been paid without interruption for 35 years.

Our Monthly Savings Plan of \$10 per share per month is available for investors who wish to acquire dividend-paying utility shares out of income rather than capital. Interest is allowed at 6%. Send the coupon below for details.

UTILITY SECURITIES COMPANY

230 S. La Salle St., Chicago

St. Louis Indianapolis Milwaukee Louisville

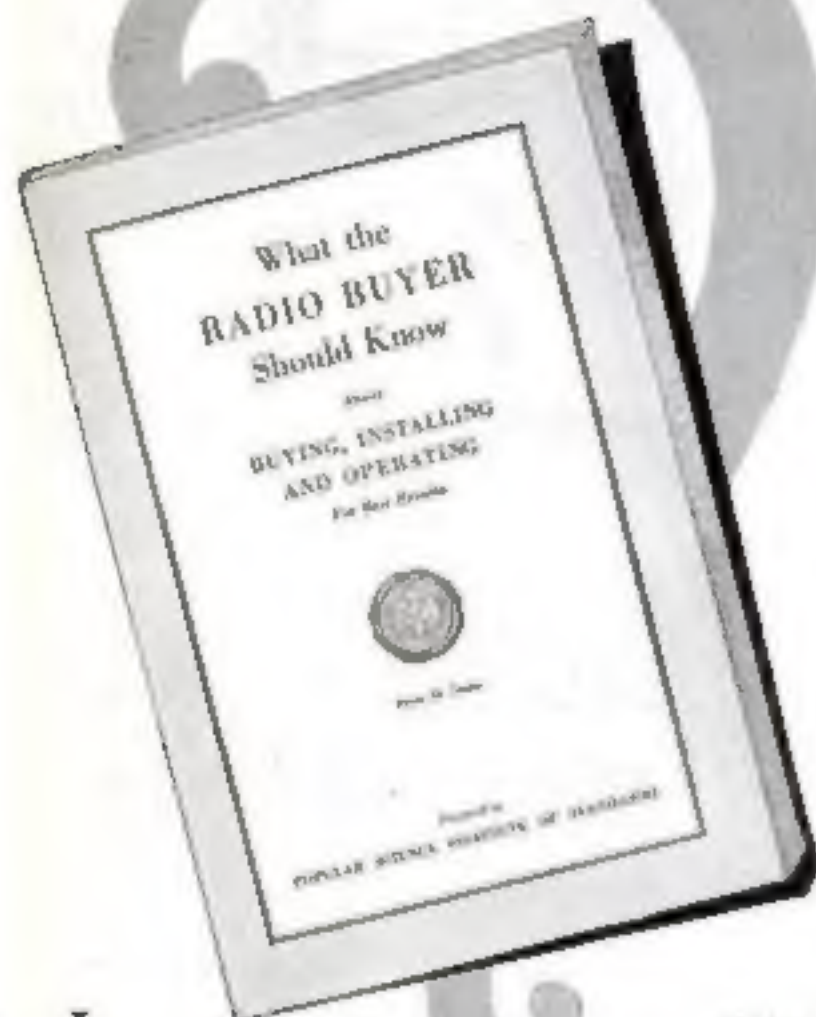
WRITE

name and address in the margin below—then tear it off and mail to us and we will send you a free copy of the Edison Year Book with list of our current investment offerings and details of the Monthly Savings Plan.



The ANSWER

to Your Questions on Radio Operation



IN THE twenty pages of this new radio booklet, the Popular Science Institute has given briefly the information that will enable the radio buyer to get the most from an investment.

IF YOU are one of those people who "don't know the first thing about radio" or a member of the still larger group that know just enough on the subject to realize their inability to get the most out of a radio investment, then you are the type of person that the Popular Science Institute of Standards had in mind in publishing a new booklet called "What the Radio Buyer Should Know."

Every mail for the past several years has brought in scores of letters from POPULAR SCIENCE readers who want to know this, that, or the other thing about radio. And it is not so much the specific questions asked that have given us an idea of what the radio amateur wants and needs to know, as the general lack of information on the subject shown between the lines.

Take, for instance, Mr. Bailey from Iowa, who has a set that brings in Chicago stations but wants to know how much he will have to pay for a radio receiving outfit that will bring in stations all over the country regularly every evening.

In the first place, this reader needs to know just what in the way of performance can be expected from a radio receiving outfit today. Until his requirements become consistent

with present-day radio development and he learns the essential factors that enter into the matter, he is going to keep changing sets, spending money, and being generally dissatisfied.

Mr. Bailey cannot understand how a friend of his in a nearby town can bring in New York now and then and other distant stations rather regularly. His friend's set has six tubes while Mr. Bailey has a five-tube outfit. This has given him the idea

that a change to a seven or eight-tube set will mean that Cuban dinner music can be counted on regularly. He will be disappointed. After Mr. Bailey learns how location affects distance reception, what type of aerial is best when distance is the quality sought for, as well as the other points that enter into the matter, then there will be both saving and satisfaction in his next investment.

Another letter comes from a man who wants to know how much it costs to run a radio receiver. What he would like is "a fairly cheap outfit that can be operated economically." The chances are that this particular reader owns a very moderately priced car on which he gets ten more miles per gallon than a friend of his who owns an expensive car. He rather naturally figures that the same principle applies to radio and that with an outfit that costs one fourth that of his friend's, he is going to make out with about one eighth of the operating expense the powerful set incurs. This is not the case. There are several ways of reducing operating cost but none of these involve a cut in the initial investment.

THE next letter comes from a Pennsylvania reader who is interested only in tone quality. Since he is willing to do without distance reception, elaborate cabinet and other features, he believes he should be able to do with a very inexpensive outfit. In this point he is mistaken and he is probably going to follow it up with some other errors when he comes to buy his loudspeaker. The perfection

of design and high grade parts essential for fine tone quality necessarily bring up the price of a set with the result that one generally must pay more for tone than any other quality.

Figuring that the loudspeaker is what controls the tone principally, this man will very likely be willing to pay a high price for the speaker and economize on the set in order to do so. This will prove a waste of money for the set will not allow him to get full quality results from the loudspeaker. Similarly, a poor loudspeaker with a fine-toned receiver would distort and nullify the set's tone quality.

It is questions like these that the Popular Science Institute of Standards answers in the new radio booklet. Then there is a list given of reliable tested apparatus and an illustrated section on how to install a radio to make it fool-proof as well as efficient. Also, nine pages are devoted to hints on operation such as tuning for selectivity and tone, eliminating noises, care of batteries, lengthening the life of tubes and other points that the radio buyer should know. It has been written in nontechnical language that can be understood by the radio beginner. The points covered are, however, ones that are not known by many radio amateurs with fair experience. This booklet can be obtained for 25 cents from the Popular Science Institute, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

Popular Science Monthly GUARANTEE

The above seal on an advertisement indicates that the products referred to have been approved after test by the Popular Science Institute of Standards.

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY guarantees every article of merchandise advertised in its columns. Readers who buy products advertised in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY may expect them to give absolute satisfaction under normal and proper use. Our readers in buying these products are guaranteed this satisfaction by POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY.

THE PUBLISHERS

Balkite has pioneered— *but not at public expense*



Balkite "A" Contains no battery. The same as Balkite "AB" below, but for the "A" circuit only. Not a battery and charger but a perfected light socket "A" power supply. One of the most remarkable developments in the entire radio field. Price \$32.50.



Balkite "B" Noted for its long life. The accepted tried and proved light socket "B" power supply. 300,000 units in use show that it is one of the longest lived devices in radio. Three Models: "B"-W, 67-90 volts, \$22.50; "B"-135, 135 volts, \$32.50; "B"-180, 180 volts, \$39.50. Balkite now costs no more than the ordinary "B" eliminator.



Balkite Chargers

Standard for "A" batteries. Noiseless. Can be used during reception. Prices drastically reduced. Model "J," rates 2.5 and .5 amperes, for both rapid and trickle charging, \$17.50. Model "N" Trickle Charger, rate .5 and .8 amperes, \$9.50. Model "K" Trickle Charger, \$7.50.

*Special models for 25-40 cycles at slightly higher prices.

Prices are slightly higher West of the Rockies and in Canada.

The great improvements in radio power have been made by Balkite.

First noiseless battery charging. Then successful light socket "B" power. Then trickle charging. And today, most important of all, Balkite "AB," a complete unit containing no battery in any form, supplying both "A" and "B" power directly from the light socket, and operating only while set is in use.

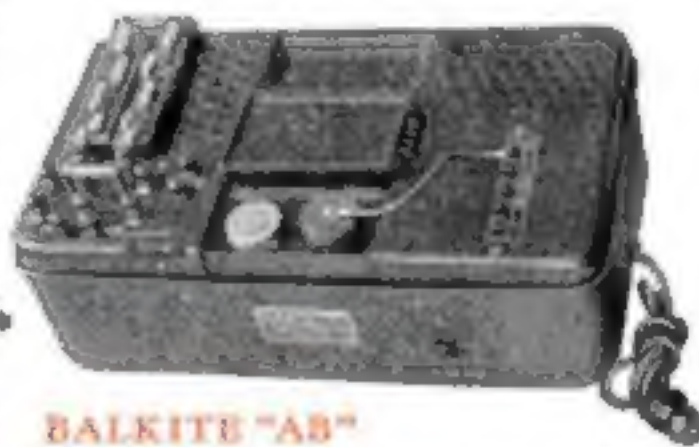
This pioneering has been important. Yet alone it would never have made Balkite one of the best known names in radio. Balkite is today the established leader because of Balkite performance in the hands of its owners. Because with 2,000,000* units in the field Balkite has a record of long life and freedom

from trouble seldom equalled in any industry. Because the first Balkite "B," purchased 5 years ago, is still in use and will be for years to come. Because to your radio dealer Balkite is a synonym for quality. Because the electrolytic rectification developed and used by Balkite is so reliable that today it is standard on the signal systems of most American as well as European and Oriental railroads. Because Balkite is permanent equipment. Balkite has pioneered — but not at the expense of the public.

Today, whatever type of set you own, whatever type of power equipment you want, whatever you want to pay for it, Balkite

has it. And production is so enormous that prices are astonishingly low.

Your dealer will recommend the Balkite equipment you need for your set.



BALKITE "AB"

Contains no battery. A complete unit, replacing both "A" and "B" batteries and supplying "A" and "B" current directly from the light socket. Contains no battery in any form. Operates only while the set is in use. Two models: "AB" 6-135, 135 volts "B" current, \$59.50; "AB" 6-180, 180 volts, \$67.50.

FANSTEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc., North Chicago, Illinois

FANSTEEL

Balkite

Radio Power Units



Grebe
Natural Speaker
\$35



Grebe
Synchrophase
Seven \$135

A Great Set— a Wonderful Speaker

What is good reception?

Hear this Grebe combination! In no other way can you gain adequate conception of what radio should be—full, true, absolutely natural in tone, without discordant note.

Space does not permit explanation of the new Grebe developments which make possible such remarkable performance.

Booklet P gives all details. Send for it before you decide on any set.

A. H. Grebe & Co., Inc.
109 West 57th Street, New York City
Factory: Richmond Hill, N. Y.

Western Branch: 443 So. San Pedro St., Los Angeles, Cal.
The oldest exclusive radio manufacturer

The
GREBE
SYNCHROPHASE
TRADE MARK REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.
RADIO



"The gods cannot help one who loses opportunities."
—Mencius

If you do not at once hear the Synchrophase Seven your loss cannot be estimated.

Grebe Mfg.



Commander Richard E. Byrd (left) famous Polar and trans-Atlantic flyer, answering the questions of Roy Guffin (right), explains the many opportunities in aviation for the ambitious young man. Mr. Guffin, twenty-four years old, is a shipping clerk of Brooklyn, N. Y.

Commander BYRD Tells Roy Guffin How to Get into Aviation

Young men are sending letters by the thousands to this magazine, asking for information as to opportunities in aviation, how to get into it, and what it holds for them. To afford every one the advantage of expert advice from high authority, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY arranged with Commander Richard E. Byrd, U.S.N., famous North Pole and trans-Atlantic flyer, to answer the questions of one typical young man with an inclination toward aviation, Mr. Roy Guffin. The record of their conversation is presented here in the belief that Mr. Guffin's questions embody what you would have asked Commander Byrd had you had the opportunity. Whether or not you plan to go into aviation, you are sure to be interested in the unusual opinions expressed on these pages.

MR. GUFFIN: As I am thinking of aviation as a career, Commander Byrd, won't you tell me what you think of the opportunities for a young man going into this field? Are there many openings now? And are there likely to be more openings in the future?

Commander BYRD: Yes, there are all sorts of opportunities. I think there's a fine future today for young aviators, especially in commercial aviation. That's what you have in mind, I suppose.

Mr. GUFFIN: What about the Army and Navy and the Marine Corps? Is the Government still looking for flying men?

Commander BYRD: If you want to fly a military plane you must be an officer of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, National Guard, Army Air Reserve or Navy Air Reserve. The Government is always out for good men.

Mr. GUFFIN: How could I get into the Air Reserve?

Commander BYRD: That is recruited usually from former officers of the Army, Navy or Marine Corps, graduates of the Officers Reserve Training Corps, or college graduates. But the Reserve doesn't give you a career, although you would be called into service in war-time. The

Government would teach you to fly, but you'd have to earn your own living some other way.

Mr. GUFFIN: I couldn't get in, anyway. I'm not a college graduate.

Commander BYRD: Then your only chance to get into military aviation is to enlist in the Army, the Navy or the Marine Corps, and get assigned to flying service. If you make good you can get the highest possible rating and pay for an enlisted man, but you won't be allowed to pilot a plane. Your job would be to take care of planes on the ground or afloat, repairing, rigging, overhauling

license? Can he make a living at flying alone?

Commander BYRD: A great many do. Air Mail pilots are paid from \$6,000 to \$8,000 a year. Other kinds of commercial air work, such as carrying express matter and passengers, either on regular routes or in so-called "taxi" service, pay the pilot anywhere from \$3,000 to \$4,500 a year, I believe. All these kinds of commercial services are growing rapidly. So are aerial photography, aerial surveying, and the use of airplanes for spraying or dusting crops to kill off insect pests.

Mr. GUPPIN: Isn't there often a chance for a flying expert to win big prizes, like the \$25,000 Lindbergh got for crossing the Atlantic?

Commander BYRD: I wouldn't say that. Yet when a flyer has made a reputation he can often get a good fee for giving exhibition

being killed in an airplane, if I become a pilot, is not much, if any, greater than traveling on a train or ship, or driving an auto?

Commander BYRD: I can't say as to that. I believe there are no accurate statistics on the subject. But did you know that the Air Mail pilots last year flew more than four million miles with only one fatal accident? On the other hand, there have been a lot of deaths due to incompetent pilots, old or structurally weak planes, sudden storms and taking unnecessary chances. It all depends on your plane and yourself and the conditions under which you fly.

Mr. GUPPIN: Some of my friends say that a flying man has no right to get married and have a family, but ought to avoid such obligations. What do you think about it?

Commander BYRD: Well, for the man who always believes in "safety first" as the most important rule of life, there's something in that point. That kind of man will never amount to much as a flyer or anything else for that matter. There's no doubt, though, that flying is getting safer every day, now that the Government is requiring rigid inspection of both planes and pilots.

Mr. GUPPIN: If I decide to try to become a pilot, will it be better for me to go into an airplane factory and learn all about planes, first, or should I enter some aviation school?

Commander BYRD: Both ways are feasible. The more a pilot knows about the way planes are built, the better. I'd say that if you have to earn your living as you go along, the better way to begin would be to get a job in an aircraft factory and watch for your opportunity to get a chance to fly occasionally. You'll get into the air more quickly, of course, by going to an aviation school, and in any of the good schools you'll have to learn a great deal about the construction of the plane, as part of the course.

Mr. GUPPIN: How many good aviation schools are there at present in the United States?

Commander BYRD: I believe there are nearly a hundred organized schools, and a great number of individual pilots, owning their own planes, who give instruction, besides. I wouldn't undertake to say which are the best.

Mr. GUPPIN: What previous education is needed to get into an aviation school?



Once a flyer has become an expert pilot, he can earn considerable fees as a sky writer of advertisements or in giving exhibition flights.

engines to keep them in perfect condition, and so on. It takes a lot more men on the ground, to each plane, than it does to fly them; in the French army there are twenty ground men to every pilot. Of course, every enlisted man has a chance to study for a commission, but to get promoted to officer's rank, he must have a first-rate education.

Mr. GUPPIN: I guess that lets me out as a military aviator. What about commercial aviation? Aren't there plenty of good pilots now for all the planes in commercial service?

Commander BYRD: No, I don't think so. It's true there are lots of men who learned to fly during the war; but remember that the youngest of these would now be nearly thirty, and their places must always be taken by younger flyers coming along. The best of them soon drop out of actual flying into other branches of commercial aviation, such as operating air services of different sorts, designing and building planes, building up business for air transportation companies, and so on. Then there are many who know how to fly a plane, but can't meet all the requirements for a Government pilot's license, under the new laws for commercial aviation. And besides, the number of commercial planes is beginning to increase very rapidly and will keep on increasing, I think. It will be a long time, I believe, before there will be enough first-rate pilots to supply the demand.

Mr. GUPPIN: Does a man have to be a licensed pilot to take advantage of the other opportunities in aviation of which you spoke?

Commander BYRD: It's not absolutely necessary, but desirable. Certainly the man who knows how to fly a plane has experience which is valuable if he finally finds his best opportunity in designing or building planes or engines or accessories, or in the many other lines of "ground flying."

Mr. GUPPIN: What about the expert pilot who can get the highest grade of



Aeronautical engineers are in great demand. Ideas for plane construction may lead to a position as engineering head of some big firm.

flights. Then there are air races of various kinds, with cash prizes. The plane has as much to do with winning one of these prizes as the pilot's skill, so the pilot and the builder or owner of the plane often split the money.

Mr. GUPPIN: If I went in for flying, would it cancel my life insurance?

Commander BYRD: I think you'd have to have a special clause written into your life and accident policies, permitting you to fly, under certain restrictions. But I believe several insurance companies write aviation accident insurance, at a premium rate not much higher than for ocean travel.

Mr. GUPPIN: Then my chance of



For every pilot's position there are perhaps forty non-flying jobs. The trade of airplane mechanic, for example, pays well and may lead to large opportunities in plane building.

Commander BYRD: I don't think there are any rigid standards. It's a matter of general intelligence rather than formal education. The more you have of both, the better, of course—but I believe most young men who go in for flying have the equivalent of a high school education, though the percentage of college men is increasing.

Mr. GUPPIN: Will I have to take a physical examination to enter a flying school?

Commander BYRD: I don't know of any school which requires more than a sound and healthy body. Before you could get a Government flying license, however, you'd have to pass a rigid examination, especially of your vision. If you have any doubt about your physical qualifications it would be well to send to the Department of Commerce at Washington for a copy of the regulations regarding air pilots' licenses and have your own physician go over you before you begin.

Mr. GUPPIN: How much will it cost me to become a competent pilot, if I go to an aviation school?

Commander BYRD: The fees vary. One school charges three hundred dollars for its course, which is unusually complete. In addition, you'll have your living expenses to meet. After graduation, unless you can immediately get a job that calls for some flying, you'll have the additional expense of renting a plane to fly the number of hours which are required for a commercial license.

Mr. GUPPIN: How long will it take me to finish the course, in a good school of aviation?

Commander BYRD: That will depend upon your personal aptitude for flying. Some get through in thirty minutes. It doesn't take longer than that, after a man is in the air, to tell whether he'll ever make a pilot. But if you aren't dismissed as hopeless after the first half-hour of flying, you can finish the school course in four or five weeks.

Mr. GUPPIN: Can I actually learn to fly in that time?

Commander BYRD: Yes and no. If you have any flying instinct at all—if, for example, you are able now to handle an automobile in traffic safely—you should be able to fly alone after only three to five hours in the air. But what you'll get at any aviation school will be only the beginning of what you'll

have to learn to classify as a licensed pilot—unless you are exceptionally apt.

Mr. GUPPIN: Just what do I have to learn, and how will they teach me?

Commander BYRD: Besides the rudiments of navigation, aerodynamics and airplane construction, you must learn how to handle your plane in the air under a variety of conditions. Training planes are equipped with dual controls, the instructor sitting in the forward cockpit and the pupil in the after cockpit. The pupil has the same controls as the instructor, connected so that when the instructor moves the control stick or the



Some of the large universities now offer thorough courses in airplane engineering.

What Would You Ask?

IF YOU, like Roy Guffin, should have an opportunity to talk with Commander Byrd about a career in aviation, what questions would you ask him? After reading the interview on these pages, are there still some points you would like to have explained?

If so, we shall be glad to supply information in reply to any reasonable query.

Address your communications to the Aviation Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City, inclosing a self-addressed stamped envelope.

rudder bar those in the student cockpit move in the same way. In that way the student learns what happens when certain things are done, and as soon as he has become familiar with the controls the instructor lets him do the steering.

Usually the student doesn't know that he is doing it until it is all over the first time he handles the plane alone.

Mr. GUPPIN: What is the hardest thing to learn in an elementary course like that?

Commander BYRD: Landing. Handling a plane in the air is simple. With modern planes, it is as easy as driving a car, in good flying weather, and safer. Getting off the ground requires prac-



Aerial photography offers an excellent future, says Commander Byrd, especially in the field of aerial surveying and map making.

tice, but making a good landing is the most difficult part of the whole course of instruction. The reason is that it requires an entirely new use of your judgment of distances and speeds.

Mr. GUPPIN: What is the most serious accident that can happen to a student in the air?

Commander BYRD: Stalling, or losing flying speed, so that the plane doesn't respond to its controls.

Mr. GUPPIN: What causes that?

Commander BYRD: Trying to climb too steeply with a low-powered engine, as a rule.

Mr. GUPPIN: What happens then?

Commander BYRD: If you are too near the ground to give the plane a chance to regain flying speed by a dive or other maneuver, you crash.

Mr. GUPPIN: How many hours of solo flying does the student in one of these schools get?

Commander BYRD: Ten hours, I believe, is customary. It is given in fifteen-minute doses, so that means forty actual flights.

Mr. GUPPIN: Could I shorten my course or learn to fly more rapidly by taking a course in one of the correspondence schools which teach the theory of aviation?

Commander BYRD: No doubt such a course, if well prepared, would help you master the underlying principles, and it ought also to help you pass the theoretical examination required for obtaining a pilot's license.

Mr. GUPPIN: But after I get my diploma from the flying school, I won't be allowed to fly anywhere else, will I, without more training?

Commander BYRD: You'll get a student's license on entering the school, but that won't permit you to take up a licensed plane except with an instructor in control. Then you can get a private license, which will permit you to fly over a limited area, but not to carry persons or property for pay. To earn money as a pilot you need either a limited commercial license, an industrial license, or a transport pilot license.

Mr. GUPPIN: How many hours of flying must I do before I can get such a license?

(Continued on page 158)



Air Mail pilots earn \$6,000 to \$8,000 a year. Sometimes a flyer who owns his plane may pick up a profitable short-line mail contract.

The Conflict Between Science and Religion

A Discussion by Leaders in American Life, with an Introduction

By **BRUCE BARTON**

Author of "The Men Nobody Knows" and "The Book Nobody Knows"

THE printing of these statements is a public service. It ought to bring us closer to the day when the absurd phrase "the conflict between science and religion" will be permanently in the discard.

When theologians presume to prescribe the boundaries of truth they put themselves in the impossible position of most of their predecessors through the Middle Ages.

When scientists presume to announce that man is merely material, coming from nothing and bound nowhere, and that the universe is a meaningless riddle, they are equally out of their depth.

The real scientific spirit was exemplified by Laplace, who, having devoted his life to finding new knowledge, died exclaiming: "What we know is nothing, what we do not know is immense." And the real religious spirit is Kant's, who looks at the firmament above, and the moral nature within, and bows his head in reverent awe.

Jesus had no conflict with scientists. His conflict was with theologians who by their usurpation and their formalism shut people off from direct intercourse with God.

The great battles which have divided the church have all been over matters He regarded as unimportant. Jesus did not stand at the door and challenge all comers with the question: "Do you believe in the Virgin birth?" He did challenge those who assumed to know all about God and everything else, and who, in their self-righteous conceit, looked down on God's sons and daughters.

He represented God as Love and Wisdom. Little by little we are rediscovering Him. And with each step it becomes more apparent that most of the fights that have embittered the world were futile. And that life has possibilities of comradeship and mutual understanding and happiness which He saw more clearly than any one who has ever lived.

Will Durant, Ph.D.

*Philosopher, Author, "The Story of Philosophy",
Director, Labor Temple School, New York*



Will Durant

GOD, to me, is the creative power operating continuously in all the processes of growth. Religion is reverence for, and cooperation with, all the forces of growth, within ourselves and without. Science, if it takes its lead from physics, is in irreconcilable

conflict with religion, but if science takes its lead from biology (as it may in our century) and recognizes that the processes of life reveal the inner nature of the world more nearly than the mechanisms of matter, it may be possible to reconcile science with a sane, natural religion.

As to harmonizing the theory of evolution with the Biblical account of creation I do not believe it can be done, and I do not see why it should. The story of Genesis is beautiful, and profoundly significant as symbolism; but there is no good reason to torture it into conformity with modern theory.

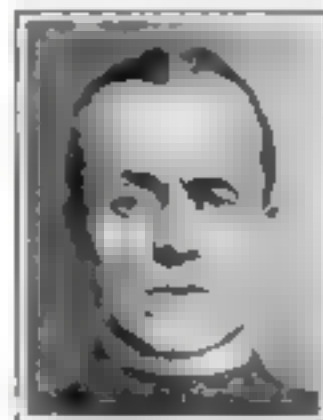
**Rt. Rev. William T. Manning,
D.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., LL.D.**

Protestant Episcopal Bishop of New York

GOD is truth, and if we are to be faithful to Him we must place loyalty to the truth first and above all else. We

must be ready to accept, and rejoice in, the truth from whatever source it may come. There can be no real conflict between the truth made known to us by science and the truth revealed in Christ, and today it is clear that there is no conflict. The supposed antagonism between religion and science is out of date, and belongs to a day that has passed. We see the greatest scientists accepting, as Lord Kelvin did, the truth of the Christian Religion, and we see the greatest Christian scholars, men who believe the Christian Faith in its fullness, accepting with their whole hearts and minds every fact that science has established.

There is nothing in the Christian Faith which conflicts with the scientific theory of evolution. On the contrary, this hypothesis seems to make clearer the glory and power of God the Creator of all, and it harmonizes with God's method of revealing Himself to men gradually, through the long course of history, as recorded in the Bible.



Rt. Rev.

William T. Manning

no fact of science, there is no discovery of modern knowledge, there is no valid claim of truth or reason, which debars any sincere man or woman from full and humble faith in Jesus Christ as God and Saviour.

Willis R. Whitney, Ph.D., Ch.D.

*Chemist; Director, Research Laboratory, General
Electric Company*



Willis R. Whitney

MAN has apparently only just begun to know and to appreciate. He is so near his origin that the records of his earliest efforts are still visible. If he may judge from his relatively brief past, he will continue indefinitely in a growing understanding, appreciation and utilization of the infinite creation. If anything is clear, it is that evolution, which in man seems but started, cannot conflict with religion, though it may increase wonder and

reverence. It would seem a poor religion, indeed, which depended upon our feeble, continually changing, though growing, science, or which made a scientist any more eligible than a child for any blessings it provides.

**Vernon Kellogg, M.S., LL.D.,
Sc.D.**

*Zoologist; Author, Permanent Secretary, National
Research Council, Washington, D. C.*

IT IS asked how the scientific theory of world evolution may be harmonized with the Biblical account of creation. It may well first be asked how the account



Vernon Kellogg

of creation in the first chapter of Genesis can be harmonized with the account in the second chapter. The answer in both cases is that neither of these Biblical accounts is to be looked on as a literal description of world creation. They are both great poetic

pictures and should be so viewed by scientist and religionist alike.

The harmony between the Biblical and the evolutionary account of the creation of universe, world and animate Nature is the harmony between great poetry and great science. If another sort of comparison is made; that is, if the Biblical account is to be looked on as a literal and scientific account, to be compared with the scientific account given by the astronomers, geologists and biologists, then, and then only, is there disharmony. And as between the disharmonious two, the scientific account by the scientific man has all the weight of evidence in its favor.

One can believe in the Bible but not accept it for something it was not intended to be. The Bible contains the greatest basis we know for human philosophy and human behavior. But it is not a scientific manual of astronomy, geology and physics, and it should not be degraded from its high estate by making it pretend to be such a manual. Scientific men are kinder to the Bible than are its literalistic upholders. They accept it as a book greater than any scientific book. They do not want it to be looked on as anything less than that.

James J. Davis

U. S. Secretary of Labor

IN MY opinion, there is no conflict between science and religion. I firmly believe that in the heart of every scientist, the deeper he delves into the mysteries of this world, the more respect and admiration he has for the God who created it.

There is a point in religion and in science beyond which mere man cannot go without meeting the Unknowable, the

creative source of all things. Beyond that point man must accept some things on faith, and there are just as many things to be accepted on faith in science as there are in religion. We know that the invention of the microscope alone sent a number of previously accepted scientific theories into the discard.

Many other discoveries and inventions have from time to time compelled the revision of the scientific attitude regarding various phases of the physical world.

The theory of evolution is just another scientific theory, an hypothesis, an attempt to draw a logical conclusion from a

careful tabulation of the large mass of data on hand. Science might trace everything down to a single living cell, but where did this cell come from and what gives it this mysterious force we call life? Science has one explanation for the origin of life, religion another, and no man is wise enough to say that one explanation is right and the other wrong. Religion is man's expression of reverence for the Creator, but science is interested only in observation, experiment, and the discovery of the laws that govern the universe. The Bible tells things in poetry, science puts them into cold, hard figures and laws. One appeals to the heart, the other to the head; and, according to one of our ablest scientists, religion begins where science leaves off. I repeat, in my judgment, there can be no conflict between the two.

Rev. Stephen S. Wise, Ph.D., LL.D.

Rabbi, Free Synagogue, New York

THE Biblical account of creation does not purport to be a scientific statement; for one reason, because there was no such thing as the possibility of scientific statement when the Biblical



Rev. Stephen S. Wise

account of creation was written. In the next place, because the Biblical account of creation, whatever its origin, is a poetic interpretation not a statement of scientific investigation. I have sometimes put it that evolution deals with beginnings and the Biblical account of creation points to the divine destiny of humankind.

Science no more invalidates religion than religion invalidates science. Religion does not pretend to give a scientific account of the origin of things. Religion is mystic and science is obvious, but the truth of the fact is that much of the spirit of mysticism has come into the farther outreachings of the scientific explorer. One pities those lovers of the Bible who degrade it rather than exalt it by setting up the mytho-poetic tales of three thousand years ago and more in opposition to the hypothesis of the new science of our day. But it is little less pitiable to note the scoffing attitude of some scientists with regard to religion.

Commodore Herbert Hartley

Commander, U. S. Navy

THERE is no conflict between science and religion. The trouble, if any, lies at the foundation of hasty conclusions of prejudiced or biased minds.

Evolution as a theory can certainly be harmonized with the Biblical account of creation. They travel in separate and parallel grooves. The creation of life is a single and distinct achievement. The development and evolution of life is another.

I believe it more reasonable to conclude man was created by a slow process of evolution than that he was made



Com. Herbert Hartley

instantly. If we accept the theory of evolution we do not by that acceptance reject the Biblical account of creation. No scientist has yet dared to deny the one great account of the origin of life. They only attempt to trace it on through the ages.

Heber D. Curtis, Ph.D.

Astronomer; Director, Allegheny Observatory, Pittsburgh, Pa.

THE Book of Genesis omits all explicit reference to radio, popular government, the steam engine, or evolution. I have always regarded attempts to "reconcile" such omissions or differences as not only unscientific but, in a sense, irreligious, nor can I admit any "conflict" between modern science and true religion, in its higher sense.

In poetic form and with oriental imagers the Hebrew sage told his story of creation, the simplicity of his measured and dignified picture sometimes blinds us to the essential fact that it was he who first clearly saw the one Power behind it all, and that this is the measure of his inspiration, rather than the precision of his picture.

The modern scientist differs from the poet of three millennia ago simply in that he sees more steps of the creative progression. While scientists still differ as to the importance or validity of this or that



Heber D. Curtis

minor process, there is in this world today no scientist of standing who rejects the essential and larger aspects of that creative method called evolution which has been used in everything from starfish to star-cluster. Scientific study leads us inevitably to a

wider, more wonderful and more awe-inspiring comprehension of the universe; nor can such study, if it be rightly regarded, diminish any belief in God or the teachings of the Nazarene.

Could one formulate the creed of a reverent scientist (and their number is legion, despite the assertions of evangelistic "exhorters") it would perhaps read: "I believe that God created, and is still creating, the heavens and the earth and all that in them is, by the process of evolution."

Dr. Frank Crane

Clergyman, Journalist, Author

THERE never has been trouble between the religious feeling and the scientific mind. The difficulty has been between the scientific method and the church.

Religion is simply a man's attitude toward the always present unknown.

We continually explore the unknown; but the

(Continued on page 102)



James J. Davis

Airman Plunges Seven Miles in Blazing Plane

*Champion Regains Lost Senses
and Lands Safely by Miracle*

By L. G. POPE



Lieut. Champion being dressed for altitude flight that ended in fiery plunge to earth

FOR about forty minutes Lieut. Carleton C. Champion, crack Navy flyer, had been spiraling upward in his Wright Apache plane above the Naval air field at Anacostia, D. C., bound for a new world's altitude record. He was breathing oxygen, now, to keep himself conscious. The altimeter, that indicates a plane's height above the earth, claimed his attention. "Forty-seven thousand feet," it said.

Nine miles up! Higher than man had ever gone before. Higher than Calliso, the French aviator who flew his biplane to 40,820 feet. Higher even than Capt. Gray, the Army aeronaut who reached 42,470 feet in a free balloon!

Why was the plane vibrating so? The engine was going to pieces! Tremors shook the frail craft. Then everything went black—a flying cylinder head had ripped the life-giving oxygen tube from Champion's mouth. Dimly he saw it, hanging from the instrument board. He was failing, he knew. He must have oxygen. With an effort he seized the tube, replaced it in his lips.

FIRE! He was wide awake now. Terrible vibrations shook the plane. Part of the engine was gone, and flames were shooting from the remainder. The propeller was useless—it had stopped long ago. Into a sideslip Champion steered the machine. The skilful maneuver extinguished the flames, but only for a moment. Now a dive and again they were conquered. A third time they started, and once more a sideslip blew them out. Now Champion straightened out his plane to head for the landing field. Then the whole front of the craft took fire.

Champion could have seized his parachute and jumped; but he didn't. That would have meant leaving behind the precious recording instruments by which his altitude must be officially verified.

They saw him from the flying field



below—saw him falling, tail first, his engine in flames and his plane trailing white smoke, at a height of ten thousand feet. An ambulance raced to the spot, ready to dash with him to a hospital if he still lived after the inevitable crash of a crazily falling plane with a dead motor.

Then a miracle happened—Champion righted his plane. Fire out, it slipped forward, straightened, swooped to earth in a cornfield. Onlookers rushed toward it. Out stepped Champion without a scratch, clutching a recording barometer.

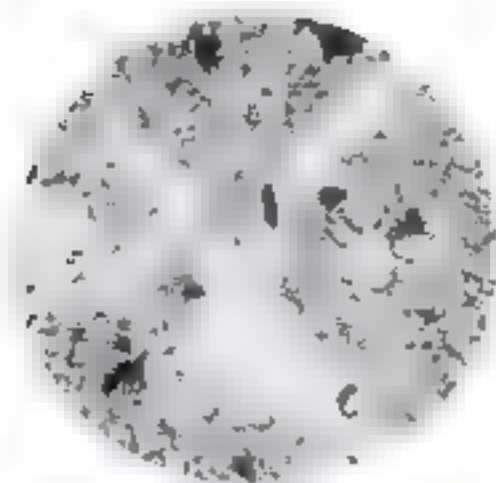
This was the sensational flight that thrilled the world of aviation the other day. True, luck was against the lieutenant. All his skill—including his intentional stunt of falling backwards, to keep the flames away from the instruments—had failed to save one of the barometers—completely destroyed by a flying piece of the engine. The other instrument, only slightly jarred, had recorded a maximum altitude of not more than 30,000 feet. Bureau of Standards experts said after preliminary tests.

Not an official world's record after all—for Calliso and Captain Gray made better marks than this, as shown in last month's *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*. But there is little doubt that Champion's sensational flight established one record—that of the longest fall in history. He had plunged downward nearly seven miles, eclipsing the six-mile plunge of Major R. W. Schroeder on a similar occasion.



Lieut. Champion received by fellow flyers after landing burning plane safely at end of seven-mile drop. Above: A drawing of the fall that terminated ill-fated attempt at an altitude record

One Millionth of an Inch Photographed!



Lead sheath of telephone cable, hardened with antimony white streaks, magnified 2450 times



A startlingly clear photograph of a speck of steel magnified 6000 diameters, showing woodlike grain

Wonderful Microscopic Cameras Reveal "Insides" of Metals; X-Rays Take Pictures of Molecules!

IN A New York laboratory, pictures of bits of iron and steel, magnified 6000 times, are being taken distinct and clear! Under the lenses of high power microscope-cameras, other metals, paper, and rubber are revealing their innermost secrets—what makes them hard or soft; why they are flexible, brittle, elastic, or ductile.

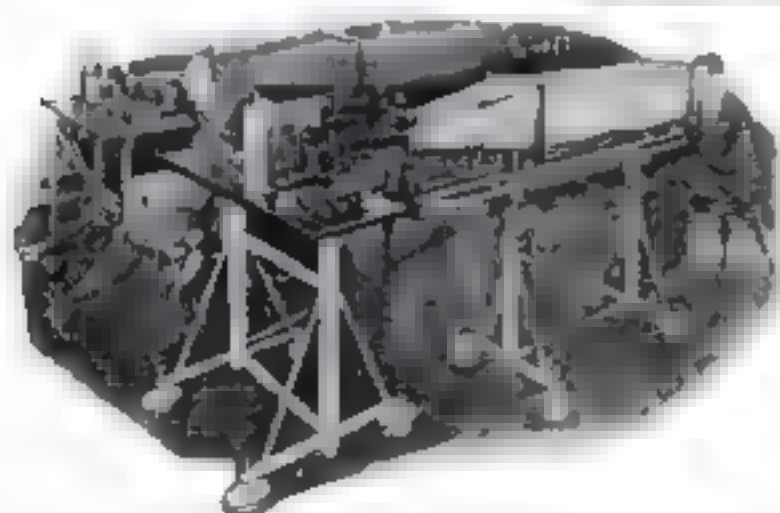
How to improve the thousand-and-one materials used to make telephone apparatus is the question that Francis P. Lucas and his staff of experts in the Bell Telephone Laboratories are seeking to answer, aided by the most highly magnified and clearest photographs ever taken. Through their studies it may be possible, for instance, to make an important machine bearing more resistant to wear, or to improve a spring that must be flexed millions of times without breaking.

Microscope-sized crystals in metal determine how it behaves. They are revealed with such clearness in the new pictures that it be-



Francis P. Lucas of the Bell Telephone Laboratories making an ultra violet photomicrograph of metal. Ultra violet rays, made by a spark between cadmium metal points in the apparatus at right, pass to the microscope camera

At left—An expert operating one of the high-power microscope cameras



minute layers of steel crystals. Samples of these steels, magnified thousands of times, clearly showed the treacherous streaks, and ex-

perts found that certain methods of heat treatment reduced the formations. Now they are applying this knowledge to steel manufacture.

Previously, the highest magnified photographs published were of about 1500 diameters—that is, a line an inch long on the picture represented a line 1-1500 of an inch long on the original object. With the same microscopes, Lucas and his assistants now are making clear-cut

photographs magnified 5000 to 6000 diameters!

Extraordinary care in etching specimens with acids to bring out their structure, and almost super-human precision in focusing the microscope, make this possible.

The tiny dots of metal enlarged for the two pictures at the top of this page, plus a few thousand similar dots, would fit comfortably in the period at the end of this sentence. A pinhead, magnified on the same scale, would measure fifty feet across. Yet it is the startling clearness of the pictures, rather than their magnification, that makes them of inestimable value. Fifteen 'microns'—about one-millionth of an inch—is the size of the smallest speck you can distinguish on them. 1-150 the size of a typhoid germ!

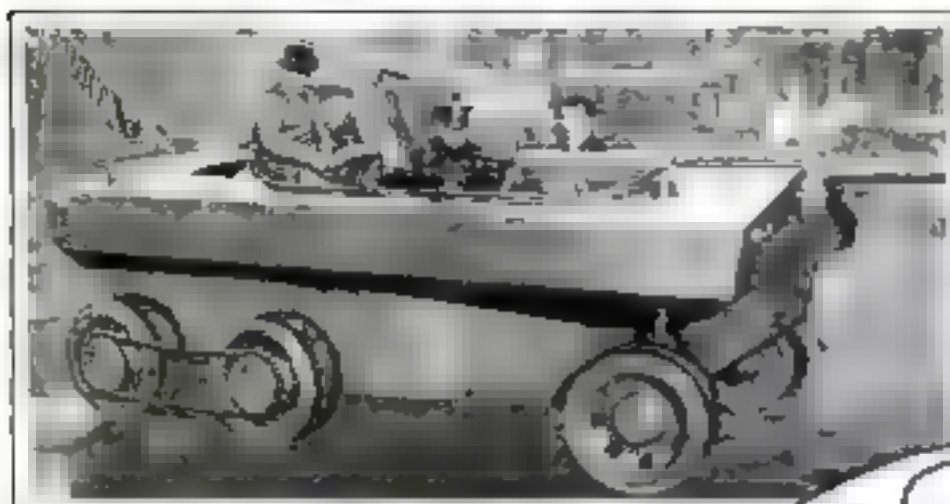
Molecules themselves, the tiny building blocks of the universe, are only about a hundred times smaller than the smallest things shown by the microscopes, using visible light. New methods are being tried at the Bell Laboratories which, it is hoped, will permit a closer approach to the molecule itself. Now they are experimenting with an instrument of still unexplored possibilities—the ultra-violet microscope.

With the ultra-violet's short wave length they are taking photographs of amazing clearness. Eight small pictures are taken, with the position of the microscope altered for each. Between the points at which the two clearest photographs were taken, eight more are made. Repeated trials at last obtain a perfect focus—the microscope adjusted with the accuracy of about one thousandth of a literal hairbreadth. Now the final photograph can be taken.

X rays, too, are being tried out for studying the 'insides' of matter. Too short to be focused by microscope lenses, these invisible waves, more than a thousand times shorter than the ultra-violet, are revealing, by means of an instrument known as the "X-ray spectrograph," individual molecules—not to the eye, but to the camera. Curious lines on the resulting photographs enable experts to "reconstruct" the molecule's picture.

comes easy to tell what may be expected of a large piece of metal like the tiny sample examined.

The discoveries may lead to improved ways of making steel. When molten steel cools in the making, mysterious things happen. Odd compounds of the iron and carbon ingredients may form. "Ferrite," "martensite," and "pearlite," as some of these are called, may collect in dangerous weak streaks between the



On land and sea, the new war tank sponsored by Walter Christie is at home and with its guns equally deadly. Above it is shown in land and at right crossing the Hudson after leaving the Palisades.



The strongest boat in Italy is the ten-foot-long Zamboni, which is shown here being shot from a cannon using a net 150 feet away. Some say a moving ship is hit by it, but it is not.

New Marvels to Open Your Eyes

*Man Shot from Gun;
Boat Fast as Plane;
Seagoing War Tank*



Commodore Chamberlin, first of any Atlantic flyer to Germany, is shown in his plane from the air, flying high in the sky on the 18th of the month, while 82 miles at sea, for the purpose of reaching land in New Jersey.



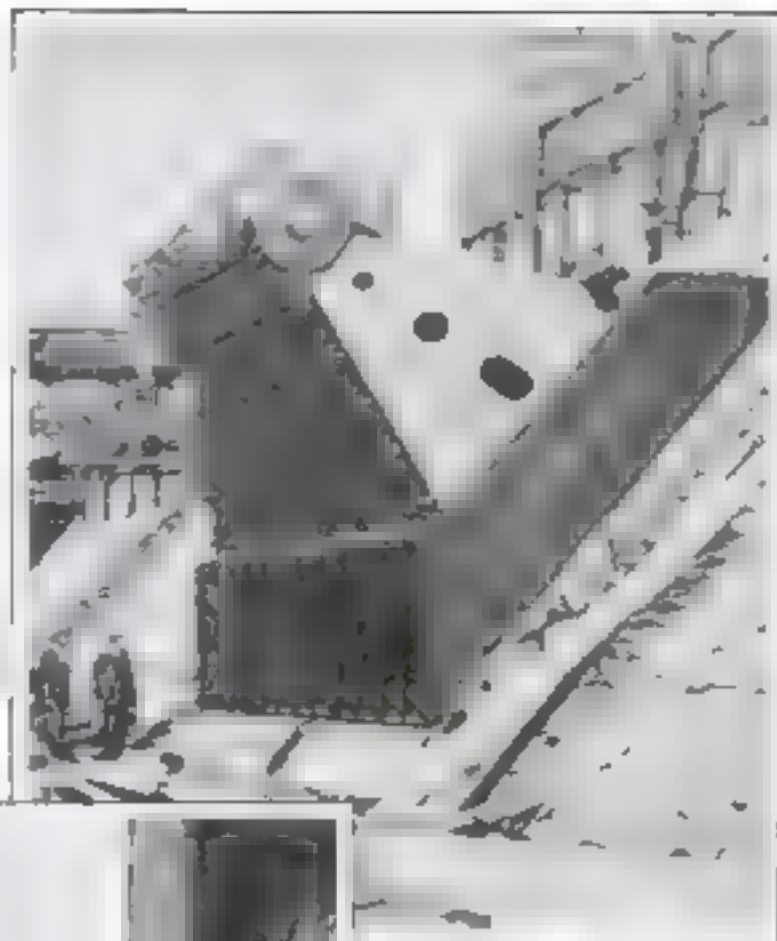
The fighting face of a battle ship is shown in the unique photograph of the left, taken at an angle, under the heavy holes in the lower part of the hull, in every the ship has like a ship.



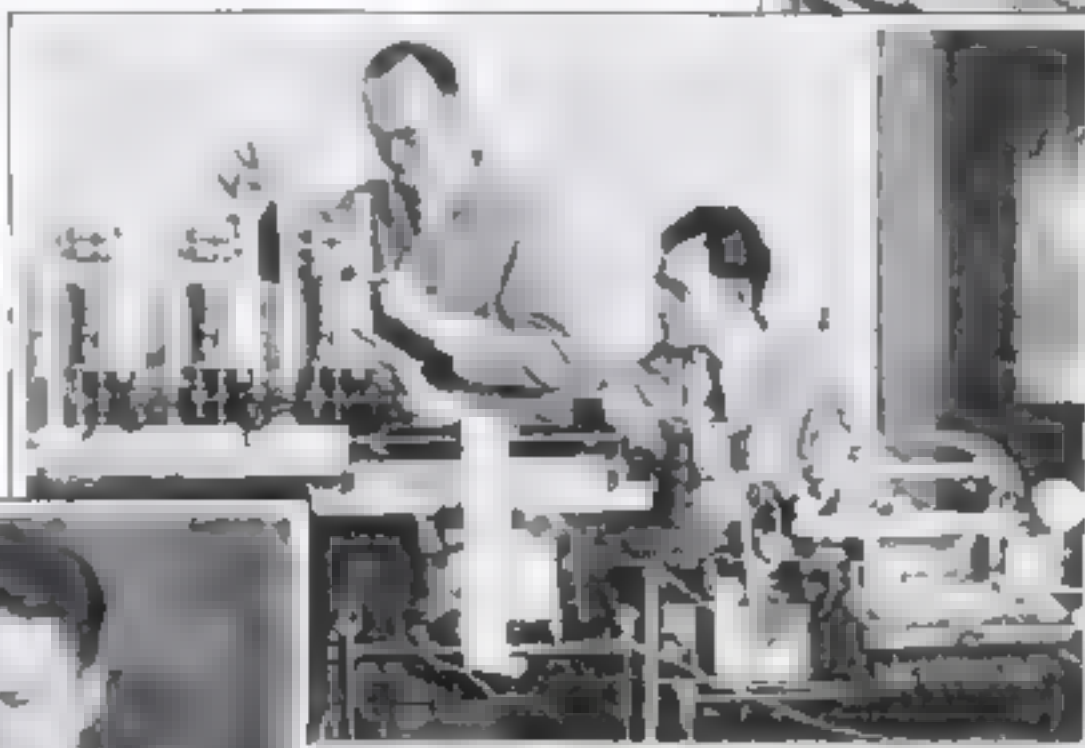
Chamberlin heads through the storm for Curves Field in his take off from the Leviathan to prove the feasibility of speeding mail from ships by plane. From Curves Field he flew with the ship's mail to Teterboro Field, N. J. The Post Office Department, encouraged by the feat, is considering having each liner carry an airplane to rush mail away when it is within a few hundred miles of port—a plan which will greatly facilitate the distribution of postal matter.



Chamberlin, just arrived at Teterboro Field, N. J., delivers mail brought through storm from the Leviathan, several hours away from New York Harbor.



A specimen just out of the American Navy's fleet and go around the world in a few days is promised by Max Krum, of New York, its inventor, who is exhibiting a model of the craft. A 100-foot steam-driven ship and its long, narrow hull, which he is explaining, he declares, he can't make 100 miles an hour when driven by an engine of fair power. The feathered is the long, narrow, for the experiment.



For a 100-foot steam-driven ship and its long, narrow hull, which he is explaining, he declares, he can't make 100 miles an hour when driven by an engine of fair power. The feathered is the long, narrow, for the experiment.



The man, Dr. D. D. Knowles, is seated at a desk, operating a large, complex mechanical device. The device has various levers, dials, and a large, curved, horn-like structure. The man is looking intently at the device.

As the man, Dr. D. D. Knowles, is seated at a desk, operating a large, complex mechanical device. The device has various levers, dials, and a large, curved, horn-like structure. The man is looking intently at the device.



The latest and most powerful machine to fight forest fires is this in use in the Northwest. It runs on steel wheels on railroad tracks to the point nearest the fire, then changes to rubber-tired wheels and goes on. One engine drives and, arrived at the fire, operates pumps for four and a half-inch streams of water.

No rudder is required for the queer crossboat pictured at the left with Adrien Remy's French invention who says it will bring him across the Atlantic in forty miles an hour. The three air propellers at the top drive the two-hulled boat. By setting the three engines in motion, the boat can turn, he claims, and the other is powered water as the course toward the low side.

A congratulatory telegram 520 feet long with 17,500 signatures, sent from Minneapolis to Col. Lindbergh in Washington, on a special direct wire. One telegram sent from St. Louis had 2,000 names.



What Lindbergh Found *in His Mail Bag*

Offers of Millions,
Offers of Marriage
and 14,000 Gifts
in Packages Sent
to Atlantic Flyer

By FITZHUGH GREEN

THROUGH the crowded events that followed the great flight to Paris, the author of this article was one of Col. Lindbergh's chief aides. And in the swift preparation of Lindbergh's book "We," he wrote several chapters describing the welcoming receptions which the modest aviator did not wish to write himself. Commander Green also aided in handling Lindbergh's huge mail.

"Dear Lindy"
Those two words, with variations, have

been written more than three and a half million times in the last four months by people of all races, colors and climes.

No one man in history ever received such a mountain of mail as has Colonel Charles A. Lindbergh since that memorable May 21 when he completed his lone flight from New York to Paris by plane. Between that day and June 17, when he landed in St. Louis after an unprecedented welcome by mankind, there came to him, from every corner of the globe, more than 2,500,000 letters, 100,000 telegrams and cablegrams of congratulation and 14,000 parcel post packages containing gifts, samples, and articles for trade.

And even now, nearly four months after the world first went mad over his mag-

nificent feat, scores of secretaries and postal clerks are still busily sorting and classifying the great piles of communications to the young aviator, whose daily mail continues to be greater than most of us receive in a month.

If we should suddenly find ourselves in Lindbergh's place, the recipients of millions of messages, gifts and pleas from young and old, the fortunate and the miserable of almost every race and nationality, what should we do about it? How should we feel and act?

Because I have chanced to be one of many to assist in the gigantic task of doing at least something about the kindly millions who sent their congratulations and gifts, perhaps I can help you put yourself for a moment in Lindbergh's place.

I know that when the first great bulk of cablegrams and letters arrived for "Slim" at the American Embassy in Paris, he was deeply touched and profoundly interested. He was thrilled that thousands upon thousands whose names were strange to him, and whose faces he had never seen, should thus shower him with personal tributes. And his first impulse was to read every letter, and answer each in turn with his own hand.

BUT that first impulse soon changed to something like bewilderment when, on the second day after his arrival in Paris, a large room had to be commandeered for the first of this mail, and Ambassador Herrick assigned eight of his own staff to handle the correspondence. By the second night another tidal wave of cables, sweeping in from America, swamped the secretarial force, which by that time had been trebled. Even while the secretaries toiled far into the night, they gave up all hope of answering each message in the sea of white and yellow envelopes.

Not so Lindbergh. When, later, the deluge was repeated in varying degrees in Brussels, London and Cherbourg, he never quite gave up the idea of eventually completing the appalling task of answering unseen millions who spoke to him.

The simply worded messages from mothers who poured out their hearts in joy at his safe landing—the letters in the trembling hand of old age, or in the faltering form of the very young—those other



Checking up part of Lindbergh's Washington mail. Left to right, Postmaster General New, Postmaster Mooney and Assistant Postmaster General Glover going over one of the many truckloads sent to the flyer

jubilant congratulations from rulers, presidents, scientists, educators, business men, soldiers, sailors, clerks, street cleaners, even tramps and beggars—all these voices seemed to hold him duty bound, the while they overwhelmed him.

Only when he reached America, and received the full volume of the welcome home, was he at last compelled to throw up his hands in despair. In Washington three mail trucks brought him letters that had collected during his passage home on the U. S. S. *Memphis*. A huge Western Union bus with ten messengers carried the telegrams for him. Ten one-ton trucks could not have transported all the parcel post intended for his hand! In New York scores of aides, clerks and stenographers struggled in vain to keep pace with the ever rising tide.

YET, withal, it required some argument to convince the boy that personal acknowledgment would be beyond the power of any man.

It was pointed out to him that a high speed business executive with a force of expert stenographers might average 200 replies a day. At that rate he might clean up Lindbergh's stack of mail in about seventy years! Only, before he could finish two thirds of it, he'd be dead of old age!

Moreover, Lindbergh was reminded of the fact that he knows neither how to dictate nor to typewrite. He writes everything—even his book—in longhand. If he should work at top speed on the letters every day, he'd have the job done in about 130 years. The letterheads alone in this mail of his, if placed end to end, would stretch from New York to Denver. Stack all this mail in a single pile, and it would reach 10,000 feet into the sky, nearly to the height of Pikes Peak!

So, in the end, although in St. Louis a force of fifteen secretaries of the Chamber of Commerce did manage in six weeks to acknowledge 200,000 letters addressed to him there, Colonel Lindbergh has had for the most part to content himself with the hope that his unanswered friends will see his predicament and understand.

PERHAPS, after all, it is well that this is so. I have read hundreds of the letters which Lindbergh himself never has had opportunity to see. Many of them would tear at his heart strings. While some offer opportunities for wealth beyond the dreams of most men, others would tug at his purse strings. If he should respond to a small portion of the pitiful appeals for help contained he would soon be impoverished. While he would be gladdened by the sincere generosity of everyday people, he would be saddened, too, by the avarice, treachery and deceit which my eyes so often read between the lines.

What a revelation of human character there!

The largest number, of course, were letters of congratulation. Most of these were couched in the simple, kindly language of home folks. I pick up one at random and read: "Dear Colonel Lindbergh: Oh, we are so happy you got there. May God bless and keep you for your mother and for us." Such was the gist of thousands upon thousands of messages from American fathers and mothers.



You too would scratch your head if you had flown across the Atlantic and your congratulatory mail amounted to so many tons that it would take you 130 years to answer all of the messages.

Not a few communications were amusing for the "five-dollar" words they contained. One began: "Fair-haired Apollo, your meteoric traverse of the sea, your transcendent victory over boundless space, shall thunder down the avenues of time!"—And so on for several resounding pages of closely written foolscap.

Requests for help came next. There were entreaties based on purported old friendship, on relationship, on past favors, and on the utter poverty of the writers.

I believe there was not a single man or woman of the hundreds that worked on Lindbergh's mail who did not shed many tears. So plainly grievous were many cases that it shocked us, as I know it would have shocked Lindbergh, to realize there was such abject misery in this rich country of ours.

A widow wrote that she had been bed-ridden for eighteen years. "A little money will do," she urged, "maybe ten or fifteen dollars. That will give me a chance to get new curtains for the room in which I have lain for so many years.

Sick people, the financially down and out, struggling widows, orphans, a wife who had left her husband and was trying to earn an independent living, the discontented daughter who had sought her

fortune in the city and found only discouragement and failure—thousands of these unhappy people felt called upon to lay their cases before the young man who flew to Paris.

Some requests for help were more entertaining than heart-rending. The owner of a small-town garage wrote that he had been having trouble with valves and considered Lindbergh "just the fellow to help me out."

"I HAVE ground the valves with carborundum dust and on a stone," he said, "but they seem to leak. I want to know what you think about this. You seem to know your engines pretty well. Or else you would have broken them down long ago. It may be that I am not doing the job thoroughly enough. You see I have had a good deal of trouble lately. We live with my wife's mother. She bothers Minnie (my wife) a little, especially in the evenings. So next morning I haven't got my mind on the job.

"Better write me direct to the shop, and don't mention the mother-in-law. What I want is advice on valves."

The letters were in every conceivable form. More were in longhand than in type, more in (Continued on page 170)

The huge British transport plane at right carries twenty-five soldiers, fully equipped. An ambulance plane of equal size may be seen in the background of picture



New Air Liners and "Flivvers"



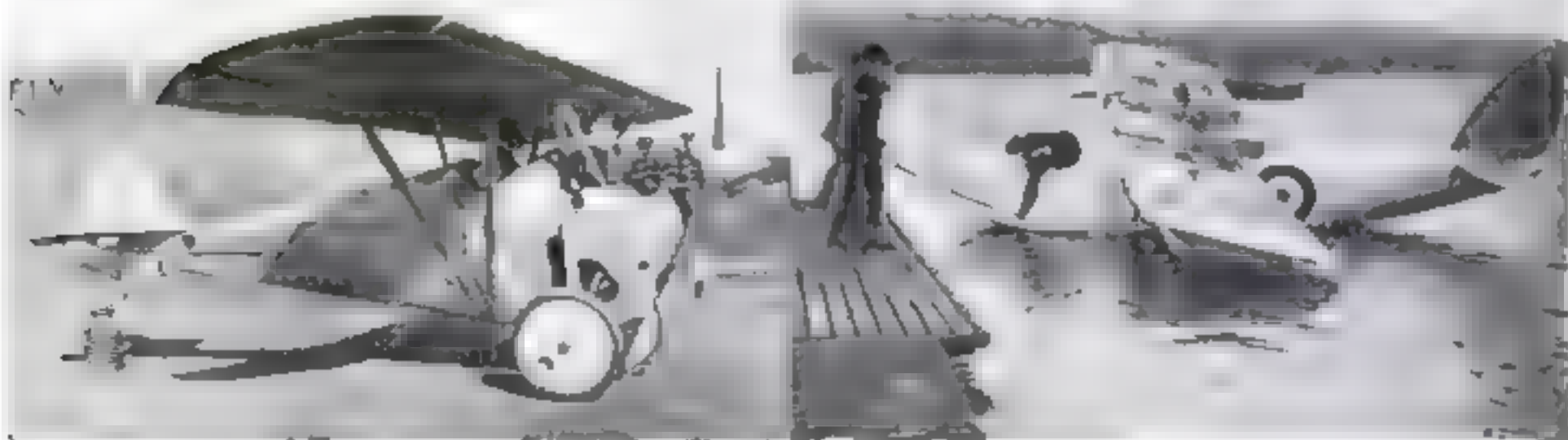
The latest type of Rohrbach "Roland" ten passenger monoplane, photographed while passing over the Copenhagen Airframe, Denmark. The ship is driven by three motors and has been pronounced as safe as any motor car



Interior view of the German built Junker all metal fifteen-passenger plane, the type in regular European, Asiatic and South American service. Armchairs in the seven-foot-wide cabin are easily converted into comfortable berths



An extra wing between the tail and the cockpit is the innovation embodied by M. Albiereard, a French aeronautical engineer, in a new type machine which he calls a "double monoplane." The purpose of the additional wing is to increase stability. Recent tests are said to have demonstrated the plane's capacity, with a skilled pilot, to ride the severest storms in safety



San Diego, Calif., claims this as the smallest monoplane in the world. It weighs only 600 pounds. The wing span is twenty feet and the length seventeen. Its two-cylinder motor develops twenty-eight horsepower. Fuel for two hours can be carried in its gas tank. W. F. Hopkins is the cockpit, and T. Mead, Navy man, built the ship in their spare time

The Cockle, smallest flying boat ever built in England, has been purchased by the Air Ministry for experimental purposes. It is all metal, except for fabric covering the wings and tail. The speed, carrying pilot and fuel for two and a half hours, is sixty-four miles an hour; the rate of climb, 150 feet a minute. The landing speed is thirty-five miles an hour

Babies Born Today May See~

Cities of 30,000,000, Skyscraper Sidewalks, Roof Top Airports and Food Piped As Water Is Today

By MYRON M. STEARNS

FROM the height of a great precipice two men looked down on a continuous stream of moving automobiles. Farther from the ground than the Palisades rise above the Hudson River at the highest point, they were on no natural crag. They were looking down from a window on the twentieth story of a New York hotel—yet a fabulous building of a hundred years hence—but a matter-of-fact structure of today.

Dinner was served in their room. The fish had traveled more than 8,000 miles to reach them—Alaska salmon. The steak came from a steer raised near the Mexican border, shipped a thousand miles to be "finished" by a special feeding, another five hundred miles to be dressed, and still another thousand miles in refrigerator cars to reach the metropolis. Fruit from Southern California, vegetables from Georgia, olives from Italy. And the eggs in the Mayonnaise dressing for the salad—no joking—were laid on the other side of the world, in China, nearly two years before. It was good Mayonnaise, too.

There was a knock at the door. It was a bell boy with a letter that had traveled 3,000 miles to reach them in little more than two days. It was the air mail from San Francisco.

After dinner, the travelers stepped on a little covered platform and dropped three hundred feet to the ground floor. Merely a commonplace express elevator.

In a city where such wonders are already taken for granted, what will conditions be in another seventy-five years?

Let us suppose one of the men is eighty years old. Every one of these marvels has come about during his lifetime. He may have a grandson who is seven. By the time that boy reaches eighty, the end of the century—2,000 A.D.—will have come. Only a lifetime away! Will that lifetime see as great changes as the last—or still greater?

NEW YORK CITY in another seventy-three years, according to the scientific calculations of Dr. Raymond Pearl, Director of the Institute of Biological Research at Johns Hopkins University, will be more than twice as big as it is today. The city proper will have a population of 19,948,000. In the area described as "Greater New York" there will be 17,707,000 people; and in the suburban area the total population, according to figures based on the law of growth described in the June POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, will be 28,765,000.

How will such an enormous city be cared for?

Chicago, Los Angeles and Detroit will have population problems almost as serious. Other great cities—Seattle, Galveston, perhaps Charleston, S. C.—will likewise have had to turn to modern science to solve difficulties of congested living.

The population problems of every

Huge engineering projects, of course, will have been carried out to provide the immense city of the future with an abundant water supply. But unless one should visit the great artificial lakes and reservoirs of that day, it is likely that the huge dams and tunnels and aqueducts will be little better known than is the eighteen-mile Shandaken Tunnel of the New York water supply today. Far more amazing, perhaps, will be huge pipe lines of milk, carrying great white streams into the city from the dairy regions, 200 miles away.



This photograph shows the first, second and third and last stages of the bottle of fruit flies by which Dr. Raymond Pearl, Johns Hopkins biologist, made final proof of law of population growth (described in June POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY) by which he predicts 13,948,000 inhabitants for Greater New York in 2,000 A.D. Two flies placed in the bottle multiplied until the population was as great as space and food allowed. Then only enough flies were hatched to replace those dying.

great city fall into three fields: Housing, feeding, and transportation. New York City in 2,000 A.D. will have advanced farther in these fields than we can even imagine clearly today. But in all probability transportation matters will be the most pressing—just as they are today. Problems of feeding have to be solved before people can even go to live in a city in such great numbers, and housing problems also have to be met.

Transportation of food and transportation of building materials will run along smoothly enough, but transportation of people goes forward, in congested centers, only when conditions become intolerable. That will be as true in 2,000 A.D. as it is today. Our grandchildren and great grandchildren will get into some terrific traffic jams! When, for instance, they have to fly over the city for miles before they find a single public landing-stage with room left for them to park on. Or they may have to stand, packed like sardines, for three quarters of an hour, evening after evening, before they can fight their way onto one of the great tunnel-buses of the Underground!

Let's take up the matter of feeding. How will thirty million people in the Greater New York area of 2,000 A.D. get their food? And what will it be?

IN LARGE measure, probably, the food itself will not be so very different from what we are accustomed to today. There is a possibility that new discoveries, like the "artificial sunlight" that Professor Steenbock of the University of Wisconsin has produced to make Vitamin D, will change food conditions greatly. But it seems rather unlikely. The further scientists delve into the chemical analysis of living tissue and digestive processes, the further they find they must go before they reach the alchemy to reproduce Nature's own processes.

On the other hand, Professor Edgar M. East, of Harvard University, points out that foods will probably be much less varied fifty or seventy-five years from now than today. There will be a wider use of cereals, but not so many kinds of cereals. The same will probably be true of vegetables. Fruits will have tended to "standardize," with a few varieties like apples and oranges, or possibly coconuts or some other tropical product, far outstripping all the rest.

The use of meats, fish and other sea foods will probably have diminished greatly. Seventy-five years ago, in the period before the Civil War, New York menus, Professor East points out, listed a variety of game that would make an epicure's mouth water today—some fifty varieties. Food is most varied when a country is new; as the population increases, certain staples of diet come to be more and more widely used. The New Yorkers of 2,000 A.D. will probably eat quantities of a prepared food made from some such cereal as Egyptian corn, that can be grown cheaply and brought in large quantities from lands now only partially productive in the South. Or perhaps it may still be wheat.

Charles P. Steinmetz, the great electrical wizard, had a dream that some day laboratory products would supplant the present round of meats and vege-

tables. He visioned huge protein farms constructed underground in layers, sunned with artificial light. The English scientist, J. B. S. Haldane, pictures the day of synthetic foods, chemically produced, in his book of the future—"Daedalus." But these visions are not likely to materialize within seventy-five years.

To be sure, ground that is today going to waste will be used for agricultural purposes, just as in Holland and Belgium and Germany every strip along the roadside is made to bear its harvest.

But the plants themselves, in spite of all that Burbank and his followers have shown us, will not have changed very greatly.

Dr. William Crocker, Director of the Boyce Thompson Institute of Plant Research, points out that it takes something like fifteen years to find, try out and introduce on a wide scale any improvement in a staple like wheat.

Our children and grandchildren, he predicted to me, will be eating food not particularly different from much that is found in the world today, but in the preparation of that food there will be a great difference.

Many people believe that skyscraper hotels, apartments and office buildings are rapidly approaching their limit of height. But one of our greatest architects, Harvey Wiley Corbett, of New York City, said to me:

"DON'T think of skyscrapers in terms of the men who build them if you want to get an idea of what a city of the future may look like. Think of future cities, or groups of skyscrapers, as you think of coral islands or trees, with the human beings playing merely the part of coral insects, or of the sap that builds trees. Compare the New York skyline to a coral reef, or a bunch of skyscrapers to a grove of trees, and you can get an idea of how much a city like New York will grow and change in another three quarters of a century."

He added that no one can yet prophesy what height buildings will reach, but that in all probability the end is not yet anywhere near in sight. A hundred stories are not beyond possibility, even within thirty years.

"Why," said Mr. Corbett, "I was present at the party given in honor of the completion of the Pulitzer Building in Park Row. Several of the great architects of that day were present, and they agreed the building marked the limit of the height that skyscrapers could attain. The physical problems to be overcome, the struc-



Courtesy of Harvey Wiley Corbett

An architect's conception of a city street in 1973. Between skyscraper apartments, with conveniently adjacent schools, hotels and stores all street level space is used for vehicle traffic. Sidewalks for pedestrians and street crossings are elevated. Huge motor trucks below move in lanes of various speeds.

tural problems, were so great that they thought man could never build higher than that. Yet today the Woolworth Building is more than three times as high. And every decade sees the limit advanced."

Building restrictions in New York City, to be sure, just at present make much taller structures seem unlikely. But Mr. Corbett pointed out that limitations of the height of buildings come merely in response to the needs and demands of the moment, and will be wiped out again as soon as new needs demand greater edifices once more.

Another thing. While some buildings, at least, will be far taller than the world knows today, many will be larger. A single apartment hotel, forty stories high and covering an entire block, will be nothing unusual. Some may house 10,000 or more people, and supply them with food from a single kitchen. Perhaps there will be Government inspectors on hand to see that all food is treated with violet ray, potassium permanganate, or some other disease-combating chemical.

Sidewalk bridges hundreds of feet above the streets may be used in this New York of 2,000. We can already see

their first beginnings in the occasional high bridges across street chasms, from one office building to another in lower Manhattan. Building permits have already been granted that will mean more of these, further uptown, in the immediate future. From the fortieth story, or perhaps the eightieth, men of 2,000 A.D. will walk straight to the corresponding floor of the building across the way.

It is likely that, with thirty- or forty-story buildings, continuous sidewalks 400 to 800 feet in the air will join building to building for blocks, even miles.

Roadways will probably cross the street from side to side, high in the air. Already an Englishman,

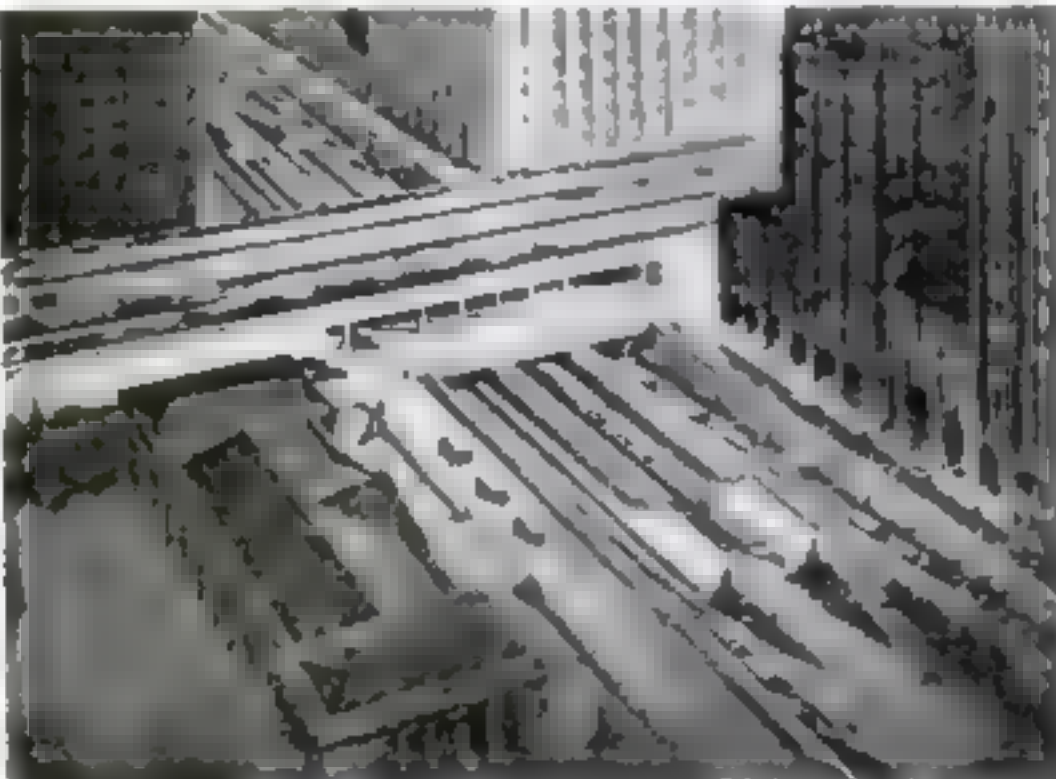
Lord Montague, has proposed viaducts running 200 feet above the present street level for London. But this development would shut off too much light from the street below, and render the chasm itself practically useless. New York's elevated railroads now seem doomed for this reason. In their place the huge automobile highways of the future city will probably run across the housetops.

AS TO the present-level streets, the sidewalks will probably be raised to the second story level to permit a full stream of one-way traffic, utilizing all the space between the buildings. But the main transportation system will probably be underground. Subways and railways will be supplanted by a whole network of vehicular tunnels along the main arteries. A portion of the whole city will have "dug in," or gone underground, just as is already the case of parts of the Wall Street district. The intersection problem will have been overcome, in part at least, by carrying one artery above the other at all main crossings.

Streets on five levels have been prophesied. At first this seems very unlikely, but if we stop to think a moment we find

that to a surprising extent the condition has already come close to existence. If you stand in Forty-second Street, New York, for instance, in front of the Grand Central Station, there is a viaduct over you. That is one level. Forty-second Street itself is on the second level—the ground level. Go down into Grand Central Station, and you find trains below the present level of Park Avenue. They are on the third level. The "lower level" suburban trains are on still a fourth level down. About on this same fourth level is the Lexington Avenue subway. And another flight down—fifth level—is the Queensboro subway.

(Continued on page 166)



Courtesy of Devo Rapid Transit Commission

A "superhighway system" to meet future traffic problems. Vehicles for passengers and freight will travel in various lanes and at various levels according to their speed.



Ladybugs being reared for use as a natural enemy of the mealy bug. The insects are shown in California, where they are used to control the pest.

H. M. Armistage, horticulturist, holds a barley band around an orange tree infested with mealy bugs, which swarm to the barley as a favorable place to lay eggs. These ladybugs raised for the purpose, attack and destroy them. On the band are insects of both kinds.



Ladybugs Bred to Slay Pests

Australian Beetles Grown by Millions in California Nursery for War on Insects That Ravage Orange Groves

By ARTHUR A. STUART

JUST a few days ago, a county plant expert walked into a southern California orange grove to a tree whose trunk was spotted with tiny black-winged insects, and snapped open an inch-long gelatine capsule he had in his hand. Out flew ten ladybugs, among them one of especial distinction. It was the four millionth bred and released this year by the Los Angeles County Horticultural Department in the battle it has just commenced to win against the mealy bug, destroyer of fruit trees.

Perhaps you have thought of the familiar ladybug as a winged creature whose only mission in life is to "fly away home," nursery rhyme style. But such importance do plant growers attach to this tiny beetle that they have started one of the most unusual farms in the world—where ladybugs are raised by the million, under attentive care of experts.

When California orange growers became alarmed not long ago at a curious scale-like insect in their groves, they knew of no way to combat it. Tiny white mealy bugs overran their trees and destroyed them by sucking the sap from tender sprigs. The bugs wore a heavy wax coat that protected them perfectly from spraying or fumigation. They were multiplying fast. What could be done?

Ladybugs were the answer, the ranchers found. To a ladybug, a swarm of mealy bugs is the finest banquet imaginable. The ordinary ladybug makes a meal on the diminutive green plant-lice that ants keep as "cows," "milking" them for their honey and incidentally saving the plants. Perhaps there was a kind of ladybug that would eat up the orange tree enemies of California.

They found it in Australia, hiding



In a breeding room, above mealy bug-infested orange groves, are shown the ladybugs which they are reared for. A ladybug is shown in the foreground, and a mealy bug is shown in the background.

beneath the imposing name of *Cryptolaemus montrouzieri*. It is a small, black, oval beetle, as long as the insect itself.

Albert Koehle, working for the California and U. S. Departments of Agriculture, discovered it and brought back cases of the beetles—ladybugs of course, are really not bugs at all—who thrived on California mealy bugs. But in such small numbers, they could not keep pace with the orange tree scale.

So at Rivera, Calif., in the heart of the infested region, the ladybug farm was established to grow the "Crypts," as the workers dub them, by the million. Last November whole potatoes were sprouted,

in thousands of redwood trays filled with prepared soil, in temperature-controlled rooms. These sprouts, by January, were ready to receive swarms of mealy bugs that would serve a peculiar purpose—induce ladybugs to lay eggs.

Twenty-five ladybugs were put in each tray. The beetles, in the swarming mealy bug abundant food for their young and set about laying eggs. Two weeks later, each tray contained 800 to 1000 embryo ladybugs.

At the end of a week—early in March—the trays were filled with ladybug larvae just hatched. They retired into cocoonlike shells. In April out came the adult "Crypts." Under the direction of H. M. Armistage, of the Los Angeles County Horticultural Department, the ladybugs were "bottled" in gelatine capsules,

taken into the groves and released. The first few soon multiplied. Had all their descendants lived, there would have been 100,000 children of each original ten parents by the third generation—a month and a half later. This generation was the one that gained control over the pests. By the time you read this, the mealy bug plague is likely to be a thing of the past.

The average production of ladybugs is now 50,000 a day!





The plane seemed to wobble at once that a guiding hand no longer grasped the control stick. Its right wing dropped. It went into a right turn, then quickly into a spin.

Tails Up!

A Test Pilot's Thrilling Ride in a Bucking Plane

By CY CALDWELL

The story related here by Mr. Caldwell, a veteran test pilot, is based on the actual experience of one of the men whose job it is to put new and untried planes through their paces

"**H**OLY mackerel! What's the matter with him?" shouted the general manager of the airplane factory as he watched the company's latest production, a huge monoplane, on its first test flight.

The chief engineer turned pale as he saw the plane glide toward the flying field with motor running at half speed, and skim across the runway at eighty miles an hour. For a moment the motor was throttled down, then advanced to full speed as the plane soared into the air again to circle the field and try for another landing—the fourth try. The chief engineer turned paler.

"He can't land! Here, Benson!" he shouted to the assembly foreman. "Bring the rest of those fire extinguishers and two men—hop in my car. And Smith—phone for an ambulance. Hurry now!"

With the general manager seated beside him, and with the foreman and the men with fire extinguishers piled in the rear seat, the chief engineer drove at full speed across the flying field, and stopped near the end of the runway.

"Spread out," he ordered, "and if he crashes, get to him as quickly as you can! Leave me one of those extinguishers—we'll stay in the car."

"Now what's the matter with him, anyhow!" the general manager repeated, puffing nervously at his pipe. "He can't seem to get the tail down. Soon as he shuts off, the tail goes up—did you see it?"

"I did," the chief replied grimly. "The ship is away nose-heavy with motor off. Here he comes, now watch the elevators."

The monoplane, a large fleet-spotter built for the Navy, glided down with throttled motor toward the far end of the field. The nose of the machine inclined more and more toward the earth, while the tail rose higher and higher, until the plane was nearly in a dive. Then the motor roared into full power, and the nose leveled off just before the plane reached the ground—at which moment the pilot again throttled his motor. As he did so, the nose again dipped slowly toward the ash runway, a foot below, the tail rose, and the wheels touched. The machine hounded, the motor roared on again, and the plane shot past the men scattered about the end of the field. It leaped into the air, barely clearing a line of telephone and light wires that bordered the field.

"**W**HERE'S that ambulance?" groaned the general manager. "He's going to crash, sure! Did you see those elevators way up? He was using all he had. Sure your center of gravity is right?"

"Certain of it," replied the chief engineer. "It's that confounded ballast that has slipped forward. You know we had to put in over 400 pounds of sandbags to replace the weight of gunner, machine gun, ammunition, and radio equipment—317 pounds in the rear of the gunner's compartment, just balanced."

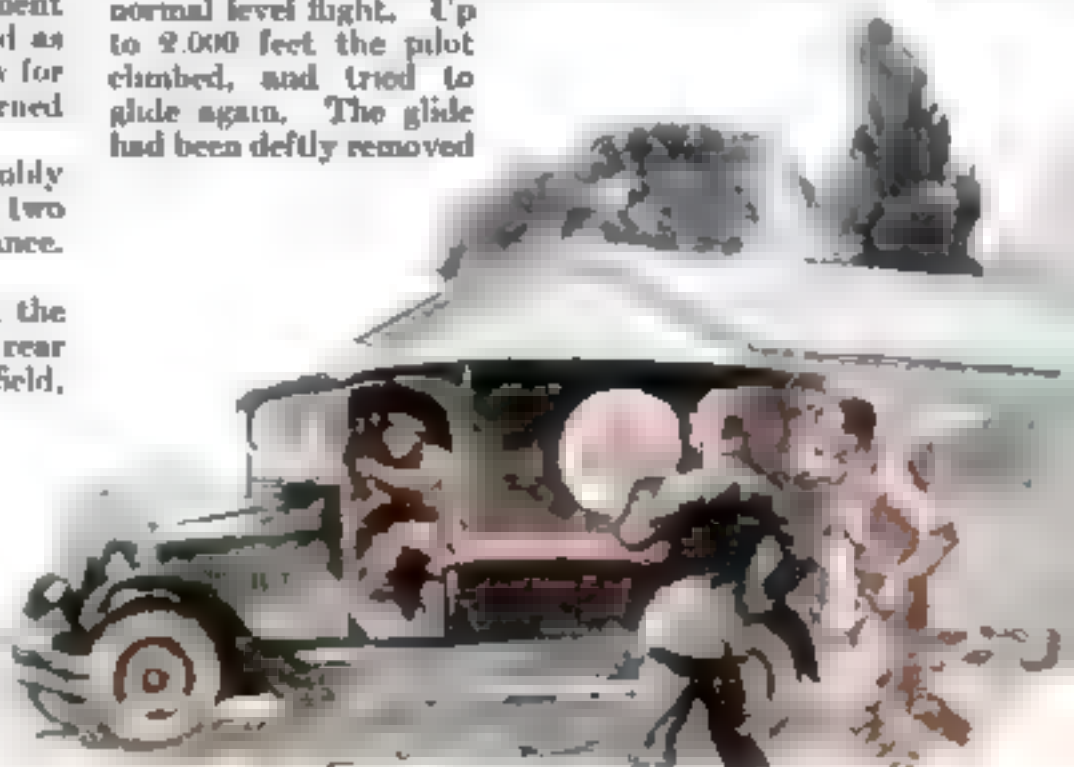
Well, I suppose it slid to the front—I wouldn't be surprised if it had shot right through into the observer's cabin—come down that little runway, you know. I wonder . . .

The test pilot was doing some wondering, too, as he tried desperately to get that plane to earth. He was wondering what peculiar lack of brains had induced him to become a test pilot, anyhow; and, having become one, what had made him do a whip-stall—which undoubtedly had shifted the ballast.

He had taken the plane up for its initial test flight, had flown it without difficulty, had tried turns and glides. Everything had been all right, until he had tried to stall—pulled the nose up in the air until all flying speed had been lost. Then he had kicked on left rudder, the plane had whipped around and done the first half-turn of a spin before it dived straight down, and then had come out level—very slowly, and only after he had advanced the throttle and pulled back on the control column.

He had been mildly surprised at that. From the way the stabilizer plane was set, the machine should have taken its own gliding angle with motor throttled. He throttled again—and watched the nose dip farther and farther downward, until it pointed almost vertically to the ground, its tail cocked up to the blue sky. Although he pulled back on the elevator control, which regulates the up and down movement of the plane by changing the angle of attack on the air, no appreciable difference was noticeable in the angle of descent. The plane still dropped like a stone.

He was an experienced and capable pilot, one not easily flustered. He knew that if the tail would not drop level by pulling back on the elevators, it would drop if blown down by the force of the slip-stream from the propeller on the raised control surfaces. So he advanced his throttle until the motor was running full speed. The plane came slowly out of its dive a few hundred feet above the ground, and sailed on serenely in normal level flight. Up to 2,000 feet the pilot climbed, and tried to glide again. The glide had been deftly removed.



The pilot knew the men on the ground had sent a hurry call for an ambulance. Perhaps he'd better stay up in the air until the ambulance arrived!

from that airplane! All that it possessed with motor throttled was an insane desire to hurl itself nose first against the world!

The pilot took a handkerchief from his pocket and mopped his forehead. How could he land if he couldn't shut his engine off without the tail going up?

He flew around the field grappling with his problem. The controls were all right; he could look back over the fat, swelling wing of the monoplane and see the elevators and the rudder move when he moved his hands and feet. But something had happened. Obviously, the ballast in the rear cockpit must have slipped forward, throwing his center of gravity, or fore and aft balance, away ahead, making the plane nose-heavy and tail-light.

BUT explanations are usually easier to find than are solutions, as he soon discovered. As a jar had shot the ballast forward, he reasoned that another jar should shoot it back. So he proceeded to supply the jar. He put the motor on full and dived slightly to get up speed. Then he pulled back on the control wheel until the plane almost stood on its tail. Then, before it could lose flying speed and stall, he pushed forward on the control wheel, with motor still full on. The plane hung for a moment, dropped its nose level, and before it had dropped far below level, forged ahead.

The pilot had felt a slight shock as the plane stood on its tail. He smiled grimly, thinking that the ballast had slid back into place. "Got you!" he thought. "You blank blank ballast!" But a moment later, when he throttled down again and tried a glide, the machine dived for the ground just as it had done before!

He was in a bad fix, and he knew it. Just as certainly as though he had crawled back into that cabin in the fuselage, he knew what had occurred. The ballast not only had slipped its lashings and slid to the front of the gunner's compartment—it had shot right through the little tunnel that communicates with the observer's cabin. And as the cabin was almost a foot lower than the flooring of the gunner's standing place, it was manifestly impossible to jump it up and back. He could slide that ballast back to the rear of the observer's cabin; he could loop and let it fall on the roof. But he could not shoot it up and back. Where it was, it would stay.

He knew he could not glide down after the usual manner, with motor throttled down, and the machine making a gentle sixty miles an hour. His one chance would be to fly down with engine over half power, land very fast, say eighty, and hope for the best. But what would the best be? So soon as the slipstream stopped pounding down on the tail, the light tail would rise like a rocket, the nose would bow to the ground—and the machine would somersault at eighty miles an hour.

DOWN he came, the motor roaring merrily, the nose just a little below level. A few feet from the ground he was flying tail up at over eighty miles an hour, a speed that would have taken him across the small factory field and into a line of freight cars on a siding at the far end, even allowing that the plane didn't somersault. He breathed a short and fervent prayer to the gods of the pilots, whose names are Luck and Experience, named in the order of their importance.

The gods whispered to him not to land that time, and he didn't. He gritted his teeth and shoved the throttle forward as far as it would go. The tail fell, and the plane shot up and roared over the telephone wires.

The pilot glanced forlornly over the side. He could see the general manager and the chief engineer in their car; he could see mechanics scattered along the edges of the runway, he could see a closed motor car that looked surprisingly like an ambulance. A man in white was standing beside it looking up.



He advanced the throttle, and the plane came slowly out of its dive. The machine seemed possessed with an insane desire to hurl itself nose first against the world!

Up he went, turned straight for the course, and tried it again. This time he was making about seventy with the tail nearly level. Just as the wheels touched, he throttled back to see what would happen. If the tail stayed down he would switch off and let the plane run—even if it did bump into those cars, but if the tail went up—! The tail did go up, so he put on the engine again—just in time. The plane rose. Again he looked over the side. No, it wasn't an ambulance! It was the baker's wagon. And that man in white was the baker's man. But they had probably sent for the ambulance. Perhaps he'd better stay up until the ambulance arrived.

He thought of one possible way out—a slim chance, but worth trying. In the observer's cabin was a dual control stick, or rather, there was a fitting for a control stick to go into, for he had taken out the stick himself before the flight—to make sure it should not interfere with anything. His caution had been his undoing, for he could not move the controls with that short control-socket. He needed a stick for leverage. He looked around him desperately. There was the fire extinguisher. If he could take it apart—but it wouldn't fit the socket. Not a tool on board, of course.

Meanwhile he was climbing, getting as far away from that hard ground as he could. Up to 5,000 feet he went. If he could climb back into the observer's cabin and shift the ballast! Easy enough to get back, by sliding down over the wing and entering through a trapdoor in the roof of the cabin. But what would the plane do meanwhile? He took his feet off the rudder bar, his hand from the stick. Slowly and with some dignity the plane turned to the right, the right wing dropped. That was its nature from the way it was rigged. And that was what

would happen if he let go and climbed back into the observer's cabin. And the next thing would be a spin.

But it was his last chance. He leveled the plane, then put it into a left turn. He knew it would take a few moments to straighten out and turn of its own accord to the right.

There was no time to lose. Unfastening his safety belt, he scampered like a squirrel over the swishing top of the wing and disappeared in the little trapdoor. The plane seemed to know at once that the firm guiding hand no longer grasped the control stick. Swiftly it went into the right turn, then into a spin.

Meanwhile the pilot was frantically hurling sandbags up through the runway tunnel into the gunner's compartment. As he felt the ship start its turn he grabbed the empty control stick socket. But tug as he would, he could not move it. Again he attacked the bags and had thrown half a dozen of them up through the tunnel, when suddenly the nose of the plane dropped, and the cabin started going round and round.

He leaped for the little trapdoor in the roof, but as he did so all of the sandbags he had thrown back into the gunner's tunnel came sliding down again and bumped him in the legs. He clung desperately to the whirling wing. The nose now pointed vertically downward, and the plane was spinning crazily.

The pilot puled his legs through the hole, caving for a second, and then shot down into the cockpit. His head slammed against the rudder bar, his legs were around the stick. He seemed to have too many arms and legs for the narrow space he was in. But at last he got himself untangled. To straighten the rudder and put the control stick neutral was the work of a moment. The plane stopped spinning and went into a dive, from which it

came out level not more than 500 feet above the ground! "Phew!" whistled the pilot.

Perhaps, after all, he thought, he could land the thing as it was. There didn't seem to be anything else to do. If he tried again to throw those bags back the ship would only go into another spin, and back the bags would come. No use. Still, he would have to land with the motor almost full on, to keep the tail down. He thought of an old Royal Flying Corps term denoting high spirits. "Tails Up" the boys used to say when they were feeling good. "Tails Up" indeed. This plane must be a spirited creation, for it was certainly "Tails Up" for fair.

Now for it! He turned toward the course, throttled his motor as far as he dared, and went drifting down at a good seventy miles an hour. "Lark, stay by me!" he breathed.

Down he went. Just as the wheels touched he switched off to avoid fire, braced himself, and waited. He did not wait long. Up went the tail, into the ground went the nose. A graceful somersault, and the big ship landed on its back!

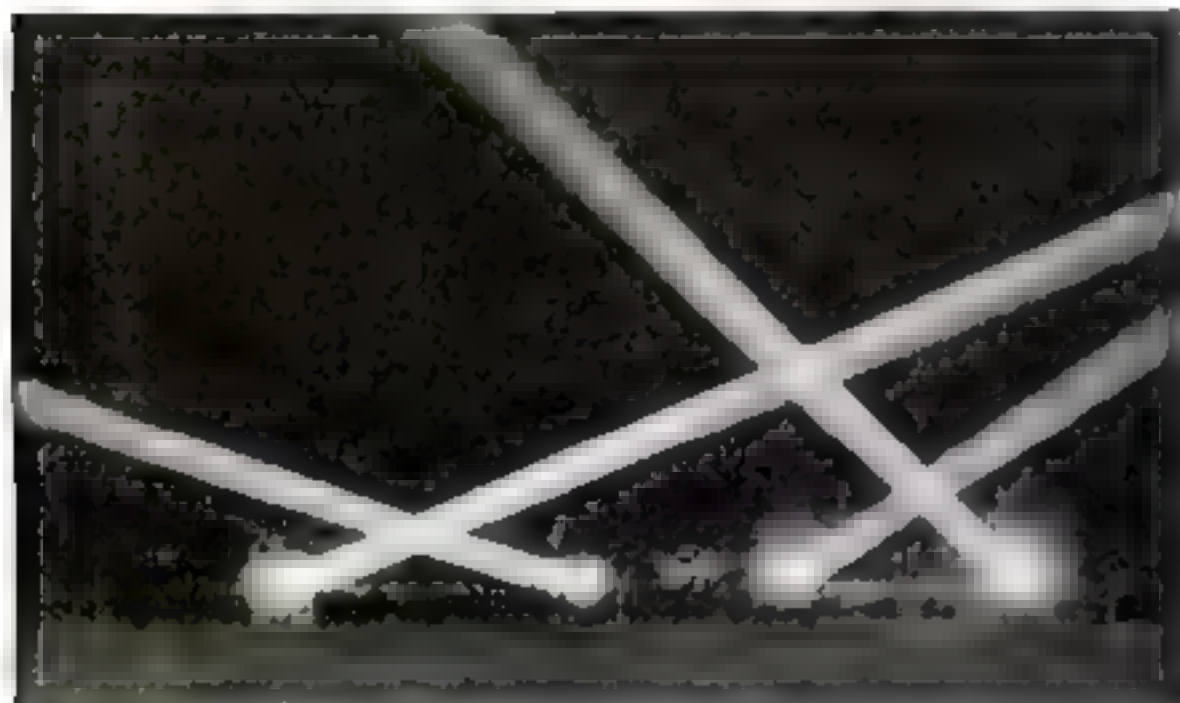
As the general manager, the chief engineer and mechanics rushed toward him, the pilot was loosening his belt. And as they reached the wreck he dropped from his upside-down position, his head and his hands thumping the ground. He scrambled out from beneath the plane, stood erect, found himself glaring into the frightened eyes of the general manager.

"Where's the idiot who tied that ballast up?" demanded the pilot. "Where is he?"

The general manager pointed at a small overall-clad figure disappearing across the field.

"There he goes. He's just resigning."

Huge Beacons on Wheels for Air Defense



NEW searchlights of tremendous power, yet unexcelled in size and weight, are planned to place on the front lines of our defense. The U. S. Army Department has ordered the construction of a battery of these lights for use on the Eastern Coast.

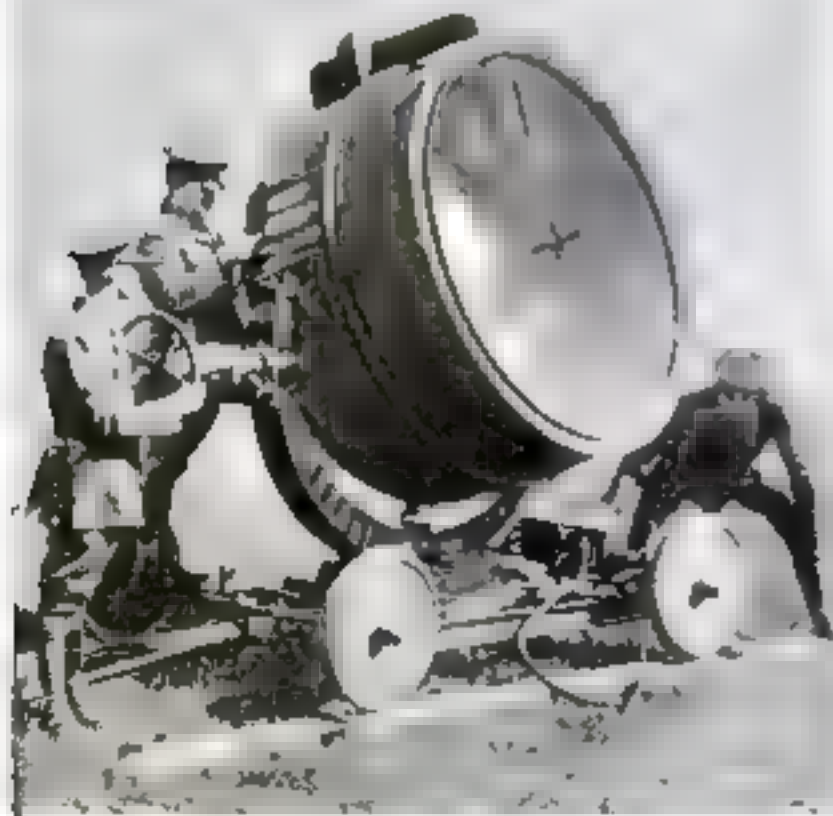
Their five-foot drums, of lightweight aluminum, throw billion-candlepower beams for thirty-five miles. Ten miles away from one you can read a newspaper by its light. Each of the huge projectors is mounted on an auto-



The traveling searchlight unit. The huge lamp is beneath the tarpaulin.

Top: A battery of new anti-aircraft searchlights in action at Baltimore, Md. Their billion candlepower beams extend for a distance of thirty-five miles in clear weather.

Left: One of the sixty-inch searchlight drums ready for use. An electric cable leads to a motor car chassis which transports the light and generates the current.



mobile chassis, and is readily unloaded by hand at its destination. A special motor that runs for hours without overheating turns the generator that furnishes electricity to the searchlight, and runs the automobile also.

Near its source, the dazzling blue-white beam of the searchlight has the same intensity as the noonday sun. There is only one more powerful searchlight in the world—the 1,400,000,000 candlepower Sperry light recently perfected under Army supervision.

In war use, the motorized lights would be assembled at strategic points, ready to be rushed into service when listening devices warn of approaching air raiders.

Treasures from the Sky

Meteorites Crash to Earth with Gems, Precious Metals and Secrets That Have Been Applied in Industry

By NEIL M. CLARK

IT WAS a holiday and a citizen in Colby—a speck on the map in central Wisconsin boasting less than a thousand souls—had been celebrating well but none too wisely. Home now, he leaned against the door jamb to steady his legs a bit before going in to supper. His uncertain gaze drifted off to the north and there was caught by something moving in the sky.

It might have been a fire balloon, judging by the size. But no fire balloon ever dreamed of traveling half so fast.

"W hooah!"

Hardly had the man seen it, when it shot past.

THERE came a tremendous explosion. Doors rocked, windows rattled, the very ground trembled. In a flash, the unsteady citizen remembered something the country whose birthday he had been celebrating was at war; the enemy was rumored to possess guns that could shoot miles and miles.

"Run!" he yelled, galvanized into frantic action. "The Huns are shootin' up the town—they already pretty near got me!" For it was the Fourth of July, 1917, and we were at war.

It was, of course, no German shell but one of those wanderers of space, a meteorite. It fell in two pieces, the smaller weighing eighty pounds, the



Photo by American Museum of Natural History

Famous 13-ton meteorite being removed from the Willamette Valley, Oregon. Levers, blocks and tackle were used in the unusual operation.



Meteor Crater in Canyon Diablo, Arizona, where scientists expect to find meteorite containing platinum by digging 600 feet.

larger 150. The latter landed inside the village limits with such momentum that it buried itself five feet in tough clay soil. Either piece would have been fully as fatal as a German shell for anybody in the way.

Meteorites have a vast new significance. The other day a drill was broken 600 feet underground in a test boring in Canyon Diablo, Arizona. A simple accident. Yet scientists of several countries are wondering just why that drill broke. Furthermore, a group of practical mining men believe its breaking signifies that their fortunes are made—for they expect to find platinum in paying quantities at the 600-foot depth.

That is the latest chapter in the

history of Coon Butte, or Meteor Crater, where it is believed a gigantic meteorite buried itself at some past time. The broken drill is the first positive indication that the main mass of the meteorite may have been located.

If actual mining, preparations for which are going forward, proves this to be the case, we shall have fresh evidence that truly we live in a hazardous and surprising world, since the very heavens can open and bombard us with "projectiles" weighing hundreds of thousands of

tons. A meteorite such as that supposedly hidden under Meteor Crater could, if it dropped in the ocean, cause one of the most colossal tidal waves ever known, or, dropping on land, could devastate the fairest part of Chicago or New York, and kill thousands of people (perhaps hundreds of thousands) in the twinkling of an eye. There is no reason to suppose that such a catastrophe, if it happened once, could not happen again, sometime, somewhere. Indeed, late news from Africa indicates that it has happened at least one other time.

METEORITES have been fascinating and puzzling objects of conjecture for centuries, but hitherto they have always been of rather modest size. People have woven myths about them, and have worshipped them, but only recently have scientific men begun believing in them. When Thomas Jefferson was president of the United States, two Yale professors described a shower of stones observed at Weston, Connecticut. Hearing of it, the President remarked:

"They may be right; but it is easier for me to believe that two Yankee professors would lie!"

Dr. O. C. Farrington, Curator of Geology at the Field Museum of Natural History, responsible for the most representative collection of meteorites in existence and one of the greatest authorities on the subject, told me this story, and many more, while explaining the history of various meteorites behind the museum glass.

"Jefferson's attitude," Dr. Farrington



Photograph by Field Museum of Natural History

Digging the 150-pound section of the Colby, Wis., meteorite, one of two pieces which drove five feet into the hard, rocky ground.

said, "was the usual scientific attitude up to almost the beginning of the Nineteenth Century. Today, of course, there is no room for disbelief, and meteorites are helping us to unfold chapters in the fascinating story of the universe, besides serving practical uses. Specimens are eagerly sought by museums and men of science for study, so that anybody who finds or can claim ownership in a genuine meteorite, can fairly count it as cash in his jeans."

One of the most desired, yet most elusive, of these prizes is a lost meteorite of unusual size, which lies buried in the soil somewhere in Nevada. One autumn evening forty-five years ago, a group of miners loitering in a silver mining camp at Tascara, in the northern part of the state, were startled to see this visitor flash through the sky to earth. They were sure it landed in Nevada. Since then men have searched for it time and again, in vain. The latest searching party, headed by Dr. Chester A. Reeds, of the American Museum of Natural History, has just returned empty handed. Although this expedition set out in response to an apparently well-founded report that the meteorite lay buried in a haystack yard in Jackson Valley, Nevada, not a trace of it could be found. Dr. Reeds, however, plans to continue the quest. In the vicinity of Tascara, he points out, are many desert valleys, in any one of which the prize may be hidden.

A VIVID idea of how a large falling meteorite appears in the sky was given recently by a mining engineer who witnessed the display in Tascara in 1882.

"I was in the open and looked up and saw what seemed to me a coil of smoke of a peculiar color, much like molten gold. It was not in a straight line, but seemed to have convolutions. I was astonished at the sight and for a moment was unable to comprehend it. I did not see the meteor itself, but only the cloud left by its passage."

What, after all, are meteorites? Where do they come from? Are they the flying fragments of broken-up worlds? Were they, previous to their fatal collision with the earth, tiny "earths" themselves? Why do they bump into us as they do? Are we earth-dwellers in any danger because of them?

"A revised conception of space within the solar system," said Dr. Farrington, "is one result of attempts to answer these and kindred questions. We used to think of the earth traveling its orbit in solitude, its nearest neighbor the moon, a quarter of a million miles away. We know now that this idea is false."

"Indeed, the earth actually might be compared to a man in a mosquito-infested swamp, so thick are the swarms of minute 'earths' through which we move. Only the surrounding atmosphere protects us from incessant pelting by particles of matter from the size of a pea upward."

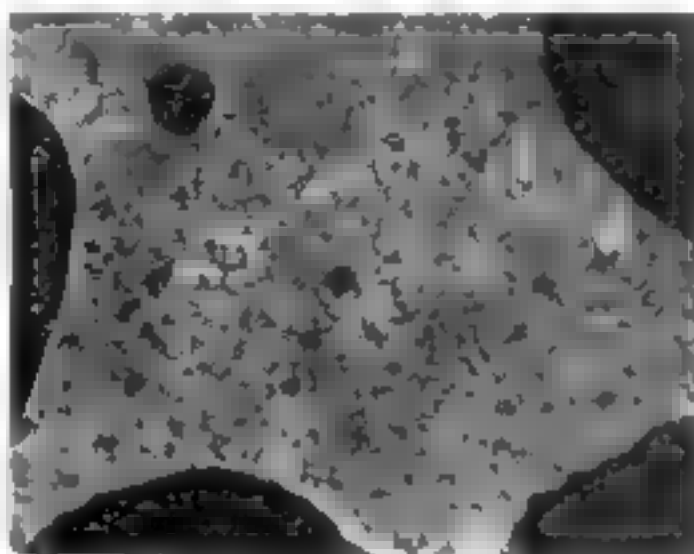
"Most of these masses of matter are tiny, perhaps no bigger than a nut—'gnats' of space—and are consumed in the earth's atmosphere in brief trails of glory. We know them as shooting stars. It is estimated that at least twenty million of these particles flash out their exis-

tence in the earth's atmosphere daily.

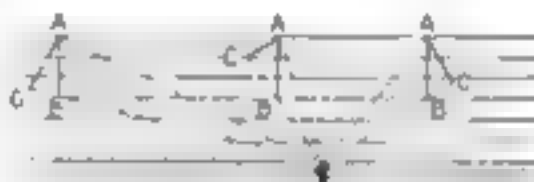
"There are other and far larger masses of matter, the asteroids, or planetoids, hundreds of which have been identified in recent years. The planetoids are like miniature planets, and probably vary in diameter from a few miles to a few hundred miles. None, so far as known, ever collided with the earth."

"Meteorites in size are midway between shooting stars and planetoids. Unlike planetoids, they do collide with the earth frequently; and, unlike shooting stars, they are too large to burn up before reaching the ground."

Some scientists assert that meteorites must be over-size shooting stars. Dr. Farrington doubts that. His reasons are convincing. August and November, he points out, are the months of greatest shooting-star activity, but May and June are the biggest months for meteorites.



A section of Willamette Valley meteorite, in the American Museum of Natural History, polished and etched to show its strange rock and metal formation



To the observer, indicated by the black figure, meteorites seem to fall as indicated by lines A C. Lines A B show actual path

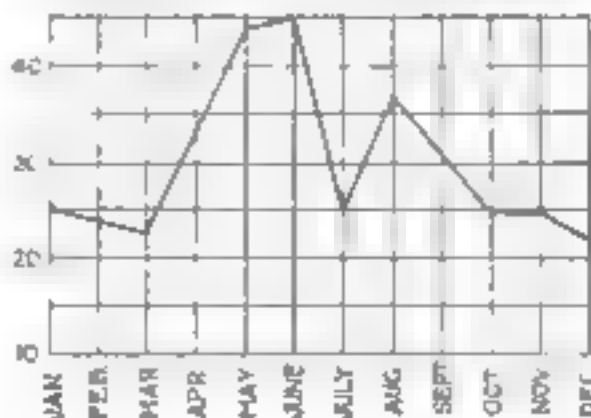


Chart showing how number of falls of meteorites varies from month to month, May and June being months of their greatest activity

Furthermore, a majority of meteorites fall in the afternoon, and between noon and midnight, whereas there is no indication of any falling-off in shooting-star activity after midnight. He thinks it more likely that meteorites are different in kind from shooting stars, possibly the fragments of larger bodies, perhaps of disintegrating planetoids.

"But of course," he adds, "nobody knows."

Nobody is certain of the commonly accepted theory that meteorites are small parts of our own solar system, perhaps

left over from fragments drawn from the sun when the planets were formed. One who recently has taken exception to this view is the Austrian geologist, Dr. Robert Schwiner of the Karl-Franz University at Graz. He suggests instead that the reason for their appearance is that our earth now is passing through a part of space where a vast heavenly catastrophe occurred millions of years ago, when two small stars collided. Our solar system, he says, is drifting now through the part of space strewn with fragments of the colliding stars. These fragments are meteorites.

Are meteoric collisions with the earth frequent? The number has been estimated by recording all known falls in a given area, like France, during a certain period and from that computing the number for the whole earth, assuming that one place is as likely as another to be the scene of a meteorite's fall. It is supposed that about 900 meteorites fall yearly.

MOST of these are never seen or recovered. For one thing, three fourths of the earth's surface is under water, and a meteorite would as soon fall in the sea as on a crowded street—most of us would sooner it did! For another thing, many meteorites look like common stones and, unless seen to fall or examined by an expert, may never be identified. Many meteorites, too, fall with sufficient velocity to bury themselves, as the giant of Meteor Crater is supposed to have done. Furthermore, if the material is mostly iron, as it often is, a moist climate is likely to rust and disintegrate it.

By an actual count, 430 meteorites were observed to fall and reported between the years 1492 and 1921. The total of known falls, whether seen or found, is about 850.

"Meteorites not seen to fall," Dr. Farrington explained, "are identified by peculiarities in composition or structure, by the shape, the pitting on the surface, the crust (formed by fire while the mass burles through the earth's atmosphere), and occasionally by the presence of materials not found on the earth. An expert is not fooled by cinders or 'pock-marked' stones which people sometimes pick up and try to sell, thinking them real meteorites."

"Nickel-iron is specially common in the genuine meteorite, and modern industry has reason to be thankful for the fact. You see, museums slice up their specimens and distribute pieces, in order that a great many people may study them. A Philadelphia concern once had the task of slicing a nickel-iron meteorite, and found it very tough."

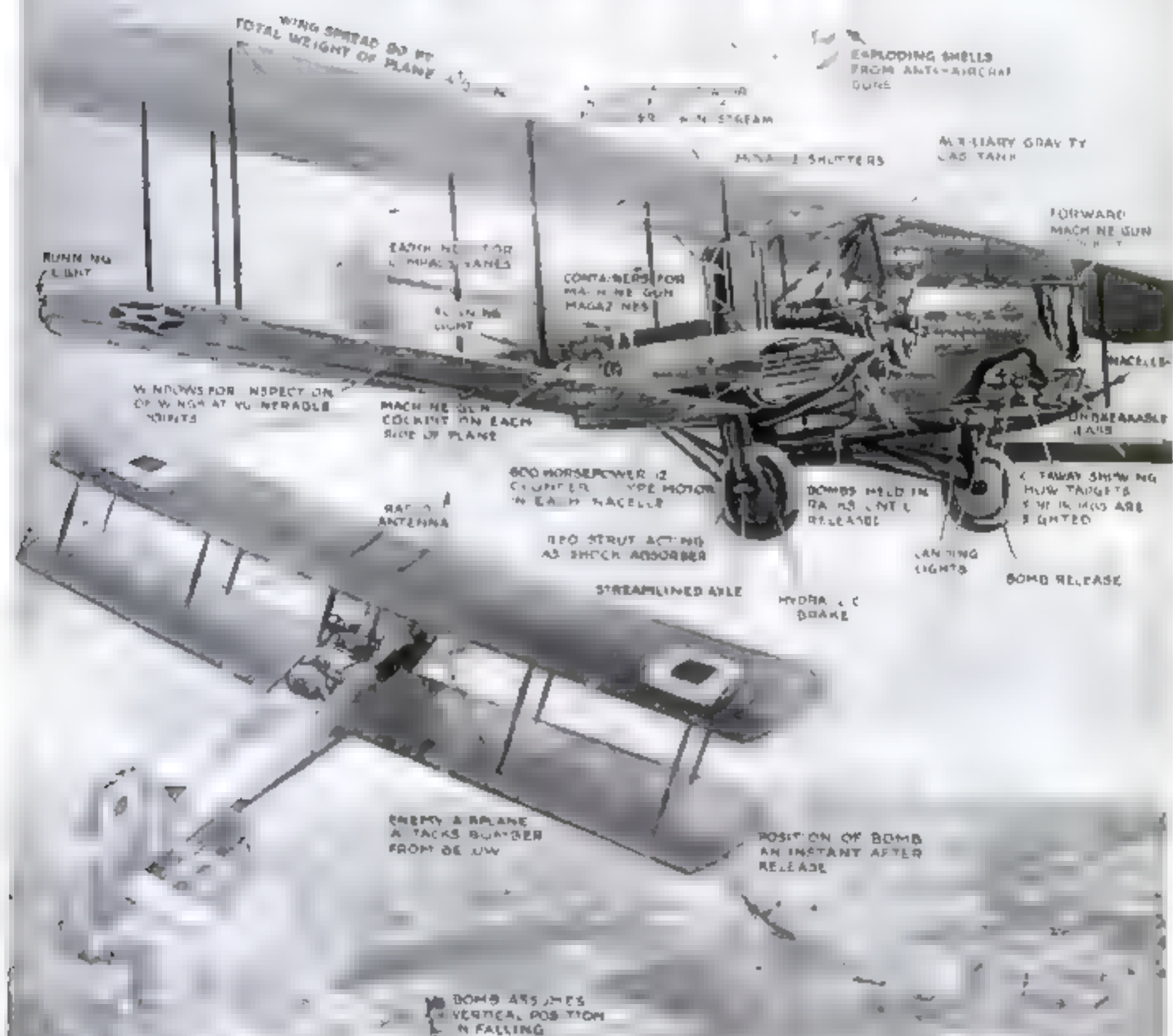
"Why," somebody suggested, "wouldn't nickel-iron be equally tough if made in a furnace?"

"Experiments proved the idea sound. The result is not merely the nickel-steel used in industry, but also all the other alloy steels without which modern industry would be impossible: manganese steel, chrome steel, tungsten steel, and others."

"Diamonds have been found in meteorites, in fact, in those picked up in the neighborhood of Meteor Crater. It was a study of them. (Continued on page 170)

New Flying Battleship

Huge All-Metal Biplane, Tested for Uncle Sam, Carries Six Guns and Four Tons of Deadly Bombs



NEW war tactics are forecast on this page in our artist's conception of the new giant bomber, the Curtiss "Condor," swooping down to destroy an industrial center. From its three tower-gun nests the lone gunner pours a rain of bullets at enemy planes attacking from any direction while the man at the bomb controls manipulates them to drop the explosives through an opening in the fuselage. With 90-foot wing spread and two 600-horsepower motors, the plane, which is all metal, weighs, loaded and manned, over eight tons, including four tons of bombs. In recent tests for War Department and Air Service officials, the huge plane took off in 200 feet and made 100 miles an hour, flying and landing gracefully. It carries 540 gallons of gasoline and has a cruising radius of 500 miles.

AND AIRCRAFT
WAS TRY



Modern Magic in Light

"Music" Played by Colors, Statues Dance to Help Solve Problems of Illumination

By ROBERT E. MARTIN

THE marvels of light from its crude yesterdays to its present brilliance, with a glimpse of future splendors that now seem quite incredible, are shown to visitors at a unique permanent exhibition. It is a museum and a laboratory with a factory adjacent. We see what has been, is and may be in the field of illumination.

Light used to be regarded as just something to see by. Here we find it is a force, a substance, an aesthetic material. Light is not immediately audible yet it will carry words and song. We used to think that the only virtue of light was to illuminate darkness, now we find there is more light in the dark than there is in the light. People have been 'sunburned' in a dark room. They have been photographed without a speck of visible light.

Would you like to see the original incandescent lamp of 1878 which Thomas A. Edison gave the world? Here it is. Near by is a sample of red whisker—human hair—which the great inventor to whom we owe all modern illumination tried to convert into a filament. We see an interesting contrast in modernity. A giant lamp the size of a pumpkin and a dwarf the size of a pea. The big fellow uses 30,000 watts, emits 100,000 candlepower or ten times the sunlight in the Sahara desert, and costs two dollars an hour to operate. The little fellow uses about one sixth of a watt, emits one tenth candlepower and costs ten cents a year. Both are shortlived freaks compared with the average lamp that gives us one thousand hours of service.

WE ARE visiting the Edison Lighting Institute of the General Electric Company. Most of the basic scientific research for the concern is carried on elsewhere. Here at Harrison, New Jersey, is the place of practical application of discoveries, a free museum and a showroom



A 100,000 candlepower, pumpkin size, incandescent lamp, ten times sunlight, and below it a pinpoint lamp of one tenth candlepower. Upper left corner of this page: Five-girl crew feeding a machine that makes 2500 lamps a day. Upper right: Inside the photometer, the large sphere, are a standard lamp and a new one. The girl looking in compares their light to see if the new one is perfect.

without salesmen. Still the men here do originate many things in practical application. Take Henry Schroeder, whose history of electric light has been published by the Smithsonian Institution, A. L. Powell, virtuoso of eye music and expert in paint color values, Berthold Audsley, model maker and artist, L. C. Porter, who takes night flights in Government planes to see whether an airway is rightly beaconsed. Imagine flying over your own lighting layout.

There is an auditorium with a stage and all sorts of weird and instructive shows. Someone flips a tumbler switch. With a slight buzz and clatter window curtains of the divided sort close and the audi-

torium becomes pitch dark. The stage curtains open and close in the same manner. It is all done simply enough by an electric motor above each opening. Automatic curtains are also used to shut off rooms which surround the Institute auditorium, neatly furnished to represent the average home, including living room, dining room, bedroom, kitchen and bath. Here a dozen ways of home lighting are demonstrated. We learn that the best general method is a center bowl which throws light against a white ceiling to be reflected downward. Of course auxiliary reading lamps and special local fixtures are also needed, while wall candelabra serve an ornamental purpose. There is a display of lamp shades. One is a curled porcelain fish whose green mouth spews foamy light through a cascade of translucent beads.

VISITORS are apt to regard the automatic curtains and other devices as amazing tricks. It is difficult at times to know whether we are witnessing a scientific demonstration or merely a funny stunt. A galloping fiiver that shivers over a bumpy road is one of a series of light illusions. A dancer performs with grace and vigor. She is a plaster statue and all the dancing is done by the light that frolics over her. Then there is an oil painting of a ship at sea. Suddenly the ship is replaced by a tugboat. Nothing has been changed in the picture, but a different color of light has blotted out the large craft and revealed the small one.

Eye music is played on the fluted folds of the gray stage curtain. The tones, derived from the spectrum, red to violet, glow and fade, blend and dissolve harmoniously one into another, make us sad and glad, dreamy and excited. Peaceful blue drifts into a romantic moonlight, which becomes luxurious purple, leading unperceptibly to an active yellow and

then to a trumpeting martial red. The eye music is accompanied with appropriate ear music of opera or symphony orchestra.

The instrument of the new art is a color organ. It is a medium sized box with eight lever handles of rheostats to increase and diminish light. The colors are in the individually colored lamps of the footlights and overhead lights of the auditorium stage, which, unseen by the audience, cast their glows on the curtain. It is a surprise to find that the individual lamp colors are simply red, blue, green and amber. Powell improvises, making eye music according to the inspiration of the moment. His music is not written. Perhaps some day a Bach of eye music will devise a recording system and compose works that others may play on their own light organs.

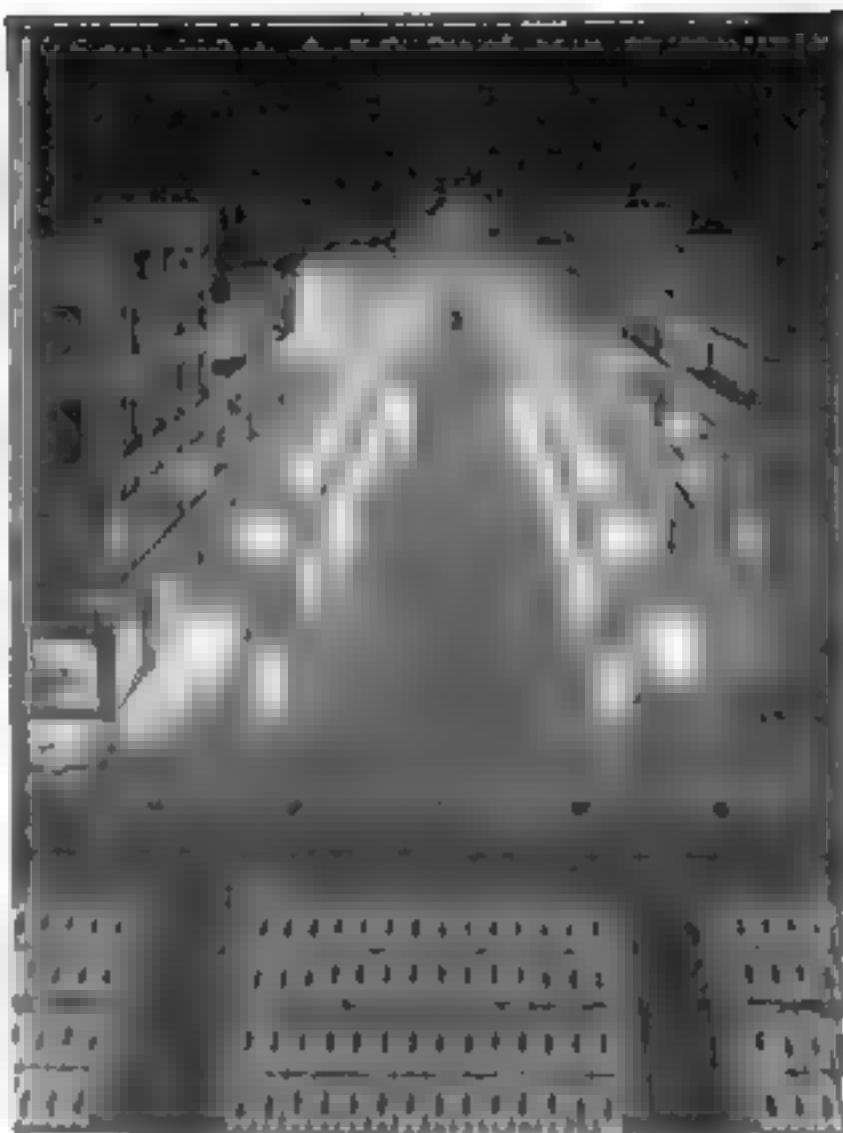
Five lighting systems are shown in the auditorium—direct, enclosing globe, semi-indirect, totally indirect and totally indirect with luminous bowl. All are in bowls. If you wish to see the glare of unshaded light—a primitive method which will be abandoned before long—there is an example in the industrial room—a direct glare. Cack! buzz!—The same light in a frosted bulb gently diffuses illumination. Does the color of walls and ceiling make much difference in lighting? Watch!

The white panels of this room are reversed, showing their slate-colored backs. The light is the same but fifteen percent of it is wasted, absorbed by the slate color. Very dark walls steal half to three-quarters of all the light. The moral is that paint is cheaper than electricity and light wall paper will cut down the monthly bill for current.

IN various rooms are globes, two to seven feet in diameter, made of metal in flanged sections. Each has a curved hinged door besides other attachments. These globes are photometers, for measuring light. They are white inside, to reflect all the light of a lamp placed within. They are spherical in shape because light spreads equally in all directions from a central source and we want to measure the total output of a lamp. The smallest sphere of two feet diameter has at its center a tiny lamp of one candlepower intensity. This is the basic unit of light. Each inside square foot of the sphere receives an intensity of one foot-candle or an amount that is termed one lumen. There are 12.57 square feet of internal area, so the total output is 12.57 foot-candles in intensity and the same number of lumens in amount.

Since the ordinary home lamp of forty watts yields about ten lumens per watt its total output is 400 lumens or over thirty times that of the basic candlepower lamp—probably sixty times that of the actual tallow candle used by our ancestors.

Let us look into the eyepiece of a photometer and test our skill as a judge of light values. A pink dot appears in the center of a large glow. We turn a thumb screw until we fade out the pink dot and produce



Miniature street, 20 feet long, used to solve problems of municipal lighting. Three miles of wiring and 175 switches, some of them seen in the foreground, operate various street and building lights.

a uniform brightness. Now glance at this lumen scale. We have done well for a first attempt—only four percent error. But if the eye is the judge, will not even the expert's eye occasionally bring in a false verdict? Yes. Science has lately met and overcome this criticism. Here we have a square box the size of a large camera. It contains a mechanical eye which looks inside the photometer sphere and makes an unbiased, 100 percent correct report. Yes, it is a photo-electric cell, the marvelous device that gives us talking pictures and television.

Somebody says that while the modern lamp is sixty times better than the tallow



Mechanical fingers at the top of this revolving turret pick lamps of molten glass from the furnace and drop them into compartments that blow them into lamp bulbs as they cool. The capacity of the machine is 64,000 lamp bulbs every twenty-four hours.

candle, it is sixty times lower in efficiency than the firefly's lantern. Is that so? Yes, roughly. And is the difference accounted for by the loss of energy in heat in the case of the electric lamp? No, the heat loss is small compared with the loss of invisible rays emitted at both ends of the spectrum. In vacuum lamps only eight percent and in gas-filled lamps twenty-five percent of energy is dissipated as heat. Most of the power escapes in below-red and above-violet unseen rays, leaving us a small fraction of useful illumination.

White light is a mistake from the efficiency standpoint. It has a theoretical maximum of 205 lumens per watt. Yellow-green light, used by the firefly and other wise insects, is good for 620 lumens per watt. Compare with this our ordinary achievement of ten lumens—or twenty for high power lamps—per watt. The white light or so-called optical efficiency of the average lamp is six to eight percent, but compared with the insect yellow-green output it is less than two percent.

We may note that gas-filled lamps, while wasting much more energy as heat than the vacuum type, surpass the latter in illumination, because the higher temperature of filament permitted by gas-filling results in a greater output of visible rays.

LET us rest our figure-laden minds with a visit to the model room where a toy house is being furnished and painted, a knee-high locomotive stands ready to go under 200 pounds steam pressure, and the turn of a switch illuminates a multitude of thumb-size saints in the stained glass window of a miniature cathedral. The amiable toy artist is Audsley. He made that cathedral entirely with a pocket-knife. Not long ago he built a 400-pound electric locomotive in his home attic. It took some engineering to bring that model down the attic stairs.

Such toys, capable of real performance, serve a wiser purpose than entertainment. They may be used for tests of principles, designs and materials. All kinds of new lighting schemes may be experimented with in a tiny cathedral or house.

Perhaps the most intriguing model reproduces an American street. There are skyscrapers fully two feet in height, shops with plate glass windows, a movie palace with winking colored lights, familiar signs of commerce. Flip! Tall street lamps glow. Flip! Shop windows light up. The moderate illumination of the average small city. But the city hall remains in gloomy dimness. Flip! Its cornices glow with screened radiance that reveals the architectural outlines and accents the stately pillars. This model demonstrates all kinds of street lighting and shop lighting with the relations between the two. What almost any city has and might have may be vividly illustrated.

We are surprised to learn that the famous White Way or theatrical section of Broadway, New York, is not the world's best lighted.

(Continued on page 165)

Inventions Speed Up Modern Football



Through boxlike hurdles Northwestern University football men run to learn accurate footwork. At right: Football shoe with new long bakelite cleats for wet fields. These can be replaced with the short ones (below) on dry fields.



A University of Washington football player comparing weights of the old equipment and the new, invented by Coach Bagshaw. Foam rubber replaces the fiber padding formerly used. The new "armor" weighs but seven pounds, ten pounds less than the old style outfit.

THE inquisitive and inventive mind, seeking new and better ways to do things, has not neglected football.

Fast and accurate footwork is required by the latest method of training football men, devised by Dick Hanley, coach at Northwestern University. A novel form of hurdle race pepes up the men, and teaches them to dodge opposition as they

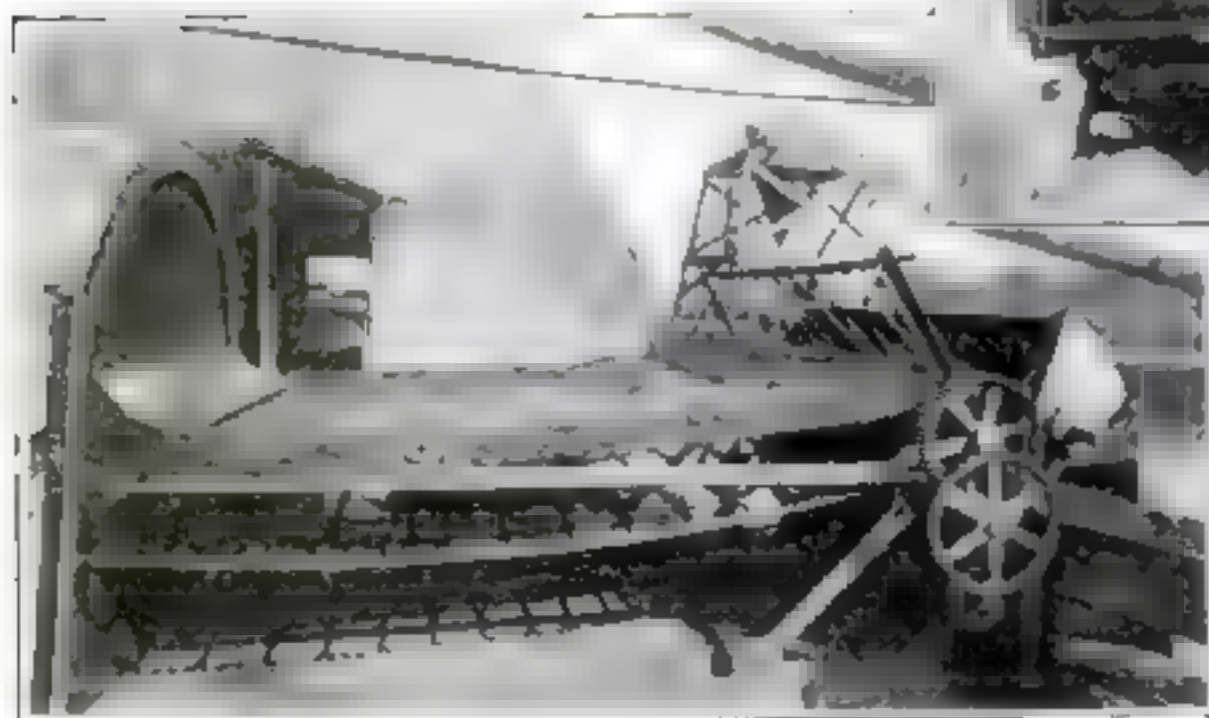
race for a touchdown. Tacklers have no terrors for them after they have learned to leap through boxlike barriers.

Adjustable football cleats of bakelite are among science's new contributions to this sport. Unlike the usual cleats of leather, they do not soak up water on a wet field.

Gone are the old Rigby players, with savage chrysanthemum hair-cuts, carrying some thirty pounds of armor. From the old game of heavy weight has come a new game of speedy scrimmage and running. The latest suit, invented by the coach of the University of Washington football team, weighs only seven pounds, and aids the new method of play. The lightest uniform used previously weighed ten pounds more.

The reduced weight has been achieved by the substitution of foam rubber for the fiber padding previously employed. The new uniforms protect the players as much as the old, and are much faster.

Dryer Makes Hay While It Rains!



Above: The new harvester automatically loading a motor truck. At left: The dryer cures alfalfa in all climates by forcing a hot air current through it and drying it in 30 minutes.

HAY MAKING in the rain is a daily miracle with a new drying and curing process invented by Arthur Mason, of Chicago. His extraordinary machine, he says, makes it safe and profitable to grow alfalfa in the rainiest sections of the country. Let it pour; the green, wet alfalfa goes into the device at one end, and from the other comes dried alfalfa meal.

This revolutionary process, it is said, saves all the tender leaves that are richest in protein; the product contains one fourth more of this valued ingredient for cattle food than sun-cured hay. It may make possible a saving of millions of dollars to farmers in the South and East who now order supplies of rich cattle food from distant regions. With this device they could make their own.

The unique artificial dryer cures out hay, alfalfa, clover, and any forage. In a 24-hour process, the inven or claims, results in a richer product than two days' longer of sun-drying. Speedy dows these forage plants to be cut earlier than our natural drying. It often permits two crops a year instead of one.

Alfalfa to be dried is cut and forced by the machine into a mat $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick. As told in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY at the time of the first experiments with the new process, this mat passes on an endless belt through a hot air furnace 150 feet long. It is dry in thirty minutes. Then the alfalfa is ground into meal, and conveyed by an air blast into the barn or into sacks without handling. Sixty minutes is all that is required to transform the living plant in the field to dried meal in the barn.

The Modern "Iceman" Arrives

Intricate Tests Show Remarkable Efficiency of New Refrigerators—How to Select the Right One

By PROFESSOR COLLINS P. BLISS

Director, Popular Science Institute of Standards

COME with me to the Sage Research Laboratories of New York University and I will show you how temperature is made to order in a remarkable new laboratory.

This unique place was designed with but one object in view—to find out all there is to know about iceless refrigerators. It was built by the Popular Science Institute of Standards in cooperation with New York University that you might have accurate and unbiased guidance in the selection of a refrigeration system.

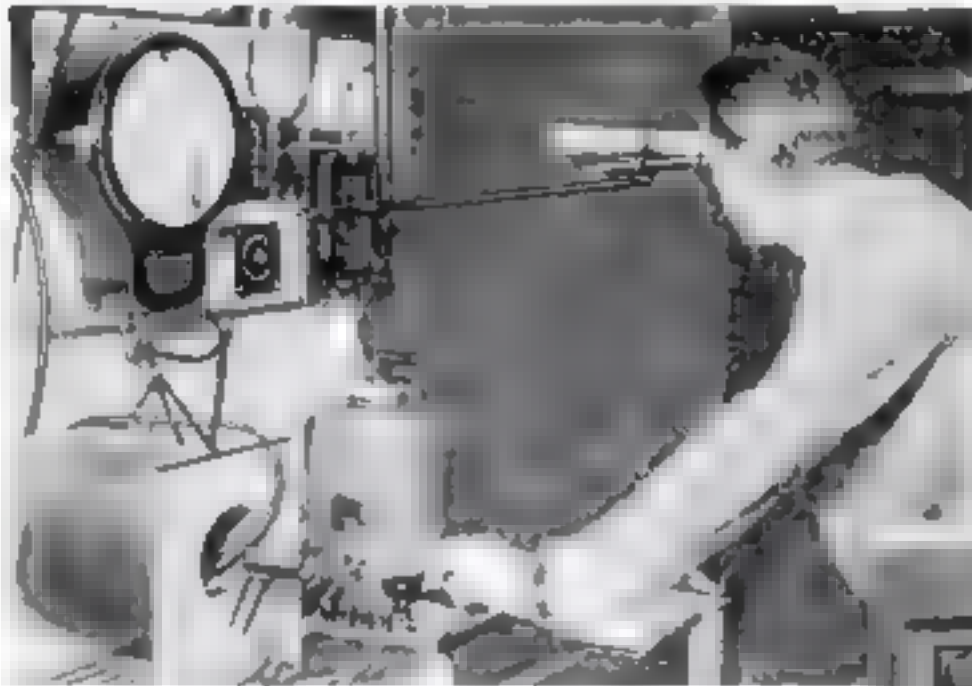
A strange room is the constant temperature chamber, the key-point of the tests in this laboratory. Outwardly much like any other room, it really is a gigantic icebox. Walls of eight-inch hollow tile lined with six-inch solid cork. A roof of wood lined with cork and a cement floor covered with a five-inch layer of cork topped with cement and cork tiling. Around the inside walls are coils of pipe connected with the commercial refrigerating plant in an adjoining room.

Here elaborate tests, now going on, will provide definite and accurate answers to any questions you may ask about iceless refrigerators, their operation and relative efficiency as compared with ordinary iceboxes.

OF COURSE, the simplest way to test any refrigerator is to install it in a kitchen and judge it by results obtained in actual service, but with every mail bringing an increasing number of requests for specific information, that isn't practicable. And so our investigations, unlike anything ever before attempted by a magazine, were begun.

By means of a thermo-control system and electric space heaters, a refrigerator under test in our constant-temperature chamber can be kept surrounded with air at any desired temperature from zero to 140 degrees for weeks at a time. And our regulation of the testing equipment is so close that the temperatures will not vary from the desired point more than one half of a degree. We can approximate the conditions in an overheated kitchen in midsummer or on a wind-swept porch in midwinter, as we like.

Humidity—important in gaging refrigerator efficiency, because humid air transmits more heat into a refrigerator than does dry air at the same temper-



At intervals the temperatures inside the constant temperature room and in each food chamber of the icebox under test are checked with an electric thermometer accurate to a thousandth of a degree. The tiny thermocouples used can be placed at any point desired so as not to interfere with the test in any way

ature—is measured with delicate and precise scientific instruments. And, as a final check on temperatures, we are able by means of amazingly accurate instruments to test the temperature at any point inside or outside the refrigerator, to within a thousandth of a degree.

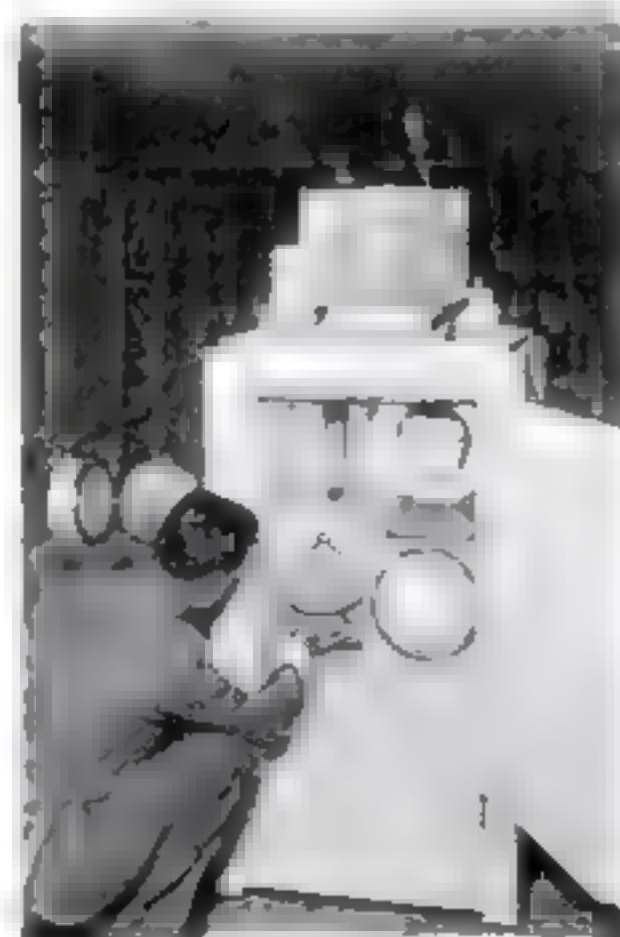
Since a refrigerator is called on to give satisfactory results under many condi-

tions, there has been duplicated in our laboratories every reasonable combination of conditions the refrigerator may encounter, and each refrigerator tested is put through these conditions not once but again and again, that the results may be directly compared.

The value of any icebox or iceless refrigerator is primarily determined in the Institute by its ability to



Preparing an iceless refrigerator for test in constant temperature room. Note recording thermometer being placed in food compartment and frost on the cooling coil near the door



Iceless refrigerators give dry cold for preservation of food. This refrigerator is being arranged for test to determine dampness left in box after hours of use

maintain a temperature inside the box of not more than fifty degrees Fahrenheit, no matter what the temperature is outside the box, and by the cost of obtaining this result. Almost any refrigerator, iceless or of the icebox type, will be able to hold the inside temperature ten degrees below the outside temperature. But when the mercury outside hovers around the ninety mark, many refrigerators begin to fall down on their jobs and food is spoiled.

Many factors affect the costs of operation. One householder, for example, may keep the refrigerator in a hot kitchen. Another may place it in an

unheated pantry or vestibule. Food may be cooled to room temperature before being placed in the food compartments, or servants may leave doors standing open for long periods and put hot food into the refrigerator. Since these factors cannot be accurately determined, the tests at the Institute assume average conditions as nearly as possible.

Service expense and the life of the iceless refrigerator all enter into cost. Modern iceless refrigerators should last for at least ten years, and even at the end of that time the cooling unit will be the only part that will need a general overhauling or replacement. Service costs, as shown by the experience of many users, run approximately to \$15 a year and consist, mainly, of repairs to the thermostatic control and belt drive.

THE tests already completed indicate the immense advantages of iceless refrigeration.

Chief among these is the steady cold maintained within the food compartments. With an ordinary icebox—even a very good one—the temperature begins to rise when the lump of ice melts down to smaller size, as it is bound to do over the week-end because the iceman ordinarily does not deliver on Sunday.

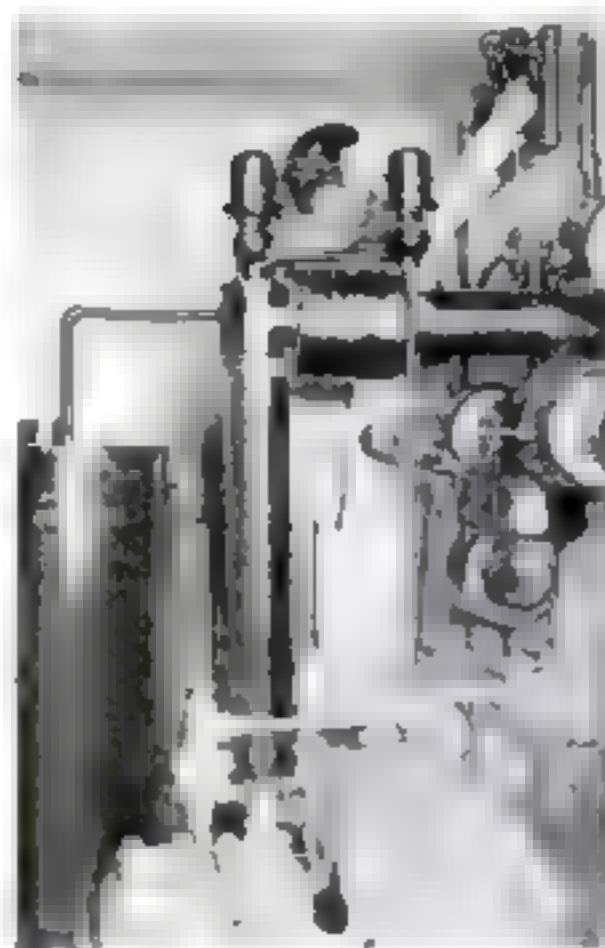
Experts on food preservation have found that fifty degrees is the critical temperature. Food of all kinds that is kept at or below this figure will be kept in good condition, whereas if the temperature rises even so much as two or three degrees above fifty the food starts to deteriorate very rapidly. Bacteria multiply by the millions. Meat acquires a peculiar taste and a bad odor. Milk sours. Fruit begins to ferment or becomes covered with mould. All these things begin to happen in an ordinary icebox if the iceman fails to show up.

All good iceless refrigerators are adjusted to keep the temperature at not over fifty degrees.

This temperature is maintained day and night even if you should go away for a week, leaving the house locked up. On your return you would find the food in the iceless refrigerator still in perfect condition provided, of course, that it was fresh when first placed in the compartments.

Another advantage is the fact that with an iceless refrigerator you can produce many sorts of delicious frozen desserts. You can't do that with an ordinary icebox. Then, the iceless refrigerator will manufacture ice in handy cube form for use in cooling drinks. Ice made in your own iceless refrigerator is certain to be just as pure as the drinking water supply. You can't always be sure of equal cleanliness from ice bought outside. A common trouble with the ordinary icebox is a clogged drain with water flowing over the floor as a result. An iceless refrigerator has no drain.

In iceless refrigerators the air in the food compartments always is drier than the air



The commercial type refrigerating plant that is used to control the temperature in the constant temperature room. The thermostat is far more delicate and accurate than would be needed in the commercial installations for which this apparatus is designed.

in an icebox. In fact, the refrigerating unit is constantly removing moisture from the air in the box and turning it into frost which collects on the refrigerating coils or tank. In time, this layer of frost would become so thick as to impair seriously the efficiency of the refrigerating unit, so at regular periods the frost is removed by the simple process of shutting off the power. The frost melts and drips into a pan provided for the purpose. The refrigerator is kept cool during this time by the melting of the frost.

Many readers have asked us about installing iceless refrigerating units in iceboxes they already own. Our tests show that this can be done satisfactorily, provided the icebox is a good one. Roughly speaking, no icebox that cost less than \$100 is fit for use with an iceless

refrigerating unit. You may be getting along reasonably well with such a box merely because you do not expect very much in the way of results. A cheap box, even when filled with ice, will not hold the correct food preserving temperature. An iceless refrigerating unit installed in such a box will run up a staggering electric or gas bill trying to maintain the proper temperature in spite of the poor insulation of the box.

NOW, as to the possible disadvantages of iceless refrigerators. One of the most often quoted is that ice produced in an iceless refrigerator has a queer taste. Our tests show this to be ridiculous. Ice made from your drinking water must necessarily be of the same quality, and merely subtracting the heat from the water so that it turns into ice isn't going to affect its purity or its taste.

We believe, too, that generally speaking, any good iceless refrigerator is more reliable than a new automobile. Parts do break at times, but the service man is available to take care of that, and the few hours lost for repairs or because of power failure are exceptions rather than rules. In such cases, the reserve heat absorbing capacity of the iceless unit will keep the box cold until the service man gets things going again.

Fire hazard has been charged against iceless refrigerators. This possibility is extremely remote. The refrigerant most generally used, sulphur dioxide, is unburnable, and the others, such as methyl chloride, ethyl chloride and iso butane, are inflammable only under a particular set of conditions that could hardly arise in an iceless refrigerator.

And food contamination from leaking refrigerant isn't possible. Sulphur dioxide is a food preservative, although not a preferred one, and the others would have no effect whatever. In any case, the odor of the escaping refrigerant would indicate a leak long before there could be enough present in the refrigerator to damage the food, even if the refrigerant were poisonous.

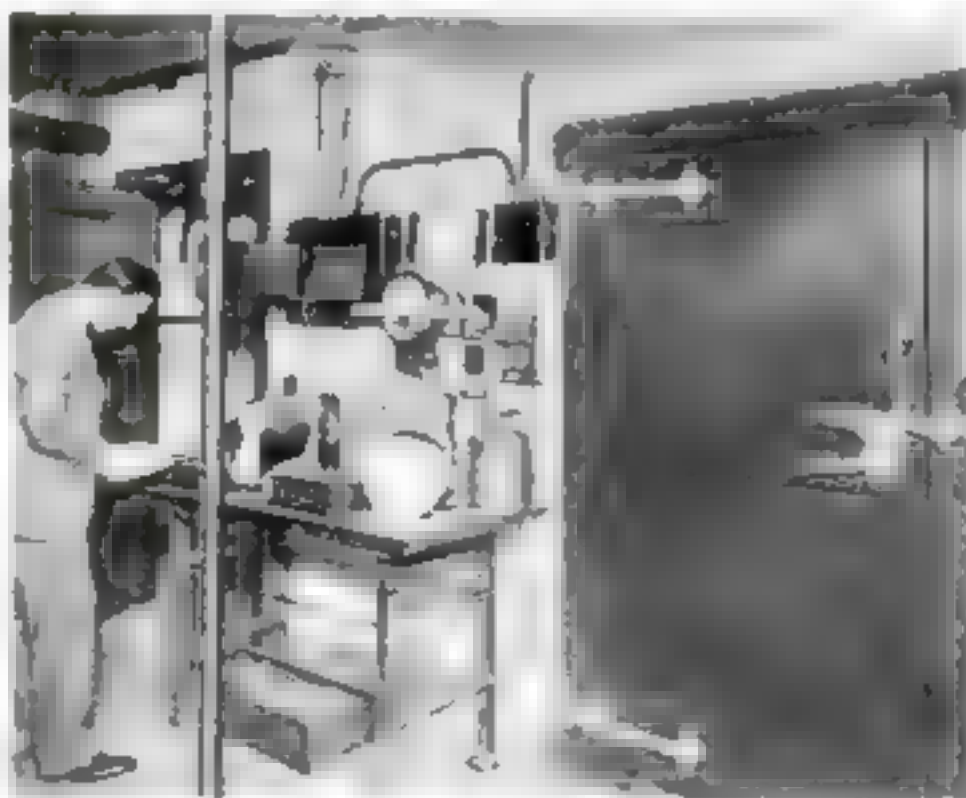
How noisy are iceless refrigerators?

That is a question which will be answered with great precision by the tests now going on at the Popular Science Institute of Standards. Of course, no two people are likely to agree as to what constitutes objectionable noise.

I recall visiting friends who had lived for years in a suburban community, near the railroad. Every few minutes, so it seemed, a long freight train would go by making such a thundering noise that conversation was difficult. The hostess sat for some time in an attitude of strained listening and then while one of those trains was passing, she suddenly said:

"There! Did you hear it? That noisy icebox just started up again!"

That particular iceless refrigerator made about as much noise as an electric fan! How she heard it at all through the noise of the train is a mystery.



At the right is the heavy, heat-insulated door of the constant temperature room in which iceless refrigerators are tested. All control instruments are located outside the room. Test conditions may be changed and the results that occur inside may be noted without opening the door.

They're Creating a New World

Magicians of Chemistry, Juggling Atoms, Are Wrestling Secrets from Nature to Satisfy Countless Modern Needs

By LOUIS E. VAN NORMAN

A CONVERSATION with the great German pathologist, Koch, years ago, is one of the bright spots in my memory. One of his remarks will always remain vivid. "It is not the conquest of nature, not the imitation of nature, which is the whole duty of man," he said. "We must overcome nature, or, rather, harness her—improve upon her. That way, only, can we rise."

"Back to nature" yes, for simplicity and healthfulness. But not by any means "back to nature" for methods of scientific advance. It is by science that the world has been made habitable. By chemistry, particularly, a decent human life has become possible on this planet.

Do you recall the pictures of chemists of the Middle Ages—with test tubes, retorts, and all sorts of other mysterious paraphernalia? Bad smells and weird-looking liquids, with—often—uncanny sounds, were thought to be inseparable from the chemist's laboratory. As a matter of fact, chemistry is so much broader and bigger than anything we can see or hear or feel or taste or smell, that it would be difficult to imprison it in a definition.

THE speculative chemists are quite revolutionizing our ideas of the universe. As they tear apart matter and build it up again in other forms, we are dazzled by the romances and the riddles of creation.

But, after all, there is no mystery about chemistry. It is simply science reduced to an application to everyday life and things. Given the raw materials—the atoms—the chemist can nearly always find a way to make new combinations after the general pattern of the natural combinations, but without the faults which have been noted by man's trained eye. The chemist is a sort of architect whose building materials are atoms, little units that even the microscope cannot always see.

Perhaps the investor may think he has no concern in the work of the industrial chemist. But the security of principal is the basis of sound investment, isn't it? If the principal is not safe,

then certainly profit cannot be expected.

Today no industry is safe without the services of the chemist, and the resources of his laboratory. Eternal search is the price of survival. The world is so full of people that we must keep on producing goods at ever decreasing cost. If yesterday belonged to the mechanical engineer, today and, even more, tomorrow, belong to the chemical engineer.

Without heat, light and power our modern civilization would be quite impossible. Electricity is at the base of all three. But the chemist makes the electric current available at a cost we can all pay. The last dollar possible must be wrung out of every pound of coal. The chemist does it.

Then we have all sorts of other things,

such as explosives, dyes, medicines, motor fuels, road-making materials, perfumes. Not even the chemist himself can say how many more. He is still on the job of utilizing the by-products of coal, of oil, and of all the other major outpourings of nature.

The chemist is revolutionizing industry, turning it inside out, scrapping flourishing industries overnight and reviving decadent ones and building new ones.

Within the last few years, the chemist has learned to make artificial silk, artificial rubber, artificial dyes. He has actually created many things that, until he summoned them from the unknown, had never existed at all.

The chemist by simplification and standardization helps get rid of waste. "Cut down the production cost" that is the cry he hears continually. One chemist said recently that when he failed to save his concern (a relatively small one) at least \$200,000 a year he began to "feel uneasy about his job."

THE chemist is not, primarily, an analyzer but a synthesizer, a builder. Not only must he discover things; he must know how to build these new things into new forms, so as to make a commercial profit possible. That is where the Germans used to excel. They are not primarily discoverers. They are

technologists. They were masters in taking what the French, the English, Italians and others discovered and making it commercially profitable.

"How do we Americans stand in the world's chemical production?" I asked Mr. Delahanty of the Chemical Division of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. He laughed as he replied, "Today the United States is supreme in the world's chemical production. American plants are turning out one third of the world's output—more than the production of Germany and France combined."

Whole volumes would be needed to chronicle what the industrial chemist has already done for the iron and steel industries with the (Continued on page 178)



How the chemist and his retorts are accomplishing new marvels for modern industry is told in this article by a Commercial Attache of the Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, United States Department of Commerce

Science Gains New Ground

Ants Operate Farms—Brain Examinations Promise Future Age of Superman Other Strange Discoveries

Discoveries and productions in many scientific fields that have bearing and influence on everyday life are chronicled from month to month in these pages.

Modern Pace Takes Its Toll

TODAY'S complex life is relegating more and more persons to the hospitals, Dr. G. B. Smith, neuropsychiatrist, recently told the American Medical Association. Body and mind long thought of as separate, are closely connected, modern research in mental hygiene has shown, and up-to-date medical treatment must take into account the emotional conflicts caused by this complicated age. Another physician, Dr. C. C. Wholey pointed out ways encountered in general practice that nature exacts its penalty for fast or complex living—such as paresis or partial paralysis, dementia praecox, a form of insanity, chronic anxiety, and other mental afflictions that may follow nervous and physical exhaustion.

Footprints Millions Old

THROUGH the telescope, visitors to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado soon will be allowed to peer into the mists of past ages, when strange monsters roamed the land. An observatory, it is announced, is to be established on the Canyon's edge, where sightseers may gain close-up views of geological discoveries in the depths of the great gully.

Among the latest discoveries are fossilized footprints left by prehistoric reptiles and amphibians that lived before the time of the great dinosaurs—as long ago, perhaps, as 300 million years! They were found in a layer of sandstone 1,800 feet down by Charles W. Gilmore, curator of vertebrate paleontology of the National Museum in Washington. One set of the tracks reveals impressions of sharp claws and marks of a dragging tail. "Possibly some reptile with bird-like claws and lizard tail," Gilmore explains. Other tracks resemble those of a huge rat which apparently was being pursued by a larger creature with crooked claws.

Gilmore has found more than thirty types of the prehistoric footprints.

Ants Practice Agriculture

GARDENERS of the insect world have their pumpkin patches and weed their gardens. Jean Bathelet, French naturalist, recently described his

observations of white ants of Indo-China raising microscopic pumpkin-like pellets—a kind of fungus, somewhat like the mold on stale bread. The ants prepare a bed of fragments of leaves and grass. These they chew into a fine material, in which they plant the germs of fungus.

Fastest Top in the World

THE fastest speed of rotation ever known in a mechanical device has been attained by two French scientists with a new centrifuge, or whirling machine. Speeds have been measured up to 15,000 revolutions a second. The inventors say 1,000,000 revolutions a minute is possible.

Its rotation is twenty-two to thirty times faster than any before achieved. Elimination of bearings, and support of the rotor, or whirling part, entirely on air make the speed possible. In the photograph below, the "top" is in the inventor's fingers. It fits into the metal cylinder above, which is then closed by a corrugated cone on which the rotor rests. Compressed air, forced into the cylinder, whirls the rotor.

A lump of lead placed in the rotating chamber disappeared after several minutes. The centrifugal force had torn the metal to shreds and plastered it on the walls of the rotor!



The little rotor, or scientific top. It fits into the suspended cylinder shown in the upper picture, and is whirled by air under pressure.

Bottom of Sea Yields Oil

WHEN the wells run dry, we may get our necessary oil supply from the bottom of the sea.

Today, off the coasts of southern California and of North Carolina, samples of mud and sand are being taken and distilled to determine their oil-producing capacity. In charge of these remarkable experiments is Dr. Parker D. Trask, research associate of the American Petroleum Institute, carrying on his researches with the aid of the John D. Rockefeller Fund of the Institute.

Geologists long have known that the source beds of most of our oil fields are marine in origin, deposited millions of years ago. Through the ages oil of these sea deposits was concentrated into pools which are now being drained.

This being the case, Dr. Trask argued, why may not the bed of the ocean be a source of future oil supply? And he set about answering his own question.

His tests of the ocean material thus far have shown that all types of sediment, from clay to sand, produce oil in some quantities after distillation. The amount of oil obtained ranges from nearly three gallons from a ton of clay-silt, to almost nothing from sand. The greatest yield so far obtained is only five to ten percent of the amount derived from high grade oil shale, which runs sometimes as high as fifty gallons a ton.

That there are possibilities of profit, however, is indicated by the fact that Dr. Trask is continuing his unusual investigations. The problem with oil involves the cost of production and refining. If sea soil can be found that yields a sufficiently high ratio of oil, and if the expense of extracting it is sufficiently low, a situation may develop that will revolutionize the industry.



Dr. R. A. Harrington in the U.S. Bureau of Standards, is seen testing a pyrometer or fire measurer used in industry for determining heat greater than 1,500 degrees, Fahrenheit. Subjected to intense heat in comparison with a standard pyrometer the device is studied to see if it corresponds in its tiny fractions of degrees with the instrument that is known to be accurate. Under the microscope, variations are detected that the naked eye could not see.

in Many Fields of Research

Looking into a Volcano

THE Hawaiian volcano, Kilauea, awakens after three years and spouts boiling lava. A terrific earthquake rocks Palestine, killing hundreds. One after another come upheavals that rock the earth.

What are the reasons?

On the very rim of angry Kilauea's crater stands an observatory where American geologists look down into the seething pit to learn the answer. In Alaska other geologists are planning similar observatories for the study of volcanoes and earth tremors. These investigations are under the direction of Dr. T. A. Jaggar, chief volcanologist of the U. S. Geological Survey.

While volcanoes still remain largely a mystery, observers are constantly learning new facts about them. They know now, for example, that they are not spouts for the release of liquid fire from deep in the earth, as was once the general belief, but rather are "test tubes for cosmic chemistry," in which the boiling lava is actually hotter at the top than it is deep down.

Eventually, perhaps, men may learn to harness the fury of these chemical test tubes and turn it to use, as they have done with other works of nature and natural phenomena such as waterfalls, by which electric power is produced.

Predicts Race of Supermen

A FUTURE race of supermen, so often pictured in fiction, is far more than mere fancy, a strong probability, judging from evidence recently obtained by Dr. Frederick Tilney, professor of neurology at Columbia University, one of the



A step toward discovery of a specific for prevention of tuberculosis has been accomplished by Dr. Frederick Tilney, University of California Medical School, shown here at his microscope. He has discovered that the tuberculous bacillus produces a definite toxin or poison. Now the problem is to find an antitoxin that will counteract this poison.

world's foremost authorities on the human brain and its development.

Completing the first comparative racial study of the brains of apes and men, Dr. Tilney has arrived at the following conclusions:

Man unquestionably is descended from an ape-like creature capable of producing both apes and men.

The human brain today is still in process of development, and in all probability is only the forerunner of the perfect brain.

These findings are based on examination of fossils of human beings who lived hundreds of thousands of years ago, and comparisons with apes and modern men. The study was made at request of Prof. Henry Fairfield Osborn, head of the American Museum of Natural History. Its results seemingly contradict the recent statement of Professor Osborn that the forerunners of modern men developed independently of the apes and from some prehistoric animal not yet discovered. This statement, in a recent issue of *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, aroused wide controversy among students of evolution.

By comparison of prehistoric brains, Dr. Tilney says he found unmistakable signs of progressive development.

"When the brains of all the prehistoric men we know are placed side by side there is not a question of a doubt about this progress. From one age to another and from one race to the next, man has shown a steady gain in his power to control material conditions."

As for instincts, Dr. Tilney's investigations indicated modern man has not progressed beyond the Neanderthal man, who lived more than 100,000 years ago. While primitive war-

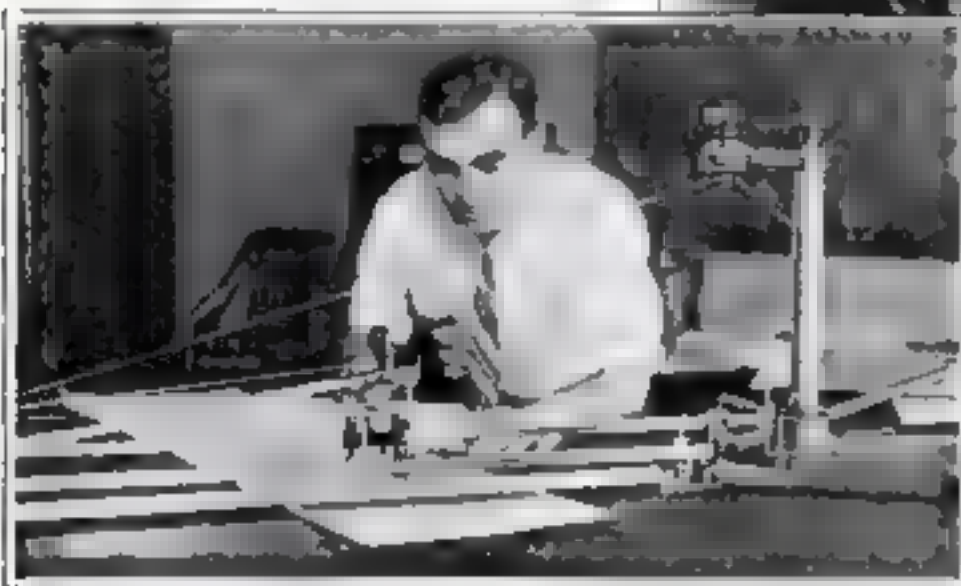
rior instincts have remained unaltered, man's inventive genius has gained so rapidly as to threaten self-annihilation.

Braving Arctic for Science

IN THE hope of making the ocean airways safe for trans-Atlantic flyers, two men plan this year to record weather observations in Greenland. They are Prof. J. E. Church, director of the Mount Rose observatory, Nevada, and P. C. O'Leary, New York radio operator. Their adventure is sponsored by Dr. W. C. Hobbs of the University of Michigan, who holds that Atlantic storms originate above the Greenland ice cap.



Models of steamships are being effectively used by the U. S. Public Health Service in its campaign of rational rat proofing of vessels, which aims to obtain construction which offers rats no place in which they may nest and breed. The illustration shows an inspector pointing out a possible rat nest on top of a refrigerator in the galley or kitchen. The campaign has shown results on new and reconstructed ships.



Preparation of the first "map of the air" for aviators issued by the U. S. Chamber of Commerce is shown here. It shows various currents, strata and danger areas. J. T. Fitzgerald is operating an ingenious device—a pantograph with many geometrical complications—used in making the tracings, which must be of perfect accuracy. These maps, designed primarily for commercial aviators, will be issued at intervals as new data are obtained and are expected to aid largely in development of domestic air navigation.

Manufactures Half-Size Autos



Off for a cross country run in a pygmy roadster which can speed a mile a minute and averages better than forty miles to a gallon of gas

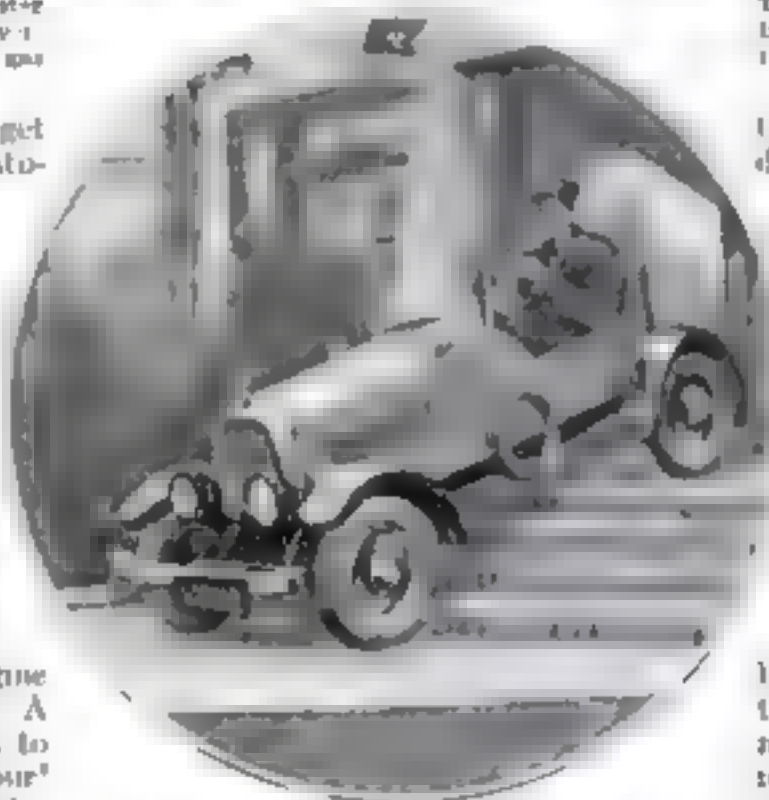


The track tire, shown for comparison, contains material enough for all the tires of this tiny coupe. Note elaborate shock absorbers

YOU may have to double up to get inside one of these half-size automobiles—but they're real cars, for all that. Proprietor of what is said to be the only business of its kind in the world, Jack London, of Los Angeles, Calif., makes midget cars exclusively. They are said to rival standard machines in speed, endurance and luxurious appointments—and they are just as high priced.

Every detail, from the diminutive chassis to the controls, is scaled down to fit the tiny cars—with the exception of standard brakes almost as large as the wheels. One model uses a sturdy little four-cylinder engine and runs on special balloon tires. A number of the little fellows are said to have traveled sixty-five miles an hour. One, it is claimed, averaged forty miles to a gallon of gasoline.

Manufacturers use them to advertise



Jack London, small car manufacturer, starts for work after parking his midget machine like a bicycle, on his home veranda all night

their products; children of rich parents drive them as pleasure cars. A society woman ordered a special coupe model for shopping. She found it much easier to maneuver in traffic and to park in a limited space than a standard-sized automobile. The manufacturer, returning recently from a 1500-mile trip around Oregon, encountered muddy, rutted roads that discouraged many a large automobile, but his little machine with its narrow-gauge wheels, ran undisturbed between the ruts.

The first of these mechanical marvels was an experiment for the builder. He bought a small used car, took it apart and cut it down, making new parts when necessary. When finished it was just half as large as the original. This little machine attracted attention on the streets and orders piled in for cars like it.

What the World Wants of Inventors

NEW challenges to inventive genius are the latest entries in the "What's Wanted" book maintained by the Institute of Patentees in London, England, in which suggestions for needed inventions submitted by the public are filed.

An unbreakable shoe lace, a mechanical bricklayer, a folding umbrella that can be carried in the pocket—these are some of the devices laymen want. Particularly in demand are inventions that will make a dwelling more comfortable to live in, and ease the housewife's tasks. These are some of them:

Vacuum cleaners for chimneys.

A way to prevent the water in house pipes from freezing.

Apparatus to remove deadly carbon monoxide and unwanted carbon dioxide gas from living room air.

Another machine to fill the air with health-giving oxygen at low cost.

Windows of unbreakable, clear flexible glass.

A means of cleaning windows by machinery.

Portable gas fires with their gas in a cylinder.

A better way of fastening carpets than by the use of tacks.

Non-slippery floor polish.

And in the kitchen the housewife would like to have:

Permanent paint for gas stoves.

A way to uncork bottles without destroying the corks by a corkscrew.

Motorists would appreciate a device to show when the tail-light is out, a mechanism to raise the car's hood that the driver can operate without leaving his seat, and

a motor car that can swim across a river!

Nearly every profession is represented by the diverse requests for new inventions.

Photographers would appreciate a device to prevent taking two pictures on the same section of film by winding it automatically after exposure.

Musicians want an attachment for the music stand that will turn the pages of music for them.

Stamp collectors hope for a device that will permit the easy removal and replacement of stamps in an album.

Typists need an attachment for the typewriter that will sound a warning when the bottom of the page is about to be reached, this attachment to be adjustable to any length of page.

Army artillery men want a heavy gun that will automatically dig itself in.

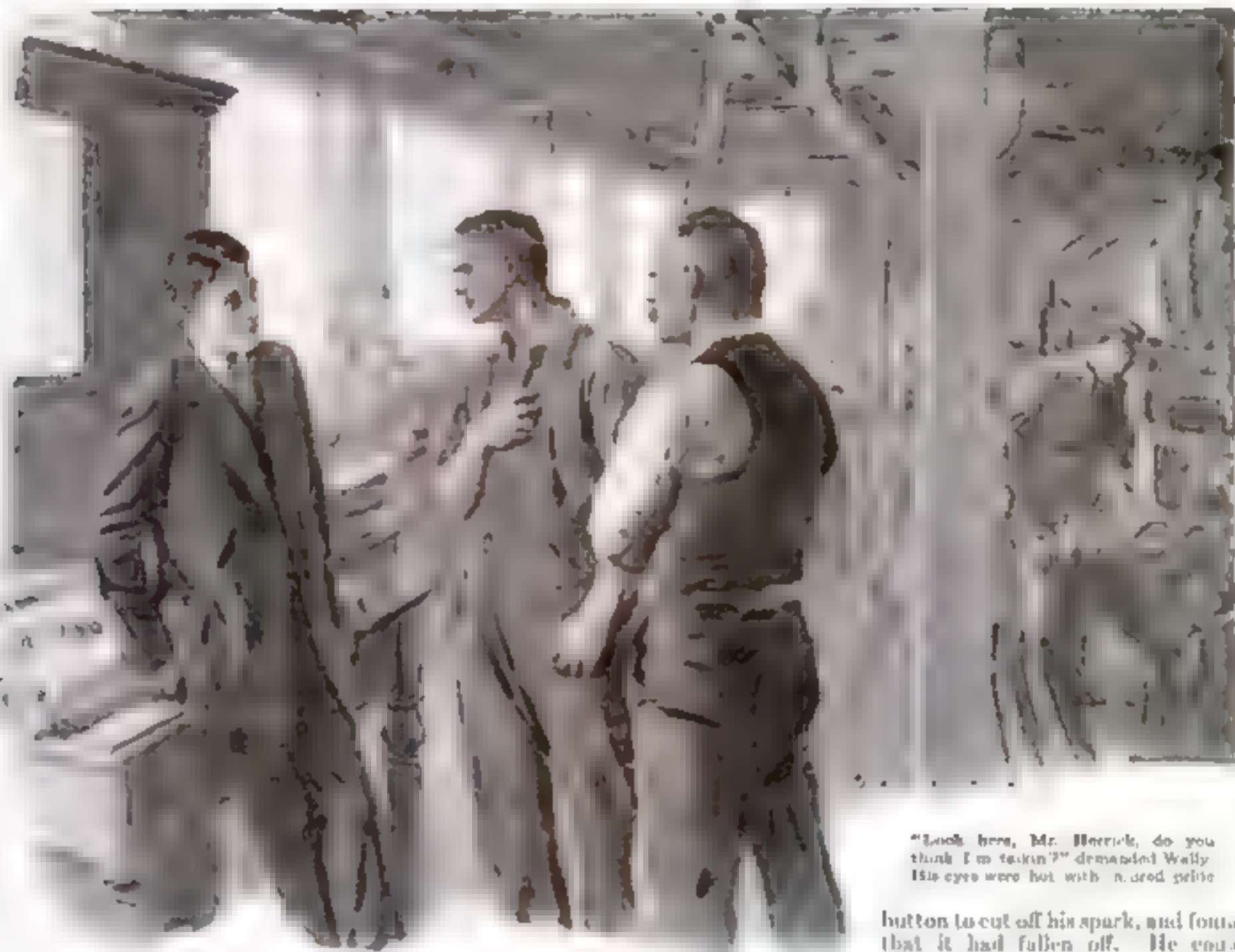
Painters hope someone will invent a "fountain brush" that holds a pound or two of paint.

If none of these possibilities appeals to the would-be inventor, however, there are hundreds of other ideas awaiting him, all based on actual human needs.

Tips for Inventors

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY maintains a list of "Inventions Wanted," made up of suggestions offered by its readers.

This list is open to the public, and may be inspected at the offices of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City.



"Look here, Mr. Herrick, do you think I'm talkin'?" demanded Wally. His eyes were hot with a dead glare.

button to cut off his spark, and found that it had fallen off. He could not stop!

Nothing to do but whiz on past the irate farmer, fortunately with no

had flown off. But he had gone prepared for such emergencies, and the fact that he had ruined three fronts and five rears had delayed him only long enough to replace one each time from the pile he carried with him. Gil's car was much lighter; he should have no such trouble. Slower speed and steadier pace; that would do it.

THE Boston Post Road, New Rochelle, Port Chester, Greenwich—the villages were checked off with a steadiness most encouraging. Rough roads, but velvet compared to what he had so recently covered. The people along the way seemed to be more accustomed to horseless locomotion, too. The horses—at first—were almost indifferent. Why not, when during the past summer many imported machines had been circulating on these roads? Mercedes, Renault, Benz—they were all represented. Wealthy New York had taken up the fad; the logical sequence was that the great public would follow suit—with his low priced runabout.

On, through Stamford, Bridgeport, New Haven. Crowds of the curious gathering at every stop, slowed him down considerably in the populated centers, but he arrived in Narragansett Pier in good time, to "stale" his machine in the shed of an old Post Road tavern. He hired a guard to watch it all night, so curious were the natives, ate a late supper and went to bed, after turning up his oil cups, and slept like a child. One hundred and twenty miles to Boston!

In spite of his early start the next day, it was after four when Gil stopped in Boston Common. He had had engine trouble. First his dry cells ran down, but that was easily remedied, he had an extra set. Then the jouncing over the roads shook a number of bolts loose; he had to crawl under and tighten up an engine that was thumping dangerously. Once, on a level bit of straightaway, he was going almost thirty miles an hour when a farmer appeared on the road ahead of him. He succeeded in slowing down by retarding his spark, but, when the horses began to shy and he tried to throw out his clutch to stop, he found that it was stuck. Then he reached for the

damage save to his dignity, and wonder how to halt his uncontrollable machine. He waited for a favorable stretch of unoccupied road, reduced his speed as much as he could, then yanked his gear shift lever into low. It was risky, for it threatened the destruction of his transmission, but he got into low without apparent harm. Then he dropped from his seat and ran around in front of the slowly moving buggy, where he reached underneath the dash—his fingers knew exactly where to go—and yanked the ignition wire free. The machine stopped, and Gil made note of another necessary improvement—a switch that would not drop off.

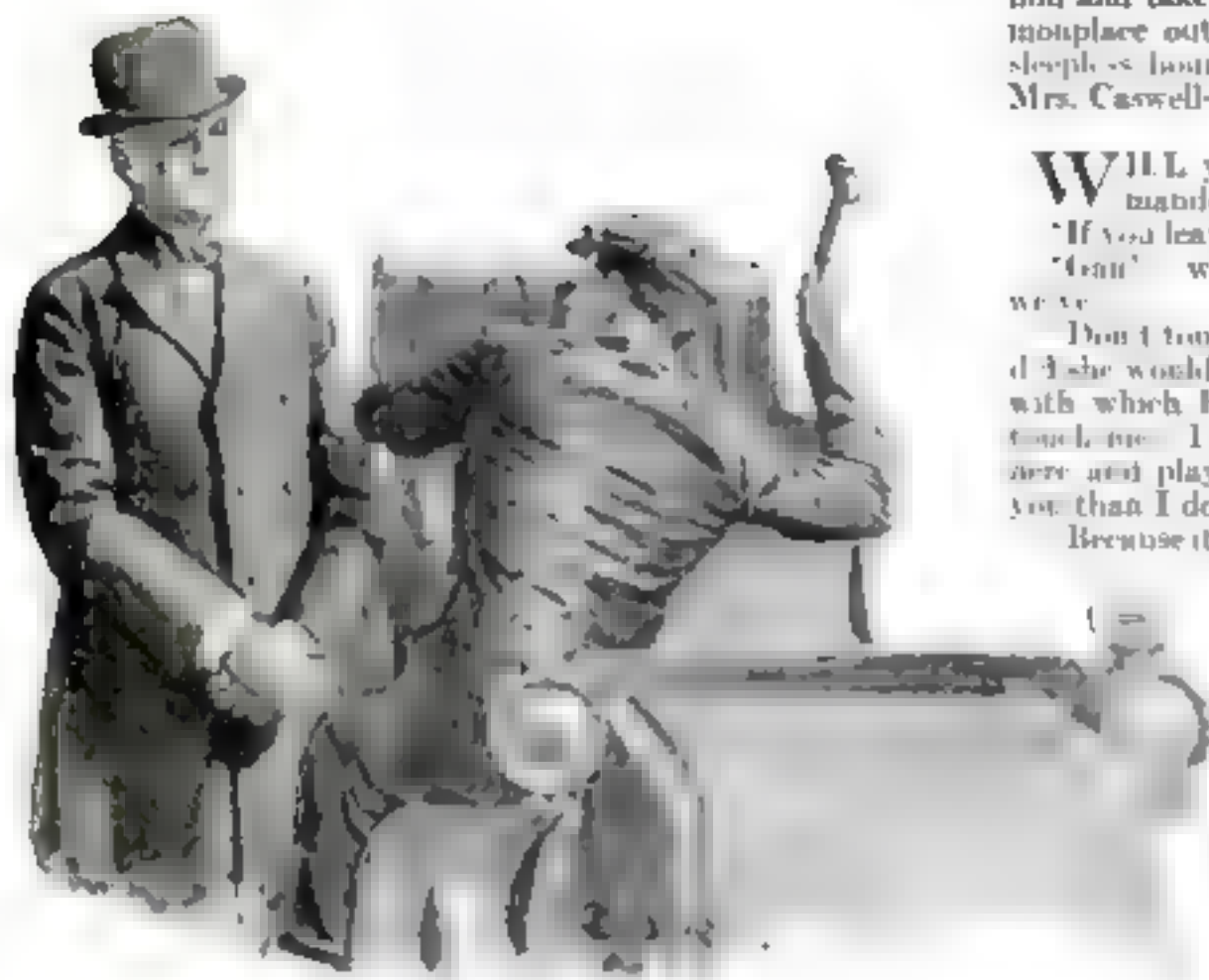
It was almost an hour before he had remedied the sticking clutch and re-attached the wire. Thank goodness, the transmission had stood up! After that, barring one blow-out which came as he was nearing Boston, the trip was uneventful. He had two spare tires fastened on the deck behind him and it was only a matter of some forty-five minutes to change. Next time, now that he knew the trick of six clamps, he ought to be able to do it in thirty; maybe less.

BOSTON, and a reception committee waiting. More of Andy Andrews' work. Ten automobiles, with a Mr. Gladden in charge. "Sorry there aren't more of us, Mr. Herrick, but the others couldn't get away. There's quite a number of enthusiastic sportsmen in Boston; they are increasing every day, and you ought to find a splendid market here. Now—the streets are a trifle crooked, you know, so if you will follow me until we get a little further in—"

Tinsley had an office on Boylston Street, and after the demonstration on Boston Common, Gil hurried there with him for a word. "If you don't mind postponing our talk until tomorrow," said Gil, "I have a very pressing engagement. Friends, sailing tomorrow."

Mr. Tinsley, heavy-set and tending toward baldness, was sorry.

"My wife is very ill," he explained. "I left her only an hour ago, and I won't be able to leave her again." His rugged face



"Wager? On that thing? Last thing in the world to bet on!" The banker was still gruff, but with the vaguest indication of interest. Gil's hammer continued to rap furiously.

was haggard with anxiety. "If you can arrange to talk a few minutes. I was impressed by the reliability of your machine, and Mr. Morton has written very enthusiastically."

It was nine o'clock when Gil, dinnerless but with a contract for fifteen runabouts in his pocket, stopped at the address he had written so many times in the past four years—to find the house deserted.

"They went to a hotel for the night," a neighbor explained, "but I'm sure I couldn't tell you which one."

It was midnight before he found them, and Mrs. Caswell, bright of eye and smiling with unusual cordiality, came downstairs.

"MR. HERRICK, I'm so sorry," she said. "Abigail has been in bed for two hours. So tired, you know, after all the excitement of packing."

"She—can't see me?"

"She doesn't even know you're here; she's sound asleep. And you wouldn't waken her, would you? It is too bad, when she has been expecting you for so long. She even broke an engagement with James Wenden tonight."

"I don't—understand."

"Do come and have breakfast with us in the morning. Mr. Herrick. It will seem quite like old times," said Mrs. Caswell hospitably. "We'll have time for a short visit before we board the ship."

"But— isn't she going to stay?"

"I'm sure she can explain that in the morning. Good night, Mr. Herrick. So sorry you were late."

She even shook hands with him again before she turned and swept across the small lobby to the stairs—and a daughter who was anything but asleep.

"I won't see him," Gail had sobbed. "After all these years he takes two days to come to me—"

Which accounted for the warmth in Mrs. Caswell's greeting and the conquering air with which she turned her spare back upon a former boarder. He saw it—and wondered.

"Got a room here?" he asked of the clerk. "And a shed or something for that buggy of mine?" His voice was harsh.

"NO, Gil, I'm going to sail with mother." That was what Gail said when they had breakfasted together and a haggard-faced, hollow-eyed Gil had followed them to their room. Gail was lovely, more beautiful than his fondest dreams had pictured. That hair with gold in it, those fingers that had toyed with their food, those blue eyes, so bright and evasive above lips that had chattered nothings about the trip! Gil was hungry, but not for the food that had been set before

him and taken away untouched, he could scarcely drag a commonplace out of his dry throat. Upstairs, after an agony of sleepless hours and a breakfast of nothing under the eyes of Mrs. Caswell—to that!

"WILL you leave us alone for a few minutes?" Gil demanded of Mrs. Caswell.

"If you leave the door open," said she, "I'll wait in the hall."

"Gail!" when she had gone. "You can't! After all we've—"

"Don't touch me!" Her voice was sharp, she knew that if he did she would give in. Why didn't he? Where was the defiance with which he had once tackled big Jim Wenden? "Don't touch me! I'm sailing with mother, I tell you. You can stay here and play with your old motor wagon. It means more to you than I do, anyhow."

Because it meant—you! So we could—"

"Be married when you got ready! Me, sitting here four years, and all last evening, and you—Ha-ha!"

He reached for her and she withdrew, shrinkingly, as though she feared his touch. "Gail!" He tried to explain—about the show, and the heartbreak there, the unexpected joy that had followed, the reason for driving to Boston instead of rushing by rail, and its result. "Fifteen runabouts, look there!" He showed the contract, but she turned her eyes away. "Why? Because—oh, Gail, don't you know why?"

It should have melted her, that cry; would have, if only he had seized her, even touched her. But he was afraid—Gil,

the defier of big Jim Wenden. He stood inactive, stunned, because she had put a chair between them, a bulky, upholstered thing that was easy to push aside. She turned away, looking into the fireplace to avoid his haggard eyes.

"I don't see why we should talk any more," she said at last. Her voice was tired. "It won't do the least bit of good. I'm sailing with mother."

In the mirror above the mantel was a picture of his sagging shoulders, hands—those hands that had built something out of nothing and swung on Jim—hanging slackly, palms outward, eyes that yearned toward her. She looked down again at the fire.

"I—I was going to take you for a ride—"

Silence. Until she heard another voice, her mother's: "Aren't you going to wish me bon voyage?" Brightly, from the hall outside. She turned about. Gil was gone, had retreated across the carpeted floor without a sound. Now he was mumbling something to her mother. She ran across to the door. "Gil!" He was gone, down the stairs. Her mother's arm embraced her comfortingly, and arrestingly. Clever Mrs. Caswell! The impulse to pursue was forestalled by arms that soothed.

"There, dear; it's all right. Finish your packing now; you'll forget all about him in a week."

But I don't want to forget him!" The tears that had been restrained behind too-brilliant eyes began to overflow, while Gil, downstairs, was greeted by Jim's heavy, jaunty voice.

And here's the wanderin' boy! Well, well! Leavin' us so soon? Always in a hurry, ain't you, Gil—bert?"

* * *

MR. Oliver H. Marston was annoyed. He stood behind the broad plate glass of his library window with his bushy, snow-white brows lowered ominously. He had been there for much more than an hour.

"Has that thing been out in front ever since this morning?" he was saying over his portly shoulder to his wife.

"It has, my dear, with that man working at it all the time."

"Outrage, that's what it is. Personal affront. Menace to the public. Nuisance. And nothing to be done about it."

He knew that, the Oliver H. Marston who glowered so belligerently; he had tried doing something. All his influence had been brought to bear upon the city officials, and he had no little power, but they only shrugged their shoulders. "They're obeying the laws," said they. "We're seeing to that. And as long as they do—"

And that thing had been out there all day! In the morning, when he had driven his team of high— (Continued on page 108)



Next—the Crash-Proof Plane



Inventor of the two-piece airplane Joaquin S. Abreau, shows with a model how the engine section is released.

FLAMES leap from the hood of the speeding plane. It sways, quivers. Instantly the pilot pulls a lever marked "Emergency." Down like a plummet drops away the whole undersection of the plane, the burning engine with it—and pilot and passengers swoop to a safe landing in a motorless glider.

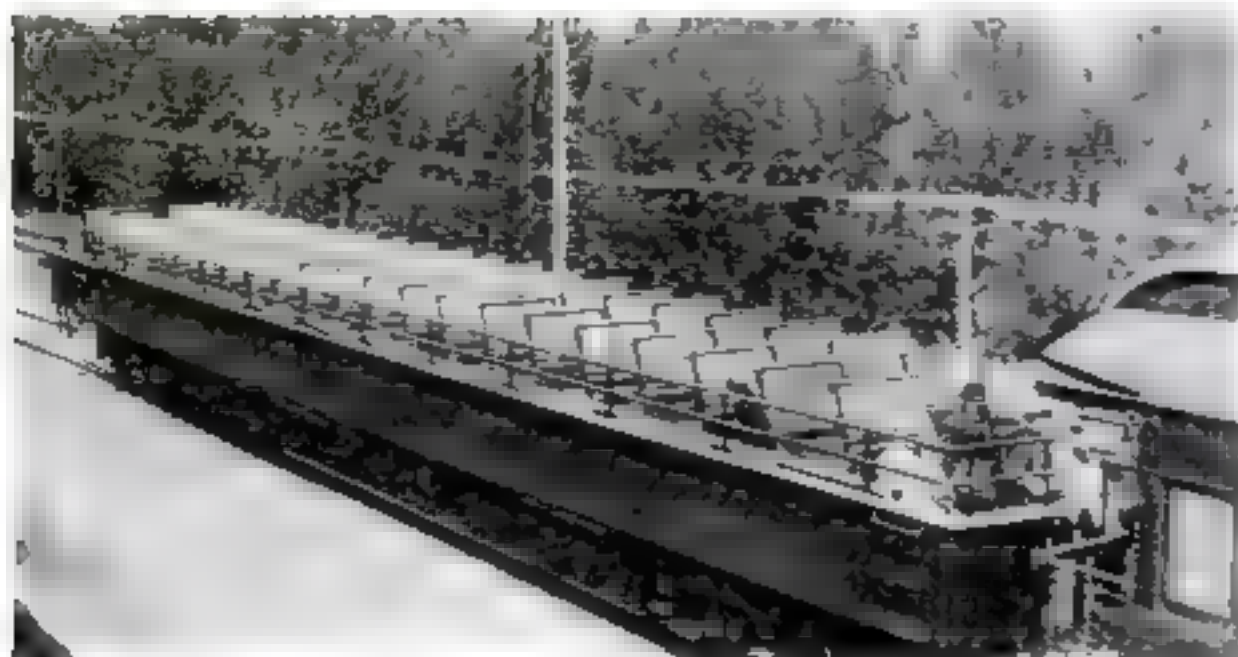
This amazing two-piece airplane, whose wings support a detachable passenger cabin, is the invention of Joaquin S. Abreau, of San Francisco. With the model he is holding in the photograph at the left, he illustrates how by a trigger the under

part which carries the engine is released.

Various such schemes have recently been proposed and in the sketch above the artist pictures several in operation. That in the foreground, Abreau's invention, has received favorable comment from postal authorities as a possibility for air mail service.

Another shown in action at the lower right, is a detachable cabin large enough for passengers and crew. A self-opening parachute swings the cabin free. Dr. Roland Eisenlohr, a German inventor, proposes this device.

A forerunner of these schemes was the airplane-parachute designed by Harry Doucett. As previously described in *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, this device is a huge parachute capable of letting an entire disabled plane gently down to earth. The farthest plane in the sketch above has this device.



A Sight-Seeing Railroad Car

SIGHT-SEEING accommodations in the Pacific Northwest approach the deluxe with the advent of this open observation car, equipped with individual windshields, as shown above.

The Union Pacific Railroad recently put into operation on its Columbia River Gorge division in Oregon these luxurious cars, open at the top to permit observation of the towering mountains en route. Additional comfort for the passengers is obtained by use of forty-four individual windshields, to be adapted to each passenger in the car. The fine weather of the Pacific Coast country makes open cars practicable; oil burning and electric locomotives have eliminated dirt and cinders; now apparently the last possible objection to railway touring has been met with the windshield cars.

Coat of Paint Warms House

YOU can keep your house cooler in summer and warmer in winter merely by choosing the right kind of paint for covering the roof. That startling conclusion follows recent tests made by the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers at the U. S. Bureau of Mines, Pittsburgh, Pa. With electric instruments that measured heat flowing through a sunlit roof, the engineers found that a white roof for a house is as cooling as the white clothes you wear in summer; and shiny aluminum paint is even better. It reflects away the sun's hot rays, and a roof coated with it transmits thirty-eight percent less heat inward. Moreover, this seems to work both ways, in winter, some heat escaping from the house is probably reflected back again, resulting in a fuel saving.

A Mystery of the Heavens

"THE most serious riddle I have met in the examination of thousands of plates," says Dr. Ejnar Hertzsprung, Dutch astronomer, of a phenomenon reported by the Harvard Observatory. On two photographs taken through a Harvard telescope appeared a mysterious object, like the image of a bright star. Then it disappeared. The phenomenon may have been caused by a collision of two dark bodies, like meteors, producing a momentary flash of light, Doctor Hertzsprung suggests.



Steel Belt Mends Tools

HOME repairs to innumerable breaks in tools and household apparatus are possible by a newly invented self-locking steel tape, by which the breaks are clamped and held under pressure, as by a belt.

The ingenious repair kit applies a metal strip as easily as if it were adhesive tape. A special tool is used and the finished mend is a neat, tight-drawn band of metal held in place by a distinctive "buckle," as in the above photograph.



How the new portable conveyor saves labor in a Pacific Coast Sugar refinery. As the parallel shafts rotate toward each other, their threads gently but swiftly move the bags of sugar forward.

Snakes' Hospital Has Beds And Diet of Imported Bugs

A "SNAKE hospital" with comfortable beds in it and a resident physician to care for the reptiles' ills, is an amazing feature of the new reptile house of London's Zoological Gardens. It boasts a diet kitchen, a battery of artificial sunlight lamps, and other equipment of a hospital for human beings.

Snakes brought to this zoo from all over the world thrive under the care lavished upon them. Electric thermometers flash red or green lights whenever the temperature is too hot or too cold for the delicate constitutions of the reptile guests. In an adjoining "insectarium," rare and foreign bugs are raised to delicious fatness for snakes that can thrive on them alone, with all the care a hotel chef might expend on meals for guests.

The reptile cages themselves have no resemblance to the usual barred and screened enclosures. Wide and spacious, they are "landscape gardenized" to make the inmates feel at home in surroundings like those of their native countries.

Whirling Shafts Move Sugar

WHIRLING screws whisk sacks of sugar through a warehouse in the remarkable new portable conveyor, driven by electricity shown below. Light in weight, it can be moved about the factory and set up anywhere in a few moments without need of any rigid and elaborate framework to hold it.

Two jointed horizontal steel shafts, threaded in opposite directions, rotate toward each other and, like huge screws, propel the sacks forward on the runway between them. Their inward rotation keeps the sacks from falling off. Flexible joints make it possible to lead the conveyor across and over irregular piles of material, to save hand labor on piling sacks at any point. A Pacific Coast sugar refinery developed this handy invention of two employees. While now used only for sugar, the device can be utilized for carrying grain and other material in sacks in quantities. Sections may be added to and taken from the shafts to suit required distance, carrying bags upstairs and even around corners if desired.

Silk Made from Cornstalks Promises Farmer Profits

SILKY cloth, strong enough to be fashioned into clothing, is the latest product which the chemist's magic is extracting for the farmer from those hitherto wasted by-products—cornstalks.

Samples of the fabric were exhibited recently by Dr. O. R. Sweeney, chief chemist of Iowa State College, with paper and lumber substitutes also made from cornstalks. In the May *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, Dr. Sweeney described adhesive, charcoal, solvents, embalming fluids and chemical as other commodities which cornstalks might produce. He now estimates that a 160-acre field would yield enough stalks to net the farmer a profit of \$5,000, provided the farmer controlled the manufacturing.

Dr. Sweeney told a meeting of bankers that experts had informed him the country undoubtedly would some day use a billion pounds a year of artificial silk made from cornstalks—serviceable for all purposes for which silk is now used.

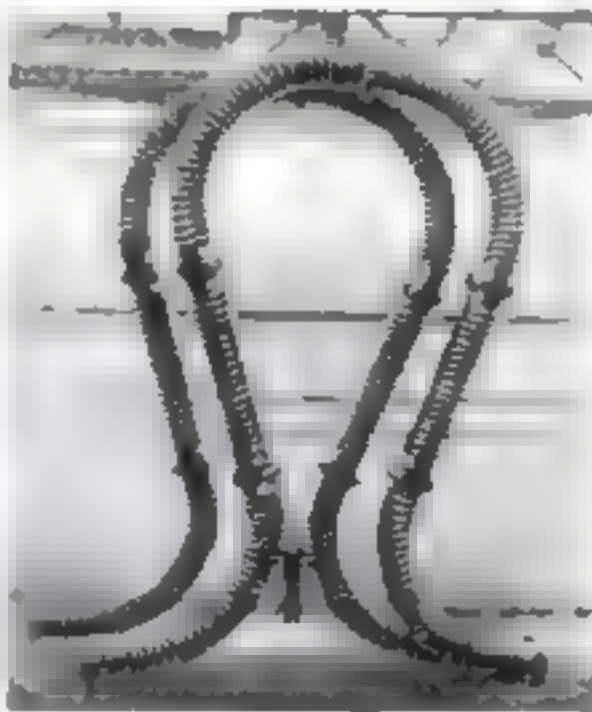
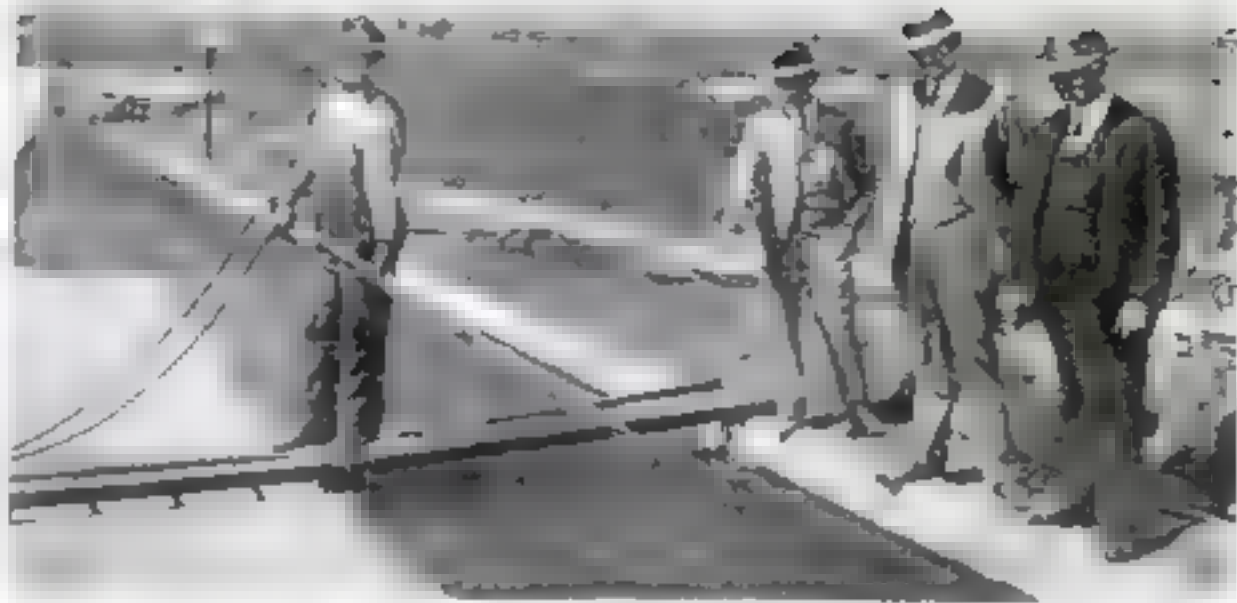
"Centipede" Aids Tunneling

THE huge mechanical centipede shown below, and two others like it, will save the engineers of the Moffat Tunnel in Colorado \$2,500,000. It is called a "cantilever girder," by its inventor, George Lewis, general manager of the project, it crawls on its back into the tunnel as it is excavated, and with protruding arms supports the roof, eliminating cave-ins.

Manpower formerly did the timbering, and often it was necessary to repeat the process several times. Now these machines, which resemble centipedes, do the work faster and better. They have the strength of hundreds of men. Drilling and blasting of the bench on which they rest do not disturb them.

The girders measure sixty-five feet long, ten feet high and eighteen feet wide. They weigh fifty tons each.

The Moffat Tunnel will now be completed nearly a year earlier than expected. It will shorten the rail distance between Denver and Salt Lake City by twenty-three miles and will materially reduce the gradient of the railroad.



Giving Steam "Elbow Room"

EXCESSIVE expansion of steam pipes resulting from high temperatures has been accommodated in a unique manner by these large ducts, recently constructed in France, composed of flexible corrugated pipes. The flexibility permits the loops to adapt themselves to whatever expansion the steam causes. The loops illustrated, which are many times a man's height, can absorb an expansion of more than twenty inches.

The corrugations, causing flexibility, are put in the pipes by a shaping machine.

Asphalt "Cures" Concrete

CONCRETE that is 15 percent to 30 percent stronger than the usual kind is now made possible, it is claimed, by a curing process, perfected by a Los Angeles corporation. "Curing" is the treatment of wet concrete by which its moisture is conserved in order that the concrete shall dry slowly and uniformly. This slow drying gives it greater strength. It is usually effected by covering the fresh poured concrete with water or wet dirt for two weeks or longer—a troublesome and somewhat expensive job.

The new method, known as the Hunt process, entails spraying the fresh concrete with a secret waterproof solution of asphalt, which seals all surface pores and holds the internal water for a considerable time. The illustration shows the solution being applied by a spray gun. Not only is the new concrete stronger, it is said, but it dries with a lustrous and nonskid surface.

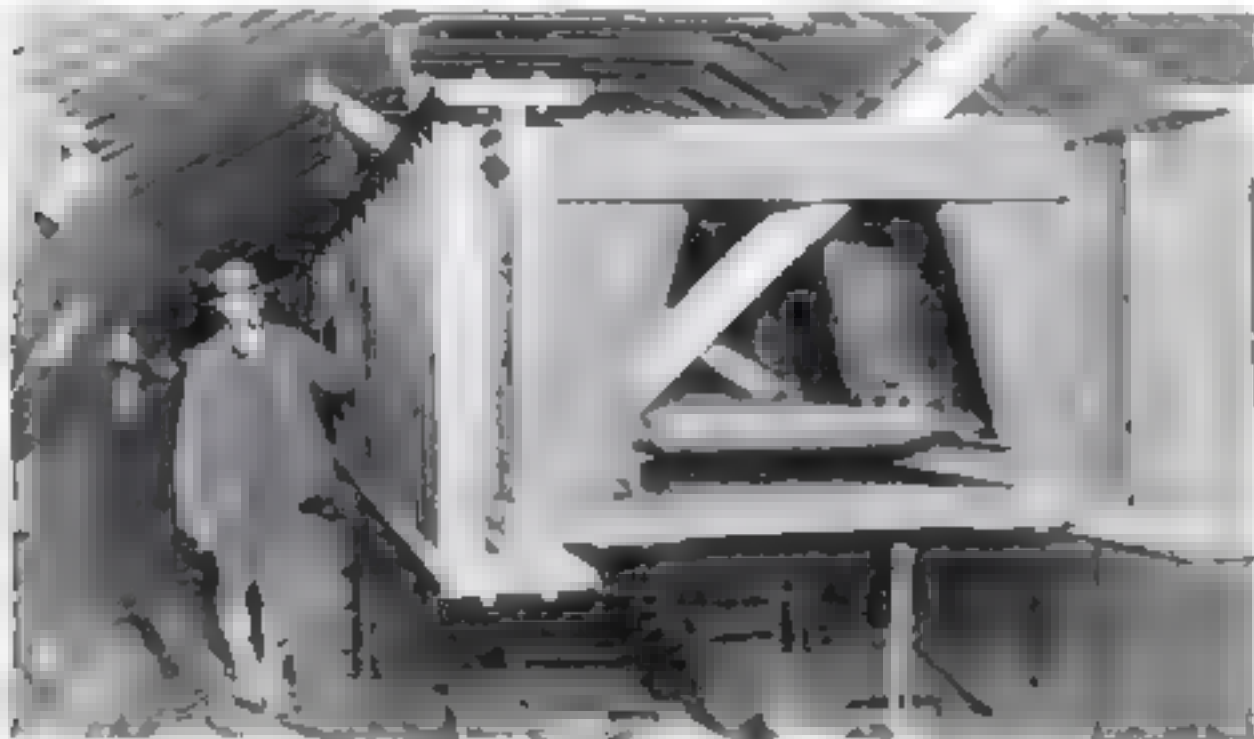
New Tones from the Flute

NOT content with possessing the only gold flute in the world, Prof. Dayton C. Miller, of Cleveland, proposes to construct one entirely of the more precious metal, platinum. Such a flute would probably be intrinsically the most expensive musical instrument in the world.

It is its probable tonal quality, however, that makes the platinum flute so desirable in Professor Miller's eyes. He has invented a unique device, the "phonodeik," by which he produces waving lines of light on a screen, showing the tones produced by musical instruments of different densities. His gold flute, for example, produced an entirely new set of tones. And platinum, being still denser than gold, he believes, would give still another tone quality.

Platinum Analyzes Breath

BY A new process the gases that you exhale in breathing may be analyzed in from six to ten minutes, instead of the thirty or forty formerly required. Chemists of the U. S. Bureau of Standards perfected the method. What the gases consist of is shown by the amount of heat lost from a delicate electrically heated platinum wire surrounded by a sample of the gas. Studies of hygiene and food-energy investigations are thus greatly facilitated.



As the Moffat Tunnel in Colorado is bored and blasted, this structural steel girder is pushed in on a track, supporting the top and preventing cave-ins. Three such girders have greatly speeded the work.



"Pillows" Made of Milk

MILK, in these days of diverse by-products, means a good deal more than a wholesome beverage. It may be the "jewel" in your ring, the leather in your suit case, or the linoleum you walk on.

There is far greater demand for butter and cream than for skimmed milk; consequently, the residue from the creameries has to be utilized in other ways. The illustration shows the "pillows" of curd, obtained from the milk by chemical treatment, drying, and pressing. Later, they will be ground into powder.

This curd, or casein, which forms about one-tenth of the body of the whole milk, is an important part of many paints, varnishes, cements, and enamels. It goes into various cardboards. It gives weight to many textiles. Even artificial stones for jewelry are made by the magic of industry from this same skimmed milk!

Gas Warfare Called Humane

THE prevailing opinion that gas warfare is "devilish, brutal, and should be abolished" is unfounded, according to the recent statements of two experts on the subject. In fact, they declared, gas can be one of the least brutal yet one of the most effective weapons of combat.

Before the Institute of Chemistry of the American Chemical Society, Dr. J. E. Mills, Chief of the Chemical Warfare Division, U. S. Army, asserted that the airplane, gas, and the submarine were the most powerful weapons of modern warfare. Gas, he added, has the advantage over older forms of warfare in that it can be made humane whenever it is possible to exercise humanity. And he urged the development of the science of gas manufacture, along with the development of aviation, as a "blessing to the world, not a curse."

Dr. Harry N. Holmes, Professor of Chemistry in Oberlin College, even suggested a public test of the methods of gas warfare on a city of 10,000 people as the "quickest method of convincing public opinion of its value and humanity."

"It would be well worth while," he said, "to drop tear gas, as one that is obnoxious but not dangerous, on a civilian population which has been given about as much warning as they would get in warfare. Every citizen should first be provided with a gas mask. It would be most interesting to see how quickly a population of 10,000, for example, could protect itself from the tear gas."

Radio Waves Hasten Barley Growth

RADIO waves make plants grow, is the recent amazing statement of Admiral W. H. G. Bullard, Chairman of the Federal Radio Commission. Under his direction, a crop of barley was planted beneath the towers of the Navy's high-power radio station at Arlington, Va., to fertilize the soil for subsequent gardening. The barley grew rapidly so high that a full-sized man walking through it would be lost to view. "This apparent freak of nature," says Admiral Bullard, "was undoubtedly

caused by the electric energy released from the waves due to the vibrations between the lofty antennae and the ground."

A similar effect has for some years been obtained by a large American fruit concern that uses high-frequency electric currents to control the degree of ripeness of various kinds of fruit for the market.



Electric Timer at Regatta

NOW it is possible to time water sports just as accurately as automobile or other land races.

The illustration above shows a new electric timer for rowing races, first used at a recent intercollegiate regatta in the East. The experiment was successful, and in the future all such events may be timed by similar devices. The principle is the same as that applied to speedway racing.

Poor Blood Causes Old Age

IMPURITIES seeping into the blood fluid from bad or excess food in the digestive tract are the real cause of "old age," according to Dr. Leonard Williams, British physician. They adulterate the "plasma"—the watery yellowish fluid in which the blood's red and white corpuscles float—and hinder its waste-removing duties, he says.

Light eating, short fasts, and attention to food quality will help postpone old age, Dr. Williams asserts.



Twelve million blows a year for thirty years were struck with this hammer by three generations of sawmakers. See how the handle is worn.

Study Your Rainbows; Data May Aid Science

NEXT time you see a rainbow in the sky, make careful note of its colors, their arrangement and brilliancy. Then save your notes for comparison with subsequent rainbows.

You may think all rainbows are alike. Actually, though, each one is different, according to a recent statement of British meteorologists. In fact, from their differences may be learned valuable new facts about weather conditions.

"The colors of a rainbow, as well as their extent and the position of greatest luminosity, depend on the size of the raindrops producing them," say the British authorities. They suggest that observers who will record the sequence of colors, the color which is brightest, and the color with the widest band, actually will be able to calculate the size of the drops. Mariners at sea and amateurs on land are urged to make these observations.

Everglades to be Drained

BEFORE long the Everglades—Florida's famous tropical marsh—may be no more. Final plans for its drainage have been completed by the state, and the legislature has authorized bonds to finance the gigantic reclamation project.

Ninety miles long and fifty wide, the historic swamp, infested with tropical reptile and insect life, has long been the subject of various reclamation schemes. Early attempts won small strips of the land for civilization; but canals must be cut clear through it to the sea before the vast marsh can be rendered habitable.

Hands Shape Hammer Shaft

APPROXIMATELY 800,000,000 blows, during thirty years of continuous use, moulded a hammer handle to the form of hands that used it.

This tool is owned by a Philadelphia sawmaker to whom it was handed down by his father and his grandfather, also sawmakers. The hammer was used daily to set the saw teeth. This process calls for hammering alternate teeth slightly outward in opposite directions. The average saw contains 140 teeth, and an expert sawsetter can handle 300 saws daily, which means 54,000 blows every working day, or 12,000,000 a year! And during the thirty years' use, the hard wood handle of the tool gradually assumed the shape of the workmen's hands.

The handle is of hickory and, despite its age, could be used by several more generations of sawmakers, but the hammer will be kept as a curiosity.

English Foot Census To Standardize Sizes

GREAT BRITAIN has started something which, in the end, may save the world billions of corns and foot aches. The Government, through its Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, recently has undertaken a census of the nation's feet. The purpose is to take measurements of various shapes and sizes in different localities, with the idea of making shoes to fit.

So far, the making of shoes has been largely hit or miss. There has been little knowledge of actual variations in foot size and shape among people of different races, ages, and occupations to serve as an accurate basis for measurements.

Some experts believe results of the British survey will show that human feet can be classified into relatively few types. These then can serve as standards for making comfortable shoes for almost any feet, no matter what the shape.

Filming Quakes

Plans for motion pictures of earthquakes have just been announced by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey. One of its experts, Capt. Paul Whitney, recently conferred with seismologists of the University of California to locate the "faults" or rock breaks along which earthquakes occur. Cameras will be set on these lines, so arranged that a quake will start them taking movies of the shaking ground. The Survey hopes to anchor the cameras to remain fixed while the earth trembles.

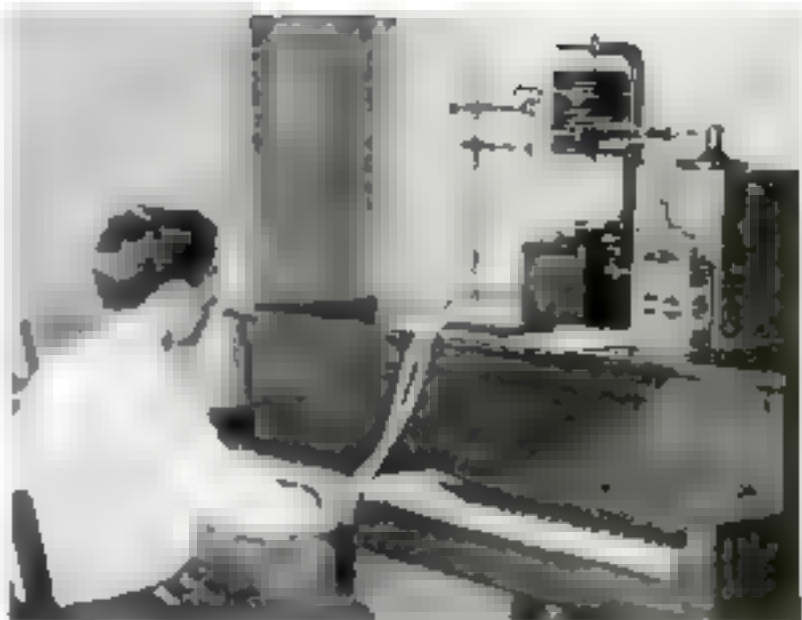


Helps Ships Defy Fog

SHIP collisions in fog may now be averted with a new radio "whistle detector" designed by Frank Richer, a consulting engineer of San Francisco. The delicate apparatus is said to pick up the inaudible sound of a distant ship's whistle, show the direction from which it comes, and tell how far away it is. With this warning, given long before the approaching vessel's siren is heard by human ears, the pilot can alter his course in time to prevent a crash.

Once every second, a three-foot dishpan-shaped megaphone revolves, sweeping the horizon for the sound of a whistle or bell. Within this sound-collector is a sensitive microphone, connected to radio apparatus. When a whistle is detected, says the inventor, its sound is caught and amplified many times and the radio apparatus lights a lamp on an indicator that shows the distant ship's position, revealed by the direction of the megaphone. The strength of the signal shows the vessel's approximate distance.

The photo shows the inventor with the radio apparatus that is a part of his "whistle detector."



Tests a Pianist's Muscles

PIANO playing can now be criticized from an accurate record, instead of entirely from the aural memory. A device perfected by Otto Artman, a Baltimore piano instructor, writes a record of the performer's arm movements during playing. By comparison with an expert's record, errors are discerned.

A heliograph is attached to the arms, and a delicate needle inscribes the muscular behavior on a revolving cylinder.

Vampires Let Victims Sleep

CAN vampires, the fearsome blood-sucking bats of the tropics slit a man's flesh so stealthily in the night that he may lose his life-blood in his sleep? Yes, says C. H. Townsend of the U. S. Department of Agriculture, in a recent statement in the New York Zoological Society Bulletin, contradicting another naturalist's opinion that such a bite would cause instant awakening and that the wound would not continue to bleed, due to possible astringent qualities of the bat's saliva.

Several cases are on record, says Townsend, of the vampire's deadly work. In La Chorrera, Panama, a young girl was bitten on a toe, as she slept, by a blood-sucking bat. Relatives found her still asleep, bathed in blood. She recovered but suffered from anemia. Later in life she had an anemic maid who also showed two circular scars, where a vampire had bitten away the flesh. The bites are usually where the blood will flow freely, as on the toes. Chisel-like teeth inflict the wound, neatly scooping out a piece of skin to draw the blood, and the bat's stomach is modified to suit its liquid diet.

Only two families of bats, the *Desmodus* and the *Diphylla*, are blood-suckers, says Townsend.

Hardy Germs Survive Boiling

THOUGH boiling kills most disease germs, a few can resist prolonged heat, according to recent researches by bacteriologists of the Hooper Foundation for Medical Research at the University of California. Tetanus, or lockjaw, germs, the tests showed, can survive ninety minutes in boiling water. Botulinus, a meat-spoiling bacterium, can live after five and a half hours of boiling.

Many disease germs may live for years in freezing temperatures.



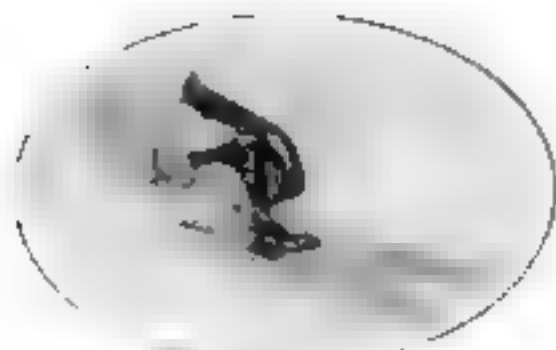
Smallest Book in the World

THE smallest book in the world could get lost under a nickel.

This midget volume, 166-1000 of an inch across and 6-100 of an inch thick, contains 64 pages! The printing was done by specially processed plates, 112-1000 of an inch wide. The tiny volume is an illustrated Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam, with an engraving of Edward Fitzgerald, the translator.

The book is the property of Russell M. Arundel, Washington, D. C. collector.

Sixteen Needs



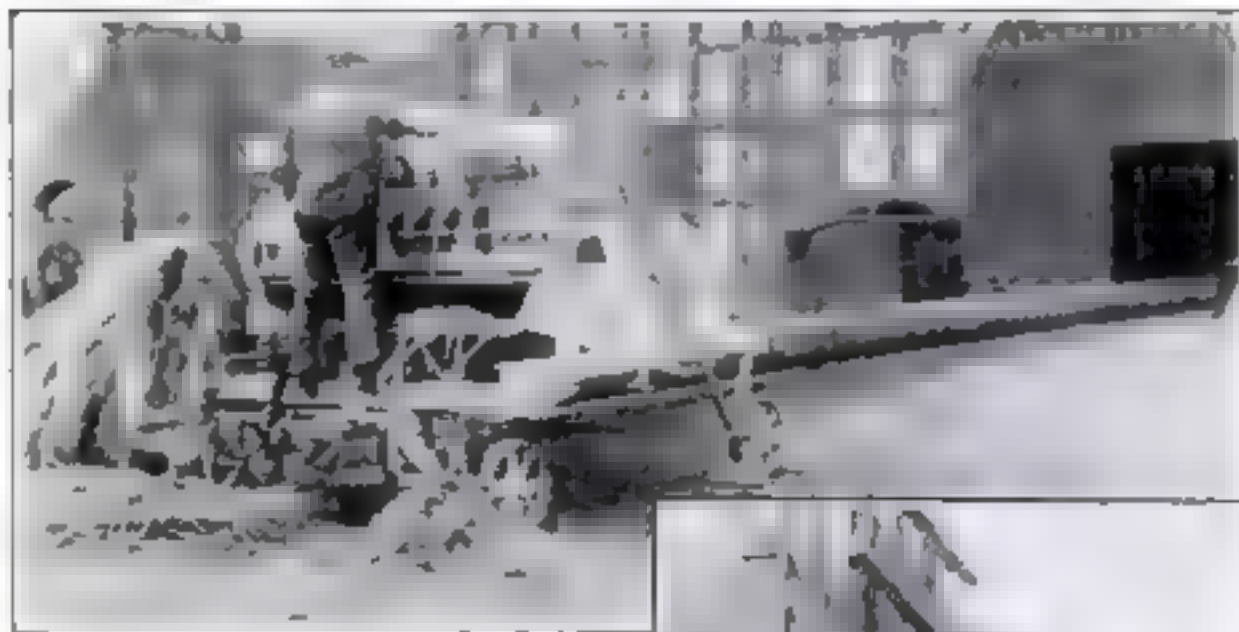
With these shears you can clip grass without tiring the hands. A jointed bar connects the blades, which open and close as the up and down motion of the grip bends or straightens the joint.



A vent in the slot and in ear protects the "hearing" ear from the heat of the electric heater attached to it. The hand of the guest, aided by the mirror, does the rest.



To remove a broken-headed screw, drill a hole in it, drive in the fluted end of this tool and twist the square end two or three times with a wrench.



Hay is cut and delivered into a pile by this German machine. Air-driven through the tube, across the hay, to the left and automatically stores it.



Thirty slices a minute is the capacity of the toaster shown above. Bread passed between electrically heated graphite rollers comes out below, toasted in two seconds. Thick cuts take longer. The dial on the front is used to regulate the roller speed.

Imperfections in a singer's notes that are so slight as to escape the ear are seen with the eye by the device at right. Each circle of dots on the rotating disk represents the vibrations of a true note. The flame responds to the vibrations of the singer's note. If these correspond to the dots, the latter appear like a continuous line, not moving points.

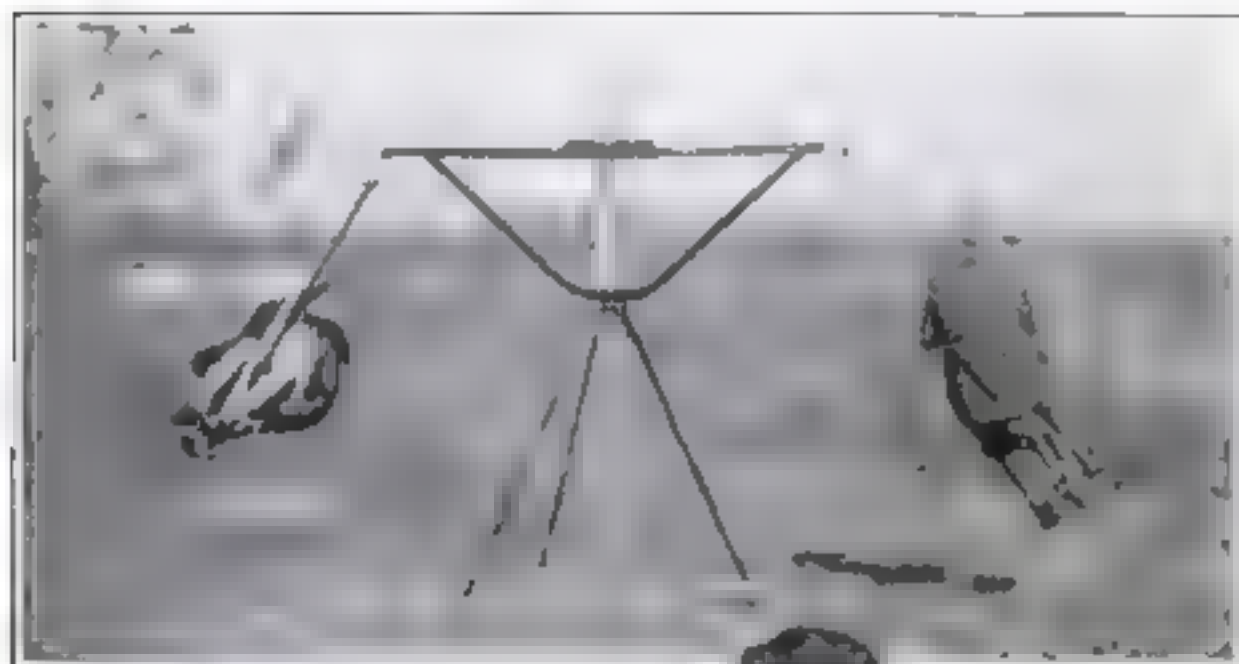
A swimmer's life preserver that weighs two ounces and can buoy a 250-pound man is demonstrated at the left. Toy balloons with a tiny bomb of compressed gas are inclosed in a folded cloth ball. Squeeze the preserver and steel prongs burst the bomb, inflating the balloons. The picture shows one of the balloons collapsed on the shoulder, the other inflated. In the right hand is the inflating mechanism.



Buckets on perpendicular belt, moved by an engine, operate in a big mill yard. When the belt turns at the top, the buckets lower the waste to the desired height.



Met by Ingenuity



Their own merry go-round is the cycle swing for children always here. The seats are cushions, swinging on swivel from the overhead. Pedals under the feet operate a sprocket and an endless track, which propels the seats and always in step of a circle when that turns the device. If all two are riding

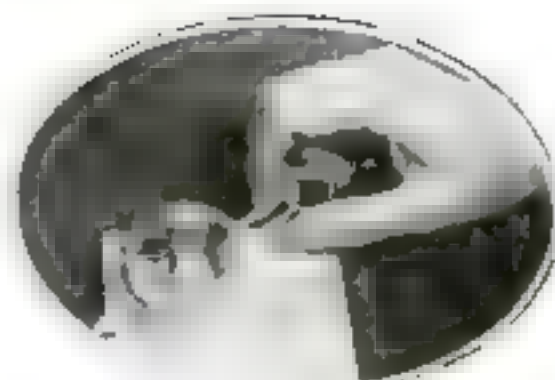
The thornless rose and seedless orange are quite new by the skill of the horticulturist. The fruit is raised in a glass house, where the plants are kept in a constant state of growth. The vegetables are kept in a similar state, and are shipped to market from the factory.



Horns and others on highways at night may protect drivers from motor cars when the car has a good light for days shown above. The ornament is made from a bulb with a reflector, and is attached to the end of the vehicle on the side of the shoulder. A man would wear the bulb on in a cap of his coat.



To test a bulletproof vest of his invention, Louis Wainrod, Chicago, shot himself repeatedly with an automatic pistol. He is seen at the right examining the flattened bullets and wearing the vest that stopped them. The garment, which is made of Swedish steel, is one thirtyeth inch thick and weighs only three and a half pounds.



A magnifying glass that needs no focusing is flat on the under side, convex on the upper. Simply lay it on the object, as shown above, on what you wish to examine. The metal holder can be removed easily and dried.



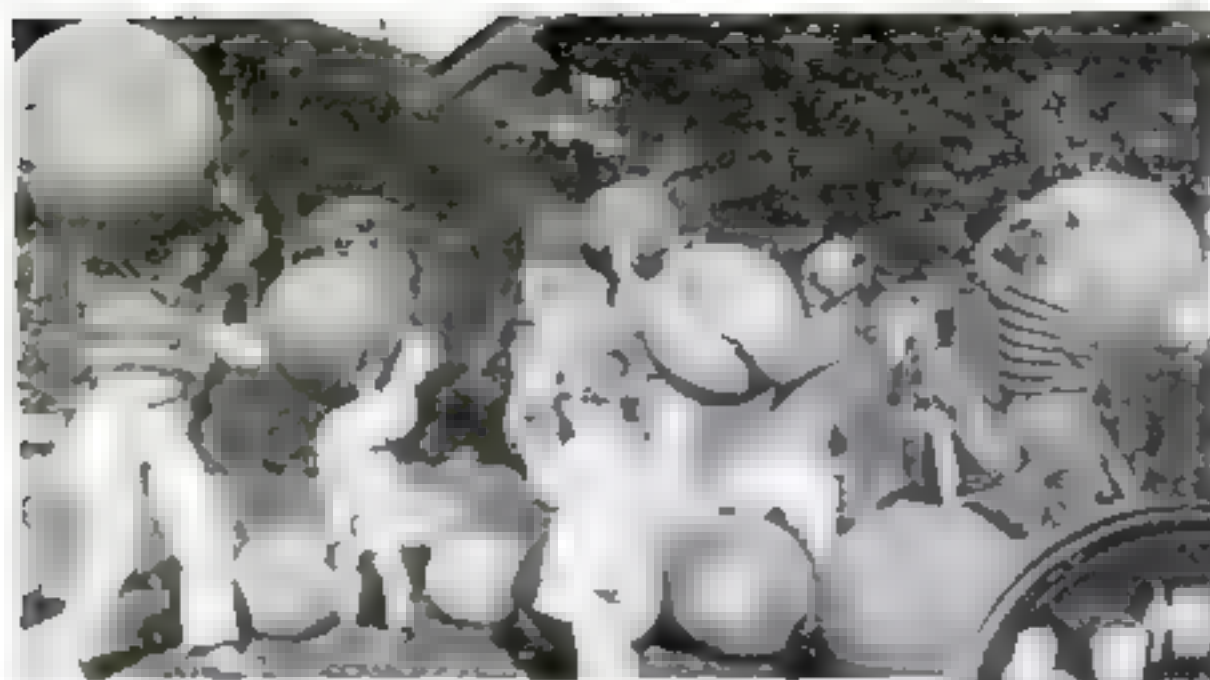
The pleasure of drinking on a wayward train is increased by the new soda water bottle, which is used by the most popular soda water bottle. The bottle is made of metal and is used by those who are in bed.



A new magnifying instrument can be attached to any desk, and is used for the purpose of magnifying the object. The instrument is made of metal and is used by those who are in bed.

If not satisfied with what you have written with this pen, you can use the new pen with the folding knife, made which is seen in the other end.





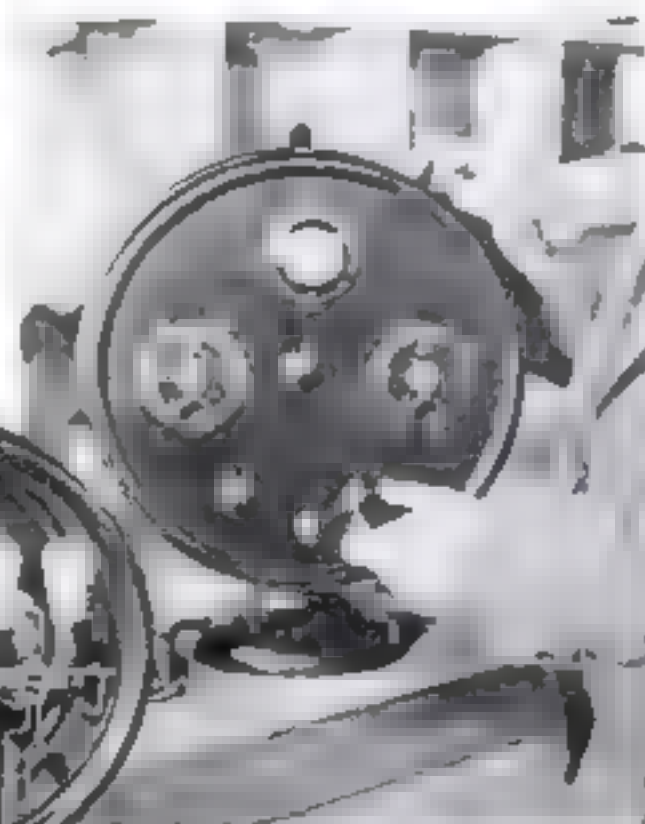
Big Balloons from Tire Tubes

HERE'S a new way to utilize the discarded inner tubes from your motor car's tires. Mitchell Carter, a Los Angeles inventor, recently conceived the idea that they might be made into big rubber balloons for children. He tried his scheme, and it worked admirably, becoming the joy of the neighborhood.

So popular were the first balls he turned out from his old tubes, that he had to make others for children blocks around. As the photograph shows the balls are of many sizes. Now he may try to patent the idea and profit from his ingenuity.

A group of Los Angeles children playing with large rubber balls made out of old auto inner tubes of Mitchell Carter.

Radio Set in Cone Speaker



At left, loudspeaker, one opened showing radio set inside. Above, panel showing dials and clock.

Power in Short Wave

M. DESCARSINS, French Army radio engineer, has developed a radio transmitting circuit in which he can employ as much as twenty kilowatts of power on a forty-five-meter wave. Russia, India and South America have reported hearing signals from his station. The means of obtaining such power is a modified form of the Holweek demountable tube. Since this can be repaired the operator need not fear blowing out tubes by overloads, a liberty he would not care to take with ordinary transmitting tubes such as are used in most American radio broadcasting stations.

THIS unusual one-piece radio outfit was designed by an Ohio inventor, who claims for it compactness, portability, and economy of construction. The set is built inside an aluminum drum, which houses the receiver and is a frame for the loudspeaker cone. The tone may be modified by altering the position of the cone. The back side of the drum contains the dial panel, and includes a clock.

The set weighs less than ten pounds, and thus is easily portable.

Hot Air Polishes Metal

HOT air is the unusual agent employed for highly polishing plated metal in a recently devised tumbler-removing process. After nickel-plated articles have been cleaned in a special bath, they are placed in a wire basket that whirls at high speed while a pipe blasts hot air through it. The metal is dried and brought to a high polish in this single operation, saving considerable labor and expense in the finishing process.

Snakes Outwitted

PREVALENCE of snakes, scorpions and similar pests in Egypt has led farmers there to devise a novel method of safe sleeping during the hot summer months. They build huge round urns of baked mud outside their homes.

The urns are shaped with tapering bottoms and large rims, and at night the whole family can climb into them, quite confident that the slippery sides will keep snakes and other disturbers of their slumber at a safe distance.

"White Terror" of Sea Ended

COLLISION with an iceberg off the coast of Labrador recently cost the Canadian steamship *Montcalm* a new propeller blade—a minor accident the more noteworthy because it was the first reported mishap from this cause in the fifteen years since the International Ice Patrol was established.

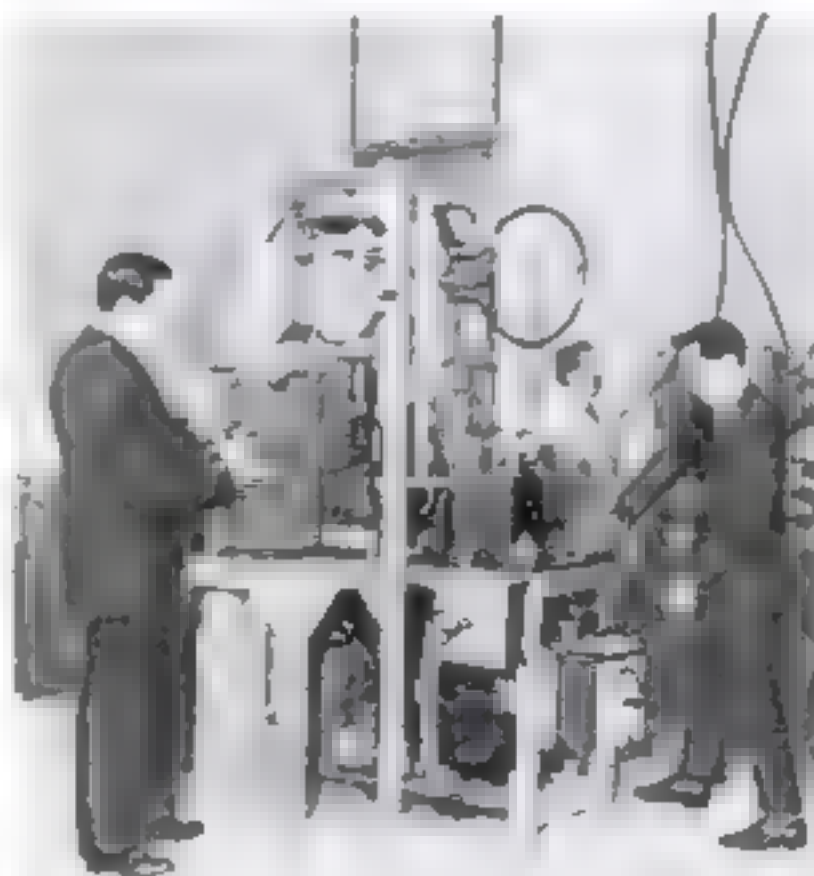
Ever since the tragic sinking of the *Titanic* in 1912, the potential menace of these floating mountains of ice has been realized. When the United States took the lead by designating two cruisers, later replaced by the cutters *Seneca* and *Muma*, to ice patrol duty in the North Atlantic, other nations met in conference and agreed to share the expense.

Now patrol officers guard the moving ice floes as far north as the ship lanes cross, and broadcast radio reports twice daily to all vessels. Special radio warnings follow the discovery of new bergs, and warnings from other ships are relayed by the cutters.

The northernmost ship lane of all is at it filled with ice islands; but here the danger is known and avoided by reducing speed, as did the officers of *Montcalm* shortly before she grazed a sunken floe—an event that little damage was done. The "white terror" is a thing of the past.

Ask if You Want to Know

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is always glad, whenever possible, to answer all of its readers' questions on technical or other problems that are within its scope. Any inquiries should be addressed to the Information Department, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City.



The French radio broadcasting station, which, using special tubes, employs power up to 10 kilowatts on a wave length of only 45 meters and has been heard in India and South America. At the left an operator is testing the wave length with a wave meter.

"Electric Eye" Gives Burglar Alarm

TWO new burglar alarms have recently been perfected by inventors in widely separated corners of the world.

Using a new kind of supersensitive electric cell, which responds to the light or shade falling on it, Dr. Robert L. Burt, of the California Institute of Technology, has devised an alarm that is said to give instant warning when anyone enters the room.

Light from a concealed lamp in the corner is reflected about the room by mirrors, making a network of beams, all of which end upon a single photo-electric cell. Should an intruder walk in front of any beam, interrupting it for a second, even this slight change in the total amount of light falling upon the sensitive cell will release the mechanism that rings the alarm. The bright rays of a safecracker's flashlight will also operate the cell.

The inventor says the system can be made to work on a beam of ultra-violet light, which would make the protecting network of rays invisible to the person breaking in.

A German inventor has perfected an alarm which is declared to be practically infallible and also economical by applying two recently discovered electrophysical principles. The alarm is so sensitive that merely touching the object guarded, or perhaps even the approach of an intruder, will set it off.

The first principle is that of "pre-magnetizing," which causes the metal core of an electro-magnet after being magnetized by a powerful current, to maintain its magnetism as long as a much lighter current is passed through the coil. The second principle is that a good conductor such as metal, can be made to adhere to a poor conductor, such as wood, by maintaining a weak electric current between them. Combining the two, the inventor made a device which can be wired to any valuable object and operated by a single flashlight. When the object or any part of the wiring is touched, a short circuit is caused. This demagnetizes the core and trips an alarm.

Does Earth Turn on Core?

THAT the crust of the earth twists slowly on the planet's internal core, as though the skin of a orange were loose and rotated around its inside portion, is the suggestion of Professor Bruno Meyerman, of the University of Goettingen, Germany. One rotation of the outside skin of the earth is made, Professor Meyerman believes, in about 270 years. Much scientific evidence which has come to light the last twenty years indicates the probability that between the solid outer crust of the earth and a solid central core there exists a layer of relatively fluid rock, which yields slowly, as wax does under pressure.

Gallons of Coffee a Second

EVERY second Americans drink 75,000 cups of coffee! That is the amazing estimate of Cyrus F. Blanke, St. Louis, tea and coffee importer, based on a study of data for the first five months of 1927.

We consume 121 billion cups of coffee

The ingenious burglar alarm is shown by Dr. R. L. Burt, of California Institute of Technology. It is said to be the first of its kind, and is said to be the first of its kind, and is said to be the first of its kind.



Above, Walter P. Reuther, editor of the *Los Angeles Times*, is seen testing the burglar alarm. Below, a photograph of the alarm device, which is a small, rectangular box with a handle and a dial.

a year, he declares. More than a billion and a half pounds of coffee, and a hundred million pounds of tea, will be used to satisfy America's 1927 thirst for beverages, the figures indicate.

A Garden on Shelves

YOU don't need a back yard to grow table vegetables, according to Mrs. C. A. Alcott of Alhambra, Calif. She has had built several unique "vertical gardens," in which she grows successfully strawberries, carrots, onions, radishes, and spinach. The boxlike frames she uses are filled from the top with rich soil, seeds are planted down the sides in each of many inclined tiers, and vegetables sprout from all sides, growing as if on inclined shelves.



How Mrs. C. A. Alcott, of Alhambra, Calif., saves garden space by growing vegetables on sets of slanting shelves.

Trailing Will-o'-the-Wisp

NOW that Dr. W. W. Coblentz and his staff of experts at the U. S. Bureau of Standards are making notable advances in the study of luminous animals and bacteria, the mystery of the will-o'-the-wisp—the strange, flickering light that has occasionally been seen at night over marshes—may soon be solved. Investigators have long been at a loss to account for this weird and curious phenomenon.

Spontaneous combustion of marsh gas, and also of phosphine, a gas containing phosphorus, formed by decaying organic matter in the ground, have been suggested as the cause of the ghostly lights; but neither gas will produce these effects. A Belgian chemist, Leon Dumas, claims to have produced such a light with phosphine and sulphuretted hydrogen, but this is not confirmed.

Now some form of "cold light," such as that of luminous plants or animals, seems a more likely cause. Some explanations along this line ascribe the will-o'-the-wisp to swarms of insects rendered luminous by disease, birds with luminous fungi on their feathers, luminous bacteria escaping with bubbles of gas from the marshes and the luminous effect in decaying wood known as "fox fire."

Though authentic observations of the will-o'-the-wisp, or *ignis fatuus*, are very rare, there are a few of particular interest. In some marshy woods near Grunpont, Belgium, a retired army surgeon, Jules Rossignol, saw several particularly fine displays. Little white clouds, rising from the ground, became luminous globes at an altitude of about forty feet, remaining visible for several minutes. Matthew Luckiesh, a prominent American illuminating engineer, saw great numbers of the mysterious lights while passing temporary pools of shallow waters in a Nevada desert. Prof. L. A. Hausman of Cornell University observed a fine display near Cayutaville, N. Y.

Hailstones Big as Baseballs Puncture Auto Tops

HAILSTONES as big as baseballs fell in a recent Canadian storm near Cocanane, Alberta, according to reports. The spheres of ice, some described as four inches in diameter, worked costly havoc, tearing down telephone wires and puncturing automobile tops.

That hailstones of extraordinary size do occur on rare occasions is an unquestioned fact, though scientific records to date have placed the maximum diameter nearer three inches. The largest are composed of alternate layers of ice and solidified snow, thought to have formed about an original center of a bit of gravel or dust floating in the air. The powerful wind currents of a thunderstorm or tornado, it is believed, carry them up and down many times between the "rain region" and the "snow region" of the sky, until their growing weight causes them to fall.

Last year Dallas, Texas, suffered a sensational hailstone bombardment that did \$2,000,000 damage. Windows, electric street lamps and signs were shattered, even slate and shingle roofs suffered. Annual damage to farm crops from hailstones is large, and the total loss of all kinds each year from hail is about \$47,000,000. No part of the country is immune from the falling missiles, whose descent is usually limited to the middle of a thunderstorm's path.

Balloon Sets Distance Record

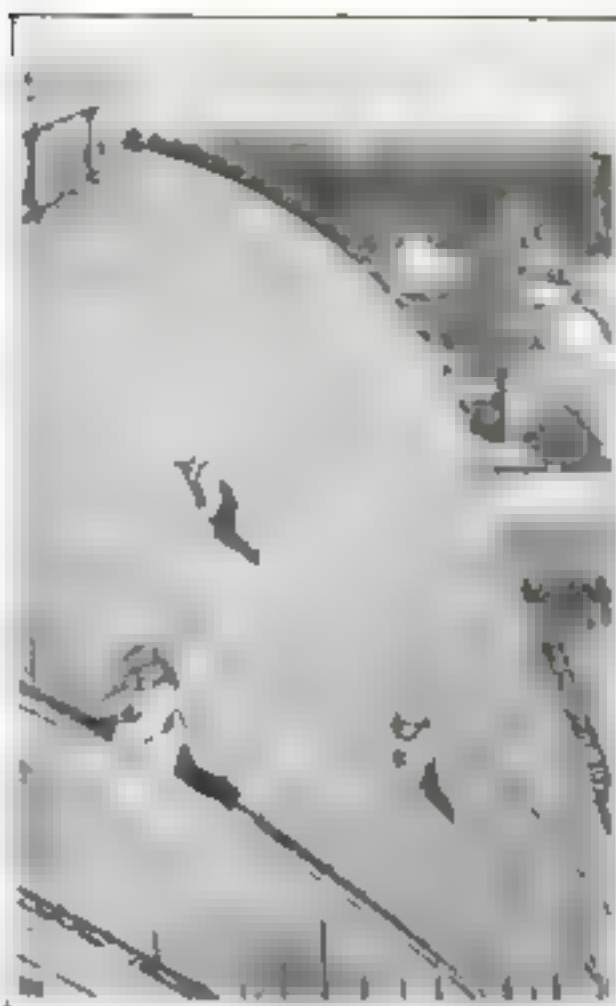
IN A recent balloon race from Detroit, the winner, Svend A. U. Rasmussen, of Detroit, soared approximately 380 miles to a new world's distance record for craft of his class. The previous record for balloons of this "hard category"—48,400 cubic feet capacity—was 300 miles. To become official, the new record must be confirmed by the International Aeronautical Association.

Shipyard Built Far from Sea

BUILDING ships half a mile from the nearest water is the unusual practice at a dry land shipyard which is doing "land office business" in San Francisco, Calif. After each craft is completed, it is swung by a huge crane on a special motor truck trailer and driven to a waterfront pier. There another derrick picks it up, holds it in mid-air while it is christened, and then sets it down in the water.

Four such forty-foot racing yawls as the *Mary Beth*, with masts and auxiliary motor installed, and one thirty-two-foot motor cruiser complete with lifeboats and motor, traveled down to the sea in this unique fashion during the first five months of the shipyard's operation.

The *Mary Beth*, shown in the photograph above, is owned by Fred Varney, of the San Francisco Yacht Club.



Twenty-Five Acres of Glass

CRYSTAL PALACE, a famous London structure, which housed part of the Hyde Park exhibition of 1851, contains 2½ miles of glass panes.

In a recent renovation steeplejack glaziers squirmed all over the lofty glass dome of 100,000 pieces, several hundred feet above ground. A misstep would have sent them crashing through to the galleries inside. Crystal Palace has a transparent roof containing enough glass to cover a twenty-five-acre field.



The *Mary Beth*, 40 foot racing yawl, on a truck trailer preparatory to hauling her from the dry land shipyard in San Francisco to the water half a mile away. There she was christened as a derrick lifted her and dropped her in her own element.

A new kind of fool bewildered this hen, which couldn't quite figure it out when it was set up to fool her. It is a root, strangely grown in the shape of a duck's neck and head, and picked up in Richmond Park, London.



New Radio Time Signals Keep World in Step

TWO new radio time signals, twice a day, on shorter wave lengths than any previously used—24.9 and 37.4 meters—have just been instituted by the U. S. Naval Observatory, Washington, D. C. With those already in effect at Washington, at Greenwich, England—the world's time center—and at other points on the globe, they will distribute "standard time"—one of the most important services astronomy can render.

Your watch is set by standard time, either directly by these signals or indirectly through local clocks. The world's business is transacted on standard time, flashed by radio to all corners of the earth. And to mariners and air pilots standard time is a matter of life and death. Knowing the exact hour, they can compare local sun time, observed with a sextant, and compute their position. Since time and longitude are definitely related, both are reckoned from Greenwich meridian.

Through powerful telescopes, astronomers here and abroad watch the movement in the sky of certain "clock stars," whose schedules have been computed with hairbreadth accuracy. As one of these stars reaches a predetermined point in the heavens, the time of its arrival serves to set the delicate clocks that keep time between each two of these "transits." All United States time signals are based on the "Greenwich mean time" of these stars' movements. The Eastern Standard time signals sent out by the Naval Observatory, for instance, are exactly five hours later than Greenwich time, due to the difference in longitude of seventy-five degrees or five twenty-fourths of the earth's circumference.

Root Grows Like Duck's Head

NATURE sometimes produces strange freaks, and one of the queerest is the tree root pictured below, recently picked up in Richmond Park, London. The extraordinary resemblance to the neck and head of a duck puzzled even the hen, which, wandering aimlessly across the grass, came upon the phenomenon and stopped in bewilderment to examine it. If the curious root had lain undiscovered, perhaps to become fossilized, one can imagine the perplexity of scientists coming upon the fossil a thousand years hence, although, of course, critical examination would show that the curiosity was of

vegetable origin and its shape a result of chance in the circumstances that affected its growth.



"Puncture-Proofing" Tested by Uncle Sam

ARE "puncture-proof" compounds for automobile and bicycle tires true to their name? Sixty-five of these preparations are the subject of a recent report of the U. S. Bureau of Standards. Relatively small punctures, says the bureau, may be plugged more or less permanently by the best of them, and porous tubes sealed, large punctures, cuts, blow-outs and "pinched" tubes need other remedies. Two advantages claimed—that they preserve the rubber, and prevent escape of air through leaky valves—are declared questionable.

Driving a nail into a tire injected with a compound—a startling test suggested by several makers—is of slight significance, says the bureau. When a tire is stationary, almost any "puncture-sealing" compound will plug a nail hole. But a tire on a moving wheel, continually being stretched and compressed, is harder to seal against air leaks.

Most "puncture-proof" compounds contain a finely-ground fiber or flaky material, such as asbestos or mica, and an antifreeze material. When a puncture occurs, escaping air crowds the fiber into the hole and plugs it. Some compounds are said to harden to form a seal. This can only happen slowly, after the fiber has stopped the leak.

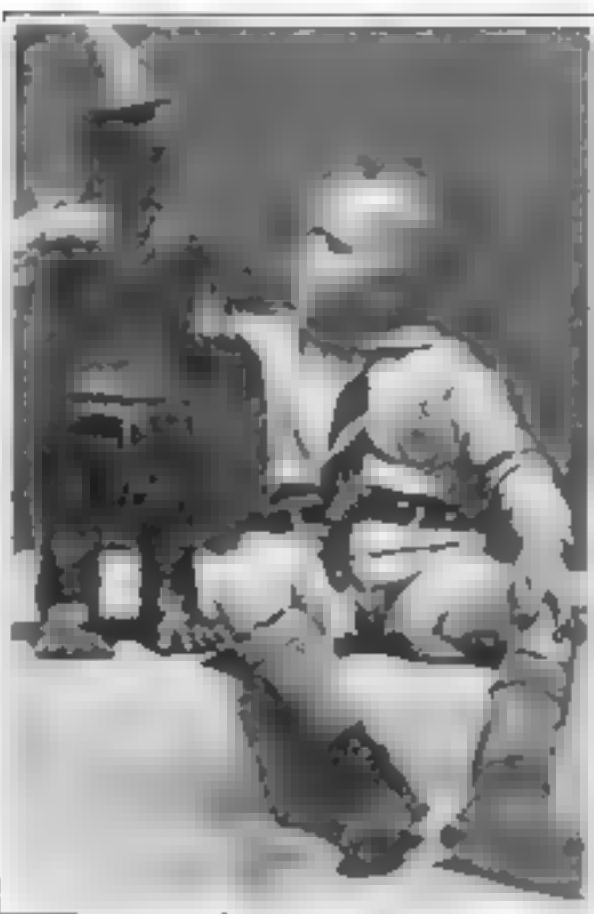
Eagles Trained to Hunt

PERHAPS the only place in the world where the eagle is a domesticated servant of man is in the scarcely known district between the Caspian and Aral Seas in Central Asia, where it has been recently found that the semi-nomadic Kazak nomads tame the birds and teach them to hunt. The birds are known as "berkuots," and are ten times as valuable as horses. An annual market for the trained berkuots is widely attended.

The berkuot soars aloft and spots a wolf, a fox, or other smaller game, then swoops down and captures it by pecking out its eyes and crushing its bones.

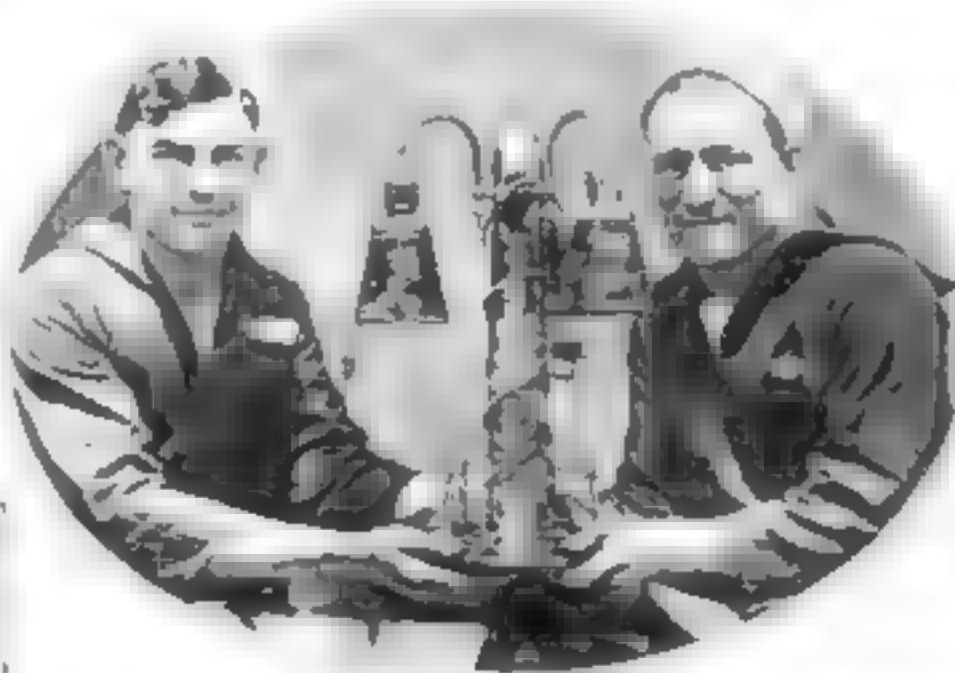


An Asiatic Kazak nomad's eagle alighting on his arm. The birds kill game for the owners and are ten times as valuable as horses.



Toy Soldier Many Ages Old

WHAT was the first toy soldier? This remarkable pottery plaything, recently discovered in a burial mound near Ixtlan, Mexico, claims the title. Archaeologists estimate its age at thousands of years. It is believed to have been made by the ancient Toltecs of Mexico. This would make it antedate the Aztec civilization destroyed in 1519.



Lamp Made of Gun Shell

FROM a cannon's muzzle to a library center table is a long jump, but that is the evolution made by this six-pounder naval shell, with the aid of two dexterous and industrious sailors.

The library lamp is the product of one week's labor by these two sailors from the U. S. S. *Cunningham*, a destroyer stationed at the Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston.

After the large six-pound shell was used as the center standard of the lamp, rifle cartridges and revolver bullets were utilized for ornaments. All of the shells were empty. The lamp was fully wired, engraved with naval insignia and given a high polish.

Atoms Smashed at Last, Scientists Declare

WITH the aid of radioactive substance such as "Radium C," one of the solid products of decaying radium, and "polonium," another related substance, atoms can now be pulverized, according to G. Kirsch and H. Pettersson, who recently told the Academy of Sciences at Vienna, Austria, that they had successfully bombarded pure carbon—the principal element of coal—with the radioactive rays.

The fragments of carbon atoms which they say they obtained, in small but definite quantities, consisted principally of lighter hydrogen atoms. Oxygen, too, could thus be broken down, they asserted. But science generally still doubts the actual breaking up of atoms.

Raindrops' Measures Taken

HOW big are falling raindrops? The difficult task of measuring their size has just been performed by J. J. Nolan and J. Enright, of University College, Dublin, Ireland.

According to the average they found, it would take 312 raindrops laid side by side to make an inch. A very few reached ten times that size. More than three thousand drops were measured.

Nerves at Work Get "Het Up"

WHEN you burn your finger does your brain learn it by a sort of radio or electric wave that transmits the message through your nerve system? That was the old belief, based on the fact that stimulated nerves had never been found to give off heat.

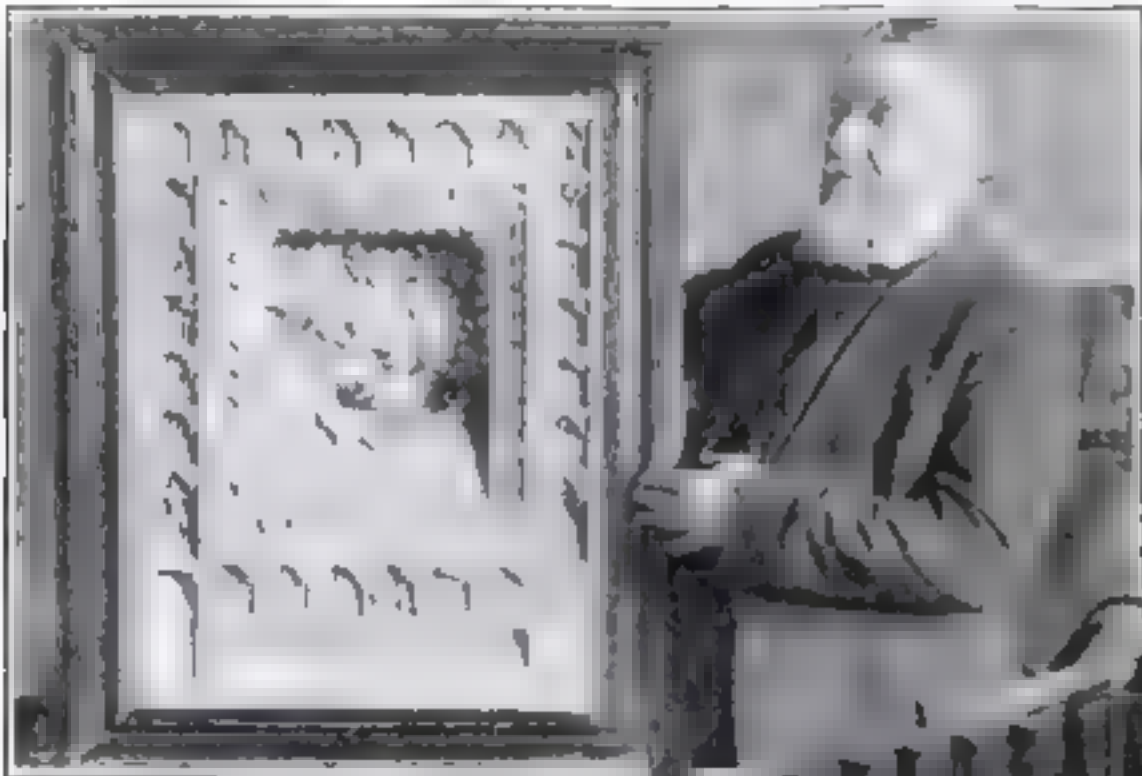
New researches by Dr. A. V. Hill, of Cornell University, have shown that the opposite is probable—that an impulse traveling along a nerve is

a high-speed chemical reaction. Using an electric heat-measuring device to record temperature changes of one twenty-millionth of a degree, he found that a nerve gives off a minute quantity of heat when it reacts.

All Bride's Attire Synthetic

SYNTHETIC materials recently made up the wedding costume of a West Virginia girl, exhibited later to the American Chemical Society. It cost but \$23. All was artificial, from the tulle veil to the silver-rayed slippers. Dress, stockings and lace were of rayon made from wood and cotton. Threads of a tin-copper alloy were the "silver" slipper decorations. Cellulose beads completed the outfit. Even the prayerbook and the traditional garter were of artificial materials.

of Unusual People



A passion play and more in wood is this intricate carving depicting the birth, life and crucifixion of the Christ, the result of fifteen years' labor of Germanos Ntandimiro, a Greek monk seen above. It is all of boxwood. Distinguished Greek artists have appraised the work at \$250,000, but so far the carver has refused all offers to buy the masterpiece.



Miss Pearl Ruth Sherman is just twenty-one and runs her own drugstore in Philadelphia, Pa., where she is shown mixing and grinding medicine in a mortar. In 1914 she was graduated from Temple University as a pharmacist. She went to work, then into business, and now she is her own boss, making herself work sixteen hours a day at her profession.



A motor car body in the form of a huge camera was built by Louis A. Dignault, photographer of Baldersford, Me., and mounted on a light chassis. The interior is his dark room. The owner travels from town to town making pictures and his car constitutes an excellent advertisement of his business. There is ample room for bulky supplies and developing and printing apparatus.



While some widows are succeeding their husbands in politics and in old established business fields, Mrs. Carl Oese will continue to operate the San Diego, Calif., Airport, which her husband founded. And she will not conduct it altogether from the ground, either, as the photograph shows. New planes will be bought for the passenger service and more hangars will be built. Shortly before his fatal illness Oese won attention by successfully landing an airplane by means of a parachute.



Dental tools are good for something besides making teeth more beautiful. Mrs. Ann P. Wise, of Hollywood, Calif., utilizes them to cut, grind and polish delicately colored sea shells into cameras, statuette and figurines.



Rev. B. F. M. Fahl, a clergyman of Philadelphia, Pa., had a parish but no church. Recently he decided to build one himself with his wife as his chief assistant. By day both work on the structure and in the evening members of the flock, sometimes as many as two hundred, join in the labor. The only actual cost of the edifice is that of building material and plumbing. Even some of this may be donated.

Latest Ideas *in* Aviation



O. S. Bouquet, of Quincy, Ill., is shown here with the midget monoplane which he is building for a flight to Washington, D. C. This baby plane will have a wing spread of only fourteen feet and, including its half horse power motor, will weigh only 150 pounds when completed and ready to fly.



A radio receiver in the airplane fuselage responds to signals from the ground and flashes lights on the instrument board, telling the aviator if he is on his course. Drs. George K. Shugart and J. H. Dellinger, of the U. S. Bureau of Standards, are shown above examining the new device.

Porous Parachute Safer

A REMARKABLE new type of life-saving parachute was successfully tested recently at the Navy's air station at Anacostia, D. C. Unlike the fabric previously used, the new silk, a special weave, has the distinction of being porous until air pressure closes its tiny orifices. Consequently there is no jerk as the parachute opens; at first the air rushes through it, then the material gradually becomes air-tight and slows the falling jumper. Freedom from oscillation that results is regarded as an important advance in safety.

Balloon Can Fly for Weeks

A NEW type of balloon that could stay in the air for weeks, and travel half way around the earth, is proposed by Lucien Bodin, a Frenchman. Besides its ordinary gas bag, filled with hydrogen gas, not quite large enough to support it alone, the craft would have an auxiliary compartment filled with air to supply the additional necessary buoyancy. By heating or cooling this air the pilot could regulate his altitude without valving off and losing any of his precious hydrogen; thus he might stay in the air as long as his food and water held out.

Such a scheme was that of Jean François Pilatre de Rozier, pioneer French aeronaut, who was killed in the first trial of a novel balloon he constructed. The craft caught fire and fell. Bodin's scheme, however, would avert this catastrophe by a new system of heating the air. He plans to use the heat generated chemically when the vapor of gasoline comes in contact with powdered platinum—a similar effect to that of a certain type of gas lighter for the home, containing a thin spiral of platinum wire whose catalytic action causes union of the gases and a resulting flame, except that the heated platinum would glow.

What Speed Can Man Endure?

CAN a man-built flying machine surpass in speed a man's endurance? The human factor will be the eventual

limit of an airplane's velocity, according to Major Louis H. Bauer, Medical Corps, U. S. A. Future airplanes may reach a speed that will not allow a turn to be made; pressure on the side of the pilot's brain, caused by a sharp curve, would result in death. It is likely that man cannot stand such a turn at a rate exceeding 300 miles an hour, Major Bauer says, though he might be able to do considerably better on a straightaway course of sufficient length.

Air pilots are approaching this limit. When Lieut. James H. Doolittle, army aviator, recently performed with his plane an "outside loop" for the first time in history, he is believed to have attained a speed of 330 miles an hour! The

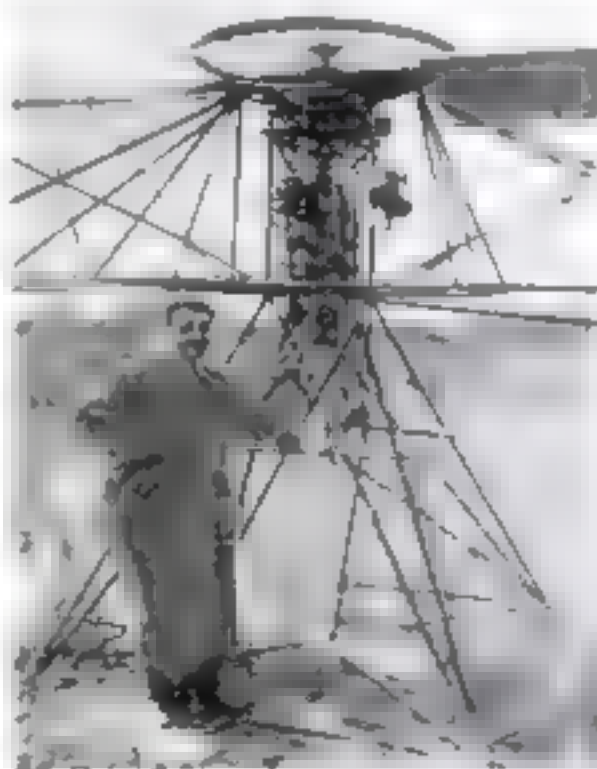
spectacular feat began with a nose dive straight down, reversing the usual method of "looping the loop." The strain of the sudden turn is said to have distended the pilot's eyeballs until they touched his goggles.

Now Lieut. Al Williams, U. S. N., seeks a new record in a special plane powered by a new 1200-horsepower, twenty-four cylinder motor.

Beacons Pierce 15-Mile Fog

B RILLIANT scarlet fog-piercing lights, of the type invented by Raymond R. Macdett of New York and illustrated in a previous issue of *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, are now in use at Curtiss Field, N. Y., and Hadley Field, near New Brunswick, N. J. The U. S. Bureau of Standards has made a favorable report on the new airplane beacons and if final Government tests now being conducted prove satisfactory they will be installed at landing fields throughout the country.

Said to be visible through dense fog as far as fifteen miles, the 10,000-candle-power lamps owe their most-penetrating power to the long wave length of their peculiar-colored light. Such a beacon would have enabled Commander Richard E. Byrd on his trans-Atlantic flight, to find Plover when he wandered lost in a fog above the sea.



Wings that revolve perpendicular to a plane, making a loop in 20 seconds, is a new machine proposed by a German aviator. The picture shows the motor-driven gyroscope that makes the wings revolve.



View of new German plane whose revolving wings, operated by gyroscope, are said to lift it perpendicularly, making a take-off runway needless.

Flying Ambulance, Odd Birdlike Glider, Improved Parachutes and Sky Beacons; Scores of Ingenious New Uses for Airplanes



Hans Richter, famous German glider expert, is shown here ready to take off in his new motorless plane equipped with movable wings, which operate much like a bird's. The cord with which the glider is pulled to gain momentum for the rise is shown attached to the plane near the pilot's feet.



Ice runners instead of wheels on the landing gear are one feature of a small airplane of novel design built and successfully used by Pentti Karhumäki, a Finnish farmer. Note how he attached the wings to the middle instead of the front of the fuselage. A 35 horsepower motor is used.

TRAVEL by plane at less than rail fare is now possible, according to Sir John Rhodes, British aviation enthusiast. With one passenger, he recently completed a 13,000-mile pleasure trip through France and Belgium in a small plane of the "moth" type at a cost of less than seventy dollars—including gasoline, oil, housing for the airplane, and even customs fees. Since two persons made the trip, the total cost of about four and one half cents a mile compared favorably with rail travel. They averaged fifteen miles to the gallon of gasoline—a record better than that of many automobiles.

Planes Used in 156 Ways

PURSUING and capturing law-breakers, studying eclipses of the sun, and discovering factory violators of the smoke nuisance laws are some of the strange uses for airplanes disclosed by a recent survey directed by William P. MacCracken, head of the new civilian aviation branch of the U. S. Department of Commerce. In all, 156 different uses for airplanes have been found, of which only forty-two were military or naval.

It is one can tell, and is used in sport, and in forest fire fighting, forestry, and in other research.

the airplane has proved a valuable ally. Planes are used to chase other planes smuggling liquor, aliens and narcotics; to rush precious stones from mine to market without fear of hold-up; to scout for schools of fish, and to make crop surveys.

From a soaring plane, river traffic and dredging work, as well as tides and currents, may be observed and studied. City and suburban planning is done with the aid of airplanes and the view obtained from them. Upper air currents are studied from airplanes, and eclipse observers use aircraft to obtain a view unobscured by clouds.

Among the others are such novel uses as hunting lost animals on ranches; locating refugees in flood areas; transporting payrolls; chasing rum-runners, and spotting forest fires.

New American Air Lines

IS AN air mail service across the ocean to Europe likely soon to become a fact, instead of, at present, a fascinating possibility? A few days ago, Second

Assistant Postmaster General W. Irving Glover announced the Post Office Department would establish an air route over the Atlantic at the first opportunity, and that schedules probably could be maintained with regularity. Such a route, it has been pointed out, would probably be via Bermuda and the Azores, with stops for fuel. As a commercial venture, the line would operate at a handsome profit under present air mail rates.

Meanwhile, America has awakened to the possibility of travel by plane and new airlines are being opened daily. Besides the airways shown on the map published in the September issue of *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*, a transcontinental air express service is now to link New York and San Francisco. New passenger lines are planned—among them, a Detroit-Cleveland line, another to carry travelers from Indianapolis to Chicago, Cincinnati and other cities; a line to connect Spokane, Wash., with Seattle and with Portland, Ore., and in the East, a line from Portland, Me., to Boston, and another to the Maine lakes. On a newly established airway, passengers may now take advantage of regular flying service to Duluth and Superior, Minn.

Reveals How Birds Fly

NOW the secret of a bird's perfect flight is to be a secret no longer. A new instrument invented by Huguenard and Magnan, two French students of aerodynamics, may be attached to a bird's back and used to record its motions in the air with perfect accuracy.

As recently announced before the French Academy of Sciences, the device weighs but two ounces—as compared with twenty-eight and a half pounds for a similar device the same two men invented to study the wing movements of airplanes. Strapped to the back of a pigeon or other tame bird, it will register simultaneously on a smoked chart how far up and down the bird's wings move, how fast it is traveling through the air, and how many strokes a minute its wings are making. Records of this kind may be of great value in designing future airplanes.



This model of a remarkable aerial and land ambulance for military use was exhibited recently in Berlin. As shown above, a motor ambulance fits between twin fuselages of a specially constructed plane, where it is securely attached so that it can be transported quickly by air to a battlefield or wherever else it may be needed.

How the ambulance can be used as a land ambulance is shown in the lower part of the picture. The ambulance fits between the fuselages of a specially constructed plane, which serves both as an aerial runway for the ambulance, and as a support for the car in flight. In boarding the plane, the ambulance simply drives under the tail and up the platform. At its destination it quickly backs to the ground.

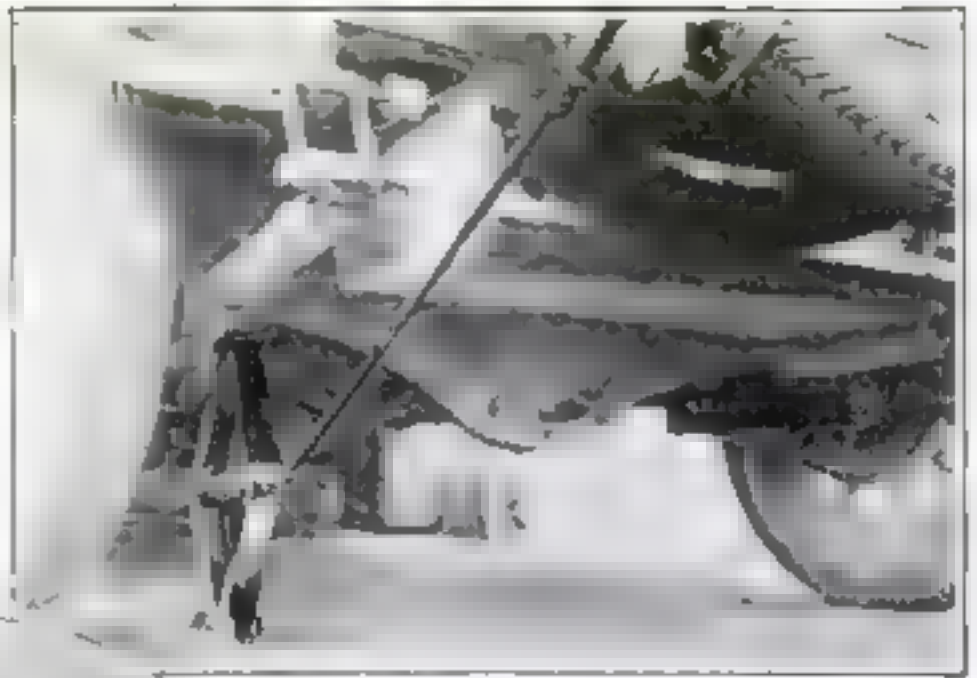


He Swims by Machinery

IF YOU don't know how to swim, this "aquahike" may solve the problem for you.

A pair of bicycle pedals driven by the feet rotates a small screw propeller at the submerged end of the device. Floats on the arms and one at the end keep the rider on the surface of the water.

The aquahike was invented by Henry Therto, of New York City, whose shoulder was disabled in the World War, preventing his swimming like other men. To overcome his difficulty, he perfected the lake. The photograph above shows Mrs. Therto holding the device aloft while the other shows the inventor riding his machine in the water.



Auto Jack Always in Place

SOMETHING new in auto jacks are these individual wheel jacks. You don't need to put the tool chest in your jack and then get down in the car to put it in place beneath the axle—for each of the new set of four jacks is permanently bolted on to the axle of the car near the wheel it raises.

Here it takes up only four inches of space and is folded up so that it forms a single line the driver's seat at a quarter to full height, along the wheel of the ground. A convenient long-handled wrench which is lugged to fold into a snug space in the tool box, operates the jack at a safe distance from the greasy underbody of the car, through a nut at the front of the jack.

A Distillery for Steel

STEEL will melt, boil, and finally evaporate in an amazing electrical furnace, which does not create enough heat to scorch a piece of paper!

The furnace resembles a glass bell such as many restaurants use to cover doughnuts. Inside the bell is set up an electric coil through which a strong current reverses itself 30,000 times a second. The coil is surrounded in the bell by a partial vacuum. This rapidly oscillating current creates "sympathetic" currents in any metal placed near it and causes the metal to break down and evaporate in gaseous form. The picture at the right shows the apparatus melting ten-pound steel bars inside the bell while a chemist nearby controls the current.

The device has been named the high frequency vacuum induction furnace by P. H. Brace, of the Westinghouse Research Laboratories, who perfected it. The furnace is valuable in studying the impurities contained in metals. The tube seen at the bottom of the stand on which the furnace rests sucks the metallic gases out of the bell as they form. They can then be isolated and analyzed at will. By such a method of analysis, more and more is learned of the impurities in steel, and the manufacture of stronger and more durable metals is made possible.

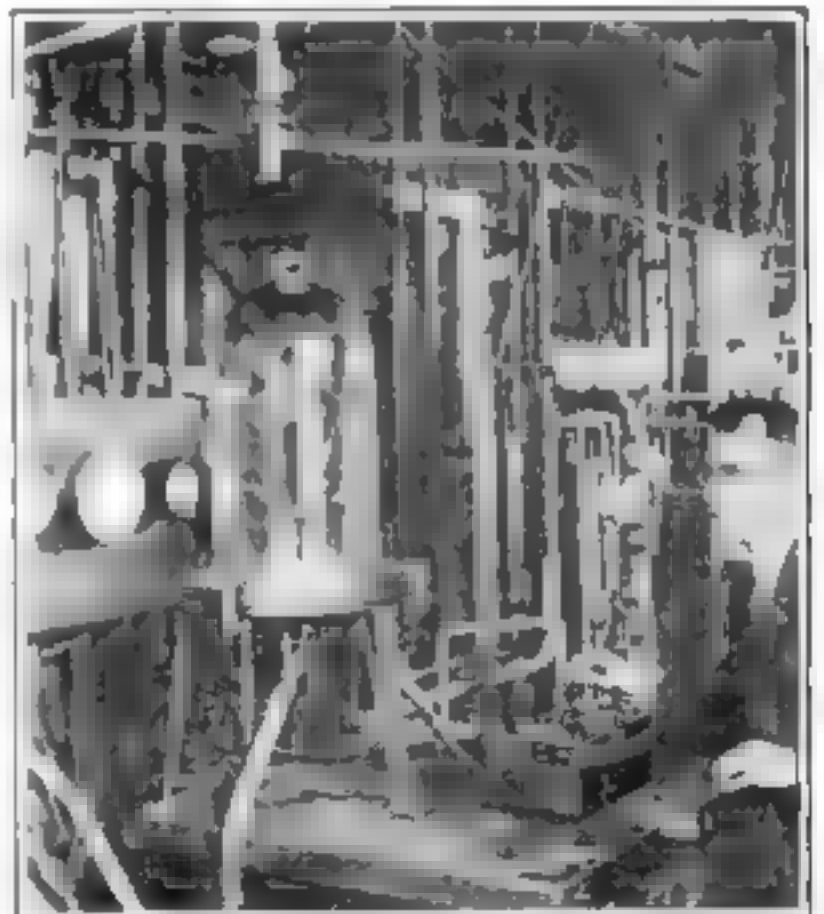
High Pressure to Crush Eggs

TO CRUSH an eggshell so delicately that the inner membrane would be unbroken, a pressure of fifty-one pounds had to be exerted by a giant testing machine at the Bureau of Standards in Washington, D. C.

KNOW YOUR CAR

A LITTLE care often will safeguard you against the possibility of punctured or blown-out tires. A large percentage of flat tires are not caused at the moment the tire runs over the puncturing object. In most cases, the tack or nail is lying on the road in such a position that its point is not aimed directly upward. As your tire rolls over it, the point may catch in the rubber and the tack may travel around on the tread for many miles before the repeated pounding on the road finally forces it through the tread and tube.

That is why it pays to inspect your tires daily to find tacks, nails, pieces of glass or other sharp objects that may be hanging on to the tread in such a way that they will eventually work through and cause a puncture.



Thirty thousand electric vibrations a second in the coil in the partial vacuum inside this glass bell convert steel bars into gases, which the tube draws out for scientific study.

"Flying Doughnut" Plane Crashes in Test

WHEN a remarkable "flying doughnut" airplane with four circular wings recently attempted to take off at Curtiss Field, N. Y., a crash ended its short experiment. From a height of 100 feet the odd craft, described in the September issue of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, fell, struck a bump, and collapsed. Emil Rupperecht, the Curtiss Field pilot who tried to fly it, jumped clear as the whirling propellers ripped the fabric and fragile wood structure apart. He escaped with a severe shaking.

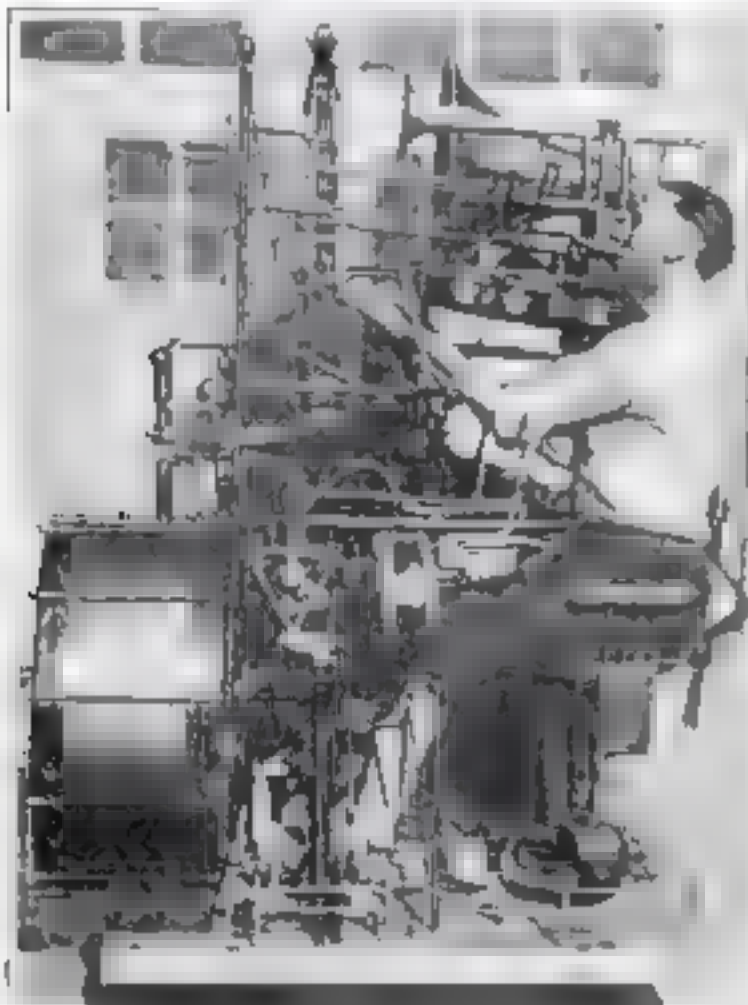
Known to flying men as an "aeroplane," the plane was patented by Dr. George F. Meyers, of Jackson Heights, N. Y., in 1897. Five propellers powered by a two-cylinder motor were intended by the designer of the plane to provide both forward propulsion and direct lifting force.

A Real "One-Man Band"

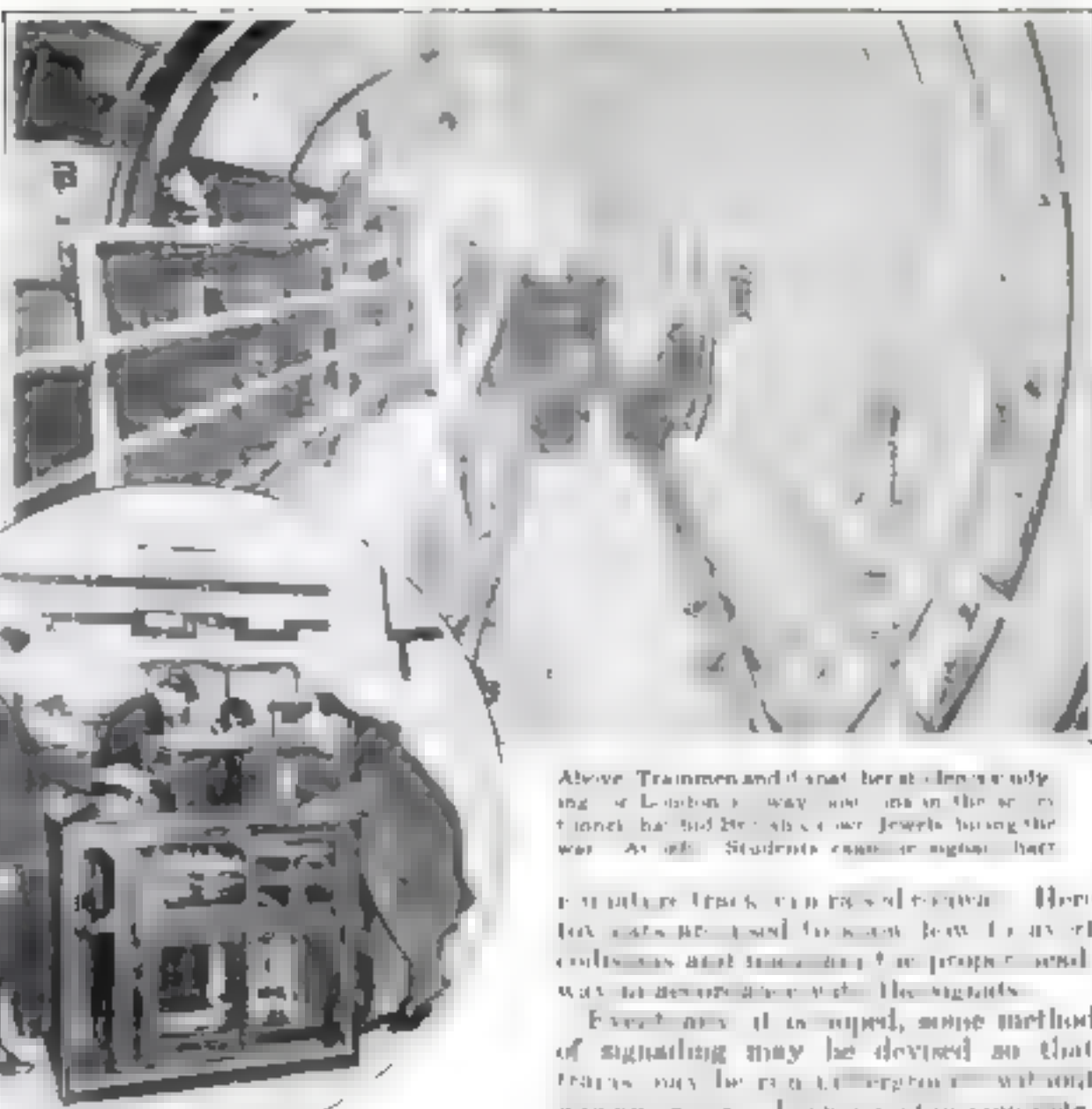
HE'S a twenty-two-piece orchestra all by himself!

This labyrinth of horns, drums, tubes and strings is really a highly intricate musical assemblage, the result of seven years' work by Albert Nelson, of Minneapolis, Minn. Only the inventor is able to master it, but when Nelson gets his hands, knees, feet and mouth to going all at once, the results are said to approximate an orchestra of over twenty pieces.

The assemblage contains parts of automobiles and locomotives, as well as many wind, string, and percussion instruments. An electric amplifier is used by the inventor to magnify the sounds of the stringed instruments so that they are not drowned out by the heavier brasses and drums.



With hands, feet, knees and mouth Albert Nelson, of Minneapolis, plays this twenty-two-piece orchestra, containing almost every kind of wind, string and percussion instrument, which took him over seven years to build.



Above: Trainmen and dispatchers at a signaling station in London. Below: A way out in the secret tunnel that hid the Crown Jewels during the war. At left: Students examine model of railway track.

Railway School Underground

BENEATH the ground of London, England, in a secret tunnel that hid Crown Jewels and paintings of the London National Gallery during the war, is probably the strangest subway station in the world. No train ever has entered it, but on its seventy feet of standard subway track engineers and signal dispatchers of the London Underground Railway learn the intricacies of underground railroading.

Graduates of the remarkable subway school recently built in the ready-made tunnel, are prepared to take immediate positions on real subway lines. There is an underground lecture room at one end with desks for sixty pupils, a projection lantern for throwing diagrams on a screen, and electrical apparatus such as is used in subway railroading. "Signal cabins" are stationed along the experimental track.

Illuminated charts on the tunnel wall display dark moving shadows that show locations of imaginary trains. The electro-pneumatic signal system is complete and always ready for demonstration. At the end of each lecture, students are free to handle and try out for themselves the switches, the signals and the electric current devices they have just learned about in the lecture room.

Along a platform that borders the model track runs another, a

real one. Track engineers and signal dispatchers are used to know how to avoid collisions and maintain the proper road way in case of an emergency. The signals.

Even if any it is hoped, some method of signaling may be devised so that trains may be run underground without human errors. They are of course completely equipped with safety devices that would make accidents virtually impossible.

Few Londoners except the students themselves know of this night school's location, or even its existence. Its electrical machines are installed in the same tunnel alcoves that once were used to house the priceless jewels and valuable paintings.

How Much Do You Know of the World You Live In?

TEST yourself with the twelve questions below, selected from hundreds sent in by our readers. For the correct answers turn to page 107.

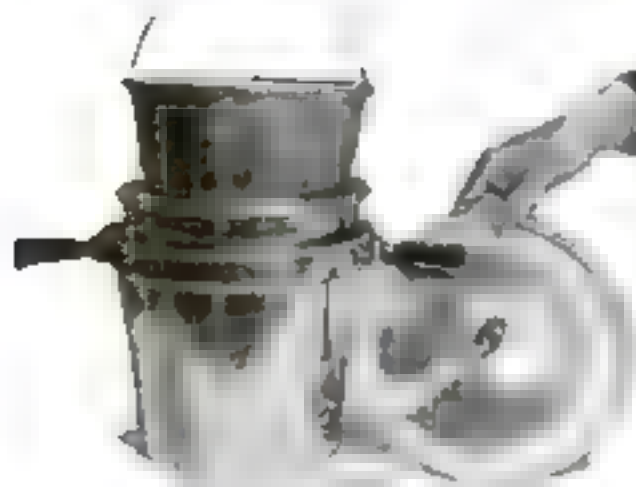
1. Where can submarine gardens be seen in the United States?
2. How was Mammoth Cave formed?
3. Where is the ground covered with moss instead of grass?
4. Which Indians are most warlike?
5. Where does moss grow on telephone wires?
6. What is the lightest wood?
7. Why are Jersey cows so called?
8. Where do natives dye their hair red?
9. Where did Caliph Harun al Rashid of the "Arabian Nights" live?
10. What large river has no mouth?
11. What is the chaulmoogra tree?
12. What is the largest flower in the world?

Housekeeping Tools



A rubber cap replaces the metal one taken from a bottle of ginger ale or other refreshment and, being air-tight, preserves what is left of the contents for future use. The deep groove lets the cap go inside the bottle when you give it a twist and allows the rim of the cap to encircle the outside of the top of the bottle.

Hot and cold foods alike that lend themselves to molding—ice cream and ice, mashed potatoes and other vegetables—can be dished out in neat hemispheres with a small device similar to those used at soda fountains. A band of metal that fits inside the scoop moves when the lever is operated, loosens the portion and drops it on the plate. The device can be manipulated with one hand while the dish is being held with the other.



The three aluminum kettles shown here fit inside one another so that a different dish may be cooked in each, although only one burner of a stove is required. The upper kettles may be used for steaming or boiling. Handles are insulated and do not get hot.



Fruit string breaks into the hopper of this machine and turns the crank. This forces the brace through the knives that cut them in uniform lengths. Primarily designed for use in canning, the device is helpful as well in preparing a dinner or luncheon.



Who has not had trouble trying to fill a small bottle—such as a baby's, for example—whose mouth would not safely accommodate an ordinary funnel? Here is a device that solves the problem. The funnel is equipped with spring prongs that grip the bottle, keeping the filling device securely in place. The tension of the metal of which the prongs are made is sufficient to provide perfect security.



A vacuum cleaner that will fit as one as this, which weighs only eight and a half pounds, although it has a full-sized motor providing as much suction as standard-sized cleaners. Its universal nozzle is adjusted to any angle. It is handy for cleaning draperies and upholstery.



A can opener, measuring cup and seal all in one is the unusual device illustrated above. The tubular steel bottom part is cut off diagonally, forming a point and cutting edge. Press it down, as the operator is about to do in the top picture, and you make a hole like that seen in the bottom photograph. Now with the cup measure out the contents of the can as needed. Fit the cutter back in the hole and the can is sealed securely against leakage.

To Minimize Labor



Not stainless steel but stainless glass is the material of which the new fruit knives and butter spreaders shown at the left are made. The glass is said to be strong enough for any service required of such knives and the edges are ground to a fineness that equals that of a steel blade. They are easily washed. The ingenious designer turned to advantage his observation of the cutting power of glass.



A new "keyhole lock" enables you to render your lock unpickable when you leave the house. Inserted in the keyhole, the device grips the inside of the lock with a spring catch. No key can enter until this is removed, which is done only with the special key, as shown in the photo.



Almost like a toy in size, this miniature electric range is declared to render standard service. One of the three heating units serves the oven, the others make your coffee and toast and fry your bacon and eggs. One light socket gives sufficient current. Out of use, the range can be stored away in a trunk or on a closet shelf.



The sharp, cup-shaped ends of this grapefruit core remover are hinged together. Hold the handles parallel and insert the device around the core. Then spread the handles and the two halves of the cup come together, hinging and lifting out the core as shown. Holes in the cup let the juice drop through into the fruit.



Here is a pea sheller stamped and cut out of a single piece of metal, that saves time and energy. The cutting and stamping has made part of the metal into the odd-shaped knife in the middle of the plate, leaving a hole below. When you run the pod against this knife, it splits the pod and cuts loose the peas, which drop through the hole into the dish below. A groove guides the pods to the knife to split them in the middle.



Like a drawer of a filing cabinet is this broiler of a new gas range. Instead of stooping to look in or reach in, perhaps scratching your fingers, you simply pull out the drawer which slides easily on smooth rails. A safety bar keeps it from coming too far out and falling to the floor.



One need not clutter up a good part of one shelf or drawer with graters of various sorts to serve various purposes if one has the combination machine pictured above, which will reduce spaces almost to dust and "chop" cuts coarsely, as for cake. Three interchangeable barrels, two of which are shown on the table, the third being in the machine, are fine, coarse and medium. After you have used one, it is the work of an instant to slip out the grater and replace it with one of a different size.



If you like to serve a fine sauce in the original bottle, yet want a touch of convenience and elegance, here is the way. The attractive metal holder goes round the body of the bottle and the hinged handle comes up and with fingers of spring metal grips the neck. The device is easily removable for washing.



Here is a cheese knife that contributes materially to convenient and dainty serving. After its cutting blade has made a neat square, the notched tip of the curved blade is used to pick it up and deposit it on the individual plate. The device can be used also effectively for serving butter. It is particularly valuable for buffet luncheons, each guest cutting his own individual portion and serving himself as he pleases.

Radio Questions *Everybody* Asks

*What Is Static? Why Do Signals Fade?
How Can the Waves Penetrate Solid Walls?
These Queries and Many Others Answered*

Why do the signals fade at times?

THERE are many theories. One of the most plausible is that the radio wave from a distant station arrives at your set in two sections, one being the reflection from the upper atmosphere. Because the paths of these sections are constantly changing, the two sections are alternately in step and out. In step, they reinforce each other, producing loud signals. Out of step, they neutralize each other and the signal disappears.

Why does radio go through walls?

RADIO waves, so far as we know, are exactly like light waves except in the matter of length or vibration rate. Some hard, dense substances, such as glass, are transparent to light waves, while still shorter waves known as X rays penetrate some kinds of metal much better than they do ordinary glass. Radio waves seem capable of penetrating almost any non-metallic substance just as light rays go through clear glass.



The distance from the peak of one wave to the peak of the next is the wave length. The number of waves that pass a given point in a second specifies the wave in kilocycles.

What keeps stations from getting mixed?

Each station broadcasts on a slightly different wave length, which means the electrical vibrations sent out by the stations are at different rates. You receive any particular station to the exclusion of the others by putting your set in tune with its particular vibration rate.

What is static?

STATIC is an electrical disturbance of a vibratory character created in the ether by natural forces and apparently is intimately related to thunderstorms. Static gets mixed with the radio signals like water mixed with the radio signals like water from two glasses poured in the same pitcher, and the mixture of static and signals is just about as difficult to separate as the water.

What happens to sound when it is broadcast?

Broadcasting consists of continuous, wavelike vibrations in the ether produced by the powerful vacuum tubes in the transmitting station. Sound is impressed on this flow of vibrations by means of the microphone and the apparatus connected to it. What you hear is the result of the



Static blends with the radio wave like two glasses of water poured into the same pitcher, and you hear the resulting mixture.

translation of the electrical vibrations in the ether into sound vibrations in the air. The function of your receiving set is to accomplish this result.

Why is radio poor in summer?

STATIC is more prevalent in summer than in winter, so that even when conditions are good for the reception of distant stations, static spoils the quality of the resulting music or speech. Radio waves in the broadcast band travel much farther at night, probably due to the ionizing effect of sunlight on the upper air during daytime. In summer the days are longer, the sunlight is more intense



The B-batteries are the power house of your radio set. They supply all the energy needed to make the tubes amplify the weak incoming radio signal and operate your loudspeaker.

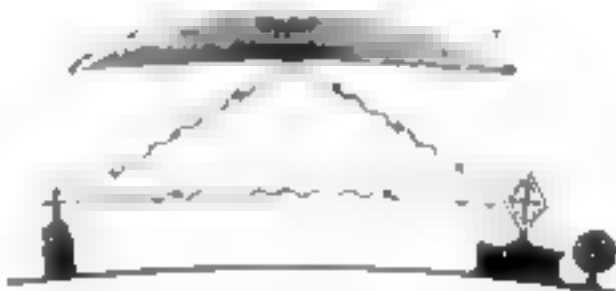
and the upper atmosphere does not seem to get into good condition for radio reception during the few hours of darkness.

Is there any difference between radio and wireless?

TECHNICALLY the terms mean the same, but it is customary to speak of transmission of voice or music as radio, while wireless is used to designate the same operation when wireless code is used.

How does the loudspeaker work?

The electrical impulses fed into the loudspeaker by the radio receiver are sent through small coils consisting of thousands of turns of fine wire. These coils are mounted on soft iron pole pieces which are attached to the ends of a powerful permanent magnet. Close to the pole pieces is a small piece of iron called the armature that is connected by a link to the paper of the cone. The electrical impulses in the wire of the coils produce corresponding changes in the pull of the magnet on the armature and these rapid



Fading is said to be the result of the interference between two sections of the same wave reaching set from different directions.

changes in pull are turned into air vibrations by the paper of the cone.

Where does the energy come from to make the sounds?

The B-battery supplies all the energy. The radio impulse that comes down your antenna, or is picked up by the loop, is used as a trigger to release the power of the battery just as the pull of your finger on the trigger of a rifle releases the tremendous power of the powder charge.

What are wave lengths and kilocycles?

ONE is a measure of length, the other of speed. As the radio waves or vibrations travel along, compressed sections follow areas of lower compression in regular order, just as the peaks of water waves alternate with the hollows in between. The wave length is the actual distance in meters from one peak of compression to the next one. The number of them that pass a given point in a second of time is the measure of the wave length in kilocycles. The shorter the wave length, the more peaks pass during a second. That is why the number of kilocycles increases as the wave length decreases.

Trends of the Year in Radio

Survey Shows "Electric" Sets Are Principal Goal of Manufacturers Other New Developments

By JOHN CARR

THIS year will witness the development of a most remarkable situation in the radio industry.

The average man, interested as he is only in the results to be obtained from radio and unfamiliar with the problems involved in radio reception, has demanded that his set operate directly from the electric light socket without the aid of any batteries or charging devices. On the surface, it seems to be a reasonable demand. Vacuum cleaners, electric toasters, washing machines and any number of household utilities take current from the light socket, so why shouldn't the radio?

Completely electrified radio receiving equipment has been on the market for some time, but only in the high priced class so this year, when several improvements in existing apparatus and a few radically new inventions made their appearance, the manufacturers determined to satisfy the demand for moderate priced, completely electrified radio receiving sets.

Mountainous difficulties had to be overcome, and some of these still remain to be conquered before full success is attained.

The modern battery-operated radio receiver represents the highest standard of quality so far attained.

No manufacturer of a batteryless set can hope to better a battery-operated set when it comes to actual reception results. However he may approximately equal such results, and that is what the manufacturers are striving to do this year by the aid of several new devices. In addition, the batteryless set must be reasonable in price, reasonable in operation and economical to maintain. The engineering staffs of many radio concerns are hard at work at tempting to combine all these qualities in a batteryless receiver. You will see the results of their efforts this autumn in the various radio shows.

What's New in Battery Sets

SINGLE control or apparent single control and the use of the 171 power tube in the last stage of audio amplification will be almost universal on the new sets this year. By apparent single

control is meant receivers with but one main tuning control for coarse tuning and one or more auxiliary knobs that must be turned to get best results on anything except local stations.

Aside from the inclusion of the power tube and better quality audio transformers in all grades of sets, there is nothing new in the circuits employed, so that the new sets are not markedly better than last year's models for either distance or selectivity. The chassis type of construction, in which the working parts of the radio set are built into a rigid unit that slips into the cabinet, is becoming

the wide divergence of opinion existing among engineers as to the best method of solving the various problems incident to this class of radio receivers.

First there will be a group of receivers in which heater type

vacuum tubes will be used. In these tubes the ordinary filament is replaced by a tube that is coated on the outside with a material that will throw off the required stream of electrons when heated, and fitted on the inside with a heating element that is operated by the alternating current after it has been stepped down to about three volts.

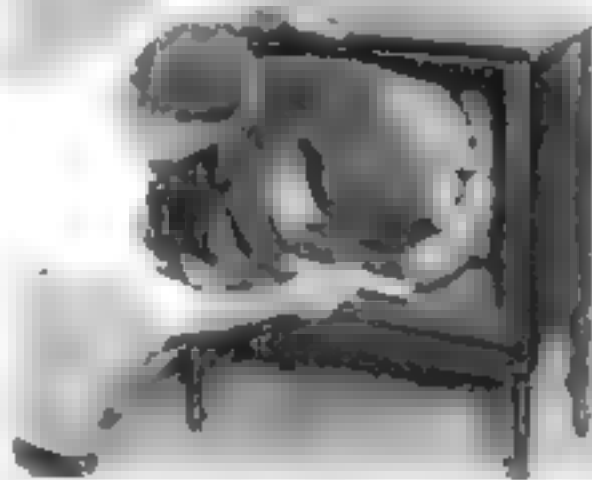
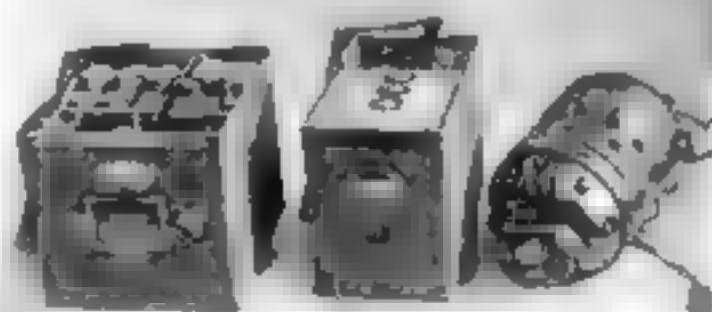
A peculiarity of this tube is

that it takes a considerable time to get into action, so that you may have to wait as much as a half minute or so after turning on the set before you hear signals. This lagging response makes it difficult to design a suitable means of adjusting the volume. The tubes will cost two or three times as much as the standard types of battery-operated tubes of like capacity, and there is still a question as to how long they will last, although it seems logical to expect that the manufacturers will succeed in making them as durable as the battery tubes.

Another group of receivers will use a new type of tube with a thick filament located to balance the hum as far as possible. These tubes, like the heater types, will be operated by alternating current. However, in this case the current will be applied directly to the filament after it is stepped down to about one to one and a half volts.

As with the heater type tubes difficulty will be experienced in establishing an adequate volume control, and the problem of eliminating the hum is a shade more serious with this type of alternating current set than with any of the others.

A third class of electrified receivers is what is known as series filament type,



Top picture: Back view showing working parts of new, powerful electro-dynamic loudspeaker. Power unit and B-eliminator built in. Center: Left to right, a combination A, B and C power unit a combination of storage battery high rate charger and potential relay charging of which is automatic motor-generator unit of only receiver on the market that uses this system of supplying A, B and C current. Left: Successor of the old horn speaker

ing more popular. A great advantage is that it makes it easy for the manufacturer to offer a number of cabinet styles without so much extra expense.

The Electric Models

MANY novel radio receivers operating entirely on the alternating current available at the electric light socket will appear this year. They can be divided into four distinct classes. Each works on a different principle. That fact illustrates

These sets use standard vacuum tubes such as the 199 and 201A. The filaments are connected in series and current is forced through them by an oversized B-eliminator capable of supplying far more current than is required for use in the B-circuit of the set.

The 199 type filament job is, of course, limited in results by the tubes it uses, while the series 201A types are expensive to construct and the replacement costs of the high power rectifier tube that is required may exceed that of batteries. In this case, also, the probabilities are that the manufacturers will improve the tubes up to standard life.

The fourth class of electric receivers is of essentially battery-operated type, except that the battery is replaced by an A-eliminator. There really is a fifth class occupied by just one manufacturer. His new receiver eliminates all batteries by the use of a specially designed motor generator.

Cones Win Out

IN THE battle for supremacy, the cone type loudspeaker has conclusively won. Horn type speakers have virtually disappeared. Much progress has been made in designing new and attractive types that will blend in with the furnishings of almost any kind of room. The shape of the cone has been developed away from the uncompromising circle so that many of the models this year will be oval or of irregular curved shape.

The horn, although now extinct in the form with which we are familiar, is expected to make a comeback in a new cabinet shape somewhat like the long, coiled-up horns that have been developed in the newer types of phonographs.

For extraordinarily high power reproduction another type is making its appearance. This will consist of a cone or one of the special long, folded horns operated by an electrodynamic mechanism. This differs from the ordinary loudspeaker unit in that instead of the conventional horseshoe magnet fitted with pole pieces and coils to act on a small iron armature, the electrodynamic variety will have a large electromagnet and the armature will consist of a tiny coil of wire attached by a link to the center of the cone, or to the diaphragm in the case of the horn types. The advantage of this type of loudspeaker is that the coil can vibrate with greater freedom on extremely loud signals.

Automatic A-Power Units

THE owner of the battery-operated set will not be neglected this year, for there is a bewildering variety of new A-power units designed to get rid of all the troubles commonly complained of with batteries.

You can buy a battery fitted in a case

with a trickle charger and an automatic relay to take care of turning the charger on and off as you use the set. These outfits also are provided with a socket into which you can plug the B-eliminator to control it, too, automatically.

Another model uses a high rate charger instead of one of the trickle type and includes a potential relay which turns the charger on and off depending on the state of charge of the battery.

In every case, the battery itself has been redesigned to provide an exceptionally large water capacity so that watering of the battery need be done only once every six months or a year.

Improved types of chargers are provided for those radio fans who desire to

will depend on the selling price and on whether they really give good results.

High Voltage B-Eliminators

NO BASIC changes in design will appear in this season's models of B-eliminators. Practically all types will be capable of supplying 180 volts so that you can operate a 171 type power tube to maximum efficiency. There is a tendency to eliminate adjustable controls.

All the Volume You Want

IF YOU have a desire for loud volume from your speaker there will be plenty of equipment offered to satisfy your needs. Several models of power amplifiers already are on the market and others are to follow. These units can be hooked between any set and the loudspeaker. Essentially they consist of a B-eliminator developing 400 volts or more, and they include the necessary parts so that you enjoy the volume produced by the powerful 210 type tube instead of the last tube in your set which, in most cases, is taken out of the receiver and an attachment plug put in the socket in place of it. In every case these power units also supply the necessary B-current to operate your set so that you eliminate the B-batteries and at the same time improve the power and tone quality, all with the one unit.

How to Choose Your Set

IF YOU have been a radio fan for some time, you will welcome the many developments in radio this year. No matter what your ideas may be as to what constitutes the ideal radio installation, you will be able to buy standard equipment to suit you. In fact, there never has been a time in the radio business when such a wide variety of equipment has been available.

On the other hand, if you are a new radio enthusiast, and have never owned a radio receiver, you are facing a puzzling problem. However, if you will keep certain facts constantly before you, the whole question will become much clearer.

First remember that tone quality is the most important feature in the performance of any radio receiving set. Don't buy any set unless you are

perfectly satisfied on this point.

Second, in choosing between a batteryless and a battery-operated set, remember that for clear tone, volume, selectivity and distance the battery-operated set is as nearly perfect as is possible in the present stage of the radio art. A batteryless set may closely approach such results closely enough, in fact, to suit the most critical ear. Choose between them, therefore, on the basis of first cost, cost of upkeep and amount of attention required.



These are the types of vacuum tubes that will be used in the new electrified radio sets. At the left are two tubes for use with alternating current on the filament. The next three tubes are various designs of the booster type filament and at right is a heater type power tube equivalent to the 171 battery type.

You May Get Stung!

DONT buy radio apparatus of any kind unless it has been approved by the POPULAR SCIENCE INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City. With so much new and untried equipment coming on the market, you can't afford to take a chance. The Institute will gladly answer all letters of inquiry.



Many electric sets will be operated by tubes such as these. The two at the left are full and half wave filament rectifier tubes of a new high current type. In the center is the 45-mil tube that will be used with sets operating 199's in series and the two at right are for use with 201A tubes wired in series.

use a separate battery with their sets.

But the A-power buyer is not to be restricted to variations of storage battery and charger. There are several different types of A-battery eliminators to be placed on the market. Several of these operate on essentially the same principle as the modern B-eliminator. There is a transformer, a rectifier and a filter circuit consisting of choke coils and condensers either dry or electrolytic.

The success of these true A-eliminators

Pointers for Radio Novices

Condensers and Cabled Leads

How to Get Purer Music and Clearer Speech

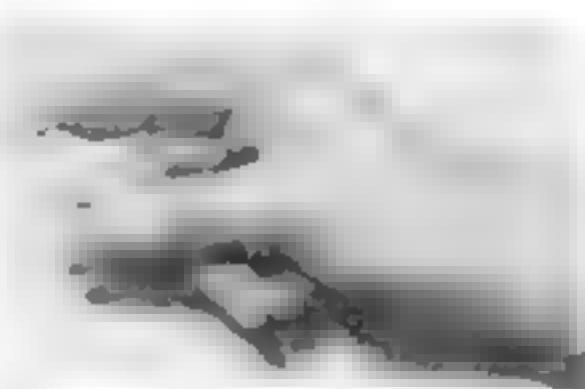
THE ease with which alternating current passes through a fixed or variable condenser depends entirely on the frequency of the alternation. At the tremendously rapid alternations of radio-frequency current, a very low capacity condenser offers but little resistance to the current flow. At audible frequencies—those which can be heard—the condenser must be much larger to pass the same amount of current at the same voltage or pressure. And when you slow the oscillations of the current down until they stop and the current flows steadily in one direction instead of alternating back and forth, a condenser, no matter how large, will completely stop the flow of current.

These facts govern the results you will obtain when you connect a condenser in a circuit carrying electric current, such as the circuits in your radio set. If, for example, you have a circuit in which current is flowing at two distinct rates of alternation, a condenser can be used to separate them. A small condenser cut into the wiring at any point will allow practically all the high frequency current to continue flowing, while it will act as a gate to stop the lower frequency. However, the separation will not be absolutely complete, for some of the lower frequency current will get through.

A SHUNT arrangement of the condenser will have the opposite effect. It will allow the high frequency current to flow through the shunt circuit, while the lower frequency will continue on the original wire.

Remember that the effect is never complete, and so when you try to by-pass the radio-frequency current in a circuit, you also by-pass a small amount of the current that is flowing at audible frequencies. This would be of no importance except for the fact that more of the high audible frequencies that go to make up the high notes are removed from the total flow of current than of the lower frequencies that form the bass notes, and distortion of the musical notes is introduced.

You can test the working effect of fixed condensers very simply. Take a .01 fixed condenser and connect it across the terminals of your loudspeaker. You will notice the tone takes on a deep, throaty quality and speech, which depends for its clearness on the higher audible frequencies, is hard to understand. What is happening is that the higher audible frequencies are going through the condenser instead of through



This tiny fixed condenser is connected in a new way. A wire is first run between the two points in the set to which the condenser is to be connected. Then the condenser lugs are soldered to the wire at any convenient point, after which the wire between the two lugs is cut away.

A B C's of Radio

IT IS quite possible to rebuild your old radio set with modern audio transformers with the object of improving the tone quality and then find, when the job is finished, that results are not up to expectations. If this happens to you, don't blame the transformers until you have satisfied yourself that some other factor is not responsible for the poor tone.

Frequently the trouble is due to a poor arrangement of the instruments. Electrical efficiency is sacrificed to obtain neatness. The golden rule in constructing an audio amplifier is to keep grid and plate leads as short as possible and to keep them away from each other. As an added refinement that is worth while in many cases, connect $\frac{1}{2}$ mfd. fixed condensers between the plus B and the F terminals of each transformer and the nearest point on the filament circuit and ground the frames of both transformers.

the loudspeaker. Now try connecting the condenser in series with your loudspeaker. The tone will immediately become thin and tinny for music, or high pitched and nasal for speech, indicating that the lower audible tones are not going through the condenser nearly so well as those of high pitch.

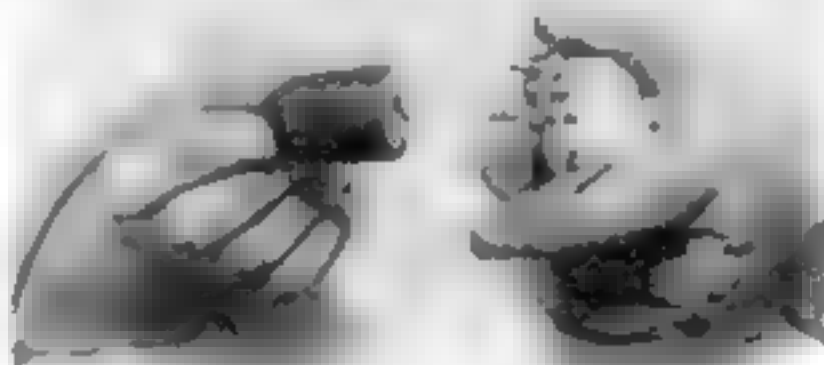
Advantages of Cabled Leads

MANY factory-built radio receivers are now constructed without binding posts. Instead, there is a heavy cable brought out of the back of the receiver. This cable contains in one woven covering all the wires needed to connect the power supply to the radio set. Sometimes the ground connection is included, but the antenna connection is separate, because, while introducing capacity between the battery leads helps to get rid of stray coupling effects, including the antenna lead in the cable would result in a definite falling off in signal strength. The weak radio-frequency current in the antenna lead would have a tendency to travel to the ground by way of the capacity to the other wires rather than to follow the correct path through your radio receiver.

ASIDE from the neatness of the cabled battery leads, the manufacturers find, in most cases, that this method of construction reduces manufacturing cost.

If you are building a new radio set or re-ramping an old one, you can take advantage of the cabled battery lead construction by using one of the units now sold for this purpose. It will save you the trouble of constructing a binding post panel and will make it a simple matter to disconnect all the battery leads without chance of short circuits, merely by pulling out the plug shown in the illustration at the bottom of this page.

The section containing the connecting pins shown at the right in the illustration should be fastened to the baseboard near the back of the cabinet. A round hole slightly larger than the plug should be bored in the back of the cabinet in line with the piece mounted on the baseboard. Supply wires to various parts of the radio receiver are soldered to the projecting lugs on the back of the device, and the separated wires at the end of the five-foot cable are secured to the correct binding posts of the A-battery, B-batteries or B-eliminator and C-batteries.



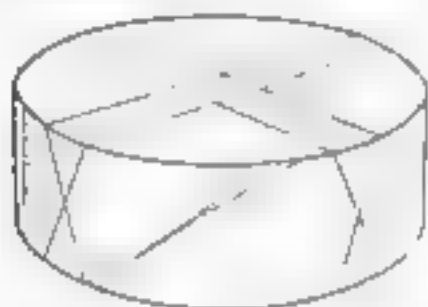
This convenient cable and plug attachment gets rid of seven binding posts and an equal number of loose, dangling wires when connecting up your radio receiving set to the batteries.

Puzzling with Sam Loyd

Sharpen Your Wits on These

Six Tests for Straight and Fast Thinking

THESSE brain teasers by Sam Loyd, most famous puzzle maker in the world, are presented from month to month by POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY in response to requests from hundreds of readers. They are not mere time killers, but real tests of your mental ability. In tackling each of the problems, make a note of the time it takes you to reach a solution. After you have finished, refer to page 161 for the correct answer and for the time within which the average person should solve each problem.



Cheese and Imagination

THE sketch is of a big cheese that has been dissected by six straight cuts of a knife. It requires considerable imagination to see into the middle of the cheese and count all the big and little pieces into which it has been divided by the six cuts.

At the present price of the commodity we will not suggest that readers experiment with the real article. Just concentrate upon the sketch and build up an imaginary total of the pieces, seen and unseen. How many pieces can you count in your mind's eye? Time your answer, then turn to page 161 and see how well your imagination has functioned. There also you will find the correct answer, giving the number of pieces made by each cut.

Guess This Word

THERE is a little word which signifies an affirmative. With another letter prefixed it becomes a negative. With other one-letter prefixes it might be successively changed to something lively, a bird, a fish, a body of water, a period of time, a little fairy, a month, folder, a song, money, a direction, or a talkative word.

Trace this little word to its lair, and put it through its transformations. You'll be surprised at the opportunities offered by language for exercises of the mind—opportunities which have made some people devote their lives to the study of words. After you have done your best, refer to page 161 for the correct answer, as well as the time it should have taken to answer the problem, if you possess a good vocabulary.



An Arabian Lunch

WHILE traveling in Arabia, I sat down one day to lunch at a roadside tent with two natives, who provided a frugal repast of bread. One man contributed five loaves and the other three, and I accepted their invitation on condition that I be permitted to pay for my portion.

We three consumed equal shares of the eight loaves, and upon taking my leave I laid down eight pieces of silver to pay for my share. The contributor of the five loaves appropriated five pieces of the silver and left three to his partner, who objected to the division and insisted on his getting half of the money.

I refused to adjudicate the matter off-hand, but figured it out as I continued my journey. How do you figure they should have equitably divided the eight coins? See how long it takes to answer, then turn to page 161 for the measure of your reasoning power.



An After-Dinner Test

HERE is a little after-dinner diversion. The proposition is to take up two adjacent glasses between finger and thumb and set them down together in another location on the line. Three such moves, if correctly made, will re-form that line of touching glasses so that the three filled ones will be together, and the three empty ones together.

Figure out those three shifts as quickly as possible. See page 161 for the solution and a measure of your ability to take mental short cuts.



The Cost of a Villa

THE Smiths were purchasing a suburban villa when Smith remarked to his wife: "If you give me three fourths of your money I can just take the \$6000 house and you will have enough left to buy the shady grove and running stream."

"No, no," replied his better half. "Give me only two-thirds of your money and I will buy the house, and you will have enough over to purchase the grove with the babbling brook."

From this domestic colloquy we are expected to figure out the value of that shady grove, with its never-failing stream. It is an exercise in mental arithmetic that will prove how quick you are at figures.

After reaching your answer, note the time required, then on page 161 see the correct answer and the time it should have taken.

A Present for Grandma

THE little man at the left wants us to show her how to cut her piece of cloth into four parts of the same form and size so that she can group them together to make a perfectly square shawl for grandma.

One who can convert that remnant into a square in a limited time will demonstrate possession of a keen sense of form and ability to reason analytically.

Many a person who is more than willing to oblige the little girl will find it is easier said than done. Try, then turn to page 161 and see if you have succeeded within the time limit.

Sam Loyd has prepared another set of his fascinating new puzzles to appear in next month's issue.

Is Your House Burglar-Proof?

Precautions You Can Take to Guard Doors and Windows and Double Security of Your Home

By JOHN R. McMAHON

JIM the truckman used to drive his two-horse open vehicle to the back door of the bank. Men came out with small heavy boxes and threw them onto the truck. It did not take many boxes to make a ton of gold, worth half a million dollars. A tarpaulin was tossed over the load as a graceful gesture of protection. Jim yawned, lighted his cob pipe, made room on his seat for a single guard whose protective ability was about equal to that of the tarpaulin, and

crease is not limited to deeds of sensational violence. There is also more house burglary, porch climbing and sneak thieving. We may expect yet more as we become more civilized, crowded and wealthy, and it is worth while to consider what may be done about it. A couple of generations ago there was practically no residence burglary insurance. Today this department is half the business of a large company and amounts to several million dollars.

American houses outside of cities used to be commonly left unlocked, day and night. If locked by the land against the occasional tramp, the key was under the mat. The principal intruders to guard against were cats, children and book agents.

EXCEPT for a low hedge or a row of pickets there was no separation of the house from the street. Today an increasing number of dwellings are encircled with woven wire fencing attached to metal posts set in concrete, sometimes topped with two or three strands of barbed wire.

"Why should I become excited over the burglar menace and spend a lot of money on precautions that may never be needed?" you may object. "There is little to steal in our house anyway—a few silver spoons, a couple of rugs, some jewelry trinkets and a trifle of cash. All this would not tempt a real burglar and if stolen would not ruin us."

It is quite right to view the matter thus calmly and to refrain from extreme and



Bad house construction for the occupants, but good for the burglar, for whom a cornice or a porch so located makes a window accessible.

costly measures of protection. On the other hand it is well to be reasonably prudent in the employment of safeguards. No one likes to lose even objects whose value is mainly sentimental. A feeling of security is worth something, especially to the timid members of a household. When the head of the family is away, he likes to think his home is reasonably safe from intrusion. When everyone leaves on a summer vacation, it is comforting to reflect that the house is not likely to be raided.

Architects plan houses to be proof against wind pressure, fire, heat and cold. They should now include burglar-proofing within the limits of practicality. This has indeed been done to some extent. It is logical, easier and cheaper to embody safeguards in the architecture of a dwelling than to add them afterwards. Basic principles can be applied and most of them have a general merit in good construction besides serving to balk the felonious visitor.

Windows are generally most vulnerable because of the location near the ground and other reasons. The higher window sills are above grade the better. This means high foundations and living quarters that are high, dry and light. The proper height of a window sill above grade cannot be precisely stated. Five feet is good, more is desirable. Never mind the argument that the thief can use a ladder. He avoids using a ladder when there are convenient low windows next door. It may be remarked that it is not usually feasible to obtain height of window sill on the inside, with more

than thirty inches from floor to sill there is loss of light and ventilation.



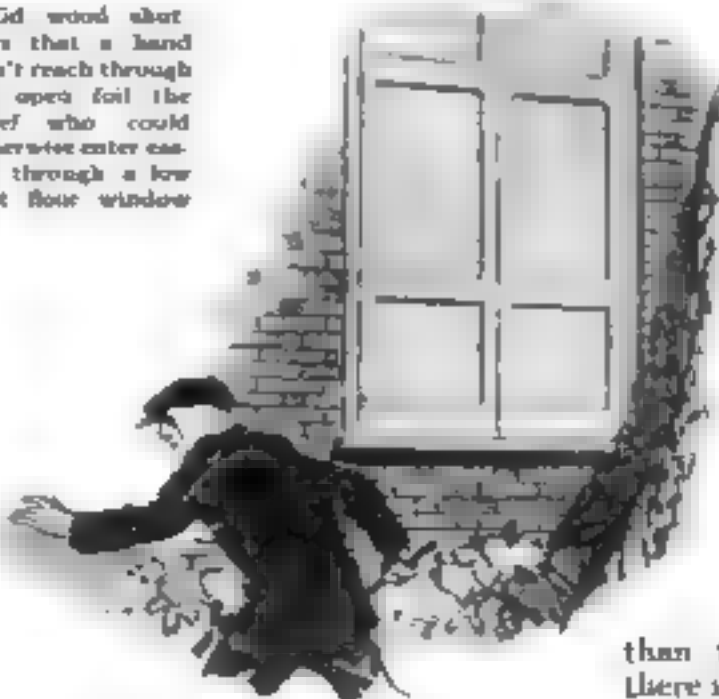
A short chain attached to door jamb and hooked on door excludes the would-be intruder to whom the door has been unlatched.

"guddled" his horses. The truck lumbered with its gold cargo through miles of city streets, unnoticed and unmolested.

That was just a couple of decades ago. Today a car like an army tank with peephole turrets and bullet-proof glass and a crew of sharpshooters with rifles and machine guns goes to the bank for a load of gold. The guards deploy in the street like advance scouts of an army in touch with the foe. And despite such measures of security, the enemy quite often makes a successful raid on the treasure.

Does it mean anything to the householder that robbery has vastly increased in the United States? I believe it does, apart from the general interest all citizens should have in the matter. The crime in-

Solid wood shutters that a hand can't reach through to open foil the thief who could otherwise enter easily through a low first floor window.



Low windows as in a cellar may be protected with a metal grille or with iron bars. In a new building half or three-quarter-inch bars may be placed through holes bored in window frames before the latter are set in concrete or masonry. Bars should be about six inches apart. I have found by experience that a good sized person can get through a space eleven by fourteen inches. By placing bars within window frames there is no interference with screens outside or sash inside. Next to grille and bars in protective value is a window of wire glass, which repels fire and also the intruder who would cut or smash an easy entrance. Metal coal chute windows also safeguard against fire and intrusion.

AGAIN, there are several advantages in the use of plate glass. It gives clearer vision and resists wind pressure as well as the malefactor. Whatever the glass, a sash divided into small panes is usually safer against elemental or human attack.

The lateral spacing of windows may be an important feature of protection and costs nothing when building. This refers to the distance between window sill and a point of too convenient access, whether porch or roof. Often a window is but a step from a porch or just around the corner of the wall. Place that window two or three feet farther away and your home will be more secure.

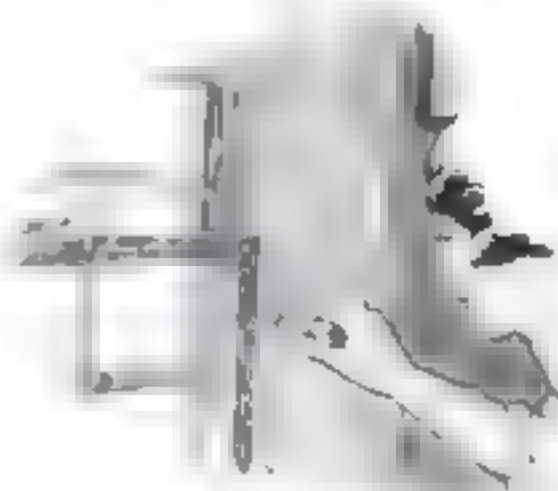
Inventors have been busy devising secure fasteners for windows of various types—casement, center-hung and side weighted. The latter type has been equipped with a protective metal grille which, when the lower sash is closed, is invisibly housed in a slot beneath. The grille rises with the lifted sash; likewise, if desired, a fly screen of bronze or copper wire. Grille and screen may be detached from sash for daytime use, or for cleaning glass, and either or both may be connected for night operation. It would be comparatively simple to have another section of grille operated from above or below.

THERE is less expense and unlimited application in outside window shutters of solid wood type. This present-day architectural revival looks well and protects against high winds as well as malefactors. There are ornamental openings

through the shutters for ventilation when closed.

It is well to multiply interior obstacles and to pay special attention to the fastenings of vulnerable windows and doors, as those giving on a porch or leading to cellar. The average house, once entered, is easily traversed, but it is simple to convert it into a series of compartments, which are most discouraging to the uninvited caller. Let him stew awhile in the difficult-to-emerge-from cellar and then spend plenty of time on the first floor trying to obtain access to the floor above. Meanwhile the occupants will be roused and call the police.

Outside doors are often flimsy and vulnerable in several ways. The glass section of a front or porch door makes it no better than a window, unless the glass is small or is backed by a grille. There may be a stout hardwood door in front and a thin panel door at the rear entrance. The latter is too easily bored with a bit and brace, and sawed with a keyhole saw. It



If holes are bored at intervals in window sashes heavy nails or rods can be inserted where the holes meet. This simple expedient locks the windows closed or partly open as you wish.

gives with the slight leverage of cold chisel, tire tool, small wrecking bar or jimmy. If the lock does not yield, trifling hinges will. Every outside door should be substantial and should have three pairs of hinges—termed butts in the building trade.

Instead of one lock there should be three, or the equivalent with top and bottom interior bolts added to the key lock. If the intruder saws out or breaks one fastening, he has two more to cope with. A door so fastened excludes cold drafts because it is tight in its frame. Most doors warp out of shape and do not fit tight with a single fastening. Also it is well to have door chains. Anyone may improvise such a fastening with a short piece of any kind of chain plus a hammock hook and a bolt, lag screw or staple.

The hostile attack by saw and bit upon locks and padlock hasps may be checkmated rather easily in the case of garage and other doors where interior appearance does not matter. Fasten an iron plate with screws through drilled holes on the inside of door. The plate should be considerably larger than area of lock or hasp. If there is no suit-



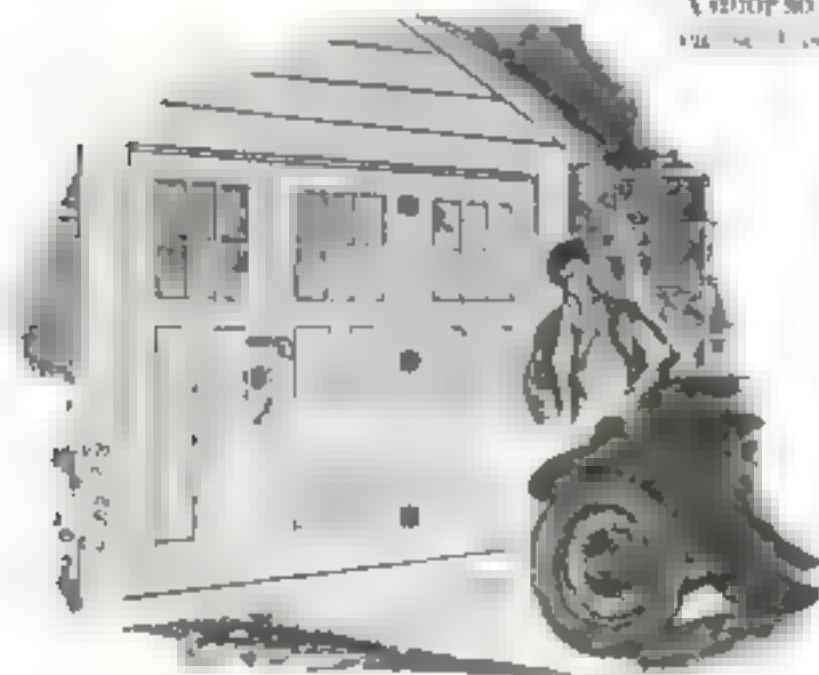
Bars secured to the bottom of this window sink into the wall when it is closed, and when a burglar opens it they rise to dismay him.

able plate at hand or there is difficulty in fitting, screw in place a series of mending plates or flat angle irons. When the intruder's implements strike metal he will feel inclined to give up his undertaking.

Padlock hasps should be of the type where heads of wood screws are covered against easy removal. Otherwise use bolts with nuts turned fast on the inside. The weakness of every padlock is in its L-shaped lugged bolt which may be speedily cut through with file or hack saw. An expensive brass padlock, incidentally with an unpickable lock, is easier to cut in this manner than a cheap iron padlock. There are two ways to fortify this weakness, first by locating the fixture so that it is difficult to reach with saw or file; second, by fitting small bits of pipe as loose collars over the exposed parts of the U-bolt. The collars revolve when attempt is made to use a file or hack saw.

THE common door lock with large key and keyhole responds readily to a skeleton key and even yields to a bent wire. A lock which cannot be picked or opened with a false key, which is substantial, nonrusting and durable, is known as a cylinder lock. It has a thin key with saw grooves along one side. This key and lock are used for safe deposit boxes, automobiles, hotel rooms and outside doors of apartments and residences. The better sort of padlocks belong to this type. A cylinder lock is mortised into a door with the outside keyway either separate or, more conveniently, at the head of the knob. There is usually a spring bolt and a dead bolt, one above the other. The spring bolt, if solely depended on, cancels the value of the best of cylinder locks. It is easily pushed back by any sharp flat tool driven between door and casing. On the other hand, the dead bolt can be moved only with the proper key. Apply the dead bolt at night and use it for outside locking when leaving the house.

It is convenient to have uniform cylinder locks for house and garage so that all will open with one key or at least with a master key held by the owner. There may be partial master keys to open two or three locks as well as one that operates all. An extra sub- (Continued on page 177)



A burglar-baffling garage. Rings, and hasp and staple of padlock are bolted and cannot be unscrewed or pried off by a thief.

Don't Be a Back-Seat Driver!

Gus Helps a Husband Who Was Nagged into a Smash and Gives Some Advice for Passengers

By MARTIN BUNN

NOW Horace," nagged the cross looking woman in the back seat, "are you sure we don't need oil? You'd better have the man look over that back tire while we're here. Is the radiator full of water? Remember what I told you—"

"Yes, my dear," the solemn faced man behind the wheel mumbled mechanically as he received his change from Joe Clark, throw the ignition switch and kicked the starter button. Meanwhile the flow of advice and commands from the woman on the back seat continued.

"Be careful not to grind the gears, Horace! Don't let in the clutch too fast, you jarred me terribly the last time—look out! There's a car coming! You'll hit it sure as I'm alive—"

"Yes, my dear," floated back to the garageman's ears as the car rolled away.

"How'd you like to be tied to that for the rest of your life?" grinned Joe Clark to his partner Gus Wilson, who was working on a car in front of the Model Garage.

"HUMPH!" grunted the veteran auto mechanic. "Every time I hear a nagging woman like that I'm glad I'm a bachelor. She's a 'back-seat driver' for—"

"Look! Quick!" Joe interrupted with a shout. "Whatever is that bird trying to do! He's heading straight for that parked car. If he doesn't head out pretty soon—by Jinks, he woke up just in time—and now look at him skid! That's no trick to be playing on a wet road—twice around and going straight at the telegraph pole!"

But the car's speed slackened considerably before it hit the pole and luckily for the occupants, it was traveling backwards at the moment so the impact came directly on the center of the rear bumper. The latter cushioned the blow to some extent, but Gus and Joe distinctly heard the snap as the spring steel gave way.

Even before Gus and Joe could reach the scene of the accident, it was quite evident no one was seriously injured for they could hear the woman rasping on interminably.

"Now, see what you've done, Horace! Why didn't you pay more attention? I never saw anyone so careless! The whole trip is ruined, and it's all your fault!"

The car owner had been aimlessly puttering around, muttering "Yes, my dear," but this last remark suddenly got his goat.

"Lay off me!" he snarled. "How the dickens can I drive with you jawing all the time? If you know so much about it, you can drive yourself from now on. I'm through!"

"Yes, my—Aw, rats!" he snarled savagely. "Lay off me! How the dickens can I drive a car with you jawing all the time? If you know so much about it, you can do it yourself, from now on. I'm through!" And with that he dashed a wrench on the ground, glared at his wife defiantly, spun on his heel and stalked off down the road.

"Here's where I cure one back-seat driver of a mighty bad habit," whispered Gus to his partner.

"Most unfortunate accident, madam," he said, stepping up to the side of the car. "Can we help you out?"

"You're the men from that garage we stopped at," the woman said. "Well it's a good thing that fool husband of mine had sense enough to have this accident where it could be fixed. He doesn't pay any attention to what I say just goes along and drives to suit himself. I'll give him a piece of my mind all right!"

"Can you drive the car to the garage?" asked Gus after he and Joe had freed the spring that had caught around the pole.

"I don't know how to drive," she snapped.

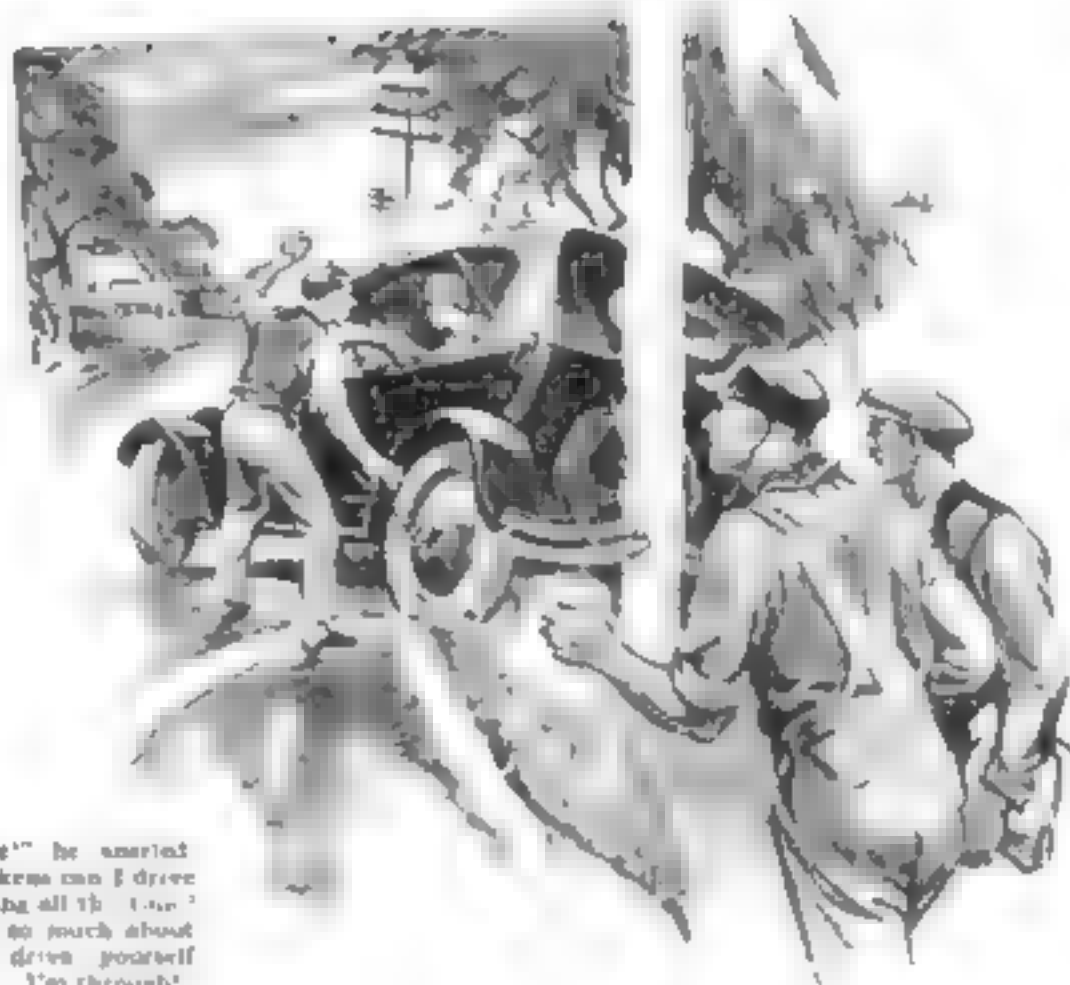
"Oh," said Gus, with an odd smile. "Then I'll drive for you. I can make a temporary repair on the bumper, and there isn't much else to fix."

Horace had marched down the road and perched on a stone wall where he was calmly smoking a cigarette.

"Don't bother with him!" rasped his wife. "He can stay there forever for all I care! Drive to the garage."

As soon as Gus had stopped the car in the garage, he and Joe set to work.

"What's the matter with the car, anyway?" the woman inquired.



"Well, madam," replied Gus, "this car has a broken rear bumper. The gas tank is dented, a mud guard is bent out of line. That's what's wrong. But as for what caused it, I'd say it was—you!"

"Me!" she gasped indignantly. "Ridiculous! How could I be to blame when I wasn't even driving the car?"

"Maybe you didn't actually have your hand on the wheel," Gus growled, "but from what I heard while you were getting gas you do all your driving from the back seat. No man can drive a car and do a good job of it with somebody pouring advice into his ear all the time. You probably kept telling your husband how to drive until he got so flustered he didn't know what he was doing. Take it from me, if you want to avoid trouble let your husband drive in peace. You admit you don't know how to drive so your advice couldn't be worth much anyway!"

"THERE!" interrupted Horace, who had silently entered in time to hear most of Gus's remarks. "That's just what I've been telling you all the time, and you wouldn't listen to me! Now you get exactly the same thing from somebody that really knows something about automobiles!"

Horace settled with Gus, climbed into the car and stepped on the starter. His wife started to speak and then gulped back the words with a quick look at Gus.

"By Golly!" exclaimed Joe. "It almost looks as though you'd shut her up."

"Maybe," replied Gus, "but I doubt it. Takes a lot more than that to cure a woman who's in the habit of bossing her husband."

"A lot of people don't seem to realize that driving a (Continued on page 182)"

Ideas You Can Use on Your Car

How to Double the Life of Tire Chains—A Wheel-Driven Pump for Campers—Other Ingenious Kinks



Engine Pumps Air Mattress

AFTER a day on the road the motor camper usually does not feel like toiling for the job of pumping up the air mattresses. By using two of the regular pumps supplied with the mattresses, arranged as shown above, you can make the auto engine do the work for you. The two pumps are fastened together and held by a hinge to a hardwood stake to be driven into the ground back of the rear wheel. The hub cap is prepared with two driving pins and a threaded stud. The rear wheel is jacked up and then the stake is driven at the correct distance. The length of the crank should be slightly less than half the total movement of the pump handle. The wheel should be run by the motor in low gear. Test the location of the stake by turning the wheel by hand. This is important, for if the stake is not located the proper distance behind the rear axle, the pump may be smashed. Of course the idea of using two pumps is to permit pumping up two mattresses at the same time.

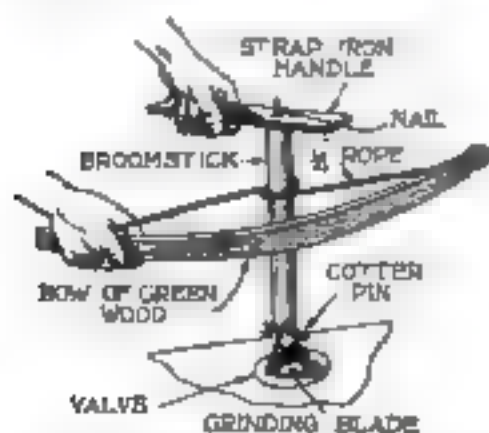


Fig. 2. This simple valve grinding outfit will do good work and is easy to make. The bow should have just enough tension to keep the rope taut.



Fig. 1. By this arrangement the engine is used to pump up the air mattress.

Ten Dollars for an Idea!

F. R. GORTON, of Ypsilanti, Mich., wins the \$10 prize this month for his suggestion of an air mattress inflating method (Fig. 1). Each month *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY* awards \$10, in addition to regular space rates, to the reader sending in the best idea for motorists. Other published contributions will be paid for at the usual rates.

Windshield Wiper Holder

THE mechanism of your windshield wiper wears in after it has been in use for some months and then you will experience some bother because the jarring of the car will gradually move it down into your line of vision. To save yourself the annoyance of constantly pushing it up out of the way, add a spring clip as shown in Fig. 3. Then when you wish to use the wiper on rainy days, the end of the spring is slipped out from underneath the arm and it snaps away from the path of the wiper arm. If your wiper is different from that illustrated change the shape of the spring to clamp under any convenient screw.

Emergency Valve Grinder

FIG. 2 shows a simple method of making a valve grinding tool that will do good work with minimum effort by the operator. A section of broomstick or an old shade roller is cut to the right length, slotted at the bottom and drilled for a cotter pin. The grinding blade can be filed out of a piece of scrap iron with two projections that will fit in the holes in your valves. Hold the bow at a slight angle so the rope will not chafe. More speed is had by a spring underneath that lifts it when the handle is raised.

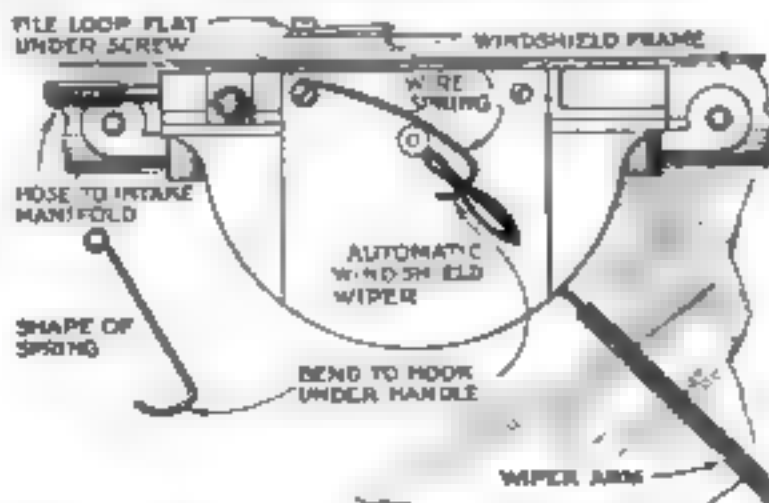


Fig. 3. The wiper on any of the vacuum types of automobile windshield wipers can be kept out of the way with a piece of spring wire bent as shown.



Chains Last Twice as Long

IF YOU will examine your tire chains, you will find that the wear comes at the points indicated in the drawings above and, owing to the curve of each link, when you turn the chain over, the wear comes at a different point on the link. The worn spots will not harm the tire. As the life of a cross chain is terminated when the link wears all the way through, you can get practically twice as much wear out of a pair by reversing them every time you put them on. Make sure that the chains are fitted loose enough so that they creep around and around on the tire.

Simple Holder for Hats

EVEN in cool weather there are times when the occupants of a closed car desire to go without hats. This is particularly true during stormy weather when it is necessary to keep all windows closed. A simple holder that will keep any type of hat out of the way is shown in Fig. 4. A strip cut from an old inner tube is fastened to the top after a long slit has been cut down the center. There should be just enough tension to hold the hat in place without crushing. If desired, the hat holder can be stretched crosswise instead of lengthwise and two or more strips used instead of one, or it can be located on a side panel instead of the top.

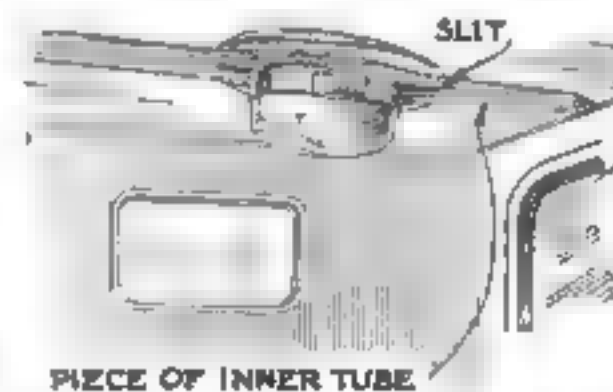


Fig. 4. A strip cut from an old inner tube can be made into a good hat holder as shown above. It will hold any type of hat without crushing it.



NOW!

An Encyclopaedia that Never Grows Old★

What you Get in Nelson's Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia

A few reasons why Nelson's Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia is the Best Buy

An absolutely new encyclopaedia that is new now and that will always be up-to-date

More profusely illustrated than any other encyclopaedia. By means of the loose-leaf binding device, new information that can always be substituted for obsolete matter. A complete Atlas of the World including up-to-date maps of all the states and foreign and domestic countries. Also the latest population statistics of the countries and leading cities of the world and all towns in the United States having more than 2000 population.

Biographies of prominent men and women of today, as well as of the past, are a special feature of Nelson's Encyclopaedia.

An Index Volume containing over 100,000 references makes instantly available to you thousands of facts in Nelson's

A liberal education through Nelson's Reader Guide Service, consisting of 33 full study college courses on any subject you are interested in, from Aviation to Zoology.

A handsomely bound, beautifully printed set of books (hundreds of illustrations in full colors) that will add distinction to any library.

ALMOST every great nation has its national encyclopaedia—France has Larousse; Germany, Brockhaus, and so on. Nelson's Encyclopaedia is the representative, authoritative American Encyclopaedia. It is an American Encyclopaedia for Americans. It is the recognized Standard American Encyclopaedia. It is used in the Library of Congress, U. S. Senate, U. S. Supreme Court, and in Libraries, Universities, and Schools in every state in the Union.

The value of an encyclopaedia is dependent on its up-to-date-ness. Because it is Loose-Leaf and because the pages that keep Nelson's Encyclopaedia up-to-date are supplied ready to be slipped into their proper place, NELSON'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA NEVER GROWS OLD—it lasts a lifetime.

The importance of the loose-leaf feature of Nelson's Encyclopaedia is best illustrated by the fact that about 2000 changes are made yearly.

Think what this means to you—an Encyclopaedia to last a lifetime. Every encyclopaedia, except Nelson's, is out of date within six months after it is published. Nelson's Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia is the only encyclopaedia that is always up-to-

★ Stop a moment and think—Lindbergh's amazing flight, the situation in Italy, prohibition, electric refrigeration, television, electricity in medicine and surgery, new statistics in all branches of commerce and trade, oil burners, the Mississippi flood, the last sixty years in Canada, the last ten years in Europe—these—and hundreds of other things that have happened within the last six months, are what intelligent people want to know about. Fast bound encyclopaedias are always out of date.

Nelson's Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia never grows old. It is always kept new. Because of the loose-leaf binding device it is the only encyclopaedia in which you will find the latest information.

date. There are no "new editions" to buy—it is always new! The set you buy today will be as up-to-date ten, fifteen, or twenty years from now as the day you buy it.

Every one has felt that he would like to own an authoritative encyclopaedia—many have hesitated to make the investment knowing that encyclopaedias get "old" so quickly. But now you can buy a Nelson Encyclopaedia knowing that it will last you a lifetime and always be up to the minute. And you can buy a Nelson Encyclopaedia for surprisingly little money.

You will find below a coupon that will bring you a book of beautifully illustrated sample pages including many pages showing illustrations and maps in full colors. Also this coupon will bring you full details about free membership in Nelson's Research Library Service Bureau and the Free Reader's Guide Service.

Mailing the coupon puts you under no obligation. May we tell you more about Nelson's Encyclopaedia? Why not mail the coupon today?

Mail Coupon NOW!

THOMAS NELSON AND SONS
381 Fourth Avenue, New York
Send me free your Book of specimen pages with full information of your offer telling how I can own Nelson's Loose-Leaf Encyclopaedia on the Small Monthly Payment Plan

Name _____ Street _____ City _____ State _____ P. S. Oct 27



KUPROX

A Transformer

It converts a household electric
A power line into radio power
needs no attention. 4 volt and
6 volt models.
\$4.50 to \$19.50



KUPROX

C Transformer

It gives power from a single
unit. It is a very simple unit
to use. It is very simple to use.
It is very simple to use. It is
very simple to use. It is very
simple to use. It is very simple
to use. It is very simple to use.
\$4.50 to \$5.00



KUPROX

B Transformer

It is permanent free of all harm.
Guaranteed voltage at rated out-
put. Models for all sets and cir-
cuits. Will operate power tubes.
\$4.50 to \$54.50

All prices slightly higher West of
Rockies and Alaska

Now-Electric without acids, liquids Absolutely dry, trouble-proof.

NOW, real electric radio power is an accomplished fact. Radio power as permanent and dependable as your house current, without acids, liquids or charging bulbs... without the watering and the bother that heretofore was necessary with radio socket powers.

A Revolutionary Achievement

KUPROX... the new dry metallic disc rectifier... has actually revolutionized radio socket power. It has given to radio a source of real electric power that gives you all the current you want for as many hours as you want... radio power that turns on and off with the radio receiver, ...that requires absolutely no attention of any kind.



This is KUPROX the marvelous new metal. A series of these metal KUPROX discs makes radio power of ordinary house current. All-metal, dry, nothing to wear out or replace.

Now to turn on the set is to have a flood of power always ready... the snap of your set switch sends A, B, and C power seething through your receiver, operating always at the same high peak of efficiency, never running down, never a moments worry, never a lost program.

Absolutely Dry All-Metal

KUPROX RADIO POWER DEVICES are absolutely dry. They are all-metal. They use no liquids of any kind... no acids... no charging bulbs. Simply install KUPROX De-

vices on your set and forget them... no watching, no watering, no attention of any kind. They operate only while the set is operating... when you turn off the set the current stops.

THE KODEL RADIO CORPORATION

K U P

DRY RADIO

Radio Power- or charging bulbs ~ ~ No watering or other attention!

KUPROX is the development of scientists that has startled radio engineers. This new discovery has converted an ordinary metal into a heretofore unheard-of, unthought-of source of radio power. It has obsoleted old methods of rectification . . . it has brought the radio fan absolute freedom from care and worry. Now radio power is not even as much trouble as the tuning of your receiver. Radio power has been simplified until it is as trouble-proof as any electric appliance in your home.

Relief From Trickle Charger Troubles

For present owners of wet electrolytic trickle chargers and power units, Kuprox offers immediate relief from watering and charging troubles. The KUPROX Replacement unit eliminates the

acid jar and makes any electrolytic charger absolutely dry and trouble-proof.

Many Models To Choose From

A complete line of KUPROX Radio Power Devices is now sold by your radio dealer. Many models are offered, from the efficient 1-ampere Trickle Charger, to the high powered Combination A & B Models which supply all radio power for your receiver from a single compact unit.

See KUPROX Radio Power Devices at your dealer's. He

can tell you more of their remarkable performance. Or, if your dealer does not yet sell KUPROX, write direct to us for a complete booklet on these remarkable radio devices.



Convert your Trickle Charger into a dry unit

Eliminates watering and all other attention. Simply disconnect the acid jar and throw it away. Replace with the KUPROX Unit. Two simple binding post connections. Price \$4.50

500 E. Pearl St.

Cincinnati, O.

KUPROX

POWER DEVICES



KUPROX Replacement Unit

From 1-ampere trickle chargers and power units, replaces any standard wet electrolytic charger. Price \$4.50



KUPROX Trickle Charger

Dry, no watering, no attention. Charges dry cell 15 batteries. Price \$4.50



KUPROX

Trickle Charger

Charges dry cell 15 batteries. Price \$4.50



Send For This FREE Booklet!

A very complete illustrated book describing KUPROX and the many other features of our Radio Power Devices.

Write for it

K. R. Corp.

Buy separately or in assortments



She sews— but how?

Make a sewing cabinet from Plan No. 14e

In comfort with everything in order—or in discomfort with everything scattered? What a tool chest is to a tool user, a sewing cabinet is to one who sews. She would appreciate a sewing cabinet like the one shown above. You can make it. Stanley Plan No. 14e gives all details. How is that for a Christmas suggestion?



Of course you realize that to do good work you need good tools. The amateur needs good tools even more than the professional. Most carpenters use Stanley Tools because they know from long experience that the Stanley name promises durability, correct design, and right "feel." And thousands of manual training classes use Stanley Tools.

You can buy Stanley Tools separately and so collect your own set. For your convenience in buying there are also complete sets of Stanley Tools in chests at a wide variety of prices from \$15 to \$95. Or there are assortments in strong cardboard boxes containing directions for making your own tool chest. Priced from \$5 to \$20.



Your hardware dealer has Plan No. 14e as well as other Stanley Plans for making useful articles, or he can get them for you. The plans cost only 10c each. Ask him also for small Catalog No. Bc50—which shows many useful Stanley Tools. It is free. If he cannot supply you write to The Stanley Works, New Britain, Conn.

The best tools are the cheapest to use
Ask your hardware dealer



STANLEY TOOLS



Patching Damaged Furniture

*How to Play Surgeon to the Woodwork in Your Home —
Fillers for Cracks and Holes — Polishing Blemishes*

By CHELSEA FRASER

BUMP! If you have a youngster in your home, you know that kind of sound only too well. It means that Bobby, in the next room with his toy car, has violated the traffic code of the household, as laid down by yourself, and has had a tremendous collision with some piece of furniture. Even more than that, it means there's a new scratch or dent—not in Bobby or his car—to be fixed up.

Who's going to do the fixing? If you are like many home owners, it won't be you. You feel that you'd only make a mess of the job. So, at no little expense, you engage a furniture repairman. Had you known what a simple matter it would be to fix the damage yourself, I am sure you would have frowned less heavily at Bobby and gone straight to work to remedy matters.

Few realize that when a beautiful, new, epic-and-span article of furniture comes into the house the chances are two to one it has been "touched up" (treated for scratches, bruises and other defects) before it left the store.

THE fact is, every furniture factory employs a touch-up man—some of the larger factories, a squad of them—and these fellows are kept busy inspecting outgoing shipments and repairing surface blemishes of many kinds, which are acquired in moving the furniture through the factory from stainers to fillers, fillers to coaters, coaters to trimmers, and trimmers to packers.

And then comes the other end of the adventure—the trip to the retailer. By the time the crates pass through the loaders, jog over many miles of steel rails or concrete roads, are handled by the unloaders, given a truck ride through busy streets, unloaded by truckers, and unpacked by packers in the retail store, there may be fresh blemishes. So the retailer has his own touch-up men, and the science of wood surgery is once

more called into play to hide the scars.

In spite of the fact that your new piece of furniture may reach you after undergoing as many as two or three operations, the work of these craftsmen is, as a rule, so cunningly done that you are unlikely to detect the repair.

All this points to but one conclusion: that if you want to stand guardian over

will need a hair-line artist's brush, also one of medium size, costing five or ten cents each.

A good rubbing block can be made from an old felt hat. Cut out a strip of the brim about 8 in. long and 2 in. wide and wrap this around a small wooden block.

So much for the tools. Now for the materials. At a paint store buy 1 oz. each of walnut-brown and mahogany-red aniline powders, soluble in water. If the dealer does not have them, get household dyes for wool in these four colors: brown or seal brown; turkey red, cardinal red or garnet; yellow or orange,

and black. Almost any finish can be imitated closely enough for patch work by blending two or more of these colors. Do not get dyes for cotton as they lack the depth and brilliance of the other kind when applied to wood.

FROM your paint dealer obtain a small can of turkey burnt umber ground in oil, $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. liquid orange shellac, $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. shellac flakes, 1 lb. whiting, $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. FF pumice powder, and (if you haven't them at home) $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. each of alcohol and turpentine, also purchase $\frac{1}{4}$ pt. liquid glue. A small can of asphaltum varnish is also worth getting; it is an excellent oil stain for varying shades of brown when diluted with turpentine and it imparts a noticeable sheen to the wood.

With this outfit you are equipped to do any common touch-up job.

One of the commonest methods of filling deep bruises and dents is to use what is termed "stick shellac." If your paint dealer carries a stock of these sticks, you can buy one for a few cents to match any ordinary furniture finish. The smaller stores often do not have them, so that is why I have advised you to buy shellac flakes. With them you can make your own sticks.

Heat a handful of the shellac flakes in the cover of a *(Continued on page 94)*



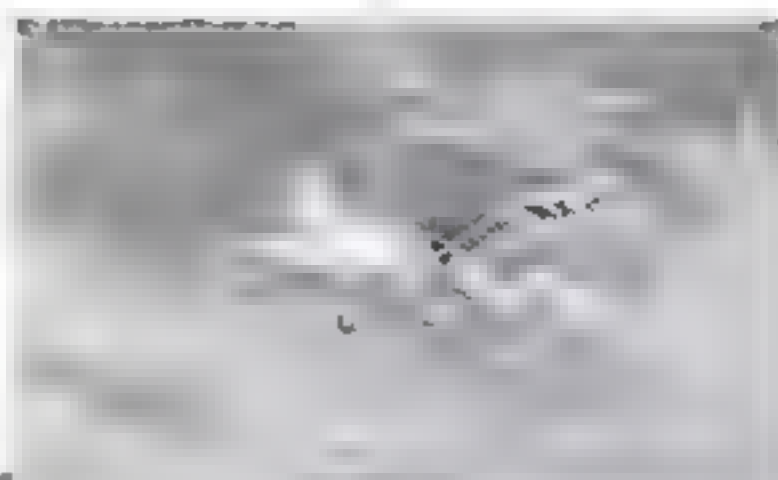
How a dent or crack is filled by melting a shellac stick into it. Just as sealing wax is applied. Only a few inexpensive materials are needed for touching up all ordinary types of furniture scars.

the welfare of your household furniture, you must adopt practical methods of fixing up the blemishes which will occur from time to time.

You may be surprised to learn that nearly every tool you are likely to need for touching up your furniture can be found in the ordinary home. As a turning iron, nothing can surpass a common, medium-sized screw driver. For applying stains, liquid shellac and varnish, you

How to Make a Flying Model

Like Lindbergh's great monoplane in appearance but with a wingspread of only three feet



Not hard to build and costs little for materials; is driven by strong rubber-band motor

AFTER Colonel Lindbergh's glorious achievement, a prize possession for anyone would be a flying model of his famous Ryan monoplane, the *Spirit of St. Louis*.

The accompanying illustrations show a 3-ft. flying model of the plane. Larger drawings and additional details are contained in *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY* Blueprint No. 69 (see page 102).

The materials, which are inexpensive, can be obtained from any dealer in model airplane supplies. For the woodwork one must have clear, straight-grained white pine. The wing ribs and outline pieces are well seasoned split bamboo. To bend bamboo, heat it slightly over a candle and force it into the desired shape with the glossy side on the outside of the curve. White pine is bent in the same manner, but white bamboo is bent dry, white pine must be soaked in water at the point selected for curving. Care must be exercised, especially with pine, to prevent charring or burning while bending. A form for bending can be made when necessary by drawing the curves on a board and driving in nails to hold the material in shape.

THE assembling is done with fine $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. brads, white silk thread and glue. To avoid splitting delicate parts, bind their ends and drill holes before driving brads. Every joint should be glued as it is assembled. The tension at the external joints of the undercarriage and wing struts is

taken by either Nos. 28 or 30 brass wire.

The first step is to construct the main wing. It requires 12 upper and 12 lower ribs B, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by 8 in. bamboo. The two spars A are $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. white pine, 30 in. long, set edge up. Beginning 1 in. on each side of the center, bend the spars upward slightly ($\frac{1}{2}$ in. altogether) to form a dihedral angle; this insures lateral stability in flying.

A set of ribs is placed 1 in. on each side of the center line, the remaining ribs are spaced 8 in. apart, leaving an overhang of 2 in. at each end, around which the tip outlines are to go later.

The upper ribs are bent to an even curve. The greatest height is 2 in. back of the leading edge. The lower ribs have the same sort of curve, but so slight as to be barely perceptible.

To assemble the wing, fasten the ribs to the spars with silk thread and glue. Six wraps of thread each way are sufficient. The same binding holds both upper and lower ribs in place. The front spar is located $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the leading edge, the

rear spar $8\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the leading edge. After the ribs and spars are assembled, they should be lined up and allowed to dry.

The leading and trailing edges C and D are $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine placed

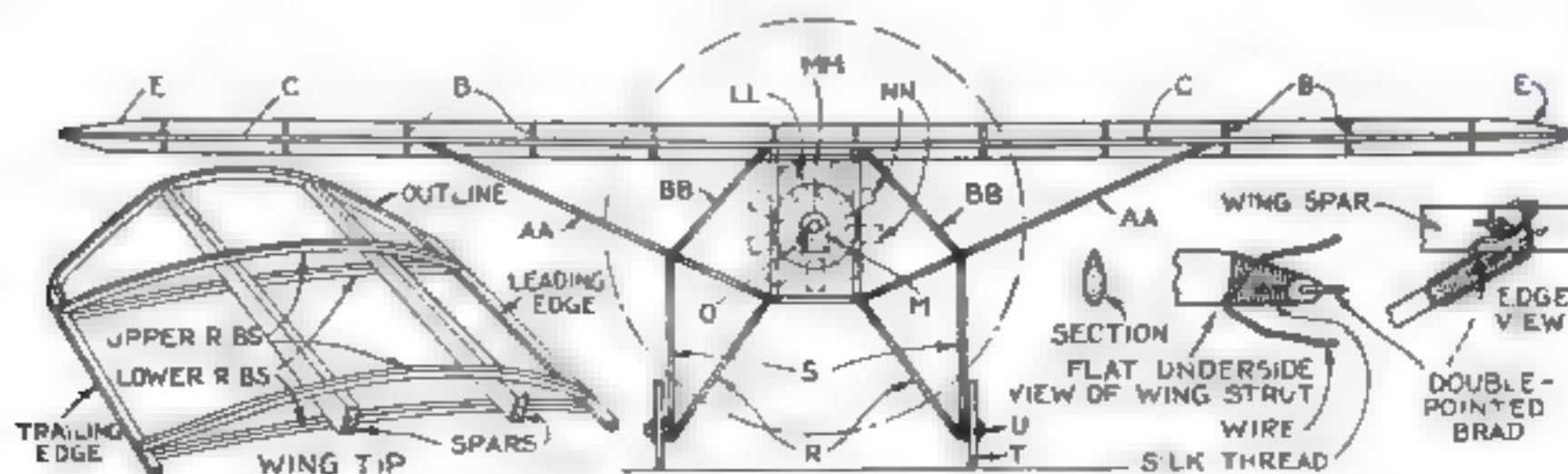
between the ends of the ribs and secured by six wraps of silk thread tied around the ribs immediately back of the edging, thereby clamping the edging in place. The edging overhangs the end ribs $\frac{1}{2}$ in. To this overhang the outline pieces E, which are $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bamboo, are bound and glued. A drop of glue is sufficient to attach it to the end of the spar, as the covering will hold it securely.

NOW the underside of the wing may be covered with bamboo fiber paper. This is glued to the ribs and outer edges but not to the spars. When the glue is dry, trim off the margin and apply two coats of clear airplane nitrate dope. The top of the wing must wait until later for covering.

The fuselage or body proper is 20 in. long. It is made of $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. white pine longerons F and compression struts G and H (also some diagonals, which are installed later).

The longerons are bent by soaking and then heating. It is best to draw the side view of the fuselage full size before assembling so that the bends may be made accurately.

Assemble the sides first. The nose plate is considered station No. 1. The greatest depth. (Continued on page 88)



Front view of the model and details of the wing framework and the strut fastenings; the side and top views are on page 88. Larger

drawings and a complete bill of materials are contained in *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY* Blueprint No. 69 (see list on page 102)

Better Heating at Lower Cost

An Inexpensive Blower Will Enable You to Burn Cheap Grades of Coal Satisfactorily in Your House Furnace

By CHARLES B. CARLON

MANY POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY readers are of an experimental turn of mind and have an intimate acquaintance with home heating plants. They know how high is the cost of operation, how poor the draft with any but the best grades of coal, and how much manual labor is required in tending a furnace. This article on the construction of a blower tells how to attain better home heating at lower cost.

For the past two winters the writer has experimented with forced draft on small sizes of coal—No. 1 and No. 2 buckwheat anthracite and even screenings from the coal yard. No. 1 proves most satisfactory, but run-of-the-mine bituminous served very well during the last strike.

Some of the results have been:

1. Practically perfect combustion.

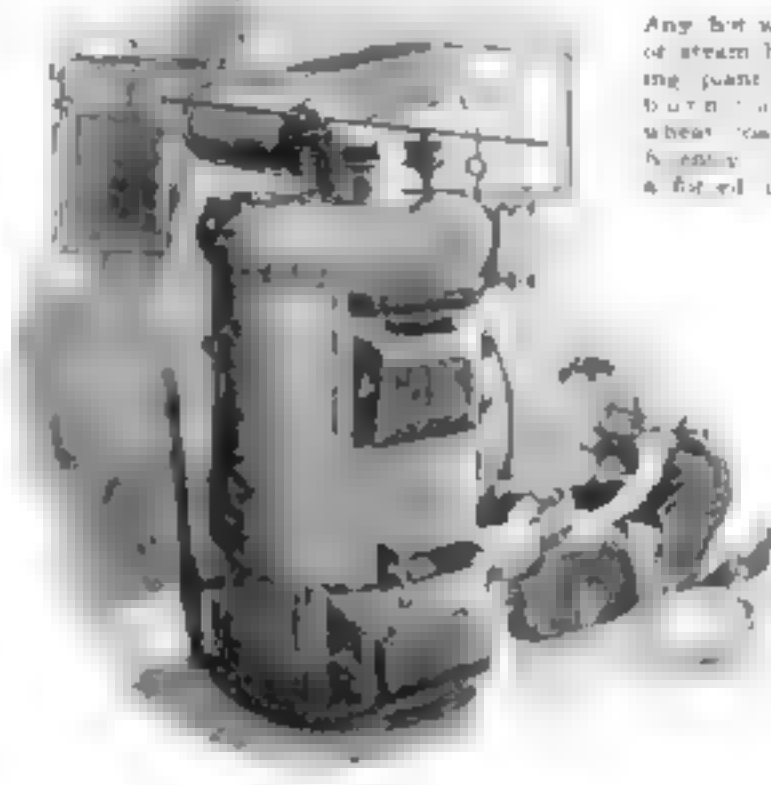
2. The same number of tons of coal or less.

3. Automatic regulation of room temperature by thermostat, and a comfortable house at any hour, day or night.

4. A saving in cash of half or more in the fuel bill, which more than paid for the equipment the first season and will continue year after year with little or no expense for upkeep or depreciation. For example, two years ago during the coal strike, the writer's seven-room house in eastern Pennsylvania required 14 tons of fuel (buckwheat, pea, coke and bituminous) at a cost of \$150. After overcoming some of the heat losses in the house by making it more weather tight, it was heated last season, uncomfortably warm most of the time, on 9 tons of buckwheat at a cost of \$48. Even crediting the saving in tonnage to lower heat losses, this shows a clear saving of \$102.50 over the cost of 9 tons of egg, stove or chestnut at \$14.50, as compared with buckwheat at \$7, which more than paid for the equipment and cost of operation, not to speak of the greater comfort and convenience.

FORCED draft is not a new idea, nor is it original in this case. Commercial outfits are available at from \$125 to \$200, but home constructed apparatus works satisfactorily and may be made at from one tenth to one half the cost.

Heating engineers estimate that from 8 to 10 lbs. of anthracite coal per square foot of grate area are necessary per hour to maintain a temperature of 70 degrees inside with zero weather outside. For combustion per square foot of grate area, this coal per pound will need 4 cu. ft. of air per minute. For example, an 18 in. square furnace contains $2\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. of



Any bit waste of steam heating plant will burn in a wheat coal of furnace with a forced draft

grate and requires $2\frac{1}{4}$ times 8 times 4 or 72 cu. ft. of air.

Buckwheat No. 1 contains as much heat per pound as the larger sizes, such as chestnut, egg, and stove, but it forms a dense mass through which the air necessary for combustion cannot pass naturally. A large enough volume to give efficient combustion, if forced in the closed ash pit at a slight pressure, will burn this coal completely, as well as the greater

portion of the gases, which usually pass up the stack unburned until the fire has burned through so as to ignite them. Perfect combustion, indeed, is rarely obtainable with large pieces of coal except by sifting and reburning. Much coal is wasted because of shaking the fire in trying to improve a sluggish draft.

With a blower, ash sifting is useless and shaking of the grates rarely necessary. Stirring the fire from above with a straight poker is all that is required, and then only when more room is needed for coal. A layer of ashes on the grate prevents any unburned coal from falling through. The volume of ash is considerably less. When a fire occasionally burns low, it is necessary only to add new fuel, for the draft will ignite even the new fuel that is spread on the burned out sections of the fire. In starting a fire with a blower, spread 3 or 4 in. of ashes on the

grates, then kindle a fire as usual, adding coal when the wood has formed a fair bed of live coals. Turn on the blower to ignite the coal.

THIS system is much more rapid than a natural draft. On an 800-ft. hot water system, with 400 ft. of radiation connected, it is possible to raise the temperature from 100 to 140 degrees in less than 30 minutes. With the thermometer at 10 above zero outside and the house at 64, it is possible to have the house at 70 in an hour or less.

A forced draft is entirely satisfactory on steam, hot water, or vapor systems. In connection with hot air or pipeless furnaces, however, this system is apt to give trouble with a gas and an induced draft or suction is more satisfactory.

For a more ready reference attention is directed to our book on "How to Build a Blower" which is available at a cost of \$1.00 per copy.

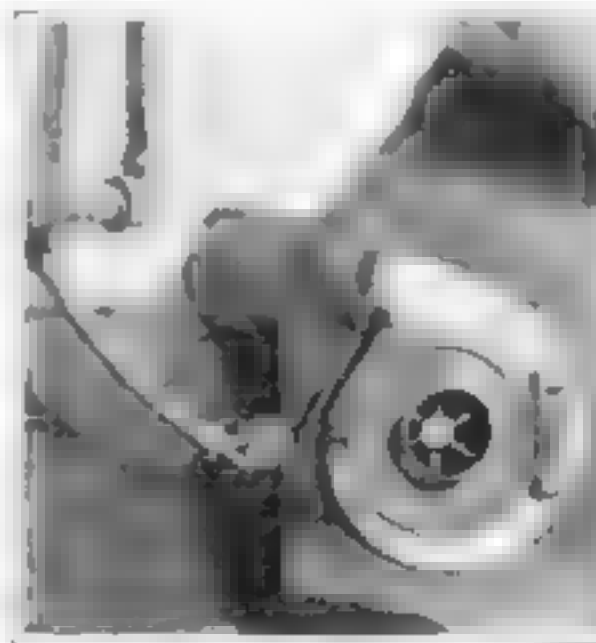


Fig. 1 (above). My Captive free blower was made from an old vacuum water pump. In addition to the 51 sq. ft. of wheel and fan were 10 sq. ft. and a 5 in. x 1 in. hole for turning to the effect of a 1 in. the moving

Fig. 2 (at right). The same blower was made from an old vacuum pump. To make an exhaust opening



"B" Power for Your Old Set

How to Adapt the "De Luxe" or a Factory Built Eliminator to Get Better Volume and Quality

By ALFRED P. LANE

THE de luxe B-eliminator described in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for September was designed to operate, without adjustments of any kind, all modern types of radio sets fitted with a power tube, type 171, in the last audio stage. However, many of our readers are using older types of radio sets equipped throughout with 201A tubes. Of course, the de luxe eliminator will operate such a receiver, but by adding the simple arrangement shown in Fig. 1, you will be able to use the 171 tube with a vast improvement in tone and volume over the 201A now in your set. Furthermore, this arrangement will enable you to obtain these advantages without any alterations to your present radio receiving set.

With the particular circuit used in the hook-up of the apparatus shown in Fig. 1 and illustrated in picture diagram form in Fig. 2, the current to light the filament of the 171 type power tube, which should be placed in the socket next to the output transformer, is obtained from the filament winding of transformer A1 in the eliminator. While difficulties are sometimes encountered in attempting to obtain C-bias voltages from a B-eliminator hooked to a completely wired set, with the filament supply of the power tube operated from a separate filament winding as shown in Fig. 2, you will have no trouble in obtaining the high C-voltage needed for the power tube, nor will any additional filter condensers be necessary.

IF YOUR set requires the use of a small 4½-volt C-battery, do not discard it, because this arrangement supplies the C-voltage only for the power tube.

The additional apparatus you will require to make the de luxe eliminator conform to Figs. 1 and 2 consists of a high grade output transformer, a vacuum tube socket, a special plug to fit in place of the last tube in your set, and a pair of binding posts for the loudspeaker.

Assuming that you have built the B-eliminator according to the instructions in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for September, the wiring of the new arrangement is extremely simple. After you have fastened the output transformer, socket and binding posts to the extra baseboard, connect the P terminal of the socket to the P terminal of the output transformer, and connect the plus B terminal of the output transformer to the B amplifier

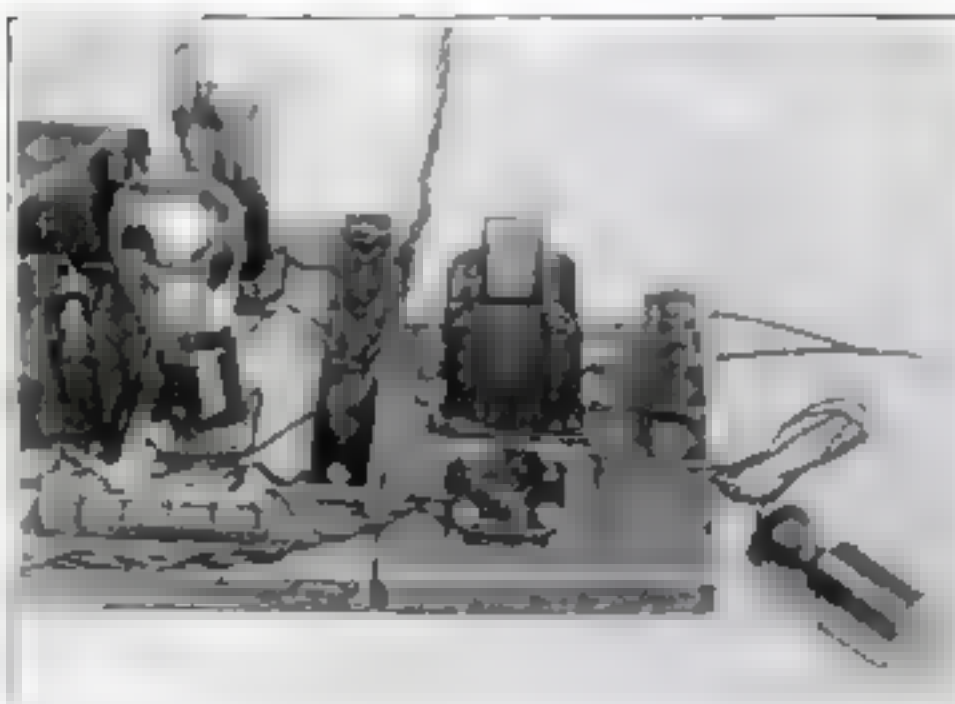


Fig. 1 The extra parts shown on the small baseboard adapt the de luxe B-eliminator described in POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY for September to any old style radio set, and allow the use of the 171 power tube without making any changes in the receiver itself. Tone and volume are improved.

binding post of the eliminator. Wire the remaining terminals of the output transformer to the loudspeaker binding posts, as shown in Fig. 2. Now connect the single wire that is attached to the special plug to the G terminal of the socket. Next take a piece of ordinary electric light drop cord and connect the two wires of one end of it to the two filament terminals of the socket. Since you are dealing with alternating current, it makes no difference which wire goes to which terminal. Connect the other end of the drop cord to the five-volt winding on the transformer A1.

The model de luxe B-eliminator was built with resistance M, consisting of a single unit of 13,000 ohms resistance tapped so that the two end sections are 2000 ohms apiece and the three sections between are of 5000 ohms each. If you have such a resistance, move the connections that go to the B minus binding post and the 45-volt binding post along one tap each, and then run a wire from the

center tap of the filament winding to the end of the resistance, as shown in Fig. 2. If you used some other type of fixed resistance at M, leave the connections as you have them and procure an extra 2000-ohm fixed resistance. Connect one end of it to the center tap of the filament winding, and connect the other to the B minus post of the B-eliminator.

Next connect the 50-volt, 45-volt and B minus binding posts on the eliminator to the similarly marked posts on your receiver, replace the last tube in your set with the special plug, connect the loudspeaker cord tips to the binding posts as shown, and the outfit will be ready to operate.

The same system can be followed to adapt a commercial eliminator to an old type set

merely by adding a small bell-ringing transformer to supply the filament current for the power tube. However, since bell-ringing transformers are not supplied with a center tap, you will have to use a 200-ohm potentiometer to balance the filament winding.

TO ADAPT a factory built eliminator to an old set in this way, first build the attachment shown in Figs. 1 and 2 on the small baseboard. Follow the foregoing instructions except as to filament wiring. Now connect the secondary terminals of the bell-ringing transformer to the filament terminals of the socket, and connect the outside terminals of the 200-ohm potentiometer to these same filament terminals. Wire the center terminal (the one connected to the movable contact finger) to one end of a 2000-ohm resistance, and connect the other end of the resistance to the minus B binding post on the eliminator.

The primary (Continued on page 84)

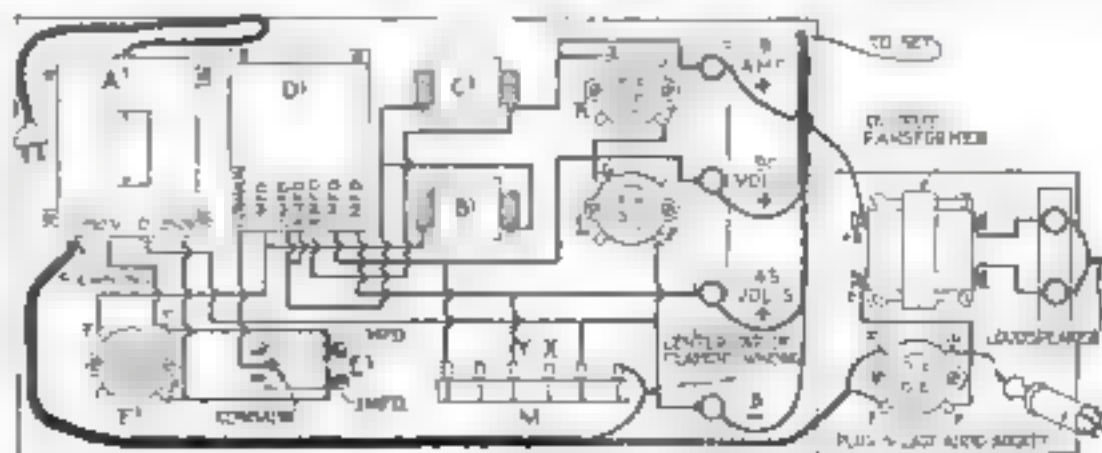


Fig. 2. This picture diagram shows the complete wiring of the de luxe B-eliminator, with the extra parts and wiring changes necessary to adapt it to old style receivers.

Are you using **ETHYL** **GASOLINE?**



Don't go another day without the benefits of this high compression fuel. ¶ The best proof of its superiority is the fact that its national distribution by leading oil companies has made possible the new high compression automobiles which have just been introduced. ¶ However, no matter what the compression of your car is, Ethyl Gasoline will give it *extra power* . . . quicker acceleration . . . reduced gearshifting . . . better hill climbing . . . in short, a superior car performance in every respect. ¶ Hundreds of thousands of car owners are now driving with Ethyl. It is sold at pumps which bear the "ETHYL" trademark shown above.

ETHYL GASOLINE CORPORATION, 25 Broadway, New York

You pay a lot of money for your car and its maintenance. But you probably use not more than 500 gallons of fuel a year. This means that you can have the advantages of Ethyl Gasoline at an extra cost of only about \$1.25 a month.

ENJOY THE BENEFITS OF HIGH COMPRESSION

Paper Hanging Made Easy

How to Prepare the Walls—Estimating the Number of Rolls Required—Sizing and Pasting—Ceiling Work

By LAWRENCE B. ROBBINS

WALL paper hanging is really a simple job when the essential points are understood. Of course, if very expensive papers and embossed wall hangings are to be used or a number of rooms redecorated, it is better to have the expert services of a painter and decorator, but any amateur can make a passable job of an ordinary room. There is nothing tricky about it. The work simply takes patience, a certain amount of time, and an understanding of the continuity of the processes.

The first move is to measure the room and consult the chart on page 144 to find the number of single rolls of paper 18 in. wide and 8 yds. long you will need. For every two doors or windows of average size, you may deduct a single roll of side wall paper. Under the heading "side wall," you will see three figures. The first represents the number of rolls required if the height of the side wall is 8 ft., the second, if 9 ft., and the third, if 10 ft. high. Allowances have been made for waste in matching the design.

Prepared paste, which merely requires to be mixed with water, is the most convenient for the home worker to use. Homemade flour paste is apt to be lumpy unless prepared very carefully. If you wish to make your own paste, however, rub 3 lbs. of flour through a sieve into 2 qts. of cold water and stir thoroughly. Then add 8 qts. of boiling water and boil slowly. Stir for ten minutes, allow to cool and stir in two tablespoonfuls of powdered alum. Be sure that all lumps are removed and that the paste runs easily from the brush.

WASH off all whitewash or calcimine from the ceiling and walls. A wide brush or sponge is best for this purpose. Place an old carpet on the floor as a drop cloth and have the bucket of wash water handy on the ladder or plank you stand on. If the wall finish contains alum, use a solution of warm water and washing soda and then scrape those portions of the finish that do not come off with the washing. Wash the soda solution from all woodwork immediately so it will not soften or darken the paint.

If the ceiling is to be left unpapered, paint or tint it in the usual manner before repapering the side walls. If it is to be papered, wash it anyway and size it, using paperhanger's size mixed with water, or



Fig. 1. Soaking old paper to be removed. Fig. 2 below. The tools necessary which include paste brush, sponge, trowel, roller, whisker, wire shears, plaster trowel, plaster bob and float, hammer, sharp knife and putty knife.



Fig. 2 (above). A putty knife and painter's scraper aid in taking off the old paper, if it is in such bad shape it must be removed. Hot water is liberally used to soften the old paste.



Fig. 4. How cracks and holes are filled with patching plaster or plaster of Paris.



Fig. 5. Lifting the edge of the paper so that no paste will get on the sheet underneath. Apply the paste with long strokes and brush lightly to "lay off" or even up the paste.

glue size, a formula for which will be given later.

Painted walls should be washed with the soda solution and then sandpapered to give the paint a tooth so the sizing will cling. Glue size for this type of wall should have a little washing soda mixed with it.

All new walls should, of course, be sized before any paper is put on them. Otherwise the paste will strike in because of the suction of the porous surface of the plaster. If the wall is rough coated, it may be necessary to go over it with a sheet of rough sandpaper on a block of wood to take off the high spots and ridges. A very rough wall should be sized and then given a coat of paste and allowed to dry.

TO REMOVE old paper from walls is quite a job. It is best, if possible, to have a paperhanger attend to it, especially now that machines are made for taking the paper off quickly. However, the job can be done by anyone with the necessary patience, if the walls are thoroughly wet. Some advocate coating the paper with hot paste and, after the paste has thoroughly soaked in, brushing several times with hot water, allowing a few minutes to elapse between each brushing. The new paste seems to blend with the old and

soften it more permanently while the paper is being peeled. A simpler method is to apply hot water alone with a brush, sponge (Fig. 1), or, better still, a garden sprayer of the hand-pump type. The latter has many advantages.

Start at the top and tear the paper down. Remove a layer at a time, if necessary, and where the paper comes off hard, use a wide putty knife. Care must be taken not to dig the plaster, but this can be overcome by inserting only part of the blade under the paper as in Fig. 3.

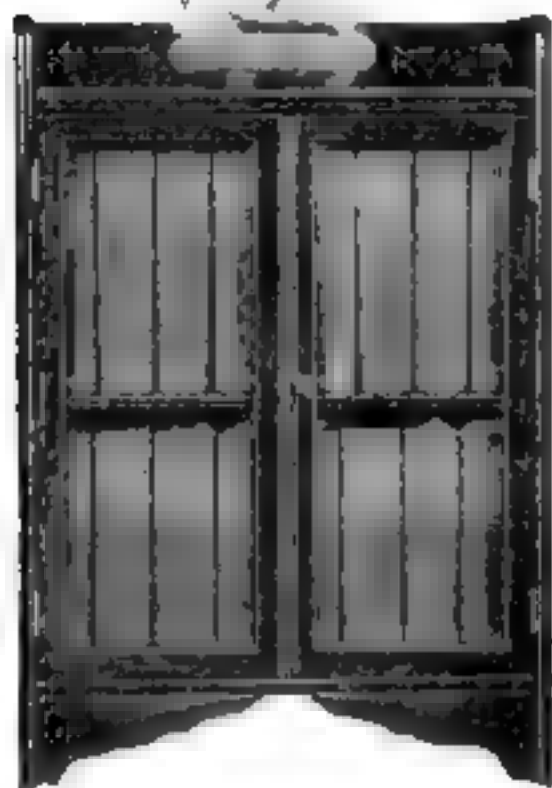
Varnished papers, such as are used in bathrooms and kitchens, will not respond to the clear water or paste treatment. They should be soaked with water into which has been put a good quantity of washing soda. This cuts the varnish and allows the water to penetrate.

In Fig. 4 is shown the method of filling up cracks and holes in the plaster. Use either plain plaster of Paris or one of the patent patching. (Continued on page 145)

Lowest Price Ever Quoted for a New Edition of the BRITANNICA in the compact

NEW FORM for FAMILY USE

Handsome
Bookcase **FREE**



NOW IS THE TIME for YOU to gratify your lifelong wish to own a set of the ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA!

While This Offer Lasts, we will include with each set of the new Britannica a handsome mahogany-finished Bookcase with glass doors, ABSOLUTELY FREE!

Never before, in all the history of publishing, has a new edition of the Britannica in such a compact and convenient form been offered at such an amazingly low price!

Here are the 28 volumes of the latest standard edition, 3 supplementary volumes, and an enlarged Index—32 vols. in

all—richly bound as 16 double volumes, in the world-famous NEW FORM for FAMILY USE.

All the magnificent color plates are here—all the latest maps and charts and illustrations—all the text matter contained in the higher-priced Cambridge Issue.

This NEW FORM Britannica is printed from the same large-type plates as the deluxe Cambridge Issue, now used and endorsed by the world's greatest libraries and universities. It is worth its weight in gold to YOU—yet the price is so low, and the terms of purchase so easy that anyone can now afford to own it and enjoy it!

You Can Save 40% If You Act NOW!

WE want YOU to know this new Britannica—to see for yourself how packed with information this fascinating work really is. And so we have set the price so low that anyone can now possess it.

If you act NOW, you can get this NEW FORM Britannica at a clear saving of more than 40% as compared with the price of the Cambridge Issue, and a handsome Bookcase FREE! This sweeping reduction in price is made possible by binding the 32 volumes as 16 (2 vols. in 1 cover); and by printing the NEW FORM Britannica from the same plates used in the higher-priced Cambridge Issue, thus saving the expense of resetting the 33,000 pages of type.

One Work You MUST Have!

The very features which make this new Britannica so valuable to every doctor, lawyer, student, scientist and business executive, also make it absolutely indispensable to YOU. One great thought from it may transform your whole future.

The amazing story of recent world progress is told by men and women who are themselves an integral part of that story. These famous men and women are pre-eminently fitted to give you a clear insight into the future,

because they themselves are chiefly responsible for the profound changes which have come away with the past.

More famous Americans have written for the Britannica than for any other American work of reference, and every other civilized country in the world is also represented in the Britannica by the writings of more authorities of that country than you will find in any similar publication in any language.

That is why the Britannica

represents today, as always, the highest scholarship and widest knowledge of the whole world. That is why the Britannica is everywhere accepted as the supreme authority on every subject of importance.

Why You Must Act Quickly

If YOU wish to take advantage of this Special Low Price Offer, and get a Britannica Bookcase FREE, you have no time to lose. Already thousands of sets have been sold in this universally popular NEW FORM, and the sales have far surpassed all previous records. Ninety out of every hundred purchasers of the new Britannica are demanding this NEW FORM in preference to the higher-priced Cambridge Issue. This tremendous demand is rapidly reducing the number of sets on hand. Soon this Special Offer will have to be withdrawn.

The Britannica is the one complete library of universal knowledge. Used in leading colleges and schools. Quoted in pulpit and press. Cited in court proceedings.

Send for this BOOKLET TODAY

Act Now—At Once—THIS MINUTE! Fill in and mail the Coupon below for handsome illustrated booklet which we'll gladly send you FREE. It tells all about this Amazing Bargain Offer and explains the Easy Terms of Payment. Tear out this Coupon NOW before you turn this page. And drop it in your nearest mail box before the last collection tonight.



The ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, Inc.
341 Madison Avenue, New York

7728-41

Please send me, without obligation on my part, your FREE Booklet; also NEW FORM Bargain Offer 40% saving and full particulars of your Free Bookcase Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Mail this Coupon NOW →



When's a Right Angle *Right*?

A Simply-Made Reference Gage Enables You to Be Sure a Square or Other Ninety-Degree Element Is Correct

By HENRY SIMON

WHILE many things in this world cannot be proved, the conscientious mechanic, like the physicist or chemist, seeks to have proof on as many facts as he can. You may tell a machinist that a milling cutter is hard, but the chances are that he will try his file on it. He is not depending too much on faith when a positive and conclusive method of testing is available.

In the field of measurement more has to be taken on faith. Few men ever see the absolute standards of length from which the commercial standards are derived. Still fewer would be able to divide them into inches and fractions of inches. However, there are several makes of commercial gages that can be checked against each other, and which we believe are correct. They meet every reasonable test. Their permanence is a matter of record, for we have learned how to treat steel so that it will not alter in dimension or shape.

Angular measure, equally important, is another question. There are no standards of angular measure except the commercial square, and every mechanic is familiar with the fact that squares can be bent, or that the slightest abuse will render them worse than useless.

As for checking one against another, the present writer in a previous article in *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY* has demonstrated that the only thing to be gained by that procedure is to show the sum or the difference of the errors. It is not a conclusive test, and is comparable to trying one micrometer whose frame may be bent, with another, which might be



Extraordinarily accurate as the test angle is, it requires no unusual skill to make and it can be set and checked quickly by means of a large micrometer

in the same condition or equally faulty. Methods of establishing angles less than 90 degrees are well known. Since bars are in common use, and there is no question as to the accuracy of the resulting angle. However, this method cannot be used to establish or check a right angle, and it is the purpose of this article to show how a right angle for reference purposes can be made, and at any time checked.

The form of the instrument is such that work having either outside or inside angles can be tested with equal ease. The design has been worked out with a

view of having accuracy follow naturally from a simple combination of easily made parts, rather than be dependent upon delicate operations and extraordinary skill.

In Fig. 1, page 124, the tool is shown assembled. Its principal parts are the skeleton A, which is made of machine steel, ground all over; the two hardened, ground and lapped straight edges or blades, B and C, and the cast iron base D. Base D is for convenience only; it forms no part of the gage other than to hold the skeleton in place while it is being set, or to assist in checking work. The blades B and C are the really important parts, and are the only ones upon which it is necessary to use extreme care.

Figure 2 shows the method of setting the instrument, while Fig. 4 gives the principle upon which the tool is based. As will be seen from Fig. 2, the setting is done by measuring with a large micrometer over two $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. balls placed in notches in the ends of the blades B and C. All work should

be done with the idea in mind of having everything highly accurate that has any bearing on this measurement.

The base is made of cast iron, and should be finished in about the same manner as any other tool part of cast iron. The two slots for the legs of the skeleton are milled $\frac{1}{16}$ in. wider to prevent binding. The set screws, marked S, are for holding the skeleton. (Continued on page 124.)

MANY time-saving shop ideas are contained in the continuation of the Better Shop Methods Department, to be found on pages 122 to 134.



**for
home jobs—**

Use Starrett Tools

for precision work

Just skimming through the pages of the big Starrett Catalog gives you many a suggestion for doing things better and easier.

All the fine precision tools known and accepted as the standard of accuracy by mechanics and artisans the world over are fully described and illustrated in the Starrett Catalog. And you'll find there also many handy tools for work 'round the house or garage,—such as combination squares, steel tapes and rules, hack saws, nail sets, magazine screw drivers, floor scrapers, etc.

THE L. S. STARRETT CO.

World's Greatest Toolmakers
Manufacturers of Hack Saws Unexcelled
Steel Tapes—Standard for Accuracy
ATHOL, MASS., U. S. A.

1104



Starrett Catalog No. 23

Write for free copy of Starrett Catalog No. 23 "W." Then ask your tool dealer to show you the Starrett Tools you need.

Pipe Smoker Applies Medical Training Selecting Tobacco

Some folks act on "hunches," some on emotion, some on pet theories, and still others on cold logic.

Here is a pipe smoker in the "logic" class. And the reason, as he explains, is that for three years he has been taught to take nothing for granted, but to prove his way as he goes.

427 Lyons Avenue
Newark, N. J.
Oct. 16, 1926.

Larus & Bro. Co.
Richmond, Va.
Gentlemen:

Most medical students by the time they reach the third year of their work have absorbed the scientific spirit. That is, we take nothing for granted unless it has been confirmed by experiment or other reliable means. Prove it, we say!

Some time ago I decided to start smoking a pipe. Choosing the pipe was easy enough, but finding the tobacco to go with it was not so easy. I experimented, trying one tobacco after another. Some would have a "fragrant aroma," but oh, what a taste they would leave! Others left my mouth as a furnace. A few resembled me of a poorly ventilated chemical laboratory.

I had almost decided that what I was looking for was a new sweet, as a and a pleasant aroma was impossible. Finally I took the only ray of hope of the future and tried your good tobacco. Thank! You don't get me away from it now.

Your tobacco sells Edgeworth—money's worth.

Sincerely yours,
Living H. Maine

To those who have never tried Edgeworth we make this offer:

Let us send you two samples of Edgeworth so that you may put it to the pipe test. If you like the samples, you'll like Edgeworth wherever and whenever you buy it, for it never changes in quality.

Write your name and address to Larus & Brother Company, 10



B. 21st Street, Richmond, Va.

We'll be grateful for the name and address of your tobacco dealer, too, if you care to add them.

Edgeworth is sold in various sizes to suit the needs and means of all purchasers. Both Edgeworth Plug Slice and Edgeworth Ready-Rubbed are packed in small, pocket-size packages, in handsome humidor holding a pound, and also in several handy in-between sizes.

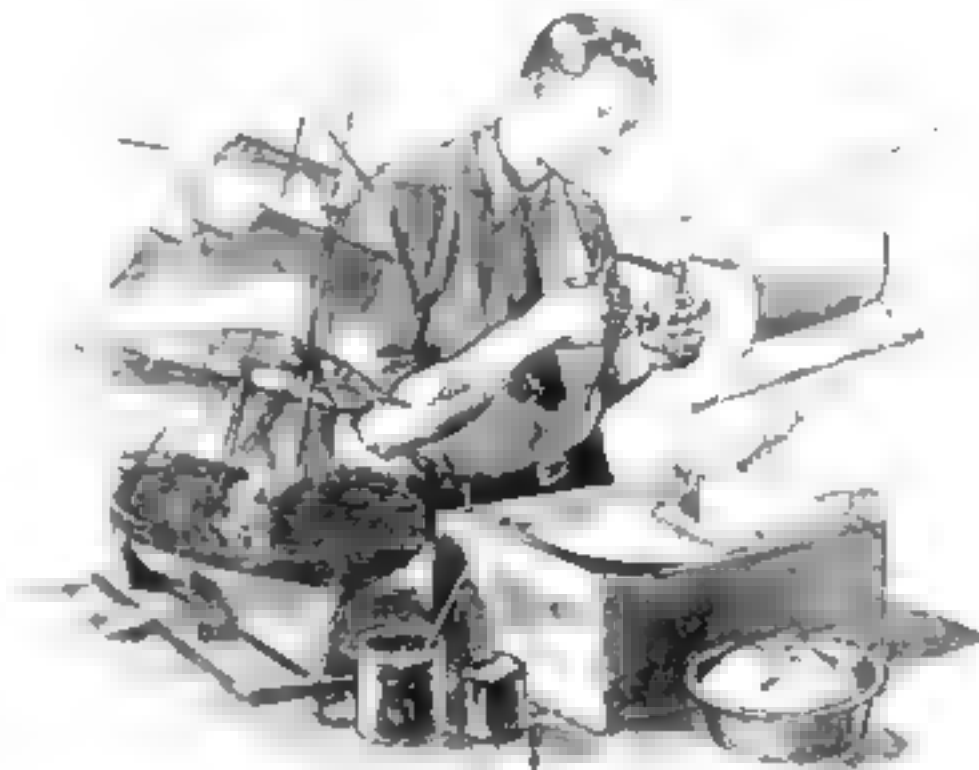
To Retail Tobacco Merchants: If your jobber cannot supply you with Edgeworth, Larus & Brother Company will gladly send you prepaid by parcel post a one- or two-dozen carton of any size of Edgeworth Plug Slice or Edgeworth Ready-Rubbed for the same price you would pay the jobber.

On your radio—tune in on WRYA, Richmond, Va., the Edgeworth Station. Wave length 256.1 meters, 1180 kilocycles.

Finishing Your Ship Model

*Artistic Touches That Add Beauty and Value -
"Billowing" the Sails - Painting Flags*

By A. W. EIDMAN



The hull is given a weatherworn aspect and set at a slight angle in its cradle. The masts are warped out of shape and sprayed with lacquer.

HERE'S our ship model in front of us, just about finished. We feel mighty proud of our handiwork, but there seems to be something missing. Let's see if we can't add a touch here and there that will give more life to our model.

Have we ever seen a ship under sail ride the waves as our model rides her cradle? No, she's a bit too squarely placed to appear natural. With knife and file we'll shave down the arms of the cradle till the ship is heeling a trifle as if under the wind and the prow is lifting slightly. If our craft is inclined about one half a degree from the horizontal (the stern the lower end) and the line of the masts is two degrees or so from the vertical (away from the wind), we'll see her rolling the waves, with masts bending before the wind and blocks creaking.

Is the brass work shining? Is the anchor bright and new, the paint spic and span, and the sails clean? Then we'll have to help out Father Time. The forged ironwork will be given a daily spray of salt water with the family atomizer until a light coat of rust is formed.

On the brass and copper work an application of the following solution will produce a beautiful green patina or tarnish such as our boat's brass work would have if it had been to sea for years. $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. crystallized iron chloride, 2 oz. ammonium chloride, 1 oz. verdigris, $1\frac{1}{2}$ oz. sodium chloride, $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. potassium bitartrate (cream of tartar), 16 oz. water. These chemicals usually may be obtained from the corner druggist. Apply this solution to the clean metal with a soft brush,

and allow it to dry. Several applications may be necessary. After the patina has been built up to the desired thickness, it may be stippled with a damp brush to get the variegated color that we find only in old bronzes.

The paint also is too clean to be realistic. By borrowing an air brush from our friend the artist, or even using a small garden spray, an atomizer, or a fixative blower, we can coat the old nooks and corners with a highly thinned, dark-colored lacquer, either of the spray or brush type. This will give the paint a weathering of a dozen years. A light rub-down with felt and a paste of rottenstone and water will even up the irregularities of the air brush work and form beautiful high light effects.

AT MANY points on the real ship the paint would have been worn thin and the wood beneath exposed. On many of the old-time ships, for example, the anchor was swung up over the gunwales while at sea. Chafed rails and timbers were inevitable. At every such point we'll carefully scrape away paint and wood.

Now that the sails have been cut to size and the needle work finished, we're about ready to tackle the process of "billowing." First we'll slit the mainsail in one or more places with a penknife, and, perhaps, cut out a section and neatly "repair" the damage with needle and thread.

By alternately stretching opposite corners of the sail with the fingers, we can give the cloth a warped surface. An alternative method is to tie down the corners of the sail over (Continued on page 138)

Leaky roofs *made good as* New!

THERE is no need now to pay for frequent roof repairs, new roofs or leak damages. No more roof troubles! Rutland No-Tar-In Roof Coating (or Rutland No. 4 Paste) stops leaks instantly—it makes an old roof like new, or a new roof much better.

Rutland No-Tar-In Roof Coating is easy to apply. It requires no mixing, thinning or heating. You can stop the leak as soon as it is discovered. No matter what sort of roof or surface, or at whatever angle, it is equally effective.

Does not sag, harden, peel or blister

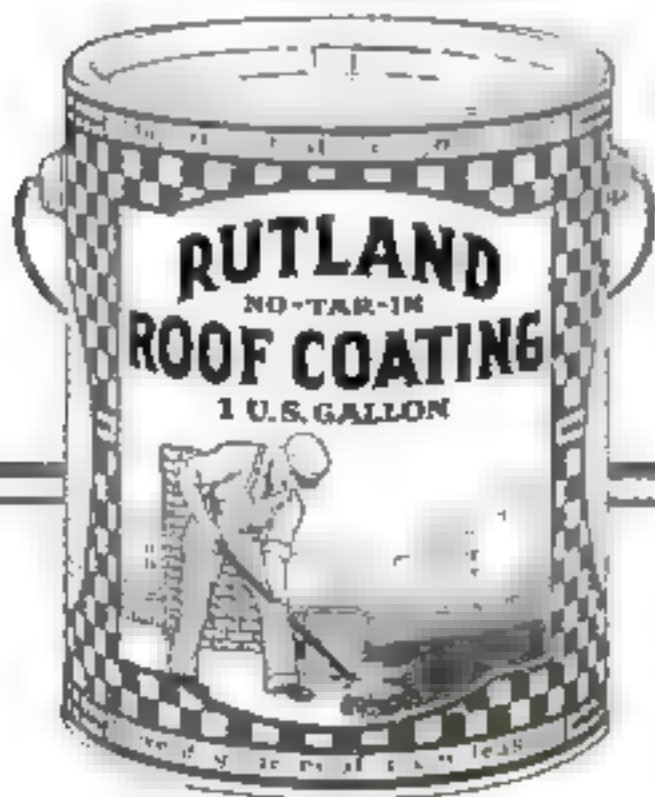
RUTLAND No-Tar-In Coating provides a perfect roof of asphalt and asbestos—a *tough mineral covering*. Not a drop of tar in it. It will not crawl, sag, harden, peel or blister. It is not affected by acids, rust, decay or corrosion. The coating is elastic—adapts itself to the expansion and contraction of the roof.

Save money—year after year

WITH Rutland No-Tar-In you can keep your roof watertight with minimum attention and maintenance expense. This is property protection at lowest cost! There are also over 30 other uses, such as waterproofing foundation walls.

It will pay you to insist upon Rutland No-Tar-In Roof Coating (or No. 4 paste) at your hardware or paint store. Save money by mailing the coupon today.

RUTLAND FIRE CLAY COMPANY
RUTLAND, VERMONT



Rutland

No-Tar-In ROOF COATING

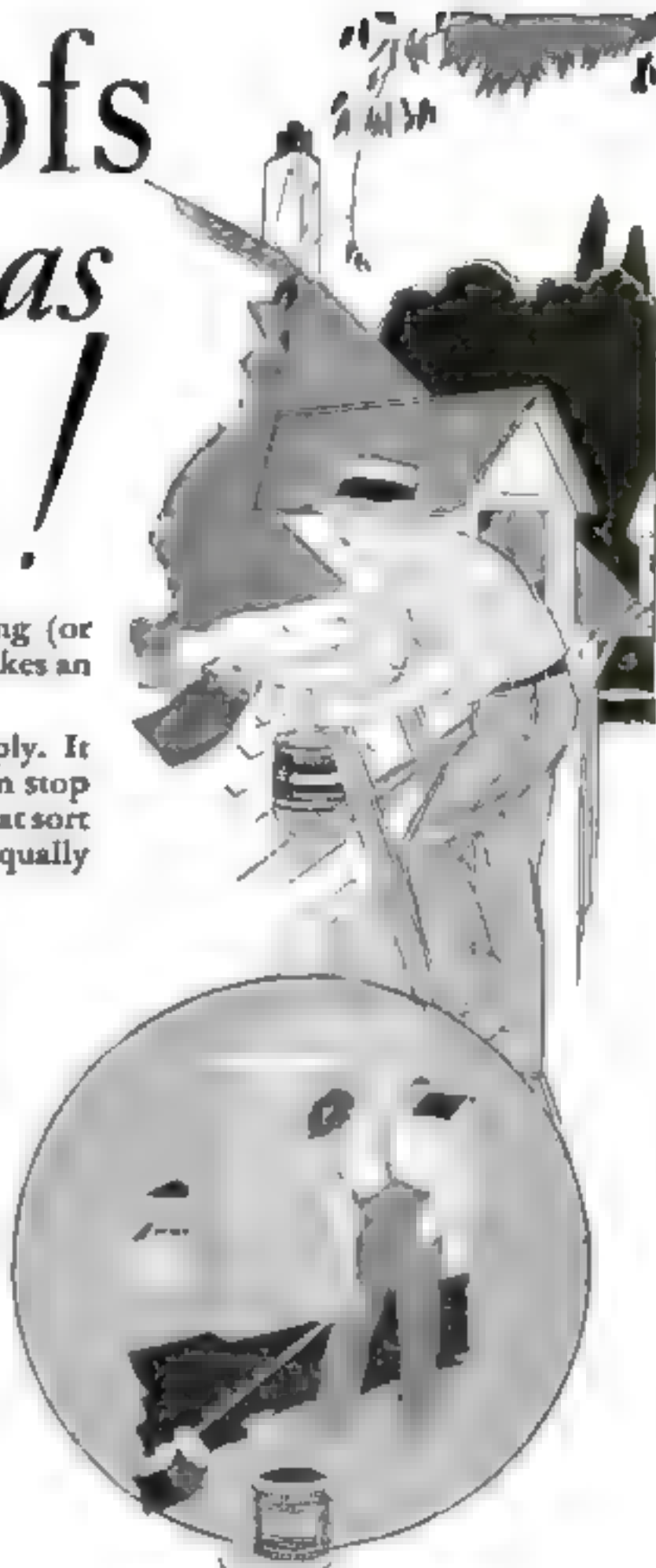
Mail this coupon for complete information

RUTLAND FIRE CLAY CO., Dept. R-14, Rutland, Vermont
Without obligation, please send me more information about No-Tar-In, with name of nearest dealer.

Name _____

Address _____

My dealer's name _____





Most Men Shave the Wrong Way

They use a blade a few times, throw it away and use a new one. That's wrong! They don't get nearly as good a shave with the new blade as they would if they stropped it before the first shave. Then they put up with a second, third and fourth rate shave on the second, third and fourth days. And finally they throw away a perfectly good blade with a lot of good shaves in it.

A Twinplex Stroppler would completely change the shaving ideas of these men. (Maybe you are one of them.) A few turns and Twinplex puts an edge on a new blade that is a dream for smooth shaving. And ten seconds stropping each day before shaving will make that one new blade shave marvelously for weeks and weeks.

You'll find Twinplex will make shaving easier, quicker, cleaner and vastly more comfortable. You can now buy a Twinplex for as little as \$2.50—less than a year's saving on blade purchases. Other Twinplex models \$3.50 and \$5.00.

Send For Stropped FREE Blade

Name your razor and we will send you a stropped blade free. We would just like to show you what Twinplex can do to a new blade.

TWINPLEX SALES CO.
1760 Locust St., St. Louis

New York
Montreal

Chicago
London

Twinplex
Stroppers
FOR SMOOTHER SHAVES

A Gift to Win *My Lady's Heart*

How to Build a Boudoir Cabinet of Unusual Grace and Beauty

By CHARLES A. KING

WHAT wife, sister or daughter would not value highly this dainty little cabinet, which will just fit a niche or corner in even the smallest boudoir? What young girl would not consider this cabinet a wonderfully desirable equivalent for a real grown-up hope chest? She would ever find new pleasures in filling and refilling it and rearranging its contents as the changing and individual interests of her life develop.

The cabinet may be made of almost any hard or moderately hard wood—maple, birch, oak, mahogany or sweet gum, the last of which is a wood of beautiful color and texture and easily worked. The project is suitable for an advanced manual training student or a home worker who has a fairly complete set of cabinet-maker's tools at his command, and can work skilfully to accurate knife marks. The cabinet is a worth while objective for the exercise of such skill, for, if well made, it will be cherished by succeeding generations. A larger cabinet, more suitable for a larger room, may be made of the same design by changing the given dimensions judiciously.

All construction pieces should be of

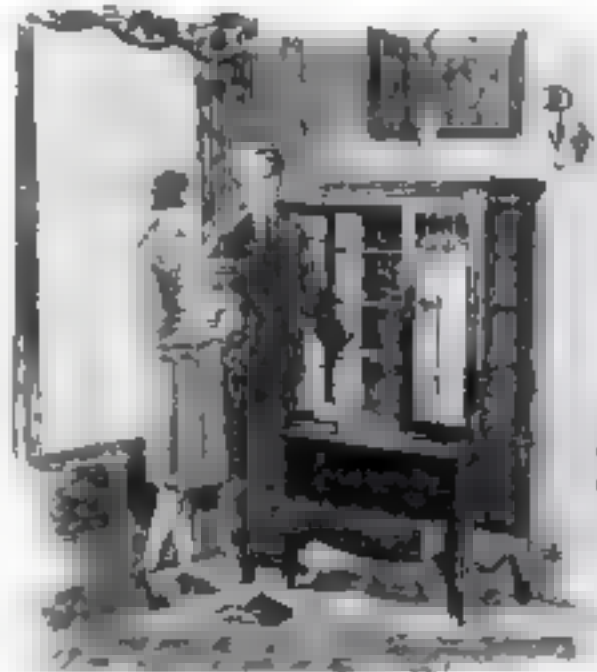


Fig. 1. So charming a little piece as this is certain to become a valued heirloom.

white wood, poplar or similar wood and will be marked "con." in the following list. Other pieces should be of the wood of which the visible cabinet is to be made. The parts needed are:

One piece for the top of the drawer case A (Figs. 2 and 3), 1 by 8 by 23 in. Two pieces for the top returns A¹, 1 by 4 by 8 in.

Two pieces for the front legs, 1 1/4 by 1 1/4 by 23 in., and two for the back legs, 1 1/4 by 1 1/4 by 23 in. Two end panels, 1/2 by 8 3/4 by 12 1/4 in.

Two pieces for base scrolls at ends, 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 10 3/4 in. Four pieces for the sides B, Fig. 2, 1/2 by 1 1/4 by 12 1/4 in. Two pieces for top fillers C, Fig. 2, 3/4 by 1 1/4 by 10 3/4 in.

Three pieces for drawer partitions D (con.), Fig. 3, 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 22 3/4 in. Two pieces for drawer partitions D¹ (con.), 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 22 3/4 in. One piece for drawer partitions E (con.), 3/4 by 1 1/4 by 22 3/4 in. Two pieces for drawer partitions D², face wood, 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 22 3/4 in. Four pieces for partitions D³ (con.), 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 8 3/4 in. Four pieces for partitions D⁴ (con.), 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 8 3/4 in.

Two pieces for leg stiles F, Fig. 4, 1 1/4 by 1 1/4 by 12 1/4 in. Glue to leg as shown in details U and V, Fig. 5.

One piece for the front base scroll, 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 22 3/4 in.

Two pieces for back rails (con.), 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 21 3/4 in., three for back muntins (con.), 3/4 by 2 3/4 by 11 3/4 in., and two for back panels (con.), 1/2 by 7 3/4 by 11 3/4 in. Allow 3/8 in. in width of panels for swelling.

(Con. used on page 115.)

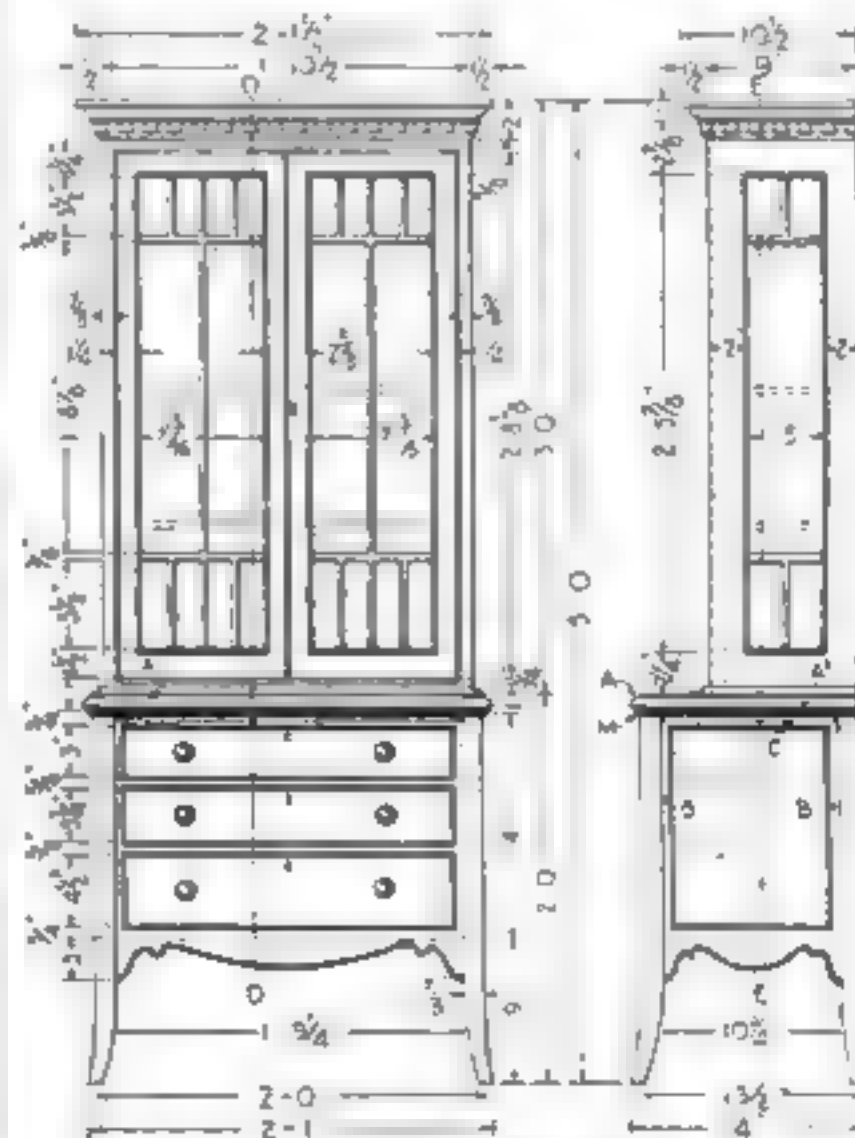
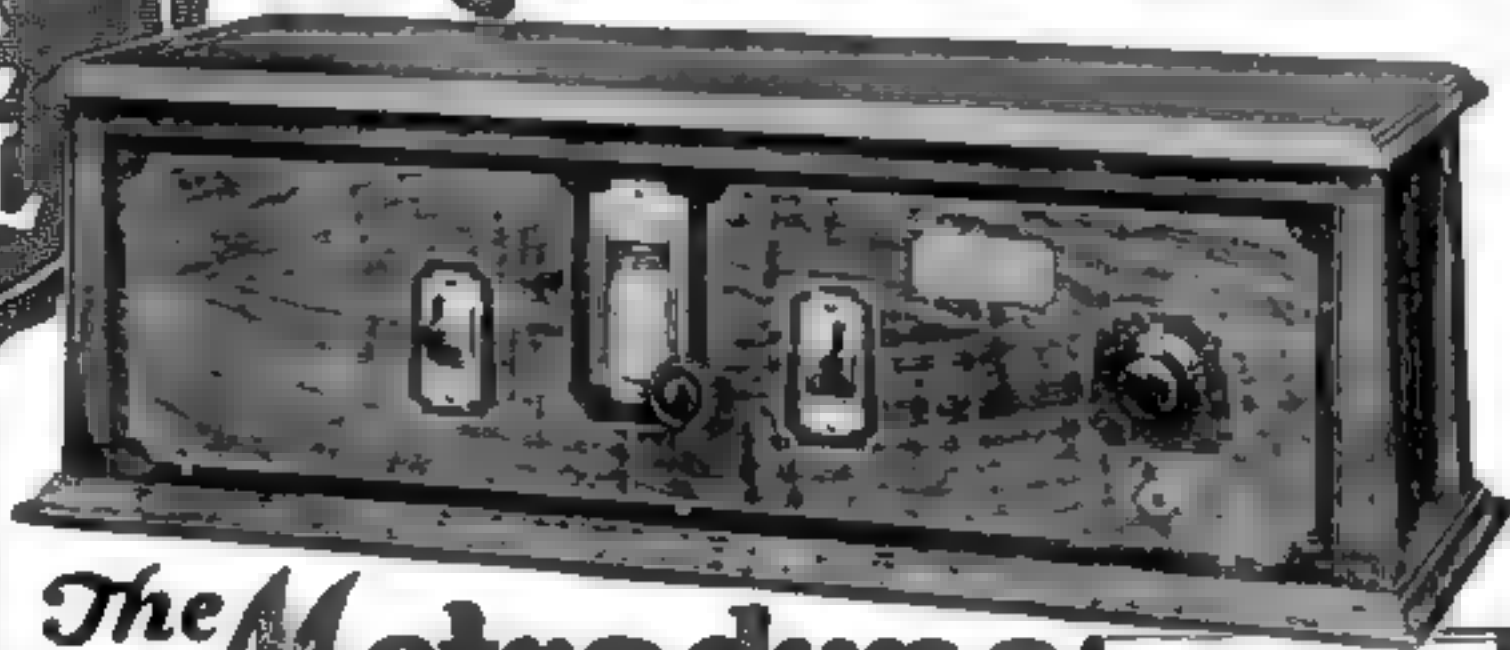


Fig. 2. Front and side views. Note the delicate moldings and the rather unusual use of clear glass in the ends of the upper case.

7 Tube Set Single Dial Radio



The Metrodyne
ONLY ONE DIAL TO TUNE

Metrodyne Radio Sets

Are Equipped
For

**BATTERY or
ELECTRIFIED
operation**

Wonderful offer direct from the factory! Marvelous radio set! A perfect working, single dial control, 7 tube receiver! And just to prove our claims, we will ship it to your home for 30 days' free trial. Test it under all conditions. Test it for distance, volume and tonal quality—and if you are not convinced that it is the best single dial set you ever heard, return it to the factory. We don't want your money unless you are completely satisfied.

Three Year Guarantee

RETAIL PRICE

\$15⁰⁰

**Completely Assembled
Big Discounts to
Agents and Dealers**

BIG PROFITS TO AGENTS AND DEALERS

Our Agents and Dealers make big money selling Metrodyne Sets. You can work all or part time. Demonstrate the superiority of Metrodynes right in your home. Metrodyne Radios have no competition. Lowest wholesale prices. Demonstrating set on 30 days' free trial. Greatest money-making opportunity. Send coupon, a letter or a postal for our agent's proposition.

Metrodyne Super-Seven Radio

A single dial control, 7 tube, tuned radio frequency set. Tested and approved by Popular Science Institute of Standards, Popular Radio Laboratory, Radio News Laboratory and by America's leading Radio Engineers. Designed and built by radio experts. Only the high quality low loss parts are used. Magnificent, two tone walnut cabinet with beautiful, cut metal trimmings. Very newest 1928 model, embodying all the latest refinements.

An easy set to operate. Only one small knob tunes in all stations. The dial is electrically lighted so that you can log stations in the dark. The volume control regulates the reception from a faint whisper to thunderous volume, 1,000 to 3,000 miles on loud speaker! The Metrodyne Super-Seven is a beautiful and efficient receiver, and we are so sure that you will be delighted with it, that we make this liberal 30 days' free trial offer. You to be the judge.



**6
Tube Set
\$48⁵⁰**

**RETAIL PRICE
Completely
Assembled**

**MAIL THIS
COUPON**
or send a postal or letter. Get our
proposition before buying a radio.
Deal direct with manufacturer—
SAVE MONEY—WRITE NOW!

MAIL COUPON BELOW

Let us send you proof of Metrodyne quality—our
30 days' free trial offer and 3 year guarantee

Mrs. Wm. Lefingwell, Westfield, N. J., writes: "The Metrodyne Radio I bought of you is a wow! This is as good as any \$250 machine I have ever seen."

W. M. Greene, Maywood, Ill., writes: "My time is up and the Metrodyne works fine. I got Havana, Cuba, Oakland, Calif., Denver, Colo., Toronto, Canada, all on the loud speaker."

J. W. Woods, Lascelle, Co., writes: "Received the 7-tube Metrodyne in fine condition. Had it up and working same day received. Was so in listening to Los Angeles, San Diego, Dallas and other California points, also N. Smith, Kansas City and other points and really a wow—all coming in fine. Am most much pleased. Sure enjoying it."

We will send you hundreds of similar letters from owners who acclaim the Metrodyne as the greatest radio set in the world. A postal, letter or the coupon brings complete information, testimonials, wholesale prices, and our liberal 30 days' free trial offer.

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY
2161-71 N. California Ave., Dept. 52
Chicago, Illinois

Gentlemen:

Send me full particulars about Metrodyne 6 tube and 7 tube sets and your 30 days' free trial offer.

Name _____

Address _____

If you are interested in AGENT'S proposition, place an "X" in the square ☐



Build This Ideal Flying Model of LINDBERGH'S "Spirit of St. Louis"

New York-Paris Monoplane

HERE'S an accurate, scale-reduction Model of the famous Monoplane of the "We" partnership! A miniature duplicate with parts and fittings like the original. 3 ft. wing spread and guaranteed to rise from the ground under its own power and fly in the air when correctly constructed. Any one can build it; the Ideal Complete Construction Outfit contains everything needed, including all wood and steel cut to size; hand-cranked propeller, rubber, no-die wheels, ball-bearing propeller shaft, aluminum cowling, wing struts, nose-piece, elevator and plane bidders—even parts to run the motor. Also half-size drawn-to-size plans with diagrams and full building and flying instructions. Use this outfit and save time and trouble in building your Model. **\$7.50**

Ask Your Dealer, or Order Direct of Underwriter
List of Items, Price, and to be made.
add 50c to above price.

Plans for Model Airplanes

The Plans and Building-Flying Instructions show what is needed and how to proceed. For those who desire to build with materials at hand, or order as needed, we supply Plans and Instructions alone for **25c**



Headquarters for Model Airplane Parts, Supplies and Materials

WE HAVE the most complete stock of Model Airplane parts, fittings and materials, all specially manufactured or selected to duplicate in miniature the actual parts of real airplanes, also supplies of everything needed by Model builders. No matter what type of Model you are making you can save time and trouble and make more accurate and practical Models by using actual parts and materials. Our big catalogue is the most complete list of items ever published, contains descriptions and prices of over 500 separate items of parts, fittings, materials and supplies for builders of Model Airplanes. Get your copy now and see how you can build easier, quicker and better.

Send 5c for Big, 48p. CATALOGUE!

IDEAL AEROPLANE & SUPPLY CO.

Established 1915—16 years ago
143-145 Spring St., New York City

How to Make a Flying Model

(Continued from page 76)

which is 4 in., falls at station No. 2, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. back of this. At station No. 2, 2 in. behind station No. 2, the top longerons are lowered $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to give the proper angle of incidence or attack to the wing. The top longeron continues to drop at this angle progressively to the sternpost. At station No. 3 the lower longeron raises $\frac{1}{4}$ in. and from station No. 3 continues in a straight

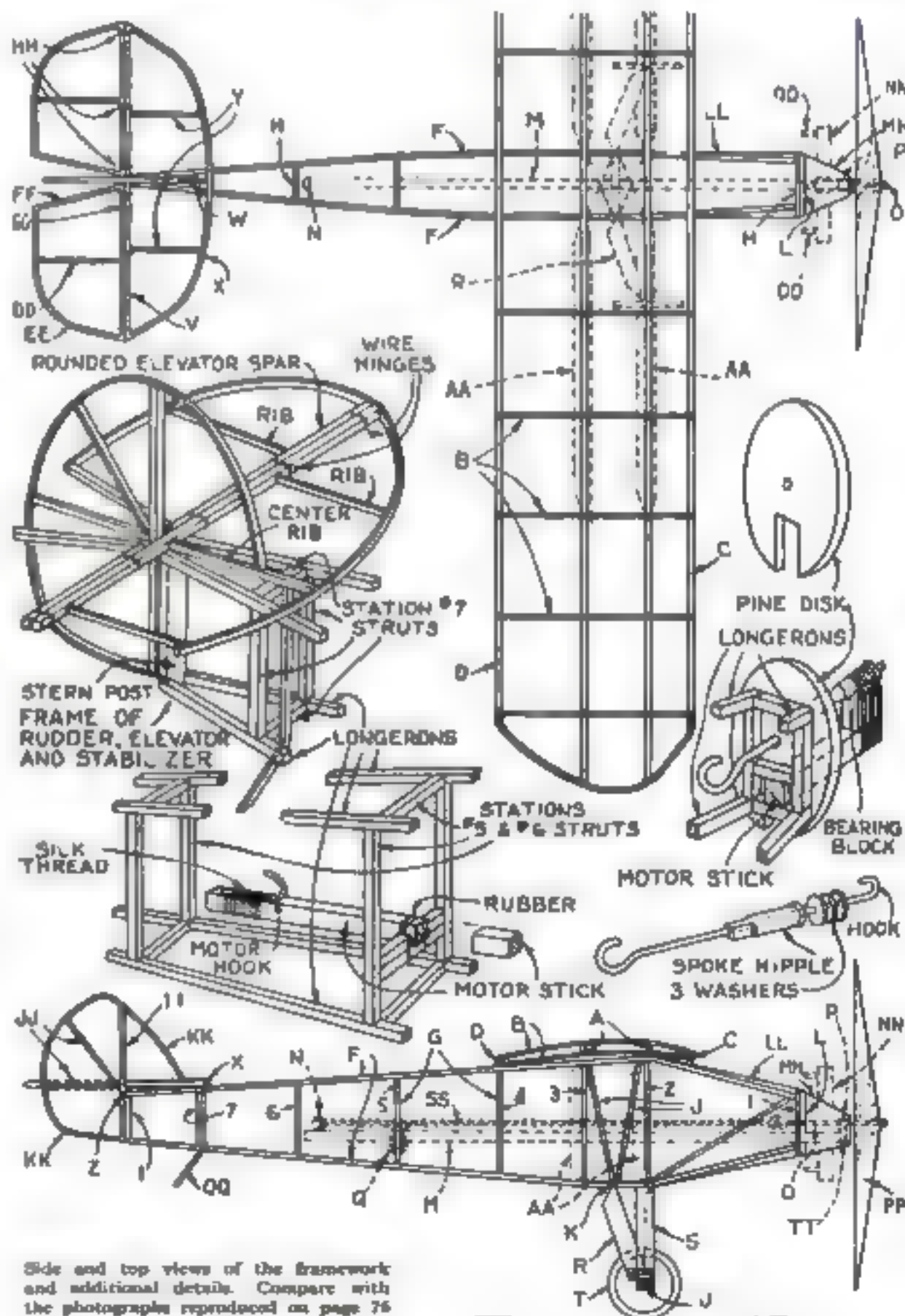


Hensch (left) and Koch, who designed the model, are aviators

and lower longerons lower and rise respectively at the same angle to the nose strut. At station No. 1 the fuselage is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep. The top and bottom of the fuselage is 1 in. wide at station No. 1. At stations Nos. 2, 3 and 4, it is 2 in. wide, and from there it converges progressively to the sternpost, at which point the longerons meet.

The strut spacings are as follows: Between 1 and 2, $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. Working forward to the nose, the upper 2 and 3, 2 in.; 3

(Continued on page 147)



Side and top views of the framework and additional details. Compare with the photographs reproduced on page 76



You have a dozen uses for this drill

Every time you have a job to do that requires drilling a Millers Falls Electric Drill should be in your hands. Quickly, easily, accurately, in the time you used to take to get ready, the hard part of your work is done.

Automobile repairs, radio construction, electrical fixture work, drilling in tile (for bathroom fixtures, for instance), working on metal doors and window frames, these and many other jobs are all made to order for this drill.

Hardware dealers selling Millers Falls Tools will be glad to demonstrate Millers Falls Electric Drills. Try them out. See how easily they handle. Years of making hand and breast drills have taught us how to design and build drilling tools. Years of service have been built into each Drill. Made in three sizes—No. 414, $\frac{1}{4}$ inch—No. 538, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch and No. 612, $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. Nos. 538 and 612 are made with detachable side handles, adjustable spade handles and breast plates.

Specifications: Portable Electric Drill No. 414 (shown above)

MOTOR, Universal—operates on D. C. or on A. C., up to 60 cycles • **SPEED**, No load 1800 R. P. M. 1.3 Amps • **CAPACITY**, $0\frac{1}{8}$ in. in steel, $0\frac{1}{2}$ in. in cast iron, $0\frac{3}{4}$ in. in wood • **Furnished for** 110 or 220 volts • **Jaw**, heavy duty chuck • **Heat treated alloy steel gears** • **Ball thrust bearing on spindle** • **Armature mounted on high grade ball bearings** • **Automatic switch mounted on handle** • **Armored attachment plug** • **Aluminum**

housing efficiently ventilated • **Pig-tail brushes** (usually found in drills of this size) • **Easily replaced from outside without taking tool apart** • **Grease lubrication throughout** • **8 feet best quality rubber covered cord furnished** • **Spindle offset for close boring— $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from outside of housing** • **Weight 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. net** • **Overall length 12 in.** • **Packed one in a heavy corrugated box** • **PRICE** • 110 Volts, \$30.00.

MILLERS FALLS TOOLS

MILLERS FALLS COMPANY
NEW YORK, 28 WARREN STREET



MILLERS FALLS, MASS.
CHICAGO, 9 SOUTH CLINTON STREET

WURLITZER

"Bill Carole"
London
Saxophonist

Couldn't Play a Note— Now Makes \$100⁰⁰

"When I went for your catalog, I didn't know a note of music. A few months after I bought my Wurlitzer instrument, I had taken my place in a professional orchestra. Now I am making \$100 a week, three times what I made as a clerk. I wish everybody knew how easy it is—anyone who can whistle a tune can learn to play a musical instrument."—Bill Carole.

Free Trial—Easy Payments

You may now have any Wurlitzer instrument for an easy, free trial in your own home. Examined the instrument, note the fine workmanship, the full, rich tone value and especially how easy it is to play. No obligation to buy—no expense for the trial. We make this liberal offer because we want you to try for yourself a genuine Wurlitzer instrument, the result of 200 years' experience in musical instrument building.

Easy payments are arranged to suit your convenience. This is your opportunity to try a famous Wurlitzer instrument in your own home.

Send for Free Book

Illustrated and described every known musical instrument, from the violin to the tuba. Many of them are in full color. All genuine Wurlitzer instruments. Buy all from Wurlitzer.

We also will send you free a book on the Wurlitzer Club. No obligation.

Send Coupon
Today!

Send this Coupon

The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co., Dept. 1787
117 E. 4th St. Cincinnati 3295 Walnut Ave. Chicago
128 W. 42nd St. New York 250 Stockton St. San Francisco
We will send you a book on the Wurlitzer Club. No obligation.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Instrument _____

WURLITZER

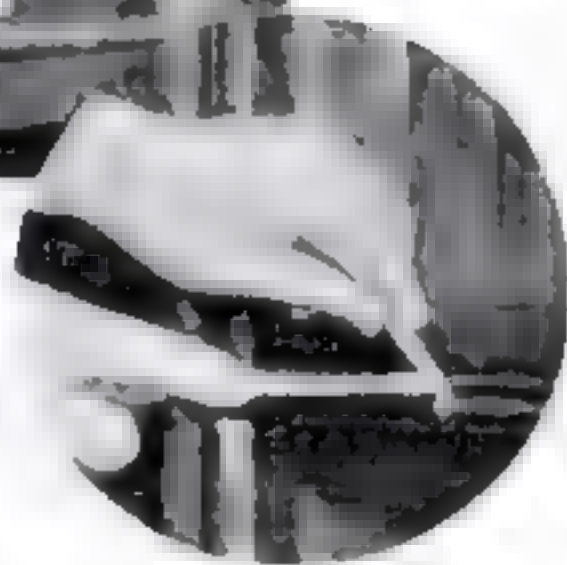
Copyright 1927 The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.

Patching Damaged Furniture

(Continued from page 75)



Mr. Fraser, who was once a furniture inspector for the Federal States Government, shows how to rub a lacquer with pumice stone and how to use shellac as a filler.



coffee can or other receptacle. As they begin to melt, stir them with a screw driver or the handle of an old spoon to keep them from burning on the bottom. While stirring, pour in a little aniline stain powder of the color you wish the stick to be and blend this thoroughly with the simmering shellac. You may have to put in two different colors in order to secure the desired shade.

As soon as the mixture suits you, pack the cover up with a pair of pliers and scrape the soft mass out on to a hand saw blade. It will cool rapidly. While it is still pliable, scoop it up with the fingers and roll it briskly between the palms of the hands to form a long pencil-like stick. Lay the stick down upon the saw and in a minute the shellac will be as hard and brittle as an axle.

To use the stick heat a screw driver point enough to melt the shellac without causing it to boil. Hold the stick at the edge of the cavity as illustrated above, with the screw driver point bearing gently down upon the corner of the shellac, much as you would solder metal parts, and force the hole full.

Damp a finger and quickly pack the soft shellac down. Burn on a little more, and pack again, until the filling rounds up slightly above the surface. Be careful all this time not to let the hot iron touch the surrounding varnished surface. Then with a knife or chisel held flat, carefully pare away the surplus shellac, and smooth with the rubbing felt, as described a little later.

Sealing wax also can be used as a filler. This is to be had in various colors at stationery stores.

Another excellent filling agent is what is called "gesso." In fact, gesso makes a tougher and more durable filler than shellac stick. To make a small batch, fill a tablespoon with liquid glue, and pour this into any small vessel, such as the cover of a baking powder can. Add an equal amount of whiting. When the two substances are well blended, put in a little aniline stain powder of the

desired color and stir until the composition is of a uniform color throughout. The gesso is then ready to apply.

Take up a small quantity on the corner of a putty knife or table knife and press it firmly into the cavity. Pack the hole full, rounding it over a trifle to allow for shrinkage. With a damp cloth pulled over the forefinger, carefully remove any of the filler that may have gotten on the surrounding varnished surface. By the next morning the gesso will have hardened until it is like rock, yet with a sharp knife or chisel you can easily shave off the surplus. Primer and oil are used for the final smoothing.

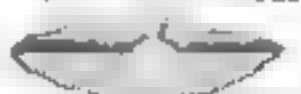
YOU can obtain in many hardware and paint stores a plastic wood filler that is excellent for repair work. It is probably best used in the natural color, which is light, and then tinted after it has been dressed smooth. It hardens very quickly and because of its adhesive qualities and strength, can be used in building up broken corners and replacing missing bits of carving or molding. It can be modeled into any shape with the fingers.

Still another good filler is made from glue and wood dust. Mark that I do not say sawdust, which is too coarse. Take a cabinet file and a piece of scrap wood of a kind to match in color the part containing the cavity. Fasten the wood in the vise and stretch a cloth on the floor beneath. Fine away like a good fellow and in a little while you will have a sufficient deposit.

Place the wood dust on a scrap block or in a saucer, and pour on enough hot or cold glue to make a paste. Then add sufficient aniline stain powder to produce a color to match the furniture exactly. Use it like gesso.

Such blemishes as scuffs and shallow scratches occur more frequently to furniture than any other kinds of damage, and, fortunately, are the easiest to remedy. As a rule the

CAVITY FILLED UNTIL
SLIGHTLY ROUNDED



SHAVE OFF SURPLUS

The correct way of
filling a hole or crack

GOODSELL-PRATT



High-speed, High-power Bench Grinder—485. Handle for bench and household use. High Abrasive Wheel, 5 x 1" A-3 adjustable Work Rest. Finished in red and black enamel, 6" high above bench. \$16.00

Goodell-Pratt Electric Drill. Sizes from 1/4 to 3/4" light and Heavy Duty for 110 and 230 A. C. or D. C. Steady drilling doesn't overheat these Drills. Vital parts readily accessible. These drills retail from \$1.25 to \$4.00

Automatic Drill—185. Mr. Punch Push, and the tool returns. Drill points retract in handle. Length 10" Beautifully polished and nicked, including 3 drill points from 1/8 to 11/64" \$2.75

All-steel Miter Box—1281. Compound head of bench or become universal. Angles more acute than 45° are secured by side attachments. Gauge can be regulated to saw any desired depth. Equipped with 24 x 5" first quality Black Saw. \$17.50

Bench Vice—381. Moderately priced. Cut steel feed screw and guide rails at one fitting. Jaws machined after assembly so they meet accurately. All parts polished, steel parts chrome-plated. Jaws, opening 3". Weight 2 1/2 lbs. \$2.50

GOODSELL-PRATT



Bracket Air Brace—2010. 6" sweep. Steel-clad head on roller bearings. Chuck sockets and shafts of malleable iron. Forged steel jaws. Square shank tool. Polished and nicked. \$3.75

Automatic Screwdriver—111. Reversible for driving or drawing screws. Can be used without oil. Handle finished in mahogany. Length, extended with blade 18" including 3 steel blades. \$3.50

Saw Vise—745. Jaws hold saw for true cutting length 19" are self-aligning and can be adjusted by removing single screw. Ball and socket gives flexibility in fitting position. Clamps to any bench 1/4 to 3/4" hole. Screws 3/4" above bench. Weight 7 lbs. \$5.00

Two Speed Hand Drill—54. Black enameled frame. Handle cap unscrews to hold drills. Takes round shank drills, 6 to 11" steel parts polished. 14 x 10 mm. Without drills. \$5.50

Floor Scraper—409. Mahogany finished handle 15" long and set in correct angle. Reversible 11 1/4" blade of tough steel plate, hardened and tempered to hold good cutting edge. Wing for setting and curved joggles plate. Weight 3 pounds. \$4.00

400 pages of fine tools *FREE*

Select your tools from this catalog—then buy

them from your hardware dealer, mill supply or automotive supply dealer

THIS 400-page catalog is used by carpenters, mechanics, and machinists—who select from its pages the tools they need—and buy them through their local hardware or mill supply man.

You, too, will find this a pleasant and easy way to buy tools. A three-page index helps you find what you want—at once. Clear, easily understood descriptions and good pictures leave nothing for you to guess at.

Whether you make your living with tools or

use them to follow a hobby, you need this booklet, with its 400 pages of pictures and information.

Goodell-Pratt Tools will serve you well for years. No finer tools are made than those that bear the name of Goodell-Pratt.

Select your needs from this catalog; then buy them from your nearest dealer. If he doesn't carry the Goodell-Pratt line, write us for the name of a dealer who can supply you.

For the catalog, address

GOODSELL-PRATT COMPANY, GREENFIELD, MASS., U. S. A.

MAKERS OF *Toolsmiths* MR. PUNCH

GOODSELL-PRATT

1500 GOOD TOOLS



**\$1800 in
cash prizes**

for the best uses of
this colorful fibre-tile

IMAGINE your kitchen tiled in a warm tann yellow or a cool green.

Your bath in the fashionable mode of gray and black. Upson Fibre-Tile is inexpensive, easily erected in big room-wide sections—waterproof—washable!

49 CASH PRIZES—\$1800 in all—will be given for best photographs, descriptions and suggestions for use of Upson Fibre-Tile in homes, stores, factories or business. Mail coupon for rules and helpful suggestions.

UPSON
fibre
TILE

THE UPSON COMPANY
1472 1/2 Main St., New York, N. Y.
Please send me FREE booklet giving rules of
Prize Contest. Booklet will tell me how to
win and I will send you samples, helpful suggestions
and name of nearest dealer.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____



Identify genuine Upson
Board by the famous Bear Center

Patching Furniture

(Continued from page 80)

varnish is scored sufficiently to dull it or give it a white appearance, the latter being most noticeable in pieces that have been coated with a cheap grade of varnish.

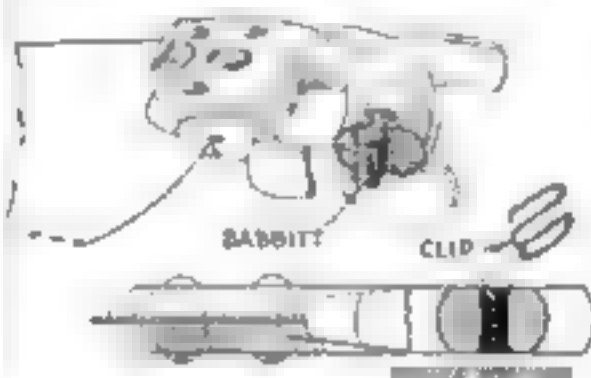
If your examination convinces you that the stain coat has not been cut through, all you will have to do is to sprinkle a few drops of sewing-machine oil or olive oil on the damaged surface, shake a little pumice powder on the same place, and rub the two ingredients with the felt block previously described. If the felt absorbs the oil, add more oil. Don't rub too long, as you may cut entirely through the varnish. A dozen firm shoves back and forth should do the work. Some jobs of this nature you can efface entirely; others will always show a little on close inspection.

The same method is used after the other filling treatments previously mentioned.

Mr. Fraser will tell how to doctor up many other kinds of surface blemishes in another article scheduled for early publication.

Repairing a Split Saw Handle

WHEN a handsaw or compass-saw handle becomes cracked and a new one cannot be conveniently obtained, a repair often may be made as shown. Two



The parts are keyed together with babbitt

$\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. holes are bored close together and saw cuts made between them and across the crack. The holes are counter-sunk on both sides of the handle. A short piece of wire or a paper clip is bent and placed as indicated; then melted babbitt metal is poured into the opening and pressed down with a flat iron just before it has become cold. It is dressed with a file and fine sandpaper.

If necessary, the handle can be taken from the saw blade to make a repair of this kind. Cardboard is slipped in the slot to fill the space intended for the blade. **GEORGE H. CAPPEL.**

FROSTED effects on glass are sometimes obtained by the simple expedient of applying glue or gelatin to the surface. Usually a small amount of alum is added to the glue. As the glue dries, it tears away from the surface of the glass in a fern-like effect. The appearance of the frosted pattern varies according to the strength and kind of glue or gelatin. By the use of a suitable stencil, the glue can be applied in any desired design.—**L. C.**

A . . . LABORATORY . . . PRODUCT



With a Blade
of **LIGHT** he
slew the Greatest
of all Demons—
DARKNESS

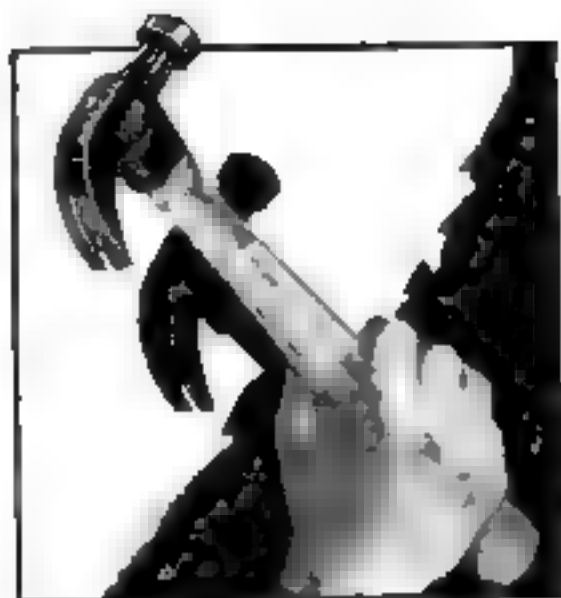
BURGESS BATTERY COMPANY

GENERAL SALES OFFICE: CHICAGO

Canadian Factories and Offices
Niagara Falls and Winnipeg

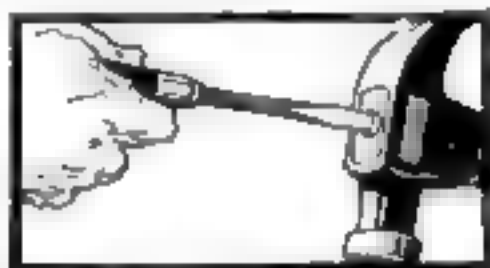


**BURGESS
FLASHLIGHTS &
BATTERIES**



This unique invention solves the tool user's greatest problem

LOOSE handles! How often have you reached for your hammer and found that the head wobbled. Had to waste time trying to rewedged it. Then in a few days it was loose again.



When steady pounding and shrinkage loosen a Plumb Handle you just turn the Screw Wedge and it is tight again.

Hundreds of wedges were invented to keep tool handles tight. But pounding... and shrinkage of the handle loosened them all.

So Plumb discarded old methods of wedging; experimented along entirely new lines.

—and developed a wedge that does away with loose handles for all time.

The Plumb Take-Up Wedge is designed, not to keep the handle tight, (no wedge does that), but to give you a ready means of retightening it.

Now... when hard work and shrinkage loosen a Plumb, you just turn the screw wedge and it is tight as new again.

Always safe! Always tight! Own a hammer like that. One you can grip and swing all day without tiring, so well it is balanced.

Drive bushy nails or smallest brads with accuracy because the weight is placed just right in the head.

Pull headless nails; draw slim brads. The special "Plumb-head" of the claws gives you powerful leverage. And the split of the claws grips anything.

The price of the HF 81, 1 lb. model is only \$1.50. (Prices slightly higher in Far West and Canada.)

© FAYETTE R. PLUMB, Inc.
Philadelphia, U. S. A.

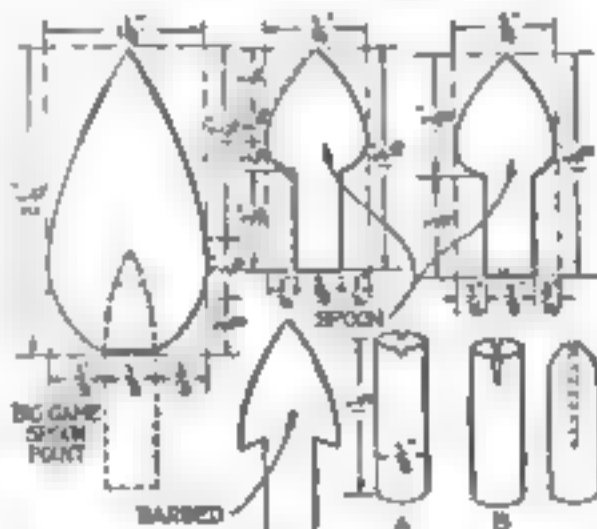


Barbless Arrowheads Now Used for Hunting

By J. V. HAZARD

UNSNAGGABLE, spoon-shaped arrowheads of the type illustrated have several advantages over the standard barbed points used for hunting. They do not catch in the brush while the bow is being drawn or at other critical moments; they do not cling so tenaciously when shot into roots or tangled grass; and they do not mar the shafts of other arrows when being removed from or returned to the quiver.

Arrowheads of small size for rabbits or other small game can be made in about



How a small point is laid out, curved roughly to the approximate shape, and filed, a large point of the same type, and a ferrule or haft.

twenty minutes. The blade is sawed and filed from $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. cold rolled steel. The haft, which is a piece of $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in. brass tubing of from 25 to 27 gage, is saw-marked as at A and notched with a file as at B. The end of the wooden shaft is slotted, rounded, and tapered to a sharp Gothic arch. The tang of the blade is dropped into the haft with the base of the head resting in the saw marks, and the two pieces are forced on the slotted shaft. The fore end of the haft is then lapped or squeezed until it fits the rounded shaft head and blade closely, the long notches closing as it bends. After a liberal application of acid core solder and a little sawing up with a file, the point is ready.

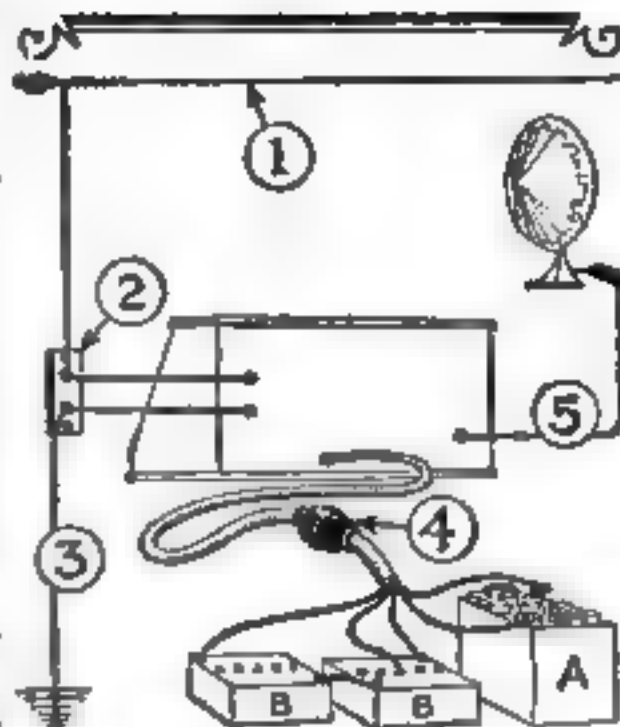
A working diagram for a big game point designed along the same lines is given, though it is recommended that $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. spring steel be used in place of the cold rolled steel mentioned above.

"B" Power for Old Set

(Continued from page 76)

winding of the bell-ringing transformer should be connected by a drop cord to an electric light socket. Use a double socket arrangement, so that when you turn off the eliminator, the bell-ringing transformer will be shut off at the same time.

If you desire information as to suitable parts to build this addition to the deluxe type eliminator, or in connection with adapting a factory built eliminator to an old style set, address your letters: Radio Editor, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, 250 Fourth Avenue, New York City. Be sure to give full details of your problem.



5 Important Accessories for Your Radio Set

1—Beldenamel Aerial Wire

Each strand protected by several coats of baked Beldenamel. Cannot corrode, even after long use. Maintains high set efficiency for range and volume.



2—Belden Lightning Arrestor



A safeguard that is essential with every outdoor aerial. A high quality lightning arrester, approved by Fire Underwriters.

3—Belden Ground Wire

A special rubber-covered flexible conductor for lead-in and ground wires.



4—Belden Battery Cords



Furnished with or without A & B-battery fuses. Protects tubes and batteries. Improves appearance of set.

5—Belden Extension Cord

25-ft. extension cord for loudspeakers. Provided with connector. No tools required. Conductors are rubber-covered.



Belden Manufacturing Co.
2304a South Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Specify
Belden
Radio Accessories



The LION

New Amplion Core AC21. Price \$45.50. Highest quality horn, most powerful.

The unit in the Core is the new Amplion basses, armature, non-adjustable, with straight bar magnets of the highest grade English master steel.

The Lion carries a 14" Core with an 18" Sound Board extended at the back towards the center through a resonating chamber. This construction enables the Core to reproduce with absolute fidelity all the tones—high and low—that your set detects.

®

How much is your radio set worth?

—not in terms of dollars, but in terms of loud speaker reproduction. That's the way to determine its value.

FOR proof of this, do not fail to have a demonstration of an Amplion—no matter what set you have or consider buying.

The Amplion line includes

models from \$12.00 to \$145.00—one for every radio reproduction requirement. Amplion prestige back of every model. Write for our descriptive literature.

THE AMPLION CORPORATION OF AMERICA

531-535 West 37th Street, New York

The Amplion Corporation of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

NEW



PROVEN UNBREAKABLE

and Superior in every way by 200,000 carpenters, machinists, National Industries etc. during 5 years.

Every tool carries a tag **GUARANTEEING** by **FREE REPLACEMENT** that the handle will **NEVER BREAK or LOOSEN** no matter how or how long used and that the edge, face and claw are unsurpassed.

They are **FORGED** head and handle, in one piece of fine Tool Steel, specially tempered. The strongest material known. Grip is sole leather washers pressed on, riveted, weather proofed and polished. The most comfortable material known.

You will get the same satisfaction that is making all users boosters of these, the **FIRST and ONLY** patented tools Guaranteed "Unbreakable" and Superior in every way.

Using Estwing "Unbreakable" is Leadership

Show this to your dealer, he will be pleased to serve you. Or send money with order. Include 15c extra for each tool ordered which pays postage, or pay mail man.

Curved Claw Hammer, 12 oz. Head	\$2.00
" " " 16 " "	2.00
" " " 20 " "	2.25
Straight " " 12 " "	2.00
" " " 16 " "	2.00
" " " 20 " "	2.25
Half Hatchet No. 2, Smooth Face	2.25
" " " Scored	2.25
Ull-ax 28 oz. with Leather Sheath	2.25
Scout Ax 21 oz.	2.00
Ball Peen Hammer, 16 oz. Head	1.75

ESTWING MFG CO., Rockford, Ill.

Simple Outdoor "Gym" Gives Boys Exercise

THE boys in a residential district of Topeka, Kansas, have many happy hours of wholesome exercise at the outdoor gymnasium illustrated.

The supports are 6 by 6 in. posts, standing 14 ft. high above the ground. They are set 4 ft. deep in cement and are spaced 6 ft. apart. Six 2-in. holes are bored at intervals of 10 in. through the upper part of each post for the horizontal bar. A small back stop, made of 1-in. matched lumber and 2 by 4 in. cross-pieces, is attached to one of the posts and carries a basketball goal for practicing purposes.—DALE R. VAN HORN.

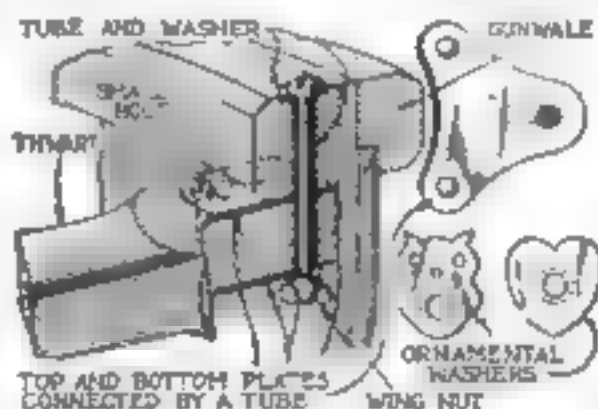


Horizontal bar and goal for basketball

Wear-Proof Thwart Fastening Improves Canvas Canoe

WHEN the center thwart of a canvas-covered canoe is frequently removed to make room for passengers or duffel, the unavoidable wear eventually loosens the bolts running through the wales and enlarges the holes in the thwart. Between loose bolts and worn holes, the canoe may gain an inch in beam and lose the rigidity essential in so light a craft.

This difficulty is overcome by the fastening illustrated. Two triangular brass



Cutaway view of thwart joint with brass-bushed holes, details of plates and washers

plates 1/32 in. thick are let into the thwart at each end and the hole between them is bushed with 1/4-in. brass tubing.

Another short piece of tubing with a washer soldered at one end is forced into a hole drilled along the course of the original hole in the wale. It is necessary, of course, to cut a recess in the wale so that the washer will fit down flush with the upper surface.

If a decorative touch is desired, the washers may be cut in ornamental shapes, two of which are suggested. Round-headed brass bolts, equal in diameter to the inside measurement of the tubing, and wing nuts complete the fastenings.

This improvement makes the thwart as solid as if it were permanent, yet it can be removed in a moment. J. V. H.

Saved Again!



Size 20" high, 21" long, 16" base wide.

Another great victory has been won by Old Ironsides and she will be saved for posterity

While the Frigate Constitution is in dry-dock undergoing rehabilitation the World's Largest Manufacturer of Ship Models has produced a model of the historic ship in knock-down form. The parts are cut-to-fit and ready-to-assemble. So simple is the plan that

You can put these models together in a few hours of pleasant pastime

You need not know anything about ship building to assemble one of these models. As a matter of fact if you have never seen a ship you can put the model of the Constitution together in a few hours by following our diagrams and instruction sheet which is so written that a school boy can understand it. All you need is a small hammer. The parts are numbered on the diagram to make the process even more simple. As long as you can understand such instructions as these (actually taken from assembling chart that is included with every model of the Constitution) you cannot fail: "Take No. 57, place it in front end of No. 56 and tap lightly with hammer. Next take No. 58 and place it up against No. 57 and tap with hammer to bring it into place."

Easy? Nothing simpler. The instructions are just like that from beginning to end. Do this and that—and before you realize it a beautiful model has grown before your eyes.

The model of the Constitution is exact in every detail. The hull, masts, spars, cannons, anchors and rigging correspond to those on the original ship in every way. After you have completed building one of our models from the \$4.98 kit you will be so well satisfied that you would not take \$50.00 or even \$100.00 for the model.

Besides the model of the Constitution we manufacture kits for other historic ships. The Santa Maria and the Mayflower have been the most popular ship models ever built. We have sold these models to people in every part of the world and are shipping a large quantity of them daily to various parts of the United States, Europe, South America and even to Africa.

Send for our beautifully illustrated catalog which contains information and photographs of all our models. Fill in the coupon below today and send it to us and we will act upon it immediately.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS

3010-20-22-24 Baring Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

MINIATURE SHIP MODELS, DEPT. 8
2010-20-22-24 Baring St., Phila., Pa.

Please send me the complete parts, cut to fit and ready to assemble for the model Constitution. I will pay postman \$0.75 plus postage (a few cents).

PLEASE PRINT NAME AND ADDRESS
PLAINLY

Name

Street or R. F. D.

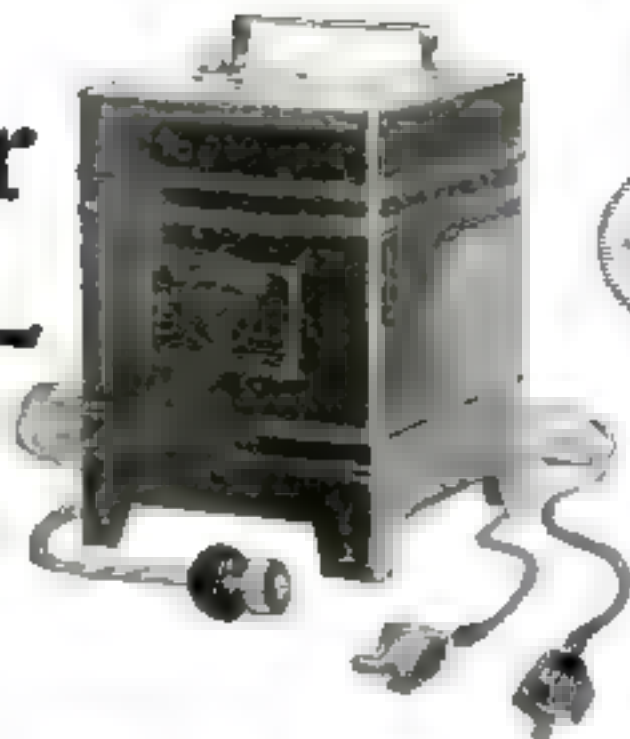
City

State

Trickle charge or full-rate charge—

*You get either or both
with*

Westinghouse Rectigon Battery Charger



YOUR battery needs two kinds of charging!

Under ordinary conditions, a low-rate charge, "trickled in" during the hours that the set is idle, will keep the battery full of pep. Then, for occasions when prolonged use of the set drains more power than trickle chargers can replace, you need a high-rate charge. The Westinghouse Rectigon gives you both kinds of charging. Rectigon charges at a high rate and at a low rate—and it charges wet "B" as well as automobile batteries.

~~\$18.00~~
Now
\$14.00

Rectigon is a Westinghouse product—and you know Westinghouse knows radio. Back in 1920, the first program ever broadcast came from radio station KDKA. Rectigon is safe—uses no acids or chemicals. Long-lived, with no moving parts to break or wear out. Does no harm if you tune in while charging, nor if the light

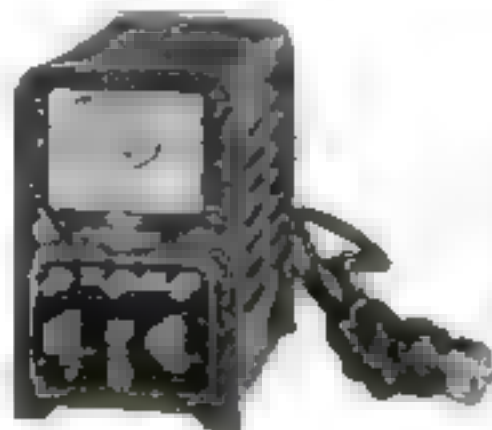
company turns off the power while Rectigon is in the circuit. Get away from charging station expense with Rectigon Home Charger. At your dealer's, now \$14.00.

WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC & MANUFACTURING COMPANY, EAST PITTSBURGH, PA.

Offices in All Principal Cities & Representatives Everywhere

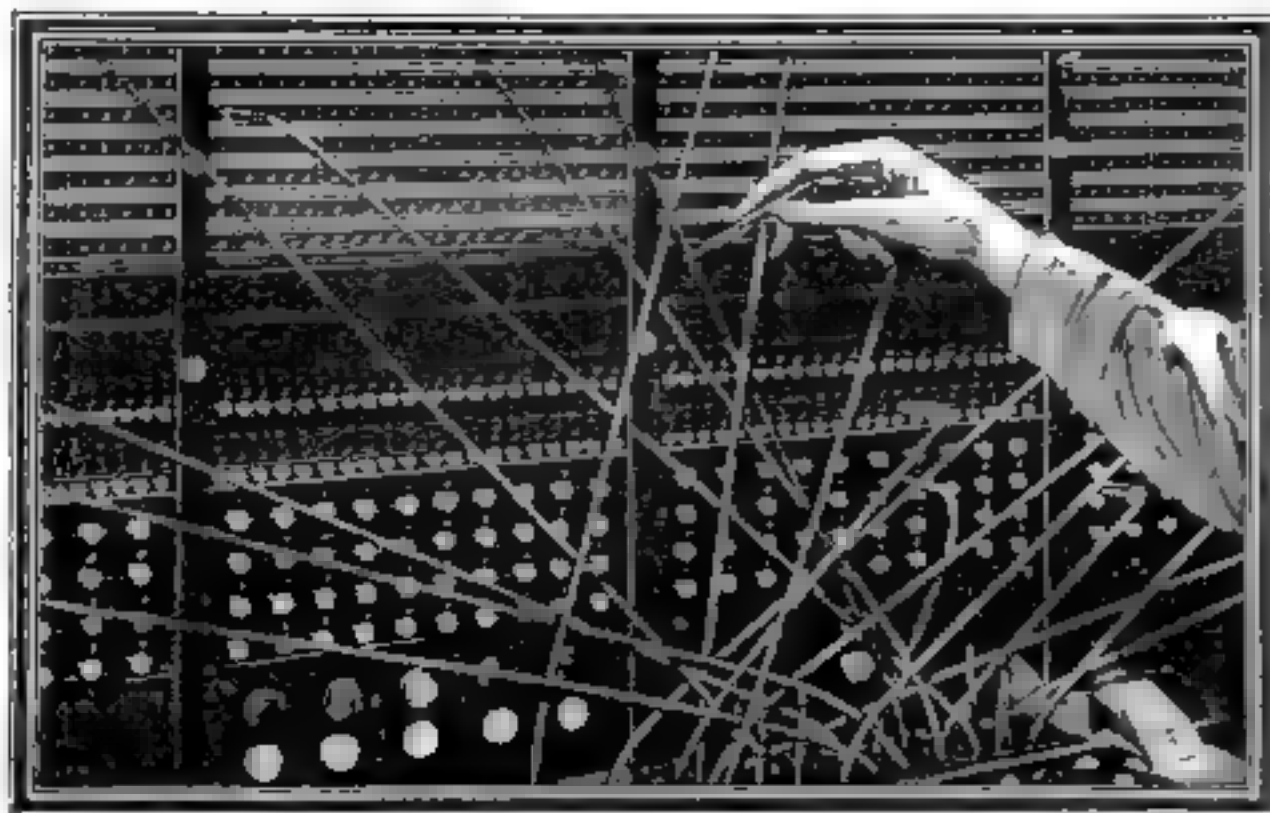
Tune in with KDKA—KYW—WBZ

For trickle charging only—the long-lived little Rectigon. No guesswork, no acids or chemicals, no trouble. Leave Rectigon permanently on charge and replace during "silent hours" the power used during average "operating hours." Two rates of charge— $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere and $\frac{1}{2}$ ampere. At most dealers, \$12.50.



See the Westinghouse exhibit of Rectigons, Radio Instruments, and Micarta Radio Panels at the Sixth Annual Radio Show, McCormick, Chicago, October 10th to 16th, inclusive; Booth L, Section AA.





The Switchboard

*An Advertisement of
the American Telephone and Telegraph Company*

A WEB of cords plugged into numbered holes. A hand ready to answer signals which flash from tiny lamps. A mind alert for prompt and accurate performance of a vital service. A devotion to duty inspired by a sense of the public's reliance on that service.

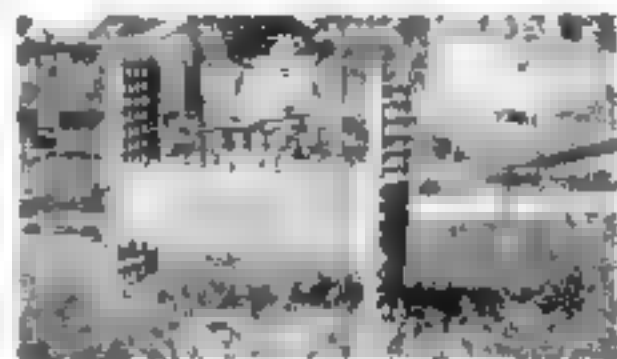
Every section of a telephone switchboard typifies the co-ordination of human effort and mechanism which makes possible America's far-reaching



telephone service. Its cords link for instant speech those who are separated by a few miles or by a continent. Its guardian operators are of the telephone army—men and women vigilant to meet a nation's need for communications.

In plant and personnel, the Bell System is in effect a vast switchboard serving a nation that has been transformed into a neighborhood through telephone growth and development.

Lattice Strips Decorate Outdoor Flower Box

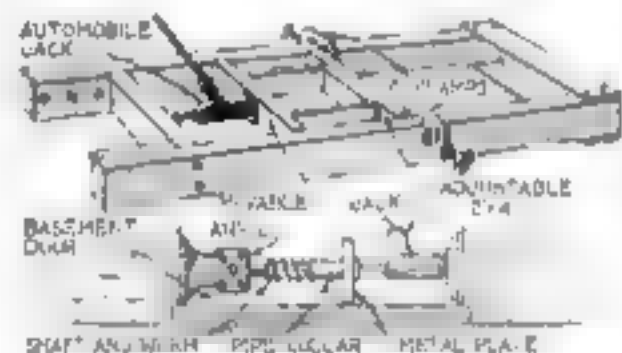


A plain wooden box dressed up with four corner pieces and left-over lattice strips

STRIPS of clear pane, left over from enclosing a back porch with lattice work, were used to ornament the outdoor flower box illustrated. The box itself was built of 12 in. wide boards, it is 3 ft. long and 18 in. wide. The four corner posts are 1 by 2 in. by 4 ft.—D. R. H.

Clamp for Gluing Furniture Made with Aid of a Jack

AN AUTO jack may be used as shown below for making a large adjustable clamp to aid in gluing furniture. The frame in which the work is placed varies, of course, according to the



Two shop uses for an old jack—in a clamp for gluing furniture and as an arbor press

size of the parts to be glued, but the arrangement in any size is adaptable to a wide variety of operations.

If you have a basement door with masonry walls on each side, you can also convert a screw or hydraulic jack into a powerful press. The arrangement illustrated is one that was used successfully for removing a bent steering gear shaft from the worm and pressing in a new shaft.

A little ingenuity will enable you to utilize a jack for many odd jobs of clamping, forcing and straightening.—WINNOR R. DAVIS.

Bench Plate for Riveting

MANY handy men occasionally have to do light riveting. To facilitate this in my own case, I have sunk a piece of hard steel $\frac{3}{4}$ by 3 by 3 in. into the top of my workbench right over one of the front legs. Being flush with the top, the plate is out of the way yet it makes a solid and useful anvil for small work.—P. J. KEENAN.

A worn emery wheel can be dressed by holding against it while it revolves a number of small washers mounted on a large spike or bolt.—M. J. H.

This Wonder Engine at \$55.00



a one of Hundreds of Bargains in our Complete Catalogue of Supplies and Materials such as Bearings, Belting, Brass, Pipes, Cast Irons, Compressors, Tires, Lathes, Motors, Etc. Making Hough's set new for Engine and Supplies for Model Makers and Handy Men.

Complete Catalogue 25 cents, which is allowed on first \$2.00 order.

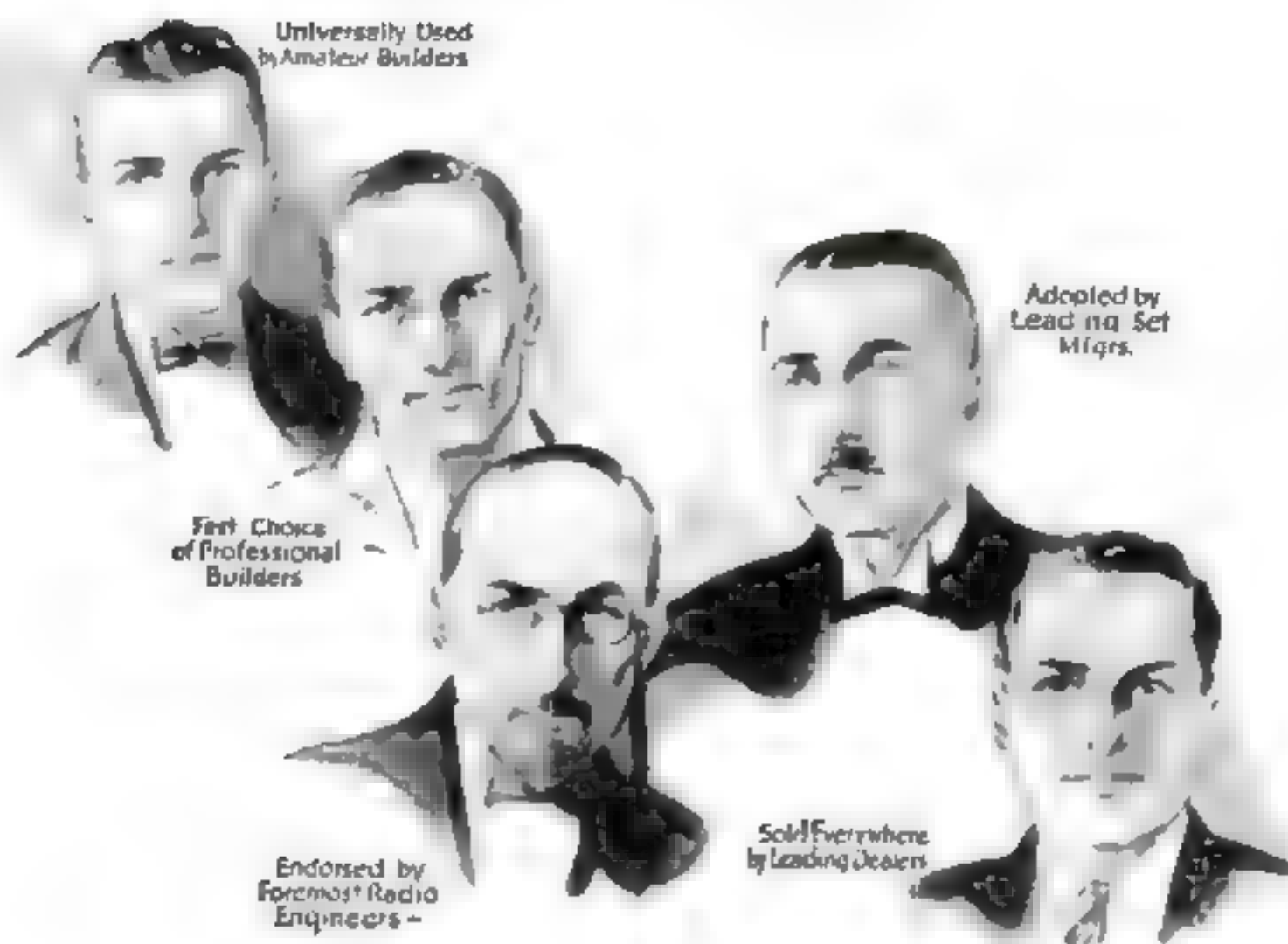
Amalgamated Sales and Service Corporation

127 J South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois

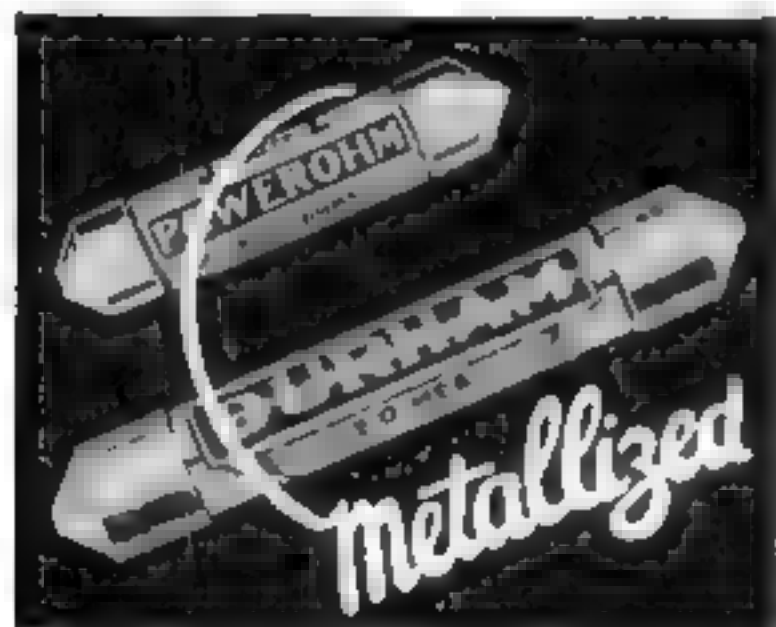
PLUMBING-HEATING Install Your Own—Save Half



HARDIN-LAVIN Co. EST. 1896
185-N West Pershing Road, Chicago, Ill.



FIRST CHOICE of the Keenest Minds in Radio!



Durham standard resistors are made in ranges from 500 ohms to 10 megohms. Durham Powerohms for "B" Eliminators and Amplifier circuits are made in 2 1/2 watt and 5 watt sizes in ranges from 500 to 100,000 ohms.

Adopted by Leading Radio Manufacturers

Philco
Faastel Products Co.
Kellogg Switchboard
Western Electric
F. A. D. Andres
Stirling Mfg. Co.
Kukuno Electric
Garod Radio Corp.
Browning Drake
Howard Radio
A. C. Dayton

FIRST CHOICE—because Durham was the first and original "metallized filament" resistor—because years of heavy production and the confidence of leading radio manufacturers have given us *time* to produce a perfect product.

Durham Resistors and Powerohms are the leaders in their field because their uniform, unfailing accuracy and absolute reliability have been proved time and time again.

This is why they are the first choice of foremost engineers, leading manufacturers, professional set builders and informed radio fans who demand quality results.

Like Durham Resistors and Powerohms, Durham Resistor Mountings are also the leaders in their field. The only upright mountings made; takes minimum space—made of high resistance moulded insulation—best quality tension-spring bronze contacts. Single and double sizes.

DURHAM

METALLIZED

RESISTORS & POWEROHMS

INTERNATIONAL RESISTANCE CO., Dept. T, 2 1/2 South 20th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



Day-Fan

means

Battery Elimination
by the Newest Methods
Glorious Tone
throughout the whole Scale
and All 'Round Radio Satisfaction

If it's battery elimination that interests you this year, remember that Day-Fan is making radio history in this direction. The Day-Fan line includes sets which operate direct from the light socket either through AC tubes, or through Day-Fan's new invention, radio power by means of a tiny motor and a powerful little generator.

If you want a low priced set, the Day-Fan line includes the Day-Fan Junior, retailing at \$65, but still possessing the magnificent and characteristic Day-Fan tone.

If you want battery operated sets, the Day-Fan line includes them, too.

Of course you want tone quality—the one single and most important necessity

for your radio enjoyment. The Day-Fan tone is so famous that this radio receiver is used by great broadcasting stations to listen to their own programs. Once you hear a Day-Fan you will never be satisfied with the sound of any other radio. All Day-Fan dealers are glad to have you listen to Day-Fan sets.

Before you buy this year before you bring your radio enjoyment up to date with one of the fine new sets, write us and let us give you full particulars about the Day-Fan Radio line. Just drop a postcard to the address below and our circular showing you the entire line will be sent you by return mail.

Day-Fan Electric Co., Dept. P. S. 2, Dayton, Ohio

Make More Money Read the Money Making Opportunities on pages 150 to 162 of this issue.

Round Out Your Shop!

Complete your home workshop with a Polier-Crane Bench Fan. Just a small, compact, reliable power and heat & light unit. Practical, handy and remarkably accurate. No matter what else you want, just get our hand saw, circular saw, lathe, drill—you'll find it in the line of

Polier-Crane Bench Machines

All portable and driven by 1/2 or 1 1/2 H.P. motor attached to any light socket. The unit is fully illustrated in our catalog. Also contains other information of interest to home shop owners. Send today!

W. B. & J. E. Crane
Dept. P. S. 2, 11-C
Toledo, Ohio





RADIO WHOLESALE

Write for my Big 1928 Radio Catalog just off the press. Thousands of marvelous bargains in nationally advertised goods. All the LATEST IN RADIOS and equipment. Lowest wholesale prices. Write today!

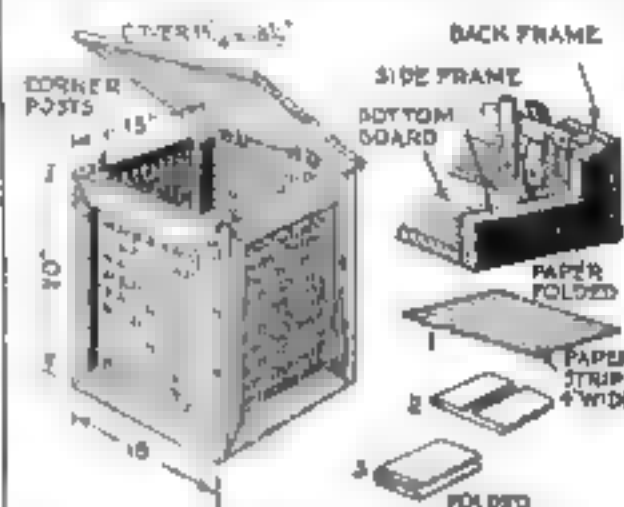
FREE Log and Cash Book and Catalog. Get your copy today. Send postcard now!

American Radio & Radio Mfg. Co.
Radio Manufacturers, Inc.
Dept. 201, 400 Madison Ave., New York City, N. Y.

Clothes Hamper Made with Woven Paper

TO MAKE a clothes hamper like that illustrated, a few strips of wood, a board for the top and bottom, a number of newspapers, two small hinges, a can of paint, glue, sandpaper, nails, tacks, and corrugated fasteners are required.

The builder may determine the dimensions to suit himself, but those indicated give a hamper of convenient size. Strips $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. are mitered to make the frames. The pieces for each frame are laid face down on the floor, glued and fastened with $\frac{1}{4}$ in. corrugated fasteners.



Folded strips of newspaper are used to fill in the frames of this light, basketlike hamper.

A squenny nail is then driven into each joint from the edge to strengthen it further.

The front and back and two side frames may be exactly alike, although I took the trouble to make one upright member of each of the side frames $\frac{1}{2}$ by 1 in., so that when the front was nailed on, the total width at the corner would appear to be 1 1/2 in. The back frame was made 17 in. wide instead of 18, and nailed between the side frames. It is simpler, however, to make two pairs of similar frames.

When the frames were ready a number of 4 in. wide strips of newspaper were cut and folded as shown. These were tacked across each frame with 3/4-in. spaces between, and similar pieces were woven over and under in the opposite direction. Cleats may be nailed or screwed over the ends of the paper to protect them.

The hamper was assembled the paper given a coat of thin shellac, and the whole finished with three coats of paint inside and outside.—W. W. LARK.

Novelty Finishes for Woodwork

WOODWORK and trim in small rooms is sometimes given a novel stippled finish with two or three coats of flat paint or brushing lacquer and a very thin glazing coat of a harmonizing or contrasting color. Glazing colors can be purchased for use over flat paints, and a glaze for use over lacquers can be made simply by thinning a lacquer of the selected color with lacquer thinner made by the same manufacturer. The thin color is stippled on with a large stenciled brush, which must be wiped frequently to keep it reasonably dry. Color combinations range from a raw sienna glaze over an ivory groundwork to such novelties as silver undercoats with dark blue glaze and venetian red with brown-mahogany.

And Now—



the "A" Socket Power that is as "dry as a bone"!

HOOK up this new Sterling Dri-A to the set, plug in the light socket, adjust it once for correct voltage . . . and forget it. No liquids or water to add, ever . . . no attention . . . no bulbs . . . *nothing!* The meter adjustment takes care of fluctuations in line voltage and assures 6 good volts all the time.

The recently developed high capacity Sterling dry condensers plus the remarkably efficient, unbreakable Raytheon "A" Rectifier cartridge makes this unit the last word in "A" Socket-Power units.

Sterling Dri-A is smaller than your storage "A" Battery, yet it provides "A" Power for as many as 12 tubes. It provides complete control of "A" current, "B" Power or batteries and reception from single switch without turning off the house current. And costs . . . complete with one Raytheon "A" cartridge . . . \$32.50

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Extra Raytheon "A" Rectifier for use with more than 6 tubes \$4.50

Sterling

Dri-A

Socket Power

THE STERLING MFG. COMPANY
2831 Prospect Avenue . . . Cleveland, Ohio

What the names Sterling and Raytheon mean to the set-owner

EARLY in the history of popular radio it was realized that the electrically operated radio set must come. In the ideal light socket power, simplicity, silence and continuity of operation must be assured with freedom, of course, from professional servicing. Furthermore, the one unit must be capable of being used on a large variety of sets in order to keep pace with rapid developments and changes in the construction of radio receivers. Here were new problems for the electrical industry to tackle.

At first the demand for socket power units led many inexperienced concerns to embark on the manufacture of socket power units, the result being that for a time the market was flooded with many unsatisfactory instruments. In the meantime, two firms, with their background of electrical experience, stepped into the field. The Sterling Manufacturing Company of Cleveland, with a record of millions of electric and radio devices since 1906 and the Raytheon Manufacturing Co., of Cambridge, Mass., who after years of research perfected their now famous Raytheon BH Rectifying tube—the tube that has made the "B" eliminator a success.

It is this tube that has proved beyond question its ability to deliver and maintain its voltage. Just recently its rating was increased to deliver 300 volts at 125 ma.

Raytheon has always insisted on standards of quality and design that would enable its tube to function always at its best. For the protection of the public as much as for their own only manufacturers of power units which have passed rigid tests in Raytheon's laboratories are entitled to use the Raytheon "Seal of Approval."

From the start Sterling engineers have worked with Raytheon. Together they have produced units in which both tube and power unit function to the best possible advantage of the user and give most accurate power regulation and longest life to the tube.

Do not confuse a unit merely using the Raytheon BH tube with a unit bearing Raytheon's "Seal of Approval."

Another Raytheon development also utilized by Sterling in its wide range of "A" Socket Powers and "A" Battery Chargers is the Raytheon "A" Rectifier. No larger than the first finger, this rectifier is metal encased, absolutely unbreakable, and completely replaces bulbs, and similar devices which generate excessive heat. Silent and long lasting, it provides the solution to "A" Battery elimination problems.

To own a Sterling Raytheon-equipped socket unit is to be assured of unfailing performance and trouble free operation—the "nth degree of radio satisfaction."

ADVERTISING



Raytheon
BH Tube



Raytheon "Seal
of Approval"



Raytheon "A"
Rectifier

More for your money in this \$28.50 Sterling "B" Power Unit



\$28.50 is an amazingly low price for this Sterling-built, Raytheon-approved "B" Power Unit.

For efficiency, for permanent operation, only the genuine Raytheon BH Tube is used. For convenience there's an "on" and "off" switch.

Exact Regulation

The Sterling method of voltage regulation for each stage enables you to build up the voltage for eight tubes (including power tube) or to reduce it to the exact amount for three tubes—without overloading. Sterling perfected power regulation insures the utmost in volume and tone.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration

THE STERLING MFG. CO.
2831-33 Prospect Ave. • Cleveland, Ohio



The Sterling Mfg. Co.'s 21-year reputation stands behind every dealer who sells the Sterling line.

Perfect current
Regulation
for your
set

Genuine
Raytheon
BH
Equipped



Ask the
Old-Timers
about

STAR HACK SAWS

They all know Star Hack Saw blades as they have used these blades for more than one-half a century.

There is not a country on the globe where Star blades are not known to the oldest, and most skilled mechanics to be a good and efficient blade.

When you have a difficult cutting job to do tell us of your problem and let us send you a FREE sample blade that will do the job.

Send for chart.

Clemson Brothers, Inc.
Middletown, N. Y.

MAKERS SINCE 1883

STAR HACK SAWS



Blueprints for Your Home Workshop

ANY ONE of the blueprints listed below can be obtained for 25 cents. The blueprints are complete in themselves, but if you wish the corresponding back issue of the magazine, in which the project was described in detail, it can be had for 25 cents additional so long as copies are available.



Nov. 2
and 15

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
450 Fourth Avenue, New York

GENTLEMEN:

Send me the blueprint, or blueprints, I have underlined below, for which I enclose dollars cents

No.	Title	Described in Issues of	Price
1.	Sewing Table	Feb., '22	25c
2.	Smoking Cabinet	Mar., '22	25c
3.	End Table	Apr., '22	25c
4.	Kitchen Cabinet	May, '22	25c
5.	Shaving Cabinet	June, '22	25c
6.	Arbor Gate and Seats	July, '22	25c
10.	Porch Swing	Aug., '22	25c
11.	Bench and Tilt Table	Sept., '22	25c
12.	Electric Washer	Oct., '22	25c
13.	Tea Wagon	Nov., '22	25c
14.	Christmas Toys	Dec., '22	25c
15.	Workshop Bench	Jan., '23	25c
16.	Island Radio Cabinet	Feb., '23	25c
17.	Cedar Chest	Mar., '23	25c
18.	Phone Table and Stool	Mar., '23	25c
19.	Grandfather's Clock	Apr., '23	25c
20.	Flat Top Desk	Apr., '23	25c
21.	Cornmeal Desk	Apr., '23	25c
22.	Cabinet and Desk	Apr., '23	25c
23.	Pergola Garage	May, '23	25c
24.	Outfitter Table	June, '23	25c
25.	Canoe Sailing Outfit	July, '23	25c
26.	Baby's Crib and Pen	Sept., '23	25c
17.	Kitchen Cabinet Table	Oct., '23	25c
28.	Pushman Play Table	Nov., '23	25c
29.	Toy Tea Cart, etc.	Dec., '23	25c
30.	Tool Cabinet, etc.	Jan., '24	25c
31.	Sewing Cabinets	Feb., '24	25c
32.	Chinese Game Table	Mar., '24	25c
33.	Dining Alcove	Apr., '24	25c
34.	Garden Trellis	May, '24	25c
35.	Simple Radio Cabinet	Oct., '24	25c
36.	Rush Bottom Chair	Nov., '24	25c
37.	Simplified Bookcase	Dec., '24	25c
38.	Shrining Table	Jan., '25	25c
39.	Bureau Chest	Feb., '25	25c
40.	Desk in Shrining Style	Mar., '25	25c
41.	One Tube Radio Set	May, '25	25c
42.	Three Stage Amplifier	June, '25	25c
43.	Four Tube Receiver	July, '25	25c
44.	Pirate Ship Model—Hull	Feb., '26	25c
45.	Pirate Ship—Details	Mar., '26	25c
46.	Galleon Model—Hull	May, '26	25c
47.	Galleon Model—Details	June, '26	25c
48.	Sailing Yacht Model	July, '26	25c
49.	Bureau Cabinet	Aug., '26	25c
50.	A plane Model (Flying)	Sept., '26	25c
51.	Cruiser Ship Model—Hull	Oct., '26	25c
52.	Cruiser Model—Details	Oct., '26	25c
53.	Cruiser Model—Rigging	Nov., '26	25c
54.	Five Tube Radio Set	Oct., '26	25c
55.	Five Tube Set—Details	Oct., '26	25c
56.	Small Animal Toys	Dec., '26	25c
57.	Constitution Model—Hull	Jan., '27	25c
58.	Constitution—Rigging	Feb., '27	25c
59.	Constitution—Rigging	Mar., '27	25c
60.	Welsh Dresser	Mar., '27	25c
61.	Viking Ship Model—Hull	Apr., '27	25c
62.	Viking Ship—Details	Apr., '27	25c
63.	Toy Motor Boat—Hull	May, '27	25c
64.	Toy Motor Boat—Details	May, '27	25c
65.	Six Sample Block Puzzles	June, '27	25c
66.	Ship Model Weather Vane	Aug., '27	25c
67.	Toy Model of Lindbergh's New York to Paris Plane	Aug., '27	25c
68.	Magazine Rack Table and Book Trough Table	Sept., '27	25c
69.	Flying Model 3 ft. of Lindbergh's Monoplane	Oct., '27	25c

Name _____
(Please print name and address very clearly.)

Street _____

City and State _____

On The Lookout for Lost Motion

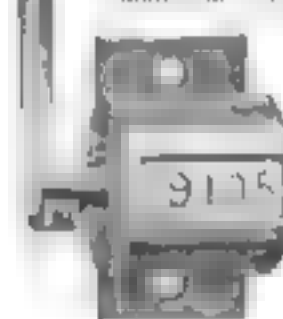
In developing or in operating machines, you pay for production—not motion.

Production-results are all that count on the dial of a Veeder Counter. Lost motion in development work—lost motion in machine-operator's work—register zero.

You've a check-up on unworkable ideas and "unworking" operators in the work-records of

Veeder COUNTERS

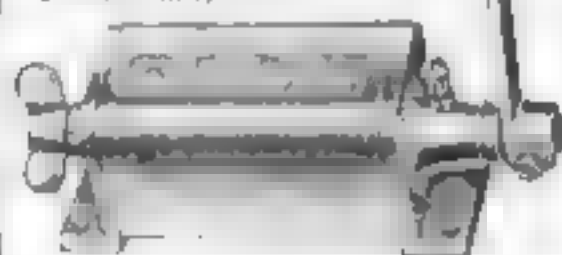
The small Revolution Counter below registers one for a revolution of a shaft recording a machine's output of product. Though small, this counter is very durable.



its mechanism will stand a very high rate of speed making it especially suitable for light fast-running machines and most adaptable to experimental work. If run backward the counter subtracts.

Price \$2.00. (Cut 4, 5 size.) Small Rotary Ratchet Counter, to register reciprocating movements of small machines, also \$2.00.

The Revolution Set-Back Counter below records the output of the larger machines where a shaft revolution indicates an operation.

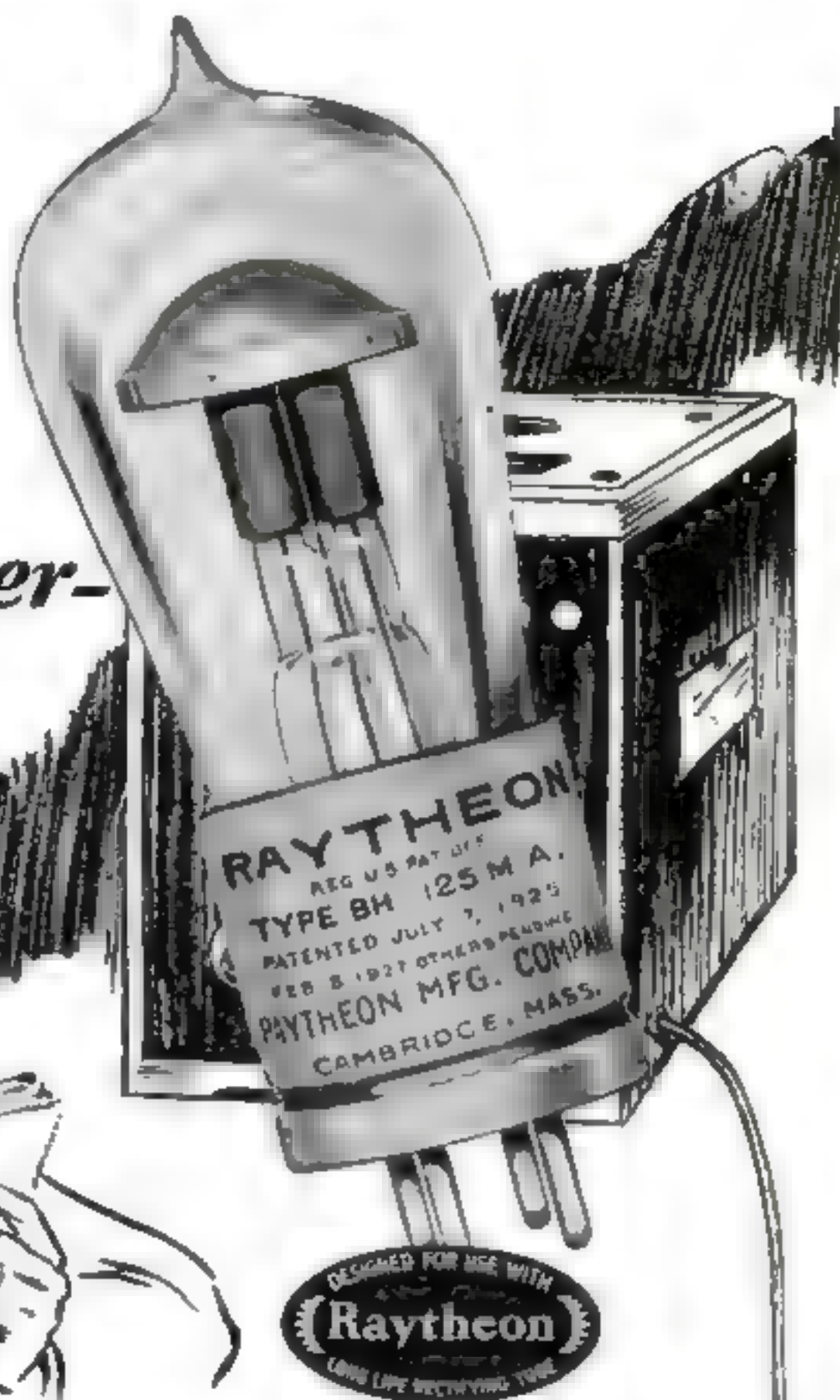


Sets back to zero from any figure by turning knob once around. Supplied with from four to ten figure-wheels, as required. Price with four figure-wheels as illustrated, \$10.00—subject to discount. Cut less than one-half size. Set-Back Rotary Ratchet Counter, to record reciprocating movements as on punch presses, \$1.50.

The Veeder booklet shows instruments that "count everything on earth." See them—by sending for the book.

The Veeder Mfg. Co.
44 Sargeant St. Hartford, Conn.

*When you have
decided to use
house current
for your receiver—*



..what Power Unit will you buy?

A battery eliminator isn't one of those things you can just look at and say it's good or bad. Nor can you determine its qualities with a few moments' trial. How then, can you be assured of a reliable unit of lasting satisfaction? Over 700,000 satisfied users of light socket power units will tell you to be sure it is Raytheon approved and equipped with the Raytheon long life rectifying tube.

You can identify a Raytheon type power unit by the green Seal of Approval on the front. Only units that have been tested and approved can use this symbol or the Raytheon gaseous type tube.

Our Technical Service Department will be glad to answer questions or send the latest Radio Power Bulletin covering in detail any subject on light socket power in which you may be interested.

RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING CO., Cambridge, Mass.

Type B
60 m.a. 150
volts

Type BH
125 m.a. 300
volts

Raytheon
THE HEART OF RELIABLE RADIO POWER

Type A
2½ Amps.

Type BA
A-E-C power
350 m.a.



Save fuel... save paint

INSTEAD of re-painting, lay Creo-Dipt Stained Shingles right over old side-walls... and cut your annual fuel bill from 15% to 25%. Reduce paint bills, too. In 5 to 7 years Creo-Dipt side-walls save enough paint to pay for themselves.

Find out about these amazing

Creo-Dipt savings. Mail the coupon now. Ask about Creo-Dipts—not only for covering old side-walls, but for re-roofing, or for roof and sides of new homes. Or, see your lumber dealer... leading lumber dealers everywhere carry genuine Creo-Dipt stain stock. Look for the name on each bundle.

CREO-DIPT Stained Shingles

Creo-Dipt Co., Inc., 125 Oliver St., New Toronto, N. Y. In Canada: Creo-Dipt Co., Ltd., 1000 Royal Bank Bldg., Toronto. Telephone 1000.

Enclosed find 10¢ for portfolio of large-size photographs of Creo-Dipt homes, booklet of

color suggestions, and name of local Creo-Dipt dealer.

Check the one that serves you

Covering old side-walls Building new

New roof Re-roofing

Address

New!



No More Socket Trouble

A socket's only job is to provide a perfect contact. The New Eby Socket has a 3 point wiping spring contact the full length of the prong, the most scientifically perfect type known. The prongs are completely enclosed and fit snugly against the phenolic walls of the socket—they can't spread.

With the New Eby Socket your socket troubles are gone. Easy to mount above or below Bakelite, Wood or Metal.

Specified in most of the leading popular circuits.

List Price 40¢

THE H. H. EBY MFG. CO.
INCORPORATED

4710 Stenton Ave.
Phila., Pa.

Makers of Eby Binding Posts

It soothes as it smooths as it gleans

Barbasol takes all the trouble out of shaving—all the pull and sting and smart. No brush. No rub-in. Use Barbasol—3 times—according to directions.

"Mister, you're next!"

Barbasol

For Modern Shaving

The Barbasol Company
Indianapolis, Ind.

I enclose 10c. Please send trial tube.

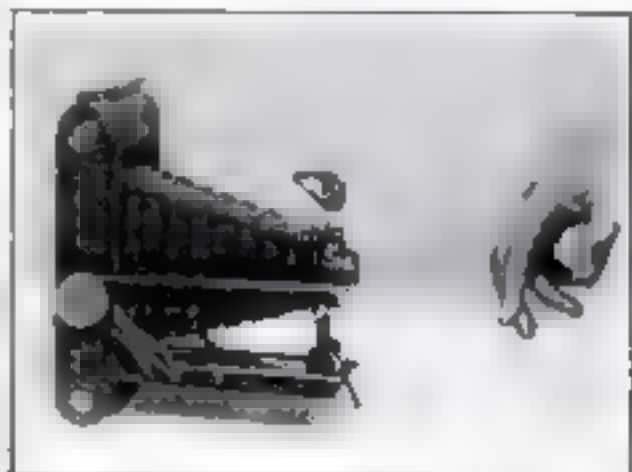
Name...

Address...



Tape Is Aid in Taking Photographic Portraits

BY USING a dressmaker's small spring tape measure, the amateur photographer can always be sure he has the correct distance when he is taking pictures with a portrait attachment. Many photographers use a string, knotted at given



When a portrait attachment is used, a small tape measure gives the focus exactly

intervals, but with a tape measure the exact distance can always be found.

The case is soldered to a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, by means of which it is fastened in the tapped hole that is already in the camera for receiving the tripod screw.—**WILLIAM M. WALKER, JR.**

Using an Automatic Timer with a Graflex Camera

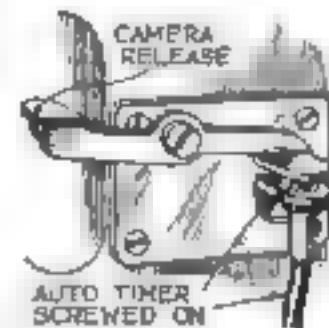
THE owner of a graflex camera sometimes wishes to take group pictures with himself included. For this purpose an automatic timer intended for kodaks may be used, if a simple attachment is made of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick sheet brass as shown, and fastened to the camera.

The main plate is first cut to shape and holes are drilled to correspond with the holes in the plate covering the finger trip on the left side of the camera. These holes and the same screws are used so that no damage is done to camera or mechanism.

Before bending the brass, anneal it by heating to a red heat and plunging it in cold water. The pivot screw has a shoulder of a trifle more than $\frac{1}{4}$ in., but if such a screw is not to be obtained, an ordinary screw may be put in just far enough to prevent binding and then riveted in the back, flush with the plate. The lip in the main plate is drilled and tapped to suit the timing device.—**GEORGE BENDER.**



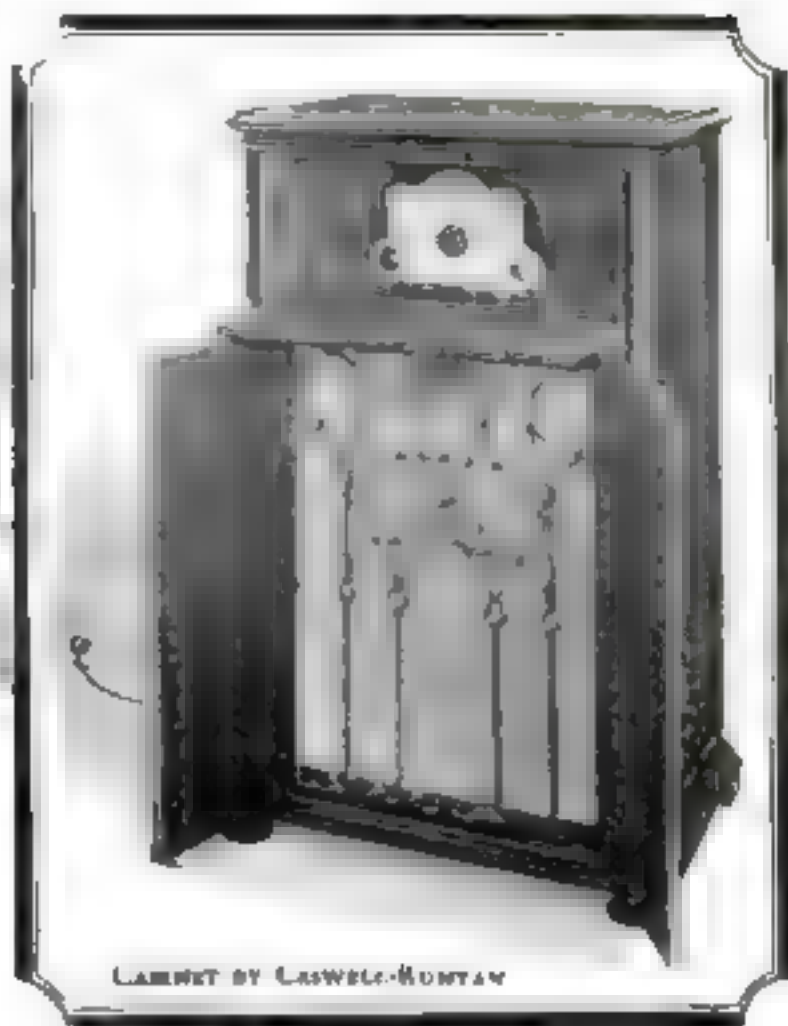
The timer attached to a special lever



How the lever and main plate are made

Combined Genius of
the World's greatest
inventors makes pos-
sible this marvelous

New Electric Radio Receiver



LAMPHET BY CASWELL-MUNYAN

THE Freed-Eisemann 1927 *electric* set is made possible by the combined genius of the world's greatest inventors and electrical engineers.

The application of the tuned radio frequency principle—the development of Ernst Fredrick Werner Alexanderson of the General Electric Laboratories, makes possible the marked ability of this set to sharply separate all stations. The use of the Neutrodyne Principle invented by Professor Louis A. in Hazeltine when Professor of Electric Engineering at Stevens Institute of Technology makes possible the high amplification without regeneration.

To insure perfection of tone and simplicity of operation there has been used in this electric receiver the inventions of Dr. Irving Langmuir of the General Electric Laboratories, A. McL. Nichols of the Western Electric Company, Dr. Lee DeForest, Dr. S. Loewe of the Telefunken Company, Berlin, Germany, and of L. W. Chubb of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company and several other distinguished electric and radio research engineers.

Included in this set are the basic principles covered by the patents of Professor Marius C. A. Latour, the noted French electro-physicist whose invention has been used extensively by Le Matériel Téléphonique—the French telephone company.

Thus, actually the combined genius of the world's great radio engineers has made possible in this receiver not only simplicity of operation but also the ability to bring to your home the programs of all stations faithfully reproduced in full beautiful tones.

Operated from Light Sockets

The Freed-Eisemann *electric* set answers the long felt need for a radio set that could be plugged into the light socket—there are no batteries or other attachments that need constant care.

Do not be confused. There are many "electrified" sets—that is, sets that in one form or another use battery power units. The new set developed in

the laboratories of Freed Eisemann is not an electrified set. It is an *electric* set in the true sense of the word. The power you have in your electric light wires runs the set.

Designed Right and Manufactured to a Standard

Freed-Eisemann was one of the early builders of Radio Receivers. Every set manufactured has been built with up-to-the-minute engineering practice. We can say without qualification that this 1927 Electric 11 Receiver is not only the finest in engineering design but the best in precision of manufacture that we have ever produced. This set has been made possible by the inventions of the world's greatest engineers.

Programs You Will Not Want to Miss

There are many things scheduled to be broadcast beginning September 1 that you will not want to miss, for instance, the Tunney-Dempsey Fight, the World Series, the College Football Games.

Opera Stars . . . Famous Comedians . . . and Fine Sermons. The programs that are scheduled for the next few months are the finest that have ever been presented by radio. Don't miss them. Have your dealer demonstrate for you today the Freed-Eisemann *Electric* 11 Set and be prepared for the coming feature programs—

Amazing Low Price

Because of the advance orders placed by our dealers when we demonstrated to them this marvelous receiver, we have been able to manufacture on a volume basis that has cut the cost of production to a point where the *Electric* 11 Receiver can be sold at a price within the reach of everyone. The Freed-Eisemann dealer is your nearest and dearest radio man. He will gladly demonstrate the marvelous *Electric* 11 Receiver and tell you about the Budget Payment Plan through which you can have this set in your home NOW.

Select Your Set Now

The demand for these Modern Receivers is already beyond our capacity to produce them and it is essential that you act at once if you are to have this great Receiver in your home.

FREED-EISEMANN RADIO

Brooklyn

THE RADIO OF AMERICA'S FINEST HOMES

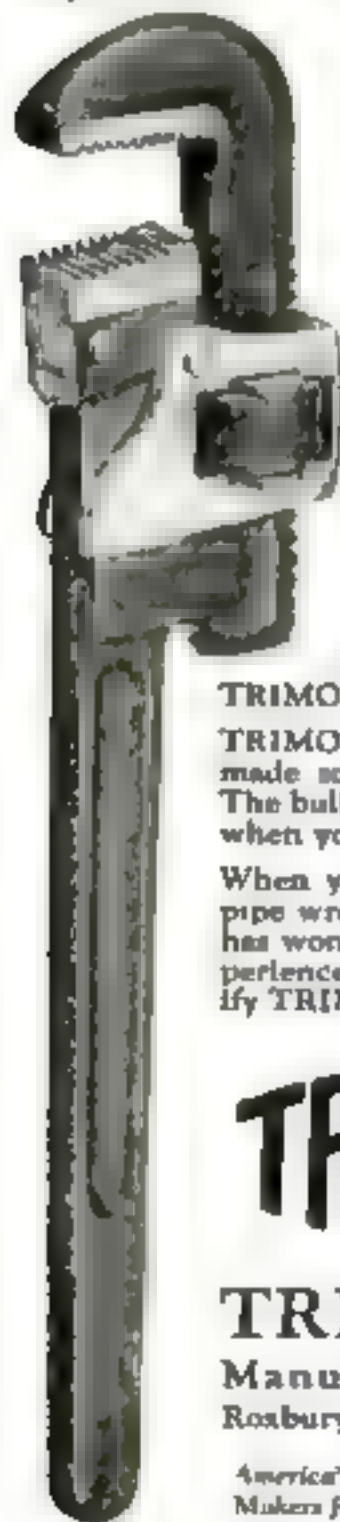
New York

Licensed under patents of Latour, Hazeltine, and Radio Corp. of America



"Give Me A Pipe Wrench"

The man who doesn't bother to specify what kind of a pipe wrench he wants doesn't deserve much sympathy if he gets a poor one.



It's a different story with the man who knows something about good tools. He specifies TRIMO and gets something for his money.

For a TRIMO Pipe Wrench not only saves time and temper, it is a real money saver. Those jaws that grip so firmly may wear dull—some day. If they do, new ones can be inserted at trifling cost, and

TRIMO is as good as ever.

TRIMO wrenches are made so they can't lock. The bulldog grip lets go—when you want it to.

When you buy your next pipe wrench, get one that has won the loyalty of experienced tool users. Specify TRIMO.

TRIMO

TRIMONT
Manufacturing Co.
Roxbury (Boston), Mass.

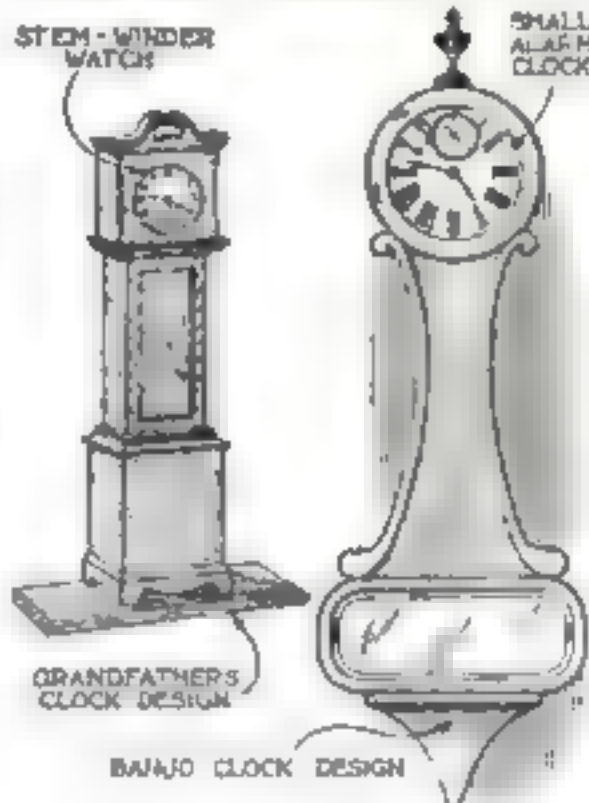
America's Leading Wrench
Makers for nearly Forty Years

Miniature Clocks Are Easy to Build

By W. P. CRAIG

MINIATURE grandfather and banjo clocks are decorative and useful little novelties. A watch, small alarm clock, or desk clock will serve for the "works" and the case can be constructed to suit. Two designs are illustrated, and many variations are possible.

An old key-wind watch, which can often be found among the family heirlooms or else purchased cheaply in a pawnshop, is excellent for this purpose. The case can be of almost any kind of wood, preferably mahogany or walnut. If white pine, whitewood, or any other



Decorative cases such as these can be made to receive old watches or small clocks.

light colored wood is used, the finish may be cherry red brushing lacquer or mahogany or walnut colored varnish stain.

The amount of carving and molding to be used depends entirely upon the skill of the builder. The paneling can be recessed with carving tools or else indicated in dark lines after painting or staining.

The hole bored for the watch or clock with an expansive bit should be a reasonably tight fit. The watch ring or clock ring and feet should be removed. In the case of a watch, it will be necessary to cut a slot in the wood at the rear of the case to receive the stem. A small pin may be bent into a staple and driven into the wood to hold the stem from shifting.

Why Do Some Saws Have "Nibs"?

AMATEUR mechanics often wonder why some hand saws have a nib on the back near the point. One explanation is that carpenters of the old school used to fasten a piece of slotted wood over the teeth of the saw to protect them from damage while being carried from job to job. Two strings were used to hold the strip in place, and the purpose of the nib was to keep the string over the point from slipping off.



Wanted

MEN to learn to play the Saxophone and other band instruments, and fit themselves for high salaried positions must enjoyable work, short hours, ideal environment.

No special talent required. Anyone who can whistle a tune and keep step with a march can quickly master any Buescher True Tone Instrument. Many learn scales in an hour, play tunes the first week. You can.

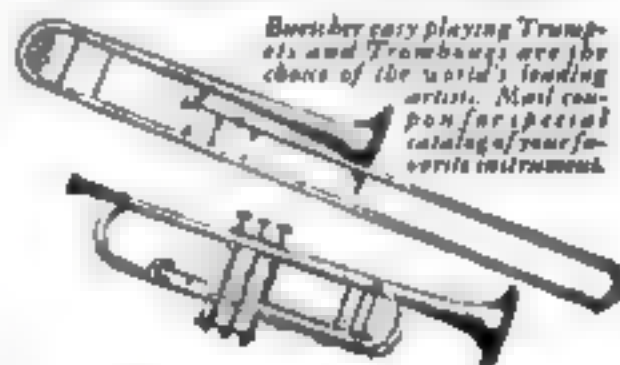
Buescher Assures Success

But only with a Buescher in this rapid progress assured. Perfect tuning, easy natural blowing, simplified fingering, give special advantages.

Easy to Play, Easy to Pay

Take any Buescher instrument home for 6 days' trial. Pay for it by the month. Earn as you learn. Play as you pay. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send coupon for beautiful catalog. Mention favorite instrument. A big job awaits you. Don't delay.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments
2118 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana



Buescher easy playing Trumpets and Trombones are the choice of the world's leading artists. Mail coupon for special catalog of your favorite instrument.

BUESCHER
True Tone

Band and Orchestra INSTRUMENTS

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO., 2118 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Ind.
Gentlemen: We will obligate you in any way please send me your free literature. I am interested in the instrument checked here. ☐ Trumpet ☐ Trombone ☐ Tuba ☐ Mention any other
Age What instrument if any, do you play?
Name
Address
City

Write Like a Business Man

Own a standard remanufactured typewriter—L. C. Smith. Remanufactured at a cost of \$4.00. Look like new. Runs like new. A year's guarantee. 114,000,000 typed tough typing free to purchaser. Express prepaid. 102 terms. 10 days' free trial. Write today for free catalog of typewriter bargains.
Young Typewriter Co., 654 W. Randolph
Typewriter Headquarters. Dept. 142-A, Chicago

A 2c Stamp

—will start you on the road to success. See Money Making Opportunities on pages 150 to 182.



The heating of Office Buildings is controlled by Tycos

Tycos for the Home

Tycos Office Thermometers

An aid in promoting human efficiency.

Tycos Bath Thermometers

To enable you to get the most good from your bath.

Tycos Home Set

Bake Oven Thermometer, Candy Thermometer, Sugar Meter. The secret of accurate results is cooking.

Tycos Wall Thermometers

To help you maintain a temperature in your house conducive to good health.

Tycos Quality Compasses

To show you the right way in unfamiliar country.

Tycos Fever Thermometers

A necessity in every home.

Tycos Stormguide

Forecasts the weather twenty-four hours ahead with dependable accuracy.

Tycos Hygrometer

To enable you to keep the humidity of the atmosphere in your home correct at all times.

Tycos for the Medical Profession

Tycos Sphygmomanometer, Pocket and Office types.

Tycos Urinalysis Glassware.

Tycos Fever Thermometers.

Your dealer will show them to you. Ask us, on a postal, for booklets on any of the above.

Write for Bulletin

EVERY owner of an office building, plant, apartment house or hotel can cut down his bill for fuel by installing Tycos Temperature Instruments in his boiler room.

The Chief Engineer of the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company uses a Tycos Recording Pyrometer to record furnace and stack temperatures. It insures highest efficiency by keeping furnace temperatures more even—and if the stack temperature rises he can detect and stop at once loss from this inefficiency. Other Tycos Instruments are used to measure drafts to show whether or not too many boilers are being used at night. And still another Tycos Instrument is used to maintain 140 degrees on the hot water heater. Maintaining this even temperature eliminates possible accidents to tenants from too hot water or "kicks" of no hot water.

By using Tycos Instruments this Chief Engineer increases the whole efficiency of his heating plant—and cuts down his fuel bill.

MANUFACTURERS: Whether you use heat for keeping your plant warm or in your manufacturing processes—whether for making armor-plate or baking enamel on cuff buttons, for making cartons or candy, rubber tires or hatching eggs or making tools, firearms or rubber goods or any other products that go through heat treating processes, you need in your plant Tycos Instruments for Indicating, Recording and Controlling Temperatures. Increased efficiency and savings can be made in every line of industry by applying Tycos—the Sixth Sense.

Write us for literature on any instrument, or type of instrument, and it will be sent promptly. Or, if you prefer, our engineers will consult with you on the application of Tycos—the Sixth Sense in your plant.

Taylor Instrument Companies

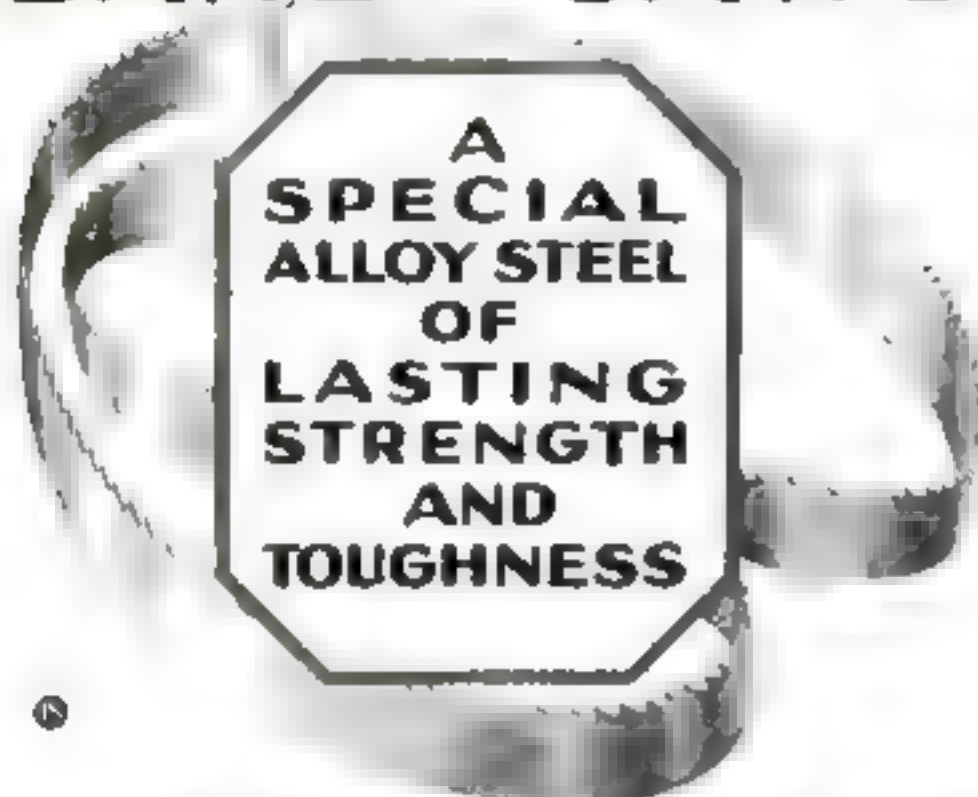
Main Office and Factory
ROCHESTER, N. Y. U.S.A.
Canadian Plant: 500 BUILDING, TORONTO
SHORT & MASON, Ltd. Manufacturing Distributors in Great Britain



THE ~ SIXTH ~ SENSE ~ OF ~ INDUSTRY
Tycos Temperature Instruments
INDICATING • RECORDING • CONTROLLING

SIMONDS

BAND SAWS



FROM specially tempered and treated alloy steel—with precision that is customarily associated only with fine mechanisms—with a knowledge of band saw requirements that is born of a half-century of experience in making cutting tools—a Simonds Band Saw is made to withstand the strains and stresses of the heaviest jobs. For longer service life and the highest degree of safety and economy in band saw operation, specify "Simonds" when ordering.

SIMONDS SAW AND STEEL COMPANY, Fitchburg, Mass.

"The Saw Makers" Branch Stores and Service Shops in Principal Cities Established 1832

A Good Bookcase for the price of a good book!



\$3.75 Per Section
With Glass Doors
On Approval—Direct to User
Lundstrom
IT GROWS WITH YOUR LIBRARY
SECTIONAL BOOKCASE
Endorsed by Over 100,000 Users

Made for and universally used in the finest homes and offices throughout the country. Made in sections of different sizes, combining utility, economy and attractive appearance. Prices complete as shown above, with non-blinding, disappearing, felt-cushioned glass doors, beautifully finished in plain golden oak, \$15.75. In quartered oak or in imitation mahogany or walnut (willow), \$18.25. In genuine mahogany or walnut, \$21.50. Other styles at correspondingly low prices. Shipped direct from factory at a big saving TO YOU. Write for new catalog No. 31, The C. A. Lundstrom Mfg. Co., Little Falls, N. Y., Manufacturers of Sectional Bookcases since 1899. Branch Office and Warehouse: Kansas City, Mo.



This perfectly balanced 1-pound hammer is made of tool steel. It has chisel-edged claws, without altering the claw feature. It has two small claws right and left to reach close corners next to wall. The head is correctly balanced making it possible to remove 10's at one pull. Write for fully illustrated folder.

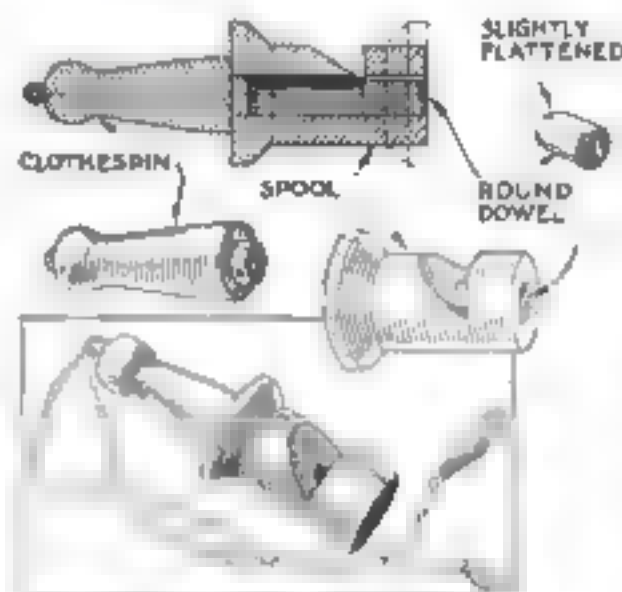
Chisel-Edge Claw Hammer Co.
H. A. Ayres, Hoboken, N. J., Dept. E.
CHISEL-EDGE-CLAW HAMMER

Toy Whistle Made from Spool and Clothespin

By F. CLARKE HUGHES

TRIM the flange from one end of a spool, fit a piece cut from a clothespin into the large end of the spool as shown, and you have the beginning of a toy whistle.

Notch the spool about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. from the end, barely cutting through into the hole in the spool. A dowel or a short piece of



Simple as it is to make, this gaily painted toy whistle is an attractive little article

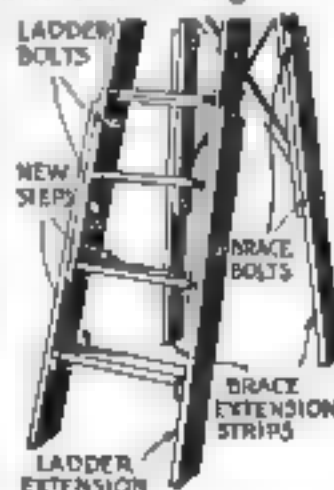
a lead pencil will serve to plug the open end of the spool. The plug must be slightly flattened and the flat part placed to face the notch. Find by trial the position in which the plug allows the maximum sound to be produced; then glue it in place.

When the whistle has been painted in bright, glossy colors, a silk cord may be tied to the handle.

How to Extend the Height of a Small Stepladder

YOU R stepladder can be made several feet taller in a few minutes if you have ready the necessary extension pieces. Those shown are used to extend an 8-ft. ladder to 10 ft., but the same general plan can be followed for ladders of other sizes. The cost of a large stepladder is saved, there is some economy in storage space, and it is easier to carry the ladder on the running board of an automobile.

The attachment for extending the steps was made in this case of two pieces of hardwood 1 by 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 4 ft., one piece $\frac{3}{4}$ by 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ by 24 $\frac{1}{4}$ in., and one piece $\frac{3}{4}$ by 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ by 20 in. The extension strips for the back legs of the ladder are $\frac{3}{4}$ by 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. by 5 ft. 6 in. Four $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. and four $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. machine bolts 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long, with two washers each, are needed.—L. F. McINTYRE.



AFTER SHAVING



HERE IS A GOOD BET

Have you ever tried Listerine after shaving? You will like it.

We are so certain of this that we are willing to risk the cost of this page to tell you about it.

After your next shave, just douse Listerine on full strength and note results. Immediately, your skin will tingle with new life and vigor. Then, over your face will steal a lingering

and delightful sense of coolness such as you have never known before.

And as it cools, Listerine also heals—takes the smart and burn out of tiny wounds left by the razor and lessens the danger of infection. Go ahead and try Listerine this way. We dare you.

Lambert Pharmacal Company,
St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

EVERYBODY'S
TALKING
Everybody's talking
about the marvelous
whitening effect of
using Listerine Tooth
Paste a short time.
You will be delighted.
Large tube 25c.

LISTERINE

—the safe antiseptic

Restored Enchantment

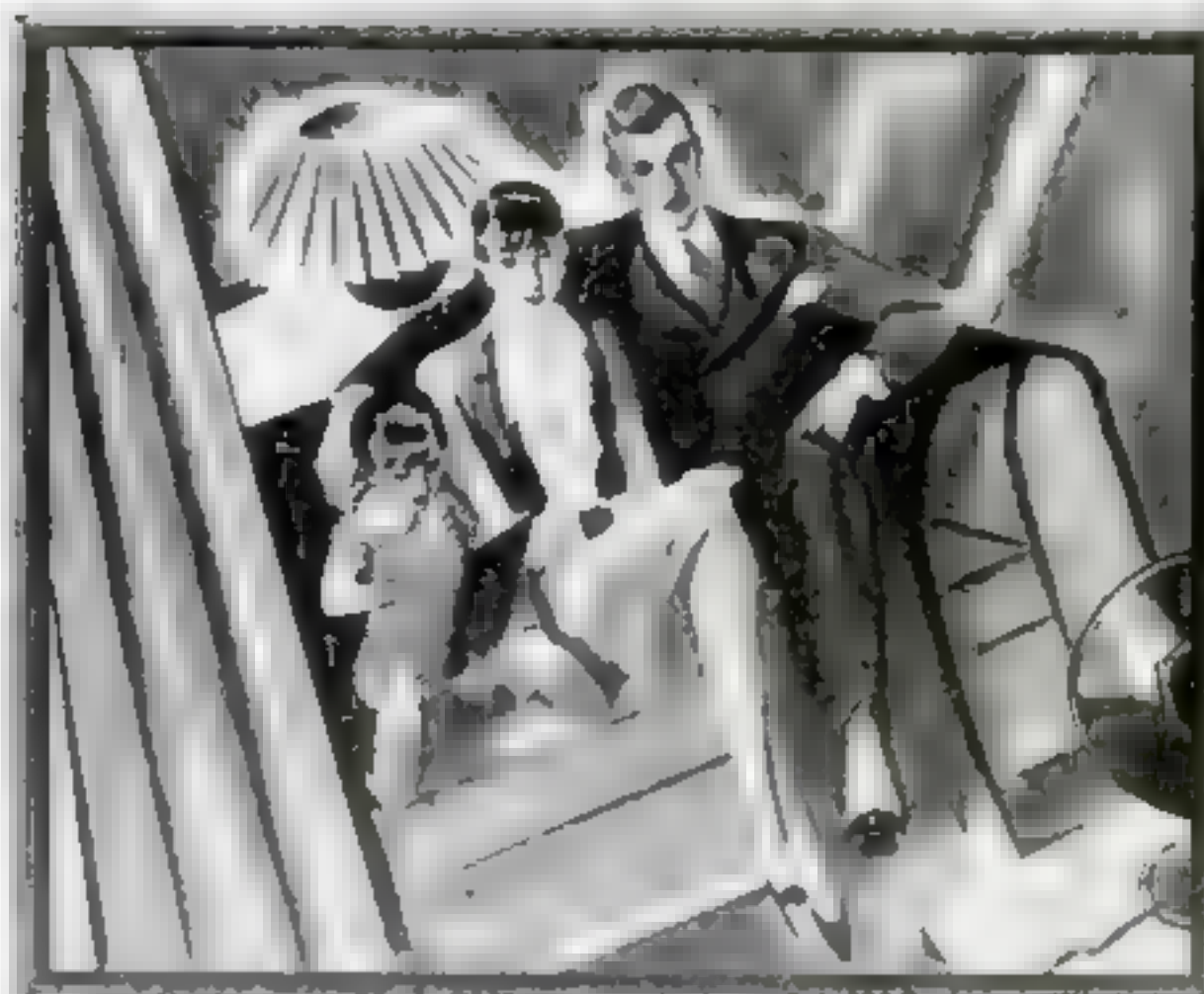


This is the Eveready Layerbilt that gives you Battery Power for the longest time and the least money.

THERE is no doubt of it—radio is better with Battery Power. And never was radio so worthy of the perfection of reception that batteries, and batteries alone, make possible. Today more than ever you need what batteries give—pure DC, Direct Current, electricity that flows smoothly, quietly, noiselessly. When such is the current that operates your receiver, you are unconscious of its mechanism, for you do not hear it humming, buzzing, crackling. The enchantment of the program is complete.

Batteries themselves have improved, as has radio. Today they are so perfect, and so long-lasting, as to be equal to the demands of the modern receiver. Power your set with the Eveready Layerbilt "B" Battery No. 486. This is the battery whose unique, exclusive construction makes it last longer than any other Eveready. Could more be said? In most homes a set of Layerbilts lasts an entire season. This is the battery that brings you Battery Power with all its advantages, conferring benefits and enjoyments that are really tremendous when compared with the small cost and effort involved in replacements at long intervals. For the best in radio, use the Eveready Layerbilt.

EVEREADY
Radio Batteries
—they last longer



Radio is better with Battery Power

At a turn of the dial a radio program comes to you. It is clear. It is true. It is natural. You thank the powers of nature that have once more brought quiet to the distant reaches of the radio-swept air. You are grateful to the broadcasters whose programs were never so enjoyable, so enchanting. You call down blessings upon the authority that has allotted to each station its proper place. And, if you are radio-wise, you will be thankful that you bought a new set of "B" batteries to make the most out of radio's newest and most glorious season.

NATIONAL CARBON CO., INC.  New York—San Francisco

Unit of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

Tuesday night is Eveready Hour Night—9 P. M., Eastern Standard Time

WEAF—New York	WCR—Buffalo	WCN—Chicago	WRC—Washington
WJAB—Providence	WCAE—Pittsburgh	WOC—Davenport	WGY—Schenectady
WEEL—Boston	WSA—Cincinnati	WCCO (Minneapolis)	WIIAB—Louisville
WDAF—Kansas City	WTAM—Cleveland	St. Paul	WSB—Atlanta
WFI—Philadelphia	WWJ—Detroit	KSD—St. Louis	WSM—Nashville
		WMC—Memphis	

Pacific Coast Stations—9 P. M., Pacific Standard Time

KFO—KGO—San Francisco	KFI—Los Angeles
KFOA—KOMO—Seattle	KI—Portland

Have you heard the new Victor record by the Eveready Hour Group—orchestra and singers—in Middleton's *Dawn South Overture* and *Doolittle's Goin' Home*?

ATKINS SILVER STEEL SAWS



**At Your
Hardware
Store**

"Silver Steel" Hack Saw Blades

**Cut Twice
as Fast**

Last Six Times as Long

YOUR Hardware Dealer can show you the wonderful NEW Atkins "Silver Steel" Hack Saw Blades that remove metal faster than any other. Made of perfect steel they cut twice as fast and six times as long as any ordinary blades. You save time, money and labor on every blade.

The spray illustration above shows Atkins "Silver Steel" Hack Saw Blades for every hand metal cutting operation. **Indestructible** and **flexible** for every job. **Save time, money and labor** on every blade.

E. C. Atkins & Co.
Established 1857

418 So. Illinois St.
INDIANAPOLIS, U.S.A.



The Shipshape Home

**Questions Our Readers
Ask about Finishing
Woodwork**

THAT the finishing of woodwork and furniture is a matter of the keenest interest to many readers of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, is made clear by the number of letters received in regard to painting problems.

Among the questions recently brought up, the following are representative. They relate to problems frequently encountered in the average home. The answers, which are by Herton Elliot, one of the leading authorities on painting and decorating, may help you in doing similar work easily and successfully.



Refinishing furniture is lucrative occupation.

How can I remove the paint from the woodwork in a room? Two years ago two coats of paint were put on the woodwork, which had previously always been varnished. The paint has cracked so badly, I wish to have it removed before refinishing.

NO MATTER how many coats of paint or varnish have been applied, or when they can be removed clear to the wood with a paint and varnish remover.

The remover is applied with no more brushing than is necessary to cover the surface. It is allowed to stand for a few minutes, when the old coatings will have become so soft that they may be readily scraped off with a putty knife. Mouldings, corners and other places that are hard to get at may be cleaned with a small vegetable brush.

After the old coatings have been stripped off, it is essential to clean up the surface by washing with a generous quantity of gasoline, benzine or denatured alcohol. If every trace of the paint remover is not removed, it will interfere with the drying of subsequent coats and cause serious trouble.

In refinishing an old china closet, to which some new wood has been added, how shall I go about it so that the new wood will not look lighter than the old?

THIS is a problem that often comes up when built-in features are added or interior woodwork and floors are repaired. The first step is to sandpaper the new wood to extreme smoothness and dust the surface clean.

(Continued on page 114)



**Comes from
the Can
Like Putty**

PLASTIC WOOD

**Hardens into
Solid Wood**



It solves the problem of damaged woodwork and is invaluable around the house. It sticks everlastingly to metal, wood, stone, plaster or fabric; takes paint, stain, varnish or lacquer; is workable with tools, but will not chip or splinter.

14 lb., 35c.; one pound \$1.00

Sold by Hardware and Paint Stores.
Send coupon if they cannot supply you

ADDISON LESTER COMPANY
25 Bulfinch Street, Canton, Mass.
Please send me 14 lb. can of PLASTIC WOOD for which I enclose 35c.

Name

Address

Dyke's Automobile Encyclopedia

Entirely Rewritten, Reorganized and Illustrated
Gravely Enlarged, 1936 Edition, 6143 Illustrations,
A PRACTICAL BOOK FOR EVERYBODY



The *Encyclopedia* will tell you a thing or two about the latest in automobile engineering and guide you through the maze of new models, accessories and repairs. The *Encyclopedia* is the key to a successful repairman.

**This Book Will
Teach you to
Repair**

An *Expert Automobile Repairman*, not only an *Expert*, but also an *Expert* in the latest in automobile engineering and guide you through the maze of new models, accessories and repairs. The *Encyclopedia* is the key to a successful repairman.

**DON'T WAIT—
Order Now!**

Cloth \$6

Unexp. American Morocco \$7.40 Postpaid

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Ave. New York City

OTTAWA LOG SAW

ONLY \$39

**GREATEST OFFER
EVER MADE**

Make Money! Wood is valuable. Saw it to make money. **OTTAWA LOG SAW** is the key to a successful repairman.

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

OTTAWA LOG SAW CO. 1801 W. Wood Street, Ottawa, Kansas

Lucky!

if you own a new Indian Motorcycle

INDIAN owners are masters—of the open road, for Indian power and stamina bow to none—masters of secluded beauty spots, for an Indian will carry you anywhere—masters of long hours of delightful health building recreation, for an Indian makes the beach, the ball game, the camping ground, golf, or your best girl right around the corner, for its lucky owner.

[For demonstration call on the nearest Indian dealer. Generous pay-as-you-ride plan. Write for Catalog.]

**Indian Motorcycle Company
Springfield, Mass.**

Now Ready

For 1928 Five New Models

Over Forty Important Improvements

PICK the one that's built for you from the world's most complete cycle line. It is transforming motorcycle history.



**Indian Motorcycle Co.
Dept. P-201, Springfield, Mass.
Send me your new Catalog.**

Name

Address

City

State

Bradleyunit-A

PERFECT FIXED RESISTOR

Unaffected by temperature, moisture or atmospheric changes. Does not age or change in resistance.



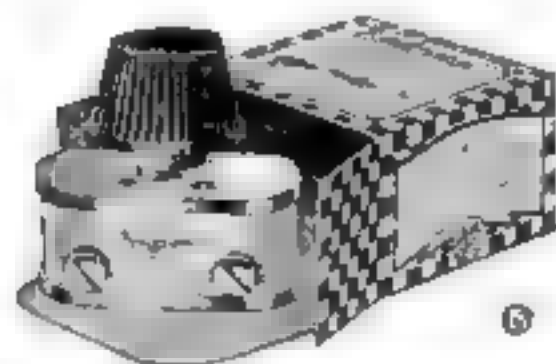
A precision fixed resistor, baked under high pressure, and accurately calibrated. Can be soldered without affecting accuracy.

Two Remarkable Radio Resistors

Bradleyunit-A is an outstanding success! It is a fixed resistor for radio circuits of all kinds, and has a capacity of 2 watts. It is rugged and can be soldered easily, without affecting the rating of the unit.

Bradleyohm-E is widely used by manufacturers of B-Eliminators for plate voltage control. Its remarkably wide, noiseless range, accomplished with two columns of graphite discs, accounts for its tremendous popularity.

Use Allen-Bradley resistors in your own hook-ups for superlative results. Follow the example of prominent radio manufacturers. They know!



Bradleyohm-E is available in several ranges and ratings. Sold in distinctive checkered cartons. Ask your dealer for Bradleyohm-E.

Allen-Bradley Co.

ELECTRIC CONTROLLING APPARATUS

293 Greenfield Ave.  Milwaukee, Wis.

The Shipshape Home

(Continued from page 113)

Bring up the new wood to the same tone as the previously finished part by applying a coat of stain that approximates as closely as possible the color of the previous finish. If a very light finish, it may be necessary to thin a standard stain greatly and to wipe on just a touch with a cloth rather than to apply a brush coat. Oil stains are the easiest for the amateur to use for this work.

If the wood is open grained, it must be filled as previously explained.

Next, go over the entire surface, new wood and old wood, with a coat of varnish-stain of the color desired for the new finish.

A finishing coat of clear gloss varnish then should be applied. If desired, a semidull finish may be produced by rubbing this coat with pumice stone and oil (or water), or by applying a coat of flat varnish.

I have a chest of drawers that is now stained golden oak, and I would like to change the color to walnut.

ANY piece of stained furniture may be easily refinished in walnut or the brown mahoganies now so popular. First remove the old finish, as previously explained. While paint and varnish remover will not entirely remove some stain that has penetrated deeply into the wood, this residue will have no material effect.

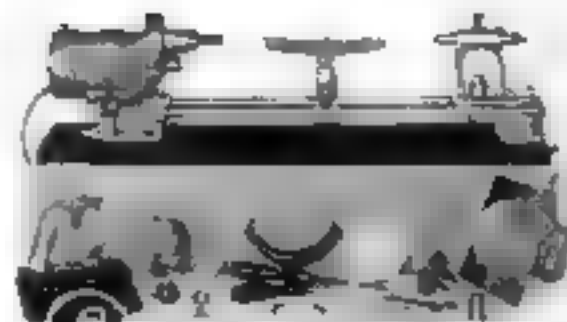
In building up the new finish, sandpaper if necessary, then apply a coat of stain of the desired color, preferably a penetrating stain.

It should be remembered that the effect produced by any stain varies with different woods. It may also be varied by manipulating the stain. For instance, a heavy or light coat may be applied. A lighter effect may always be had by reducing the stain with turpentine or whatever thinner the manufacturer recommends, or by wiping off some of the stain with a cloth immediately after it has been applied. A small surface on the back or underside should be stained first to test the effect.

After the stain has dried overnight, open grained woods, such as oak, walnut, mahogany and chestnut, must receive a coat of filler. Close grained woods, such as pine, maple, birch, poplar and white wood, do not require a filler. Paste filler is the most satisfactory. It is reduced with benzine or turpentine to the consistency of thick cream and applied with a brush. As soon as it commences to set, which is indicated by a flattening out in color, it is wiped off clean with a cloth across the grain.

Next, apply a coat of thin orange shellac to seal in the stain so it will not bleed through the finishing coats of varnish. When dry (in not less than two hours) sandpaper lightly and dust clean. Then apply a coat of high grade gloss finishing varnish.

If the popular semidull finish is desired, it may be produced by applying another coat of gloss varnish and rubbing with fine pumice stone. (Continued on page 116)



Easy to-

Make Things at Home!
with *Speed Way Shop!*

HAVE fun and make money! Try it for ten days right in your own home. See how practical this wood and metal working outfit is. For mechanics, repair men, handy men.

Yours for 10 Days Free

Take advantage of our 10 days free trial offer! Test the Super SpeedWay Shop in your own home! If you fail to do what we claim for it, we will cheerfully refund the ten dollars.

Eight Motor Driven Tools

Super SpeedWay Shop gives you a private, owned machine shop right in your home. This sturdy outfit on 10 tools gives you a complete outfit: a Bench Saw, a Big Saw, a Portable or Stationary Power Drill, especially equipped for buffing, grinding and cleaning. Works from 115, 220 volt.

Only \$10.00 Down

Pay while you are enjoying your Super SpeedWay Shop. Only \$10 down and balance in easy monthly payments. Get one of these sturdy, efficient Super SpeedWay shops in your home.

Free Blue Prints

We furnish 24 working blue prints free with each Super SpeedWay Shop. Enable you to make a variety of furniture, novelties, toys, radio work, broom-brushes for gifts or sale.

Don't Delay—Write Today

Remember—the Shop is a money-maker for the small job man, and fun for the man who has learned the joy of working with tools at home. Write today.

SpeedWay—A Complete Line

The makers of Super SpeedWay Shop are the world's only manufacturers of a complete line of 100 plus blue prints, 100 plus plans, 100 plus drawings, 100 plus blue prints, etc.

Sales and Service in All Principal Cities.

Electro Magnetic Tool Co.

1810 E. 52nd Ave., Cicero, Ill. (Adjoining Chicago)

Manager Dept. 6-0. Please send me full particulars about your 10-day free trial offer. If I am interested in other tools, please write.

Name _____

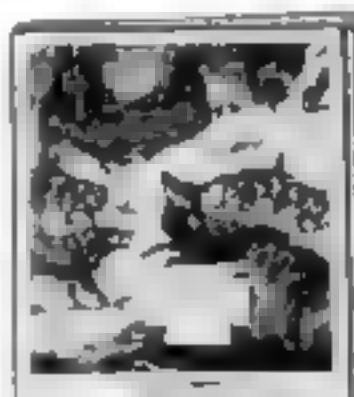
Address _____

FREE CATALOG

Hunting shoes, leather hats, caps, and jackets. 40 items.

L. L. BEAN

22,000 Main St., Freeport, Me.



MOVIES in Your Home

Our marvelous, practical Movie Machines sell as low as \$3.75 postpaid. And use same size film as big theatres. We also have wonderful films at lowest prices—with a new film exchange service.

Don't Miss This!

Write NOW for Free Catalog, PARAGON MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. 1273 P, Canton, Mass.





They Grinned When the Waiter Spoke to Me in French

—but their laughter changed to amazement at my reply

WE had dropped into Pierrot's for dinner—Pierrot's, that quaint French restaurant where the waiters speak nothing but French. Jack Lejeune, who boasted a smattering of French, volunteered to act as interpreter.

"Now tell me what you want to eat," announced Jack grandly, after we were seated, "and I'll 'parley' with the waiter."

With halting French phrases and much motioning of hands, Jack translated our orders to the waiter. Finally Jack turned to me.

"What's yours, Fred?" he asked.

"Virginia ham and scrambled eggs," I replied.

Jack's face fell. He knew that my order would be difficult to translate into French. However, he made a brave effort.

"Jambon et des . . . et des . . ." but Jack couldn't think how to say "scrambled eggs." He made motions as if he were scrambling eggs in a frying pan, but the waiter couldn't get what he was driving at.

"I'm afraid you'll have to order something else, Fred," he said finally. "I can't think of the word for 'scrambled eggs.'"

Everybody smiled—everybody except me. With great ceremony I beckoned to the waiter. "I'll explain my order to the waiter," I said. A chuckle ran around the table.

"Fred can't speak French, can he?" I heard a girl whisper to Jack.

No—he never spoke a word of French in his life—came the answer. "But watch him. This will be funny. He'll probably give an imitation of a hen laying an egg."

A Tense Moment

The waiter addressed me. "Monsieur a fait son choix?" he asked.

There was a pause. All eyes were on me. I hesitated—prolonged the suspense as long as possible. Then in perfect French I said to the waiter: "Oui, Donnez moi du jambon aux oeufs brouillés—jambon de Virginie."

The effect on my friends was tremendous. The laughter stopped. There were

glimpses of amazement. In order to heighten the effect, I continued for several minutes to converse in French with the waiter. I asked him all sorts of questions—what part of France he was from—how long he had been in America, and many other queries. When I finally let the waiter go, everybody started firing excited questions at me.

"Fred! Where did you learn to speak French like that?" "Why didn't you tell us you could talk French?" "Who was your teacher?"

"Well, folks," I replied, "it may sound strange, but the truth is I never had a teacher. And just a few months ago I couldn't speak a word of French."

"Quit your kidding!" laughed Jack. "You didn't develop that knowledge of French in a few months. I thought it took years to learn to talk like that."

"I have been studying French only a short while," I insisted. And then I told them the whole story.

How I Learned French Without a Teacher

"Did you ever hear of the House of Hugo?" I asked.

Jack nodded. "That's that famous language institute over in London, isn't it?"

Yes, I replied. They've been teaching languages for over a century. Thousands of Europeans have learned through application of a wonderfully effective method.

But what's that got to do with your learning French, I asked Jack. You haven't been over there taking lessons, have you? "Hug—hate you?"

No, I couldn't go in the House of Hugo, or the House of Hugo came to me. I replied quizzically.

This course turned out to be the most ingenious method of learning French ever devised. It was simply marvelous. It enabled people to learn French in their own homes in an amazingly short time.

I can scarcely believe it myself, but just a few months ago I didn't know a word of French. Now I can speak and understand French when it is spoken to me. And I didn't study much—just a few minutes

a day. There were no laborious exercises to do—no tedious rules to do—no tedious drills. It was actually fun learning. Everything was so clear, so simple, so easy. Hence by the Hugo "At-Right" French Course is the most remarkable thing of its kind I have ever seen.

Try It 5 Days FREE

This story is typical. You, too, can now learn French at home—quickly, easily, pleasantly—just as thousands of others are doing by the celebrated Hugo "At-Right" Method. Twenty-four fascinating lessons, carefully planned. The most ingenious method of learning French ever discovered. While awaiting the language teaching experience in all the leading European cities are behind this French course.

The wonderful thing about this simplified Hugo method is that it makes you your own teacher. At home—in minutes that might otherwise be wasted—you learn, phrase by phrase, sentence by sentence, to speak the language easily and well. I'm able to speak French in decidedly a cultural accent, and am recognized as such. Use these spare minutes to master French the fascinating, fun way.

No money is necessary now. We'll be glad to send you the complete course FREE FOR 5 DAYS so that you may see it and judge it for yourself. Within the free examination period you have the privilege of returning the course without cost or obligation or keeping it as your own and sending only \$2. as a first payment and thereafter \$2 a month until the full price of \$12 has been paid.

You are the judge. Simply return the course within 5 days if you are not fascinated and delighted with it. If you are, promptly a valuable French-English Dictionary, containing 45,000 words, will be included without additional cost.

We urge you to clip and mail this coupon today. Doubleday Page & Co., Dept. F-9810, Garden City, New York.

Doubleday Page & Co., Dept. F-9810,
American Representatives of Hugo's
Language Institute of London,
Garden City, New York

Please send me the Hugo "French at Right" Course in 24 lessons for free examination and include the French-English Dictionary. Within 5 days I will either return the course and dictionary, or send you \$2 at that time and \$2 each month thereafter until \$12 has been paid.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Occupation _____

2% discount for cash with order



Plug In—and Tune In

**30
Days
Free
Trial**

AGENTS! DEALERS! BIG PROFITS!

Make big money taking orders for Metrodyne. At no past time, Metrodyne All Electric Radios are in a class by themselves. Marvelous quality, performance and price. Demonstrate at home and take orders. Lowest wholesale prices. Your demonstrating set on 30 days' free trial. See coupon below for details.

Now! A Real Electric Radio Set

Three Year Guarantee
Shipped direct from our factory at rock bottom prices—cost less than most battery sets

No Batteries, Chargers or Eliminators
No Acids; No Liquids—Plug In—Press Button—"Tune In"

Metrodyne

ALL ELECTRIC RADIO

7 Tubes—Single Dial Set

100% Electric Radio

At last! The radio you've dreamed of. A radio that you can plug in and use without the care, bother and trouble of batteries, chargers, eliminators, etc. The Metrodyne All Electric is a real, genuine batteryless radio set. Simply insert the plug in the socket, press the switch button and "tune in." You could not possibly buy a better radio set than the Metrodyne All Electric, no matter what price you paid.

BEAUTY—EFFICIENCY DEPENDABILITY

The Metrodyne All Electric Radio is a 7 tube, single dial set. Only the highest quality low loss parts are used, through out. Solid walnut cabinet, beautiful two-tone effect with handsome flat metal trimings. Due to cabinet, 28 inches long, 13 inches deep, 10 inches high. Has electrically actuated dial so that you can log stations in the dark. Only one dial to tune in all stations. Excellent tone qualities—wonderful volume—very selective.

Costs Less Than Most Battery Sets

Do not read our Metrodyne All Electric radio with red mare light. Metrodyne All Electric Radio is a 7 tube, single dial set. Only the highest quality low loss parts are used, through out. Solid walnut cabinet, beautiful two-tone effect with handsome flat metal trimings. Due to cabinet, 28 inches long, 13 inches deep, 10 inches high. Has electrically actuated dial so that you can log stations in the dark. Only one dial to tune in all stations. Excellent tone qualities—wonderful volume—very selective.

Mail This Coupon

30 days' free trial offer. Write today!

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY
2165 N. California Ave. Dept. 622 Chicago, Illinois

METRO ELECTRIC COMPANY
2165 N. California Ave., Dept. 622
Chicago, Illinois

I am interested in your Metrodyne All Electric Radio and will accept your thirty days' free trial offer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

MAIL COUPON NOW!



**The New Model
Pocket Ben is an ace
among watches!**

He's steady, reliable and unusually good-looking. That's why he's so popular.

Sold everywhere for \$1.50. With luminous night-and-day dial \$2.25.

WESTERN CLOCK COMPANY
La Salle, Illinois

The Shipshape Home

(Continued from page 116)

Furniture Blemishes

Furniture Blemishes When the varnished or shell-lacked top of a dressing table or other piece of furniture becomes spotted with perfume, the marks often can be removed by applying a little alcohol followed immediately by linseed oil. The surface should be polished lightly with a cloth until the alcohol has evaporated.

One method said to be effective for removing the marks of hot dishes on table tops is to rub the surface vigorously with a small pad of cloth covered with butter. Rubbing the white spots with a wet cloth upon which cigar or cigarette ashes have been sprinkled, is another method sometimes recommended.—S. M.

Removing Rust from Nickel

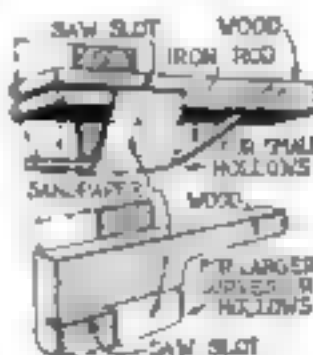
Removing Rust from Nickel To remove rust spots from nickel-plated surfaces, apply petrolatum (vaseline) and after several days wipe with a cloth dipped in ammonia. In case the spots are particularly stubborn, add a few drops of hydrochloric acid to the ammonia, but be sure to dry the metal quickly, then rinse it with water and polish thoroughly. —T. H. B.

How to Sandpaper Moldings

ONE of the most tedious jobs when refinishing furniture and picture frames is the sandpapering of the hollows of moldings to a smooth, clean-cut finish. The use of the little devices illustrated simplifies and speeds up this kind of work.

For hollows of small radius, iron rods are bent and attached to hardwood handles $\frac{3}{4}$ by 1 by 6 in., as shown. For larger hollows it is simpler to cut the block from one piece of wood. In both cases the working edge is curved slightly from end to end. Practically all the sandpaper surface can be used with these holders except the short piece between the nut and the bottom. — A. M. C.

Two blocks with the paper partly cut off



Enameling Cement Walls

IN FITTING up cellar rooms, it is sometimes desired to give the cement foundation a fine, glossy finish. This can be done if the cement has been well troweled and is reasonably even. Rub the surface with coarse sandpaper until it is as smooth as possible, give it a coat of saturated zinc sulphate solution—about 4 lbs. to 1 gal. water—to neutralize the excessive alkali, and brush on a priming coat of white lead or a ready mixed paint for interior use. Apply one coat of enamel undercoater, a second coat of enamel and undercoater mixed half and half, and finally a coat of gloss enamel.

[illegible]

**Beautiful 136 Page
Wholesale Radio
Catalog**

FREE to Dealers The greatest bank of radio value in the United States the largest stock of radio parts in the country Battery and All-Electric Sets. In a few minutes you can find out just what kind of a dealer you are. Sensationally low prices on high quality "A" and "B" Eliminators. Write for this book today.

HAMILTON-CARR RADIO CORP
711 W. Lake St., Dept. 147 Chicago, Ill.

PLUMBING • HEATING WATER SYSTEMS



SAVE UP TO 40%

Wonderful bargains—everything guaranteed. Full line of plumbing and heating supplies. Hot water steam heating plants and hot water and gas water systems at big savings.

Install Them Yourself!
Finest materials all brands and perfect. Tell us you want and mail us a rough sketch of your room.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

B. KAROL & SONS CO. 100 S. 4TH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.

FREE TO BOYS

"THE SHOOTER'S ART" **Send Now**

Tells how to hold, aim and handle rifles; helps you guide others in correct knowledge of guns. Gives facts that make mark shots. Contains safety and common sense instruction every parent and boy should have. Helps to make boys leaders. Your copy Free. Write at once.

The NEW BENJAMIN AIR RIFLE

Ch. Schenck & Co., Inc., New York

Remember the Original Air Rifle

\$5 at your dealer's or sent postage paid. **UPRINT**

BENJAMIN
Air Rifle & Mfg. Co., 235 E. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.

\$150

The Perfect Writing Instrument
GREATEST VALUE EVER OFFERED

AGENT

Inkograph Co., Inc.
196-42 CENTRE ST.
NEW YORK, N. Y.

[illegible]

Your name and address are sufficient. Pay postman \$1.00, plus postage on letters. When remittance accompanies order, ink cards will be sent postage prepaid. If we in ten days the ink-card is not returned, we shall say it is in it and will send you money with it. Further correspondence is because we are sure the ink-card will meet your requirements to perfection that makes it possible for us to make you so attractive an offer.

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Sell Inkographs, make bigger profits, more sales, without investment. Quicker commissions, popular prices, no competition. Send for an Inkograph or write for special sales plan booklet.

• This seal on a radio, tool or oil burner advertisement signifies the approval of the INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS. See page 6.

Every Handy Man needs SMOOTH-ON NO. 1

for stopping leaks in steam, water or gas pipes, mending cracks, or leaks in furnaces and boilers, radiators, tanks, sinks, pots and pails, making loose handles tight, tightening loose screws, hooks, locks, door knobs, etc., stopping leaks in automobile engine water jackets, in radiator, hose connections, gas tank and gas, oil and exhaust lines, making a fume-proof joint between exhaust pipe and tonneau heater, keeping grease cups, hub caps and nuts from loosening and falling off, etc. Hardens like iron and stays everlastingly tight.



To make wet cellars dry use SMOOTH-ON No. 7

the one practical waterproofing that you can apply yourself, easily, from the inside, to wet or dry surface and with every assurance of thorough watertightness, even in the wettest seasons. Effective in wet boiler pits, at cracks and porous spots and also excellent for patching and waterproofing any concrete, brick or stone surface to keep water out or in.

About 25 lbs. of Smooth-On No. 7 are required for each 100 square feet of surface covered, and no experience is necessary.

To get perfect results, write to us for and use the Smooth-On Repair Book. Free if you return the coupon.

Get Smooth-On No. 1 in 1 lb. or 5 lb. cans and Smooth-On No. 7 in 5 lb. or 50 or 100-lb. kegs. If any hardware store, or if not, write to us for a list.



Write for
FREE BOOK



Do it with SMOOTH-ON No. 7

SMOOTH-ON MFG. CO. Dept. 58,
374 Communipaw Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
Please send the free Smooth-On Repair Book.

Name _____

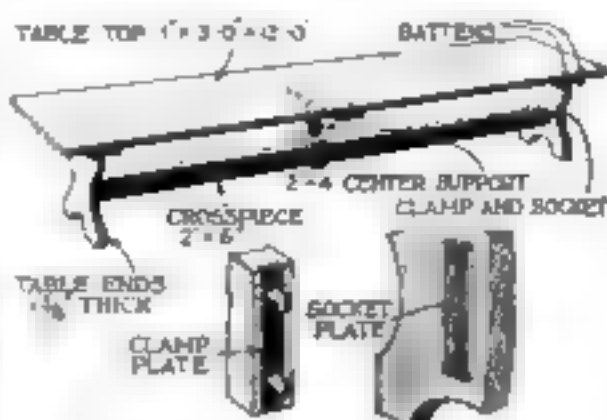
Address _____

10-27

**Return this coupon for a
FREE copy of Booklet**

Bed Rail Joints Used in Making Tables

HERE is a new idea for making knock-down tables for churches or halls where a room is to be used as a banquet or dining room at one time and as an assembly hall at another. Thirty such tables were made recently for a city



A heavily built dining table, which can be knocked down and stored in a small space.

church from plans originated by the members in charge.

Each consists primarily of a top 3 by 12 ft. and pieces 1 1/2 in. thick, 2 ft. 3 in. wide, and 2 ft. 4 in. high, and a crosspiece 2 by 8 in. by 9 ft. Battens are placed under the top to form grooves or sockets to receive the end pieces.

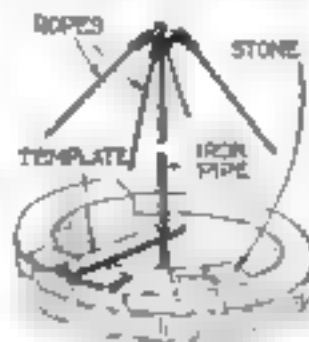
The crosspiece and end pieces are clamped together by means of common bed joint fittings such as are used for the side rails of wooden beds. These can be obtained at well-stocked hardware stores. To prevent the table top from sagging, a central support is bolted to the crosspiece. — ETHEL E. REEKS.

Building a Circular Tower

WHILE building a circular stone tower for a water tank, I used the method illustrated to get the masonry round and plumb. A wooden template was made of boards in T-form and pivoted on a 1-in. pipe set in the center of the tower. The upper end of the pipe was braced with three ropes, tied to stakes driven in the ground some distance away.

The template, as it was swung around, gave an accurate guide for laying the stones.

H. JACKSON



A swinging guide for round masonry.

Novel Test for Electric Cord

AN ELECTRIC extension cord is sometimes thrown away because of the difficulty of locating a break in the wires that is concealed by the insulation. A break of this sort can be found by connecting the wires at one end of the cord to the high tension terminals of a Ford spark coil. The other ends of the cord are short-circuited. When the battery terminals of the coil are connected to three or four dry cells arranged in series, a hot spark will jump across the break in the wire and its location can be detected. — W. S. FORD.



Never before in all watch history two watches as popular as these INGERSOLLS

Yankee \$1.50; Yankee Radiolite \$2.25;
Wrist \$3.50; Wrist Radiolite \$4.00

Oh, Listen to That College Band!

HERE they come! But where are you? In your own home, glistening in the sun as the band proudly plays the old class songs, or are you far back in the grandstand? Big times! Good times! All the time! That's the program of the college band. QUICK! Buy yourself a King Band Instrument. Get some extra fun and money for yourself.

Monsters, the kind that know, prefer Kings. Quicker to learn on. Easier to play! Build and look like jeweled watches.

Any King Band instrument sold on easy terms, or sent for ten-day free trial.

Send for our interesting booklet "Playing in the Band." Let Dad and Mother read it. They will then agree that a band will provide their son with wholesome, profitable fun.

KING

BAND INSTRUMENTS



The R. W. White Co., 537-59 Superior Ave., Cleveland, O.
Please send me free copy of your booklet, "Playing in the Band" and your Handy Reference Catalog.

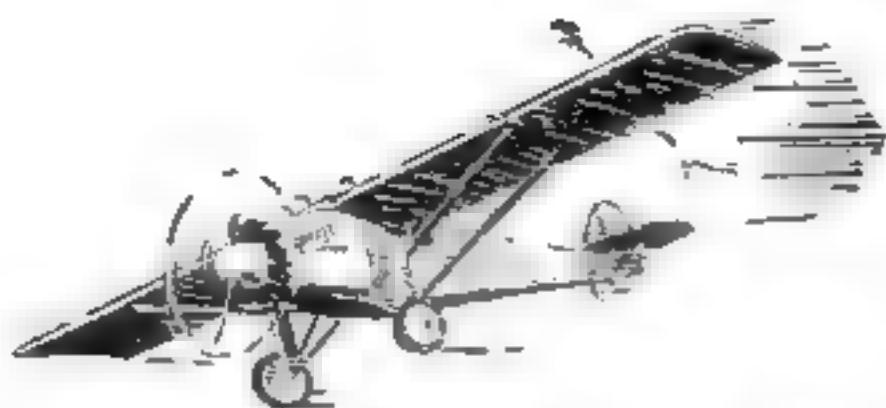
Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Construction of Small Alternating Current Motors

By PROF. A. E. WATSON
Brown University

This book contains complete instructions for building small alternating current motors in several sizes. The designs will be found in harmony with those of the very best manufacturers, and they can be worked out by the amateur for making useful instruments.

Fully Illustrated Price, \$1.50
POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 Fourth Ave. New York City



Lindbergh's Own Story

"WE"

Written by
Charles A. Lindbergh

How to Get This Great Book

Col. Charles A. Lindbergh has written the most thrilling book published in years, telling the story of his life as an aviator, and describing in detail his momentous flight from New York to Paris.

EVERY American family will want to own a copy of "We," because it commemorates the greatest feat in the world's history, and is a souvenir of the most astounding enthusiasm ever aroused by a single human being.

What You Get in "WE"

"We" would be a wonderful book even if Charles Lindbergh were not the most famous man in the world today. It tells the dangers, heart breaks, thrills, surprises, conquests of flying, as they have never been told before. It is packed with scores of personal anecdotes that give you a vivid picture of an aviator's actual experiences and feelings. It is all told in a direct, manly style that makes delightful reading.

Read the detailed story of the great flight to Paris—read of the stupendous ovations given him in Paris, London, Brussels, Washington, New York and St. Louis.

Among the many illustrations are twenty-six full page photographic reproductions of Lindbergh himself—as a boy with his father, with his famous plane, in the plane, in Paris, in London, in New York,—everywhere; speaking, being kissed by Blériot, shaking hands with important people, facing millions of people with more fear than he ever felt facing death in a parachute drop.

Our Special Offer

We offer to send to readers of POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY, the specially bound Souvenir Edition, with gold leaf top, pebbled buckram cover. To get a copy of the first edition of this special edition of "We," you should send the coupon without delay. We will prepay the postage (the book weighs over one pound and a quarter). You need send no money, and can pay the price of the book \$3.00, to the postman upon delivery (the money-order fee adds only 7c), or you can send us \$3.00 with the coupon. But send your order now, while we still have copies.



Send No Money
—just use this Coupon



POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
250 FOURTH AVENUE, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen—Send me a copy of the handsomely bound Souvenir Edition of "WE." I will pay the postman \$3.00 (plus the money order fee of 7c) on delivery. It is understood that if I am not satisfied with "WE" in every respect you will refund my money.

Name

Address

If you prefer to pay cash send \$3.00 with this Coupon

When's a Right Angle Right?

(Continued from page 124)

creasing the distances N and O. About ten thousandths is ground off the end of the blade B to insure that it will not extend beyond blade C.

When the blades and the skeleton are completed, the cap screws should be screwed in tight and their heads ground off parallel with the opposite face of the blades so that the assembly will lie flat.

A U-shaped spring, marked 9, is bent from $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. drill rod and properly tempered to maintain the contact between the two blades. A recess is made in the skeleton for the spring.

The $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. balls shown in the notches are of the finest quality. It is best to preserve the same balls for all tests. They can be held with a bit of hard cup grease in the notches when measurements are being made.

THE setting of the instrument to an exact right angle involves the taking of measurements with micrometers, and the computation of the length of the hypotenuse of the triangle shown in Fig. 4. Referring to this illustration, length S is the one used in setting the instrument. This is determined from the formula shown. It is required to know the diameter of the balls, and the distances M and P. M is the sum of N plus R. R is the difference between T and W. It should be noted that where W is greater than T, their difference, as Q, must be subtracted from N in order to obtain M. This must be done in the case of the leg C, as it is shown in Fig. 4. An attempt should be made to have M as nearly equal to P as possible, and ordinarily T will be slightly greater than W.

Having computed the distance S from the measurements and the formula, all that remains to be done is to set the two blades so that the distance across the balls equals S. Guide pins 6 and adjusting screw B are useful at this point. When the blades are set, the cap screws on blade C should be tightened.

If the tool is made with ordinary care, the right angle will be true within 15 seconds of arc, which in a 4-in. try square corresponds to an error of less than three ten-thousandths at the end of the blade.

The writer has found that unless the squares or other articles being examined have provision for adjustment of the blade, it is better not to use the light test, that is, to hold the gage and work against the light, for the error will appear to be magnified. Another point is that unless the edge being examined is rounded, it is better to run a magnifying glass along it, as then it is much easier to estimate the amount of the error.

A convenient size to make the instrument is to have the distances M and P 4.95 in., as then the distance S will be slightly less than 6 in. and a 6-in. micrometer can be used. This size enables squares up to about 8 in. to be checked, and, of course, larger ones, for the straightness of a longer blade is easily established.



The Live Spring in the Handle makes "Yankee" No. 130-A the Quick-Return Spiral



Up or Down is the same to "YANKEE" No. 130-A

In any position driving (or drawing) screws is surprisingly easy and speedy with this world-famous Quick-Return Spiral Ratchet Screwdriver.

The live spring in handle keeps blade in screw slot, and brings handle back ready for the next push—without a second's loss. Great for working one-handed.

Just push! The Spring and "Yankee" Spiral do the work for you, and save your time.

Right-hand Ratchet, Left-hand Ratchet and Rigid. Three sizes of bits: No. 130-A, Standard Size. No. 131-A, Heavy Pattern. No. 135, Light Pattern. "Yankee" Spiral Ratchet Screw-drivers, without the Quick-Return feature, No. 30-A, No. 31-A, No. 35.

Some other "Yankee" Tools. Ratchet Bit Braces, Ratchet Breast and Hand Drills, Automatic Feed Bench Drills, Automatic Push Drills, Plain Screw-drivers, Ratchet Tap Wrenches, Vises with removable base.

Dealers Everywhere Sell "Yankee" Tools

"Yankee" on the tool you buy means the utmost in quality, efficiency and durability.

Write for Free "Yankee" Tool Book

This interesting little book is for all lovers of fine tools. It tells just what you want to know about all the famous "Yankee" Tools for making work easier and quicker.

NORTH BRAS. MFG. CO., Philadelphia, U. S. A.

"YANKEE" TOOLS

Make Better Mechanics

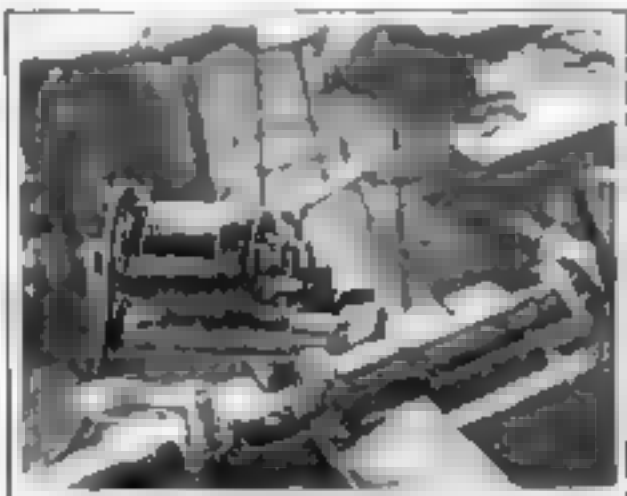


Grinding Threads on a Lathe

By O. S. MARSHALL

A COSTLY piece of work sometimes is seriously damaged because of a poor thread. The stock may be of such a nature as to make the production of a satisfactory thread practically impossible, or, if the part is to be hardened, as in the case of the particular job illustrated, the process of heat treating may so distort the threads that they must be corrected.

In this instance the part to be corrected was a hardened spindle for a milling machine. The threaded part is for the rear thrust bearing, the nut for which is seen at the right on the spindle. The



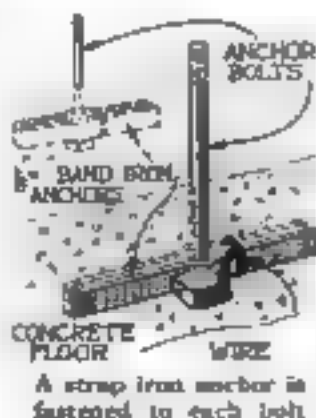
How a tool post grinder was set up for correcting the threads on a hardened spindle

threads had become so distorted that the collar ran out .005 in.

The grinding set-up for making the correction on an engine lathe is shown clearly. A cup wheel with a 30-deg. taper was used. It was carefully dressed with a diamond on that face and also on the front. The compound rest was set to the two required angular positions for truing, the diamond being clamped against the faceplate of the lathe. The grain and grade of wheel for this sort of work should be about 60 to 80 grain, preferably the latter, or even finer, and the grade M or N, or the equivalent. The wheel should be trued carefully by working the wheel from the periphery toward the arbor of the grinder to avoid crumbling at the very edge. It is advisable also to set the grinder in the tool post so that the compound will be set at approximately 30 deg., thus making it easy to "pick up" the lead without having to rely upon setting the driving dog too carefully.

How to Make Anchor Bolts for Use in Concrete

ON A job remote from any hardware store it became necessary to place some bolts in a concrete form. The only bolts we had were too short to bend over, so we bent and fastened strap iron around each



A strap iron anchor is fastened to each bolt

It's in This Tube, Men

The supremacy we do
not ask you to believe
until you've proved it
for yourself.

A 10-SHAVE TEST
OFFERED FOR THE
COUPON



GENTLEMEN

Ask your druggist, and he will probably tell you Palmolive Shaving Cream is his fastest seller.

Countless men have written praising it; sales figures are amazing. Six years of experimenting have been crowned with success. We believe we will win you, too.

But before we ask you to buy a tube, we wish Palmolive Shaving Cream to prove its own case on your beard. Hence we offer a 10-shave test free. Just use coupon.

• • •

Sixty years of soap study stand behind our laboratories. 130 formulas were tried before we succeeded in this unique creation. 1000 men had told us what they sought—5 things a shaving cream should accomplish. They set our goal.

What we have accomplished is in

the trial tube we send you. The unvarying qualities that have won men by the millions. If we win you, you'll thank us for the test. If not, return to what you've been using.

Test These 5 Improvements

1. Multiplies itself in lather 150 times.
2. Softens the beard in one minute.
3. Maintains its creamy fullness for 5 minutes on the face.
4. Strong bubbles hold the hairs erect for cutting.
5. Fine after-effects due to palm and olive oil content.

Ask for this free test. Shave 10 times and learn why men adopt it. Words can't win men to quit their former shaving cream for this.

Make this test yourself. Cut out the coupon to remind you.

THE PALMOLIVE-HEET COMPANY, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

10 SHAVES FREE

and a can of Palmolive
After Shaving Talc

Simply insert your name and address and mail to Dept. B-401, Palmolive, 1705 Iron Street, Chicago, Ill. Residents of Wisconsin should address Palmolive, Milwaukee, Wis.



To add the final touch to shaving luxury, we have created Palmolive After Shaving Talc—especially for men. Doesn't show. Leaves the skin smooth and fresh, and gives that well-groomed look. Try the sample we are sending free with the tube of Shaving Cream. There are new delights here for every man. Please let us prove them to you. Clip the coupon now.

3731

Please print your name and address



WHITTLING'S A LOT OF FUN

Professional carpenters have found that Remington Pocket Knives stand up best under hard service. Their blades are of fine steel, evenly tempered, with lasting, razor-sharp edges.

Amateur carpenters will do well to follow the professionals in choosing a knife. And whether or not you consider yourself an amateur carpenter, you'll find a lot of fun in carving with a knife that is keen enough to do delicate work surely and easily. Remington No. R4223 illustrated here, is one of many useful patterns that your hardware dealer will show you.

Buy a Remington knife today and learn the fascination of whittling with a knife that cuts. Write for a circular on Remington Carpenter's Knives.

REMINGTON ARMS CO., INC.
Established 1816
Dept. 10-PS, 25 Broadway, New York City

Remington



© 1937 R. A. Co.

Square Ladle for Pouring Molten Babbitt Metal

ON MANY occasions when melted babbitt or lead is used in the shop, it is convenient to be able to pour the metal from either side of the ladle or from the front. Any mechanic can make a ladle



The corners of the square ladle serve as spouts for pouring in three directions

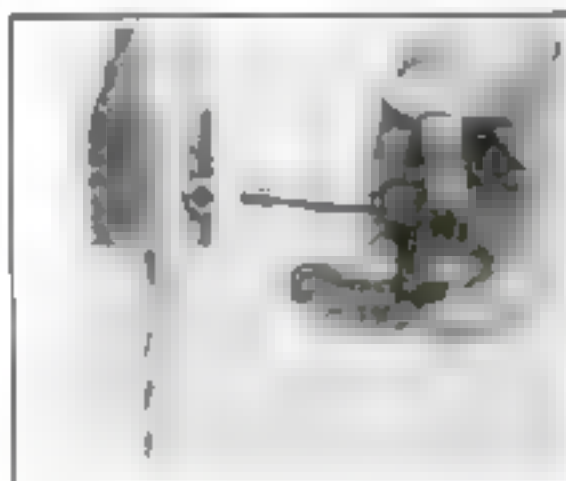
that will do this simply by attaching a handle to a square metal box. The corners of the box form ideal pouring mouths from all three positions.

I melt the babbitt in an ordinary ladle and then pour it into the square ladle illustrated. The handle is made of flat steel, which is bent double, flared out at the end, and brazed to the box.—A. K.

Old Tap and Valve Handle Used as Chuck Wrench

IF THERE is anything under the sun that gets misplaced or lost more easily than a small chuck wrench, few machinists could tell you what it is.

Until you can get or make another wrench to take the place of one that is missing, here is a quick way in which to improvise an excellent substitute for it:



In an emergency, a chuck wrench may be made from a discarded tap and a handle

Get one of those small taps, the square of which fits the socket hole of the chuck. Stick the threaded portion of the tap through the square of a valve stem wheel, lock it with two nuts that fit the tap, one on each side of the wheel, and there you are. It does the work and is not so readily lost as the smaller angle wrench or T-wrench.—F. B.

POWERIZER

Reg. U. S. Pat. Office

Makes Your SET A De Luxe ELECTRIC SET!



POWERIZER will give any set the famous POWERIZER tone and faithful reproduction—obtained by UX210 for the last stage—PLUS genuine, complete ABC elimination by using UX226's and 1 UY127, the new AC tubes. POWERIZER gives a tone to any set that is equal to that in expensive deluxe sets and the finest electric phonographs. POWERIZER strikingly improves the tone quality and when needed, gives ample volume for dancing, concerts, etc.

Model PXY-Radiola—etc., illustrated above, is for the Radio a 10. Uses no batteries, liquids or paste. Made complete in a compact, beautifully finished container. Draws between 40 and 30 watts only when set is on. Uses 280 Radiotron as rectifier and 210 as amplifier. List without tubes, \$59.00; with UX210 and UX226, \$73.00. (3 UX226's, 1 UY127, \$15.00.)

Model PXY-A K is for the Atwater-Kent. List without tubes, \$60.00; with UX210 and UX226, \$74.00.

There is a POWERIZER for every set. YOUR set HEAR it TODAY! Your dealer will gladly demonstrate POWERIZER in your home on your own set.

Write for descriptive
Literature Today
Jobbers and Dealers

Write us TODAY for folder 1908-P5, "Real ABC Socket Power with Real Tone." It contains much information that will make money for YOU this season.

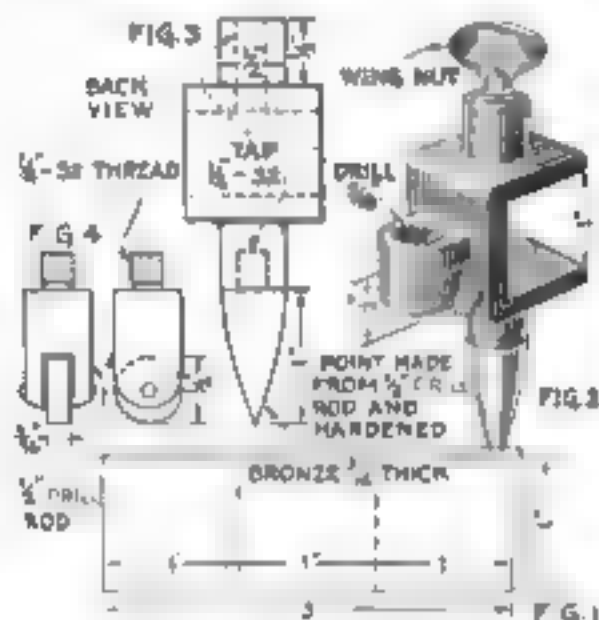
Licensed by Radio Corporation of America and Associated Companies.

Radio Receptor Co., Inc.,
106 Seventh Ave., New York City

Heavy Trammel Points for Large Layouts

WHEN a search of the hardware stores failed to locate a pair of heavy trammel points, we decided to make a pair in the shop. The construction is illustrated.

The points were made to fit a 1 in. square wooden bar. The frame was made of a piece of bronze $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick and 3 in. long. This was bent on the dotted lines, as in Fig. 1. The bosses



How the trammels were made. The roller replaces one of the points when a pencil is used.

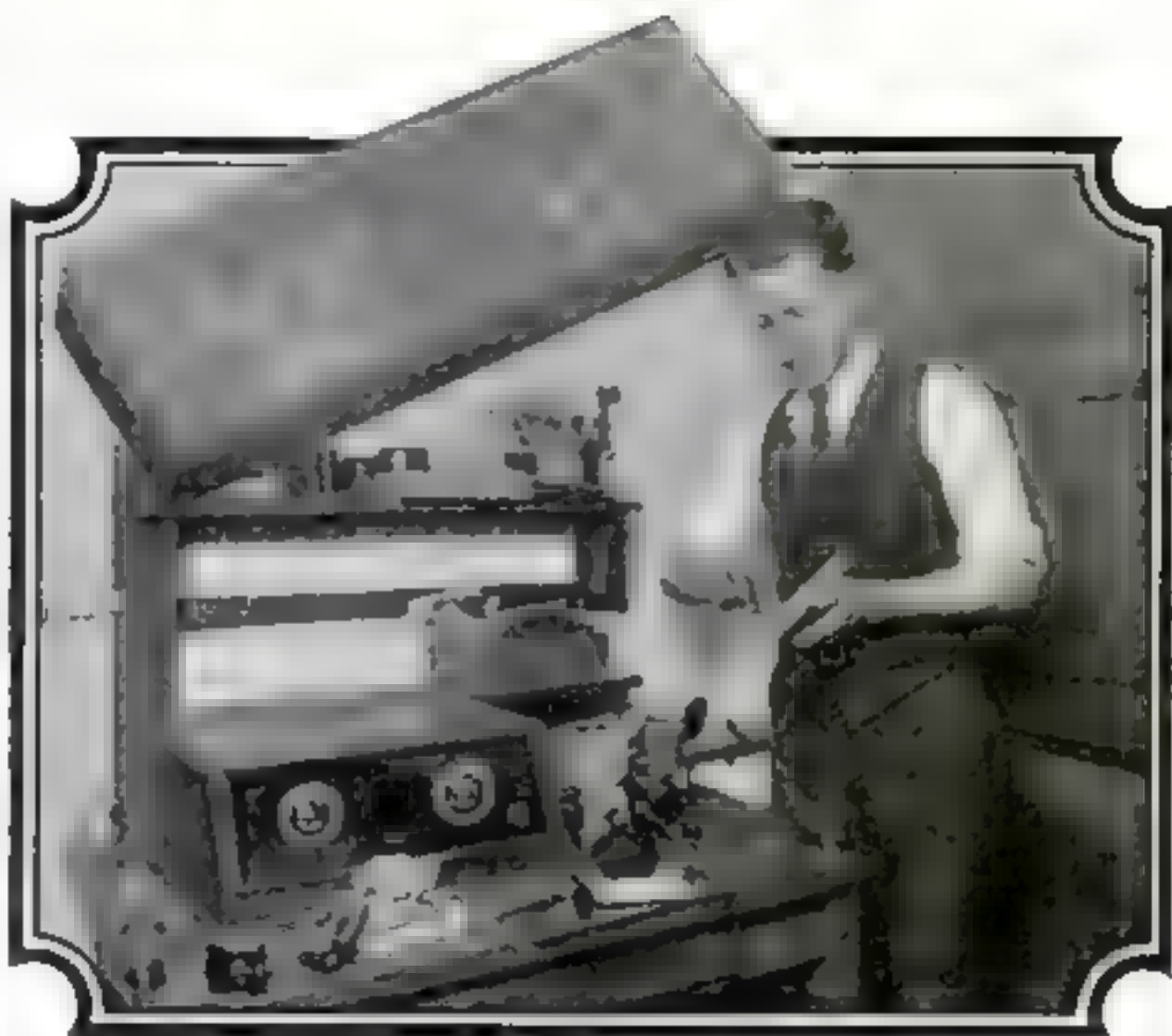
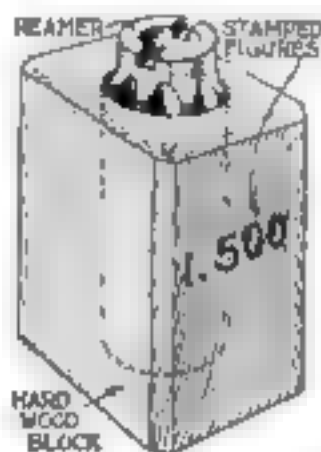
shown in Fig. 2 were made from short pieces of bronze rod and brazed on with a silver solder. They were drilled after being brazed on. The points, Fig. 3, were made of drill rod and hardened.

The boss at the back, Fig. 2, was put on only one of the trammel points; it is for holding a pencil or a sculpture crayon. The roller shown in Fig. 4 was made to go in the place of the point whenever a pencil was used, its purpose is to prevent the pencil from wearing too fast.

The complete points were polished and lacquered. A. S. JANTZEN

How to Protect Reamers from Damage in a Tool Crib

REAMERS should be handled carefully and protected from the rough usage sometimes accorded other tools. In one large tool crib, each reamer is kept in a holder of the type illustrated. It is a solid block of hard wood with a hole a little larger than the reamer and long enough to cover the cutting edges. The size is marked on one side with large steel stamps and the figures are afterwards blackened with ink or paint. The outside dimensions can be made uniform for all sizes of reamers up to 1 in. and another standard size will serve for larger reamers. H. L. W.



The Most Important Tool in Your Kit

A Carborundum Combination Stone



Carborundum is the Registered Trade Name used by The Carborundum Company for various Carbride. This Trade Mark is the exclusive property of The Carborundum Company.

TAKE a tip from such experienced workmen as the carpenters and pattern makers—they know the value of properly sharpened tools.

No tool kit is complete without a Carborundum Combination Stone. It quickly puts an edge on any tool—an edge that stays keen longer. Made of Carborundum, the manufactured abrasive—harder, sharper, faster cutting than any other material. It *cuts* the edge on the tool.

The Carborundum Combination Stone possesses a "double duty" feature; one side is coarse grit to start the edge, the reverse fine grit to perfect the edge. Every stone uniform in grit and grade. Does not readily fill nor glaze over. Use dry or with oil. Made in several sizes.

CARRIED BY HARDWARE DEALERS EVERYWHERE

Send for Catalog P-1 for Complete List of Carborundum Products

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y.

CANADIAN CARBORUNDUM CO., LTD., NIAGARA FALLS, ONT.

SALES OFFICES AND WHOLESALES IN New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Detroit, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Grand Rapids, Milwaukee

The Carborundum Co., Ltd., Manchester, England Deutscher Carborundum Werke, Dinslaken, Germany

Carborundum

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS



Scale model of the clipper ship, *Sovereign of the Seas*, built by John Nichols, of New Rochelle, N. Y., from the plans given in Blueprints 51, 52 and 53. The hull is 20 in. long.



"Old Ironsides" in miniature. This decorative model of the U. S. S. *Constitution* is the work of Nolan B. Miller, Washington, D. C. (from Blueprints 57, 58 and 59. The hull is 19 in. long.

Ship Models Built with Aid of Our Blueprints



This Spanish galleon, with hull 10 in. long is the work of William Deppertmouth, of Orange, N. J. Like her sister on this page, it was designed by Capt. E. A. Mowbray, M. C. and is a gift to our readers by the author of this page for *POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY*. See page 103.



Laurence F. Cashbaugh, of Zanesville, Ohio, and his son Ralph, 13 years old, have constructed every one of the ship model made based on page 102.



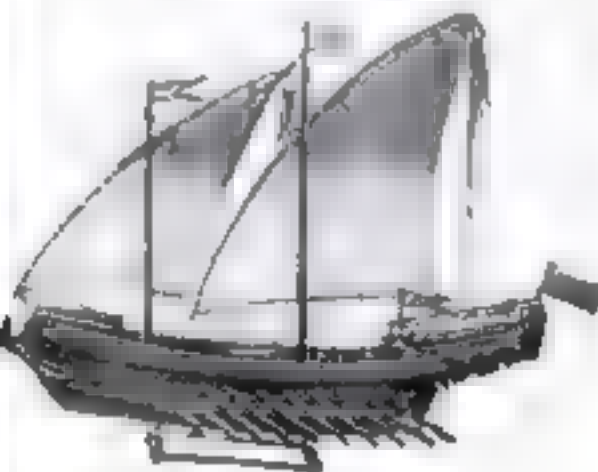
George M. Whemmer, of Great Neck, Long Island, N. Y., who is a photographer, built this magnificent model of the galleon.



Pirate galleon. Blueprints 44 and 45 made by Charles A. Mowbray, of Astoria, Ore. Mr. Mowbray also constructed a model of the galleon with small figures to represent the crew. "The galleon may be made for \$5," he writes, "but I will not sell my own for \$1,000."



The touch of an artist's hand is seen in this ornate galleon model, which was built by C. V. Caschowski, of Cleveland, Ohio. He has since built the clipper ship.

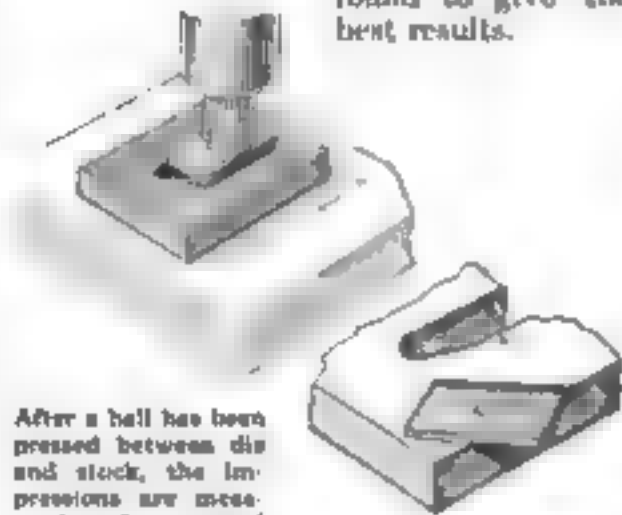


Another pirate model built by E. K. Brunkley, of Erie, Pa. He also has built a period twelve the galleon. Indeed, our readers have done such wonders in model making that we could fill page after page with interesting photographs.

Testing Dies for Hardness

THE working hardness of a die may be checked without the use of a hardness testing machine or any tools other than an ordinary screw press. The writer used the method to be described on blanking dies which were required to punch hard, cold-rolled crucible sheets. Because of the heavy demands upon the tools, it was necessary to develop a definite combination of hardness and strength. For this reason it was found desirable to supplement the usual file tests with something more definite and measurable.

The method is based upon the well-recognized fact that a cutting tool, to give proper service, must be a certain number of times harder than the metal it is to cut. For ordinary conditions, this hardness ratio is assumed to be between 3:1 and 5:1. In the case of the material mentioned, 3.5:1 was found to give the best results.



After a ball has been pressed between die and stock, the impressions are measured and compared

The test is made by compressing a steel ball between the die and samples of the material, and comparing the area of the indentations thus obtained. Those portions of the die which it is intended to examine are polished with emery cloth. The die is placed upon the bolster plate of the press and the steel ball is stuck on by means of a dab of cup grease. Small squares of the material to be worked—enough to make a thickness of about $\frac{1}{8}$ in.—are placed on top of the ball. A pressure of between two and three tons is applied through a squared and hardened punch of some sort.

With the help of a strong magnifying glass and a fine scale, the diameter of the impressions is measured. The proportion between their areas is the ratio of the hardness between die and sample.

It is best to use a 10 mm. ball and a metric scale in the tests, as in that case the ratio can be obtained without calculation directly from the Brinell hardness table in any toolmakers' or machinists' handbook. If, for instance, we find the diameter of the indentation in the sample to be 3.75 mm. and that in the die 2.10 mm., then by dividing the hardness numerals corresponding to these figures in the table by each other, we obtain the ratio we want. The numeral for 2.10 mm. impression is 857, and that for 3.75 mm. is 202. (Continued on page 132)

TRADE

YALE

MARK



*She just knows
they'll be safe in a
Yale-locked closet*

A YALE LOCKED CLOSET—such an inexpensive, yet sure way of protecting personal property!

We Americans are away so much—motoring or yachting, at the theatre or the club, that we simply *must* have Yale protection.

Your silver and jewels, your furs, your cigars, your valuable papers—put these behind a Yale Deadlock or Deadlatch and you'll know they'll be guarded every moment of your absence.

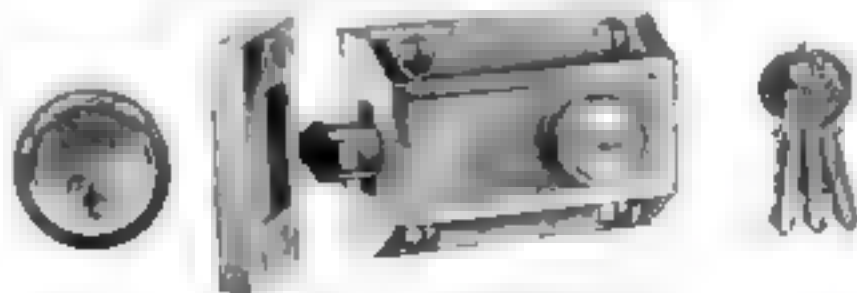
Yale features several distinct types of auxiliary locks for home-closet use—

Yale No. 42RB and No. 642RB Deadlatches
Yale No. 44RB Automatic Deadlatch
Yale No. 2F Deadlock
Yale No. 10F Steel Bar Deadlock
Yale No. 193 Rotary Bolt Deadlock
(the one pictured below)

Each one of these offers effective modern improvement over the ordinary lock—the safe over the unsafe.

Go, yourself, to a hardware dealer who has the Yale line. He will advise you and help you select the right lock for installation on your Yale Locked Closet. Printed directions for applying packed with each lock.

Send for booklet just published—"You may not have a skeleton in your closet but—"

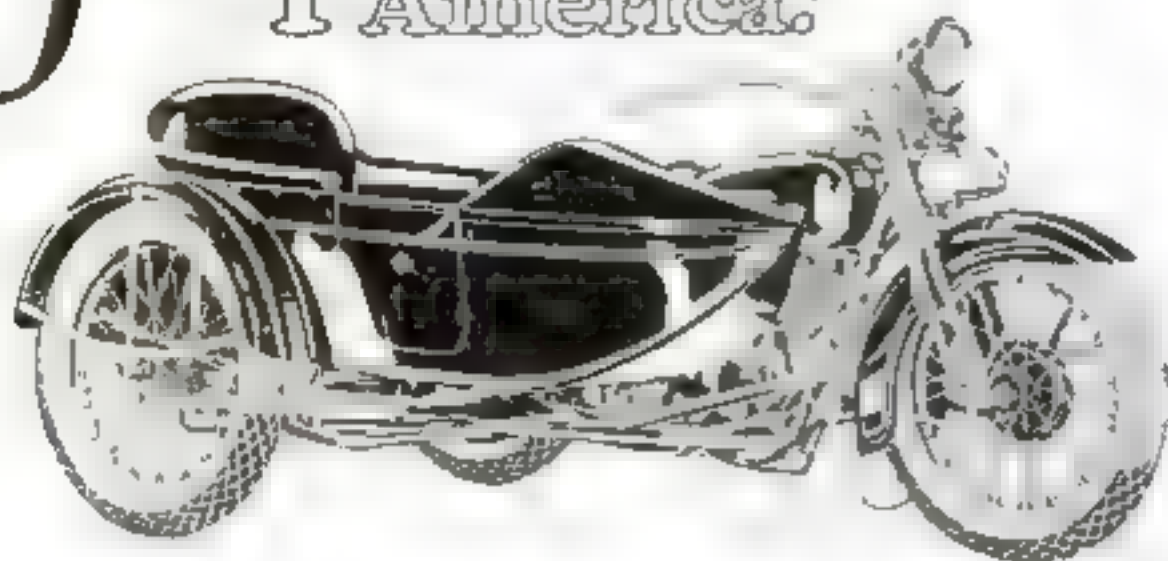


Yale No. 193 Rotary Bolt Deadlock

The Yale & Towne Mfg. Company
Stamford, Conn., U. S. A.
Canadian Branch at St. Catharines, Ont.
YALE MARKED IS YALE MADE

Fore-wheel brake

1st time in America!



The most advanced models in the history of the motorcycle industry, with improvements that are being talked about from coast to coast.

Outstanding feature for 1928 is the Fore-Wheel Brake—doubled safety. Other improvements are: Throttle controlled motor oiler—air cleaner—positive gearshift lock gate.

Greater stability! Increased safety! Longer life! Streamlines that make each model a beauty! Five minutes in the saddle will convince you that this is the mount you have been looking for.

No increase in prices. Solo Twins as low as \$310 f. o. b. factory. See your local dealer. Send coupon for catalog.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR CO.
DEPARTMENT P. S. MILWAUKEE, WIS.

HARLEY-DAVIDSON

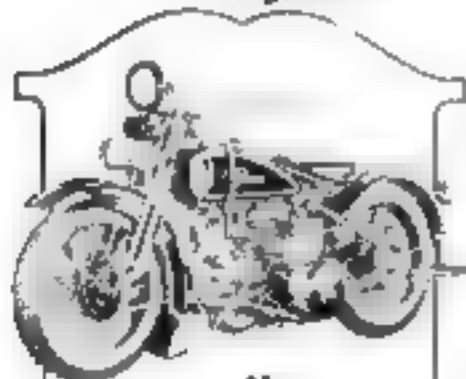
Motorcycles

HARLEY-DAVIDSON MOTOR COMPANY
Department P. S., Milwaukee, Wis.

I want to know all about the new 1928 Harley-Davidson Twins. Send catalog and full details.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

and 6 other
new features
in the
1928
MODEL

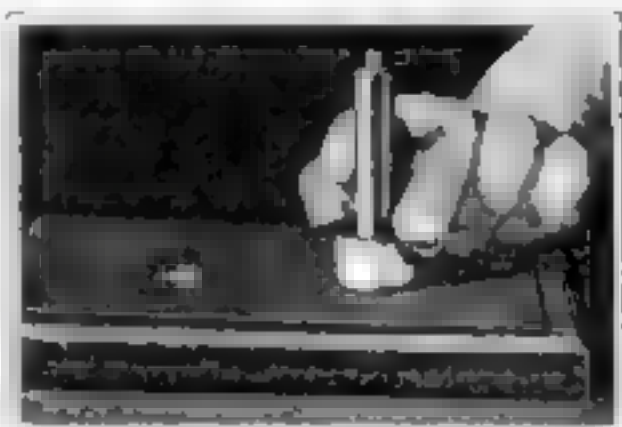


New
Model Sport-Solo Twin

Fact-setter for 1928! Has all the new features of standard Twin and in addition has spoked wheels—25" x 3.65" balloon tires—roadster handlebars. Dow-metal pistons, racing type, optional at slight increase in price. The ideal solo mount—wonderfully smooth acceleration and even flow of power.

Self-Centering Punch for Use with Templates

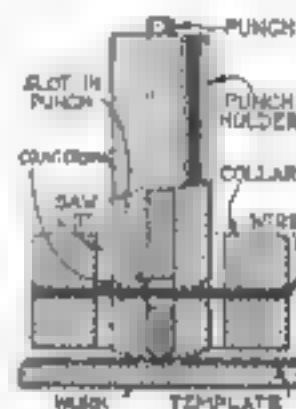
WHEN a sheet iron template is used for laying out work, it is common practice to scratch around the hole and then find the center with dividers. A self-locating center punch that saves this work by automatically finding the center of the holes, is illustrated below. The construction and operation



When the collar is pressed down, the punch automatically centers itself over the hole.

of the tool is made clear in the drawing.

The punch holder is rounded on the end, and tends to center itself over the hole in the template. The collar insures that the punch holder will be held perpendicularly over the hole. The wire spring passing through collar and holder forces the holder to enter the hole when the collar is pressed down, as shown in the photographic illustration. The saw slots and the



How punch, holder and collar are made

countersink are merely to give some clearance for the bending of the wire.

For severe service all parts should be of tool steel, hardened. —H. MOORE.

Testing Dies for Hardness

(Continued from page 131)

so that the ratio is $837:202=3.97:1$.

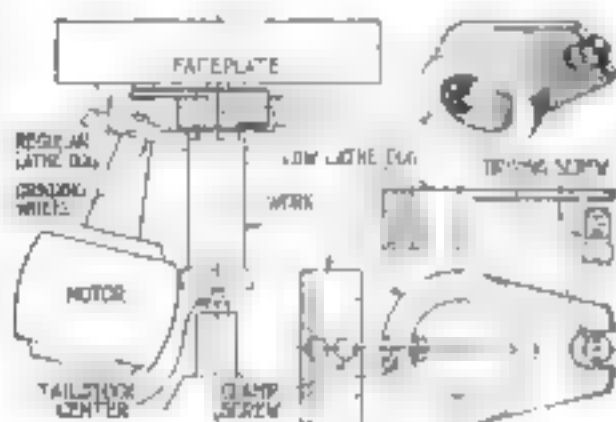
It should be clear that while the ratio or comparative hardness of die and sample can be accurately computed in this way, each indentation by itself is meaningless so far as the Brinell hardness is concerned, as no standard pressure is used in making the test in this form.

By repeating the test in several places near the cutting edges, a clear picture of the hardness of the die is obtained. As the work a tool has to do is the only reason for the tool, there can be no more logical procedure than this testing of tool against material.

While the proper hardness ratio will no doubt differ somewhat with the kind and thickness of material used, there is no question that there is a certain ideal ratio in every case. By taking dies which have performed well, and testing them each against the type of stock it has had to cut, it is not difficult to establish this ratio.—H. S.

Special Lathe Dog Hugs Faceplate

IN GRINDING work between centers on the lathe, it is often difficult to get near the live-spindle end of the part because the dog is in the way and would strike the wheel, which as a rule must be set at an angle. On long work it is sometimes possible to reverse the part, but this is out of the question on shorter work and undesirable even in many cases where the part is long enough and can be driven from the other end. So the matter usually winds up with some makeshift, like the use of an oversize wheel, which becomes doubly dangerous



Space-saving lathe dog which is a valuable aid in grinding work close to the faceplate

by reason of its excessive surface speed and the necessity of removing the wheel guard to make room for it.

After many experiences of this kind, the writer designed the special dog illustrated. It can be made from a scrap block of machine steel and, when case-hardened, becomes an article that will last a lifetime.

The shortness of the arm is made possible through the use of a driving arrangement different from that of the regular dog. The arm is provided with a slot that is engaged by the head of a screw located below the range of the driving slots near the hub of the faceplate. By having screws of different lengths of head, the dog can be set out from, or back close to, the faceplate as the conditions of the centers may require, without the head of the screw ever extending appreciably beyond the face of the arm.

In placing the hole for the driving screw in the faceplate, it should be located so that the screw will be near the bottom of the slot in the arm when the opening in the dog is centered; this leaves the range of the slot for work of smaller diameters.

There are two screw holes. Of these, the front one is, of course, more important, though the other will prove serviceable if, for instance, the dog is to be used for turning and it is desired to double-clamp the work. H. S.

WHEN the handle of an ax breaks, the wood left in the eye can be removed by drilling a hole through it and making four radial cuts outward with a hack saw. This quarters the wood so that it can be driven out without difficulty.



Painting The Clouds With A Gun...

Judging from the latest newspaper reports, it will not be long before huge guns are entertaining us by painting vividly colored pictures on the sky.

Inventive minds and painstaking research are producing marvelous things in this fast stepping mechanical age.

The same type of mind and the same kind of research are constantly making improvements in our sharp cutting, durable files.

Here are some of the things NICHOLSON Files will accomplish for you—sharpen edged tools, fix locks that stick, clean electrical contacts on your automobile.

These are only a few—other uses are described in our booklet "Files and What They Will Do For You." Send for a copy. It's free on request.



—A File for Every Purpose

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY
Providence, R. I., U. S. A.



Maydole for men who appreciate fine tools

Pick up a Maydole Hammer and you will know instinctively that it is worthy of a place among your finest tools.

Maydole is just the finest hammer that eighty-four years of specialized skill and experience can fashion from press-forged tool steel and clear, second-growth, air-dried hickory—all hammer.

If you really appreciate fine tools, you will be completely satisfied only with the genuine Maydole Hammer. Ask your dealer to show you a Maydole, any style or weight. And ask us to send you a free copy of useful Pocket Handbook 23 "B."

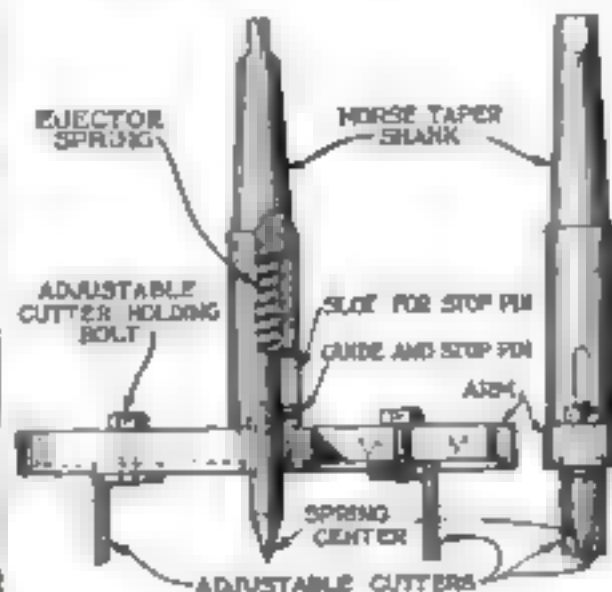
YOUR HAMMER SINCE 1843
Maydole
Hammers

The David Maydole Hammer Co., Norwich, N.Y.

Speedy Tool for Boring Large Holes in Wood

DUST guards on the journal boxes of electric car trucks, such as those used in New York subways, are made of soft wood $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. Each of these must have a hole from 4 to 6 in. in diameter accurately cut to fit the axle. In making these in quantities, the boring of the hole was the most difficult job until the tool shown was developed.

There is a shank to fit the drill press spindle, which carries at its lower end an



A tool designed for boring holes from 4 to 6 in. in diameter in wooden dust guards

arm having slots for two cutters. These cutters are made of carbon steel, hardened and tempered, and are adjustable for different sizes of holes. One of them is set to cut the outer edge of the hole to size while the other removes the material in the groove. The arm is graduated on the under side for quickly setting the cutters.

The center is backed up with a spring so that it recedes while the cutting is being done, and when the hole is made, the spring ejects the core from between the cutters. A stop pin, placed as indicated limits the movement of the center. —FRANK KOTULSKI.

Bit of Thread Indicates Leak in Air or Gas Lines

MANY times we should like to know with certainty whether a seat, gasket or union is leaking. Perhaps we have no soap suds or light available for a test, or it may not be safe to have a light about.

In that case a bit of thread, held in a split in the end of a match or toothpick, may be held close to the connection as shown. It will vibrate if there is any leak-



Using thread to test for leaking gas

age, thus indicating accurately the condition of the joint.

The writer has used this method many times, and found that it will indicate anything any other test will under the same circumstances.—FRANK W. BENTLEY, JR.

Fat Men!

This new self-massaging belt not only makes you look thinner INSTANTLY—but quickly takes off rolls of excess fat.

DIET is weakening—drugs are dangerous—stimulants reducing excesses are liable to strain your heart. The only safe method of reducing is massage. This method sets up a vigorous circulation that seems to melt away the surplus fat. The Well Reducing Belt, made of special reducing rubber, produces exactly the same results as a skilled masseur, only quicker and cheaper. Every move you make causes the Well Belt to gently massage your abdomen. Results are rapid because this belt works for you every second.

Fat Replaced by Normal Tissue
From 4 to 6 inches of flabby fat usually vanish in just a few weeks. Only solid, normal tissue remains. The Well Reducing Belt is endorsed by physicians because it not only takes off fat, but helps correct stomach disorders, indigestion, heartburn, shortness of breath and puts sagging internal organs back into place.

Special 10-Day Trial Offer

Send no money. Write for detailed description and complete information. If you are not satisfied, return the belt for a full refund. The Well Co., 1010 Hill Street, New Haven, Conn.

The Well Company

1010 Hill Street, New Haven, Conn.

Gentlemen: Please send me complete description of the Well Scientific Reducing Belt, and also your Special 10-Day Trial Offer.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

If you are going to build, remodel, or repair a house, you need the great book

"Your House"

by John R. McMahon

It is complete, authoritative, easy to understand and follow, and is essential to any man who wants to avoid the costly mistakes in the building and upkeep of his house. It describes fully, with many diagrams and illustrations, how to finance plan, build, remodel and keep up a house.

Read the contents below:

How to Finance Your House, Appling a House, Surviving a Foundation, The Use of an Architect, How to Get a Building Permit, How to Start up a House, How to Build, Remodeling Old Houses, Floors and Ceilings, Walls, A House in Four Months, Complete Masonry and Roofs, New Hammer for Old, Building a Fire Insurance, The Garage, The Plumbing Question, Heating a House, A Man's Home, How to Repair, Care of the Heating Plant, Understanding the Thermostat, What to Do, Fill the Plumber's Pocket, Protection Against Fire, Electrical, A B C's, Reading the Master Handy Tools for the House, Finance Tables, Use of Building Materials, Metric and English Measures, Miscellaneous and Board Measure, Weights and General Data, Tank Capacity, Mixing Paints, Plaster Data, Strength of Wood, etc., Weight of Materials, Part of Roof, Span of Floor Joists, Mortar, Concrete, etc., Concrete Floor or Roof, Pipe Area, Heat Loss Through Building Materials, Values of Insulating Materials, Pipe Data, Sheet Metal Data, Fuel and Other Fuel Data, Fuel Oil Data, Fuel Lamps, Chimney Heights, etc. To Estimate Heating Plant, Winds and Climate.

Price \$3.00, postage prepaid

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY

250 Fourth Avenue

New York

A 2c STAMP

—will start you on the road to success. See Money Making Opportunities on pages 150 to 182.

A Gift Boudoir Cabinet

(Continued from page 88)

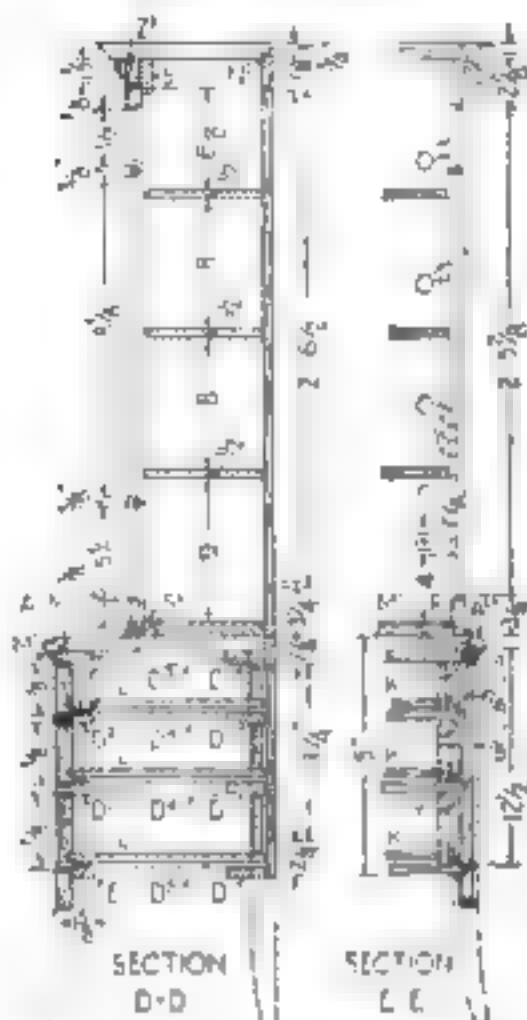


Fig. 3. An end section and a partial front section. Compare with Fig. 2

Thirty linear feet of boards $\frac{3}{4}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. are required for the upper case and 30 ft. $\frac{1}{2}$ by 1 in.

One piece for drawer front, $\frac{3}{4}$ by 3 by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; two for drawer sides (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ by $12\frac{1}{2}$ in.; one for drawer back (con.), $\frac{1}{4}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; one for drawer front, $\frac{3}{4}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; two for drawer sides (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $12\frac{1}{2}$ in.; one for drawer back (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by 3 by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; one for drawer front, $\frac{3}{4}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; two for drawer sides (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $12\frac{1}{2}$ in.; one for drawer back (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{2}$ by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in.; and three for bottoms (con.), $\frac{1}{2}$ by $12\frac{1}{2}$ by $10\frac{1}{2}$ in., rabbeted to fit grooves in drawer sides and front. Verify all dimensions.

Six pieces for drawer runs K, Fig. 3, $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ by 10 in. Six drawer stops L, $\frac{3}{8}$ by 1 by 2 in. One piece filler M, $\frac{3}{4}$ by $\frac{3}{4}$ by $21\frac{1}{2}$ in.; glue to face of partition D. One piece cove molding N, $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by 60 in.

The upper case is made as an independent unit. The ends may be made solid, if the worker desires, to avoid the work necessary to make the glass end. The parts needed are as follows:

One piece for top, 1 by $10\frac{1}{2}$ by $23\frac{1}{2}$ in., molded on front and two ends and rabbeted $\frac{1}{4}$ by (Continued on page 136)

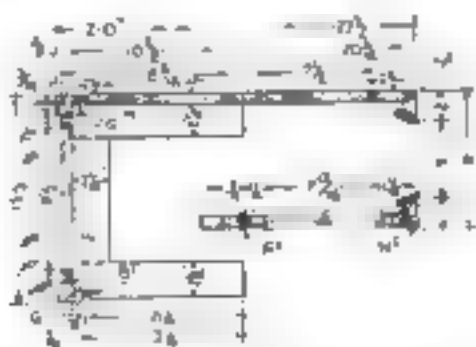
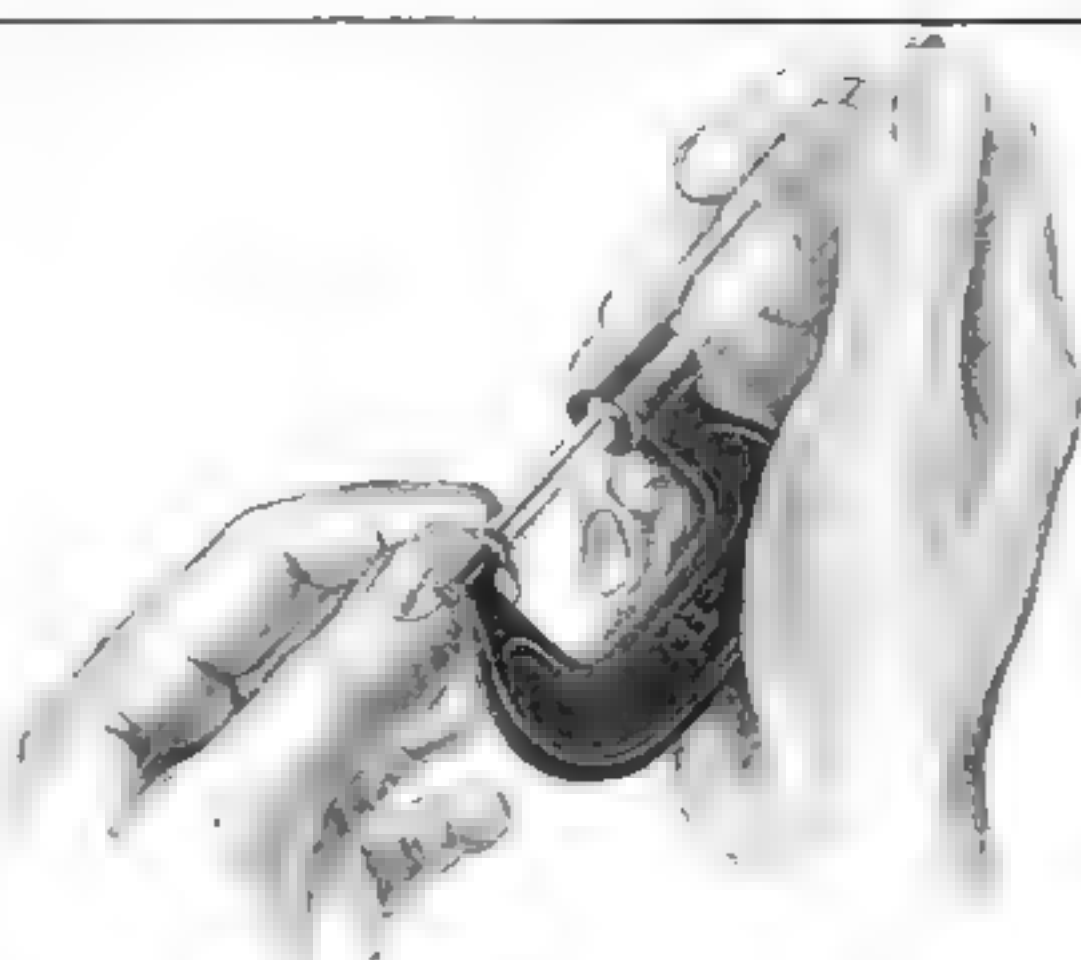


Fig. 4. A plan of the base (at left) and of the upper section (at right)



As Thin As A Dime

You frequently hear the expression "as thin as a dime" in referring to some unit of measurement.

As it comes from the mint, the average thickness of the edge of a dime is about one thirty-second of an inch.

To many this may seem a small unit of measurement—but not to the hundreds of mechanics who work with Brown & Sharpe precision tools.

These men frequently make measurements daily, accurate to one thousandth of an inch—often to one quarter thousandth of an inch and not infrequently to one ten thousandth of an inch.

The performance of Brown & Sharpe tools sets a standard of accuracy among mechanics everywhere.

Dept. P 1.

BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.
Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.



Hardware dealers can supply you with Catalog No. 30—or, we will be glad to send you one free on request.

B.S.

BROWN & SHARPE TOOLS

"World's Standard of Accuracy"

A Gift Boudoir Cabinet

(Continued from page 135)

and glue $\frac{1}{8}$ by 1 in. beads around the door opening.

Select straight stock for the doors; four door stiles, $\frac{1}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $32\frac{1}{2}$ in.; add 1 in. for fitting; two top rails, $\frac{1}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $71\frac{1}{2}$ in.; two bottom rails, $\frac{1}{8}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ by $71\frac{1}{2}$ in. Allow $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in width for fitting the door. Verify dimensions.

Three shelves, $\frac{1}{8}$ by $71\frac{1}{2}$ by $20\frac{1}{2}$ in. Forty-eight linear inches $\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ not a quarter round but shaped like quarter of an ellipse as at detail B¹, Fig. 5.

Fit locks in drawers with brass rim escutcheons and bore holes for either bail or knob drawer pulls. Be sure the entire cabinet is thoroughly sandpapered.

Remove the drawer pulls, take doors off, leaving the hinges on the doors, and finish cabinet, either in the natural wood or by staining it. Fill the grain if open grain wood is used. Give three or more light coats of shellac, rubbing down with No. 6-0 sandpaper after each coat and finishing the last coat with wax. Do not shellac or wax the rabbets that are to receive the glass.

FIFTY linear feet of glass strips, $\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in., detail A¹, Fig. 5. Stain the glass strips and give them one coat of shellac, on face only. Fit each glass space with strips, mitering the corners. Leave them in the space or number them. Cut and clean the glass, remove the strips, put the glass in the rabbet, touch the back of the strip lightly with glue, put it in place and hold it with weights, small clamps, or with the fingers, as there is not enough wood to allow even the smallest brass to be driven. The glass may be set with colored putty if preferred, in this case use very small pins or glasser's points to hold the glass.

After the glass has been set give all the strips (or putty) a light coat of shellac and rub it down with No. 00 steel wool.

Hang the doors, put on the drawer pulls, wax the drawer sides and runs with paraffin wax to make the drawers run easily, and the cabinet will be finished.

How to Guard against Brown Spots When Painting Cedar

DIFFICULTY is sometimes experienced in painting red cedar siding because disfiguring brown spots come through the paint. Some painters test cedar siding beforehand by applying a strong solution of household ammonia to a few of the boards. If discoloration appears in the course of a few hours, the best practice is to let the siding weather for a month or two before painting, or to apply a priming coat made with red lead instead of white lead. The spots are caused by water-soluble brown matter, especially when moisture is present because of newly plastered walls, and the red lead seals in this coloring better than white lead.—S. T.

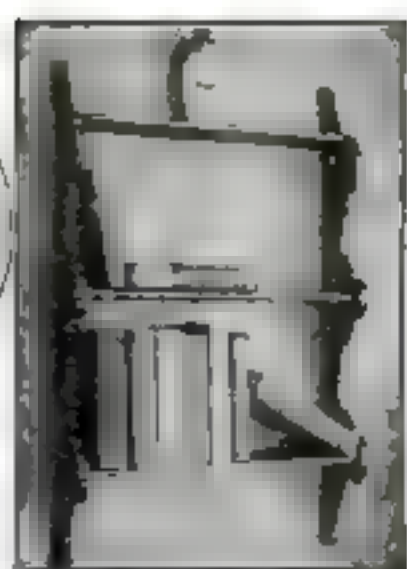
THE next time you have an umbrella that is beyond repair, put it aside for the "spare parts" it contains. A whole rib from it may be substituted easily for a broken rib in any similar umbrella.



CURTAIN
See LePage's Book, page 10



SPANISH SHIP MODEL
See LePage's Book, page 4



HANGING BOOK SHELF
See LePage's Book, page 25



TABLE GLASS
See LePage's Book, page 13



Send 10 cents for this NEW
LePage's Home Work Shop Book.

Just write your name and address on the coupon below, tear it out and mail to us today with 10 cents in cash or stamps, and we will at once send you a copy of LePage's New Home Work Shop Book, postage paid. Add res. LePage's Craft League, 357 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass. Tear out the coupon now so you won't forget it.

LE PAGE'S GLUE

Handiest Tool in
your Work Shop

How to make Attractive Furniture for Christmas

LePage's New Home Work Shop Book will show you how

With the approach of Christmas, comes this NEW LePage's Home Work Shop Book to show you how to make 20 different pieces of gift furniture, designed by an expert—attractive, artistic, useful, practical and easy to make. Each piece is ideally suited to be a Christmas gift.

New Book—greatly improved

The first LePage's Home Work Shop Book, published a year ago, proved so popular that, though advertised only a few times, over 30,000 copies were sold—an enormous edition for a book of this kind. Now the new book, just off the press, represents a wonderful improvement over the old one. Of its 20 complete projects, 16 are entirely new and never offered before.

Each project is presented in three parts—a photograph showing the finished project, a complete dimensioned drawing of its parts and simple, easy-to-follow directions, for making, given step by step from start to finish.

Designed by Expert

For each of the 20 gift furniture projects, the design, dimensioned drawings and photographs are well illustrated and explained, with a plan by William W. LePage, Instructor in Woodworking, Central Commercial and Manual Training High School, Newark, New Jersey. Assurance is therefore given that each project and the directions for making it is perfectly practical.

In addition to the four pieces illustrated above, the book includes the following 16 projects: Dressing Table, Folding Sewing Screen, Wrenery Stand, Tilt Top Table, Piano Bench, Portable Sewing Box, Cedar Chest, Smoking Cabinet, Book Chair, Card or Console Table, Book Stand, Turned Bench, Dressing Glass, End Table with Book Trays, Foot Stool and Back Rest. Where else could you get complete directions for making all these things for only 10 cents?

In addition, this new LePage's book contains full information on how to secure plans for making thirteen more new projects, prepared by Frank I. Sider, Teacher of Manual Training in Detroit Public Schools, and widely-known craftsman writer.

Mail this coupon

LEPAGE'S CRAFT LEAGUE,
357 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

Gentlemen: Enclosed please find 10 cents (cash or stamps) in payment for LePage's New Home Work Shop Book. Please send a copy of this book to:

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____



Easy-to-Build Ship Models

Complete materials for building decorative ship models of all types . . . naval vessels . . . model power boats . . . model sailing yachts.



THE famous Boucher Booklet of Scale Models is a veritable treasure house of information and practical help for men and boys who are interested in ship models.



In the 92 pages of SCALE MODELS you will find listed the working plans for Donald McKay's beautiful Flying Cloud (1831) (illustrated above) . . . the racing schooner yacht, AMERICA (1851) . . . a Viking Ship of the 9th Century . . . America's best known warship, the U. S. S. CONSTITUTION (1797) . . . the always popular Gloucester Fishing Schooner, SMITH LARK (1877) and 30 others of the most famous ships of all ages. Boucher plans make it easy to build these fine models.

Anchors, blocks, cleats, steering wheels, chocks, davits, running lights and all the other equipment for building decorative models are listed and illustrated in the booklet, SCALE MODELS. All Boucher equipment is accurately made to scale size and beautifully finished.

Wood Blocks for Ship Building

Lumber—Selected white pine for hulls, spruce for masts, spruce for spars, cherry for decks, mahogany for rigging.

Tools—Specially designed—chisels, planes and planes for model makers.

Hulls—Made to scale of selected white pine in the rough, partly or completely finished.

This booklet, SCALE MODELS—has 92 pages of useful information for model makers. Contains history of steam engines, nautical terms, knots, hatches and splices, commonly used on boats. Recommendations for finishing and painting model ships and hundreds of other ideas you will find useful.

Whether type of ship—sail or steam—ancient or modern—you are building, or planning to build, you will find the booklet, SCALE MODELS, of tremendous help. Send 35c today for your beautifully illustrated copy. It will be sent you by return mail, postage prepaid.



Gentlemen—Enclosed is 35c for which please send me immediately your 92-page illustrated booklet, SCALE MODELS.

Name _____

Address _____

Headquarters for Model Makers for 22 Years

Boucher Inc

415 Madison Ave. Dept. M N Y

Finishing a Ship Model

(Continued from page 136)

an open box and pour on a quantity of dry sand until the cloth has been stretched and permanently set.

After smoothing out the wrinkles and ironing the warped cloth over a bag of sand, hang it by the corners and spray with a thin solution of clear lacquer. The sail will then hold its shape.

Most of the old-time ships had a large amount of flat gold decoration. To bronze some of the tiny designs and emblems with a brush is a task that takes plenty of patience. A simpler method is to gold-leaf half a dozen sheets of a good bond paper on one side and cut out the figures with manicure scissors and penknife, gluing them where we wish.

PLANKING the hull of the ship adds greatly to the effect, but the labor involved is great and a single slip of the scoring tool may spoil hours of labor. However, we can score the deck planks. With a steel straightedge and a carving tool or even a sharpened nail we'll cut our planks to represent a width of a good six inches. Then we'll fill in the minute grooves by swabbing the deck with a rag wet with a dark paint. When this finish is dry, sanding the whole deck in a light, irregular manner will bring out the planks distinctly.

The sides of the hull under the anchor and below the scrappers and waste pipes were generally of a rusty color, as the waves and rain caused the ironwork to rust and carried the marks down the sides. With an air brush or spray, a yellow-red pigment, and a fair amount of patience, we can simulate the effect to a nicety.

Our model boasts of a great number of small windows. Pieces of thin celluloid, cut to the proper size and ruled on one side with a light colored pigment to imitate the mullions and on the back painted black to give depth, can be glued to the hull to solve this problem.

Flags and pennants are a nuisance to make because of their small size, but they add so much to the ship's beauty that they are well worth the trouble. With the textile paints that are now so popular, we can paint on one large piece of a sheer silk all the pennants, flags, and canopies we need. Each piece can then be cut out oversize, warped to the proper shape, and sprayed with clear lacquer such as we used on the sails. As soon as they are stiff enough to handle, they can be trimmed with a pair of manicure scissors. No trouble will be experienced with the edges fraying.

Keeping these little points of refinement in mind will result in a much more beautiful and valuable model.

COMMON WATER putty, which may be purchased at almost any hardware or paint store, may be used to cover cheap pieces of old bric-a-brac and china to give them a rough texture. When dry, the surface is painted with colored brushing lacquer. One popular method of decorating novelties of this kind is to apply a coat of one color and then to drip on a coat of a harmonizing or contrasting color in such a way that it will run irregularly

Speed Way Drill & Saw Kit



FREE TRIAL

Long before your ten-day free trial is over you will know what a wonder it is. Write from any kind of paper.

Just the tool for your garage, workshop or repair bench. A real money maker and time saver for the small job man.

4 Tools in Case

Outfit packed in handy steel case (No. 11). Take it to the job. Handy, compact.

Here They Are

1. Speedway Portable Drill, 1/2 inch to 1 1/2 inch in wood.
2. Gun and handle for saw, 4 inch by 1 1/2 inch.
3. Saw blade—4 inch.
4. Buffer wheel for polishing.
5. Wrench for adjusting.
6. Cradle to support the portable to a bench.
7. 2 1/2 inch Emery Wheel.
- 8, 9, 10. For attaching above.
11. Steel Carrying Case.

Pay While Using

We ship out free of charge down payment. You make a small monthly installment, while you are using.

A Money Maker

The Speedway Drill & Saw Kit is the best money maker of all. Just attach the handle and you're ready to go. It becomes a handy, handy portable saw. Ready to go to work on any sort of a job. This is a big money maker to put together. Write or call today.

Write Today

Get full information about this wonderful combination of tools. Write today. Send your name to the manager, **ELECTRO MAGNETIC TOOL CO.** Dept. 12-1, 1830 N. 2nd Ave., (Adj. Chicago) (Ill.), U.S.A.

The World's most complete line of portable tools. Electric, pneumatic, and hand tools.



NOW ONLY \$2.00

Grow strong and healthy this quick new way. The Great Chest Expander and Progressive Parallel will keep you fit and full of pep and vitality. Only \$2 for 5 cables or \$4 for 10 cables. Complete instructions for scientific progressive exercising sent with each expander. Why pay more? Read no more. Simply pay the postman plus a few more postage on delivery. Every expander fully guaranteed. Money back in 5 days if not satisfied.

PROGRESSIVE EXERCISER CO., Dept. 3419 Langdon Bldg. Duane St. and Broadway, New York



AMAZING NEW ADDING PENCIL TOTAL 100% SURETY. Absolutely Accurate. Fountain pen use. Ends all mistakes. Send for yours today. Great money maker. Everybody interested. Reserve territory immediately. **AGENTS** WORK ADDING PENCIL CO., Dept. 22, St. Louis, Mo.

Better Heating

(Continued from page 77)

the evening and at night. Women will find it very little trouble to put two or three shovels of coal on the fire once, twice or possibly three times a day, with the certainty that it will burn with no more attention than turning a switch. With thermostat control one may arise and dress in a warm house with no thought of the fire until after breakfast. Throughout the day the temperature of the house will remain at 70 degrees if sufficient coal is added. If no

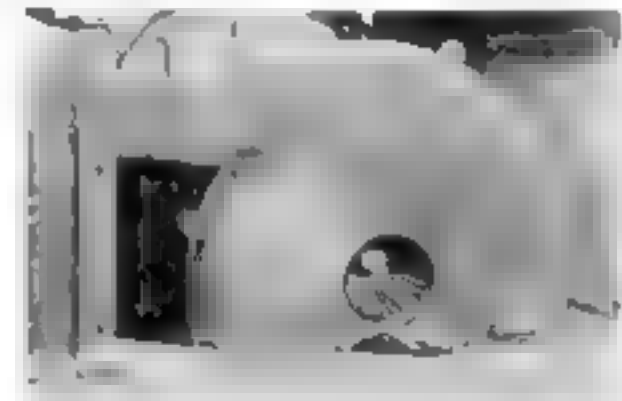


Fig. 3. This outfit cost \$15 for the motor, \$5 for the turbine wheel, \$1.50 for the cover, and \$3 for switch, wiring, and hardware. An alarm clock starts the blower in the morning.

automatic controls are used, the attention necessary is the same as for natural draft, except that a switch is operated instead of draft chains.

Figure 1 illustrates the cheapest form of a blower—a discarded vacuum cleaner, stripped of hog, wheels, handle, and nozzle, supported from a standard pipe ell of proper diameter, which is passed through the pit wall and secured with a lock nut on each side. A current-carrying rheostat or a lamp of the proper resistance must be inserted in series with one wire leading to the motor to regulate its speed, as an excess air at high velocity is wasteful and does not give perfect combustion. This type of blower will work more satisfactorily if the intake and exhaust openings are enlarged as shown in Fig. 2. Such a motor, being universal, may interfere with radio reception, and current consumption is higher than necessary because of the resistance loss.

Figure 3 is a blower constructed at home from a standard $\frac{1}{2}$ -h.p. induction motor. It does not interfere with radio reception and is almost silent in operation. The turbine wheel may be purchased from any manufacturer of this type of blower and will be perfectly balanced. The hole may be either reamed to fit the motor shaft or bushed down. Make sure of a good fit to preserve the balance.

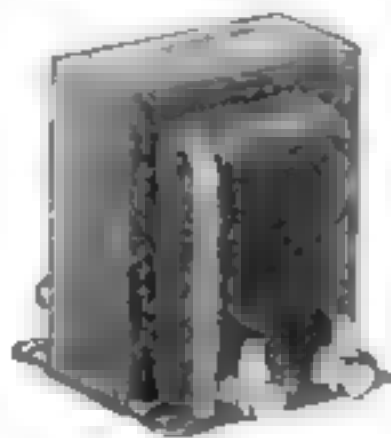
The cast-iron cover was salvaged from a discarded forge blower, but a heavy gage galvanized cover made 2 in. greater in diameter and as close a fit as possible in thickness would be more efficient. Design it approximately as shown in Fig. 4, and fasten it to the same wooden base to which the motor is attached, or, if it is well braced to prevent vibration, it may be mounted directly on the motor frame. Make a short section of pipe of heavy gage galvanized iron the same shape as the discharge. (Continued on page 140)



TO POSSESS a radio set equipped with Thordarson Amplification not only indicates taste and discrimination, but points to the owner's appreciation of the intangible beauties of perfect reproduction of fine music.

More and more, leading receiver manufacturers have been brought to the realization of the musical supremacy of Thordarson Amplification until Thordarson Transformers now are found in the majority of quality radio sets.

Whether buying or building your receiver—if you enjoy good music—insist on Thordarson Amplification.



THORDARSON

AUDIO
AMPLIFICATION

Supreme[®] in
MUSICAL PERFORMANCE/

THORDARSON ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING CO.

Transformer Specialists Since 1895

WORLD'S OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE TRANSFORMER MAKERS
Huron and Kingsbury Streets — Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

All Who Love to make things

Model Makers, Amateur Mechanics, Experimenters, etc. Study the specifications of this ultra-quality line of dependable machine tools, selling at prices you can afford.

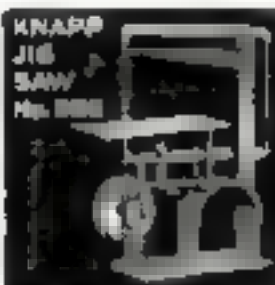


Knapp Lathe No. 220
Turns wood up to 6 in. length, 2 1/2 in. diameter. Tool rest, head rest tail stock all fully adjustable. Complete with 1 step pulley 3 high grade cutting tools and instruction book.

\$6.25, Denver West \$6.50
Shipping Wt. 4 lbs.

Sample of work done on the Knapp Lathe with outfit KLS consisting of 10 increasing and useful turning designs and templates, 4 white pine blocks, 6 in. long from 3/4 to 1 1/4 in. diameter.

Outfit KLS, \$1.25
Shipping Wt. 1 lb.

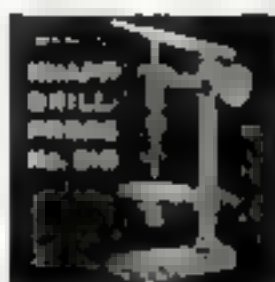
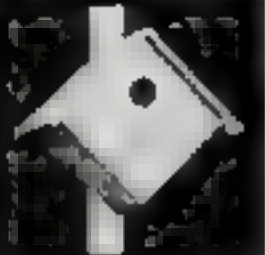


Knapp Jig Saw No. 220
Capacity up to 2 1/2 in. lumber also balsa, teak, etc. Handy for making rubber parts, as well as fitting and screw work. Instruction book, read with design held out ready for milling and 2 blades furnished.

\$4.00, Denver West \$4.25
Shipping Wt. 10 1/2 lbs.

Sample of work done on Saw No. 220 from Outfit KLS which consists of 10 blocks 1 1/2 x 1 1/2 x 3/4 in. and 12 designs for making everything from tops to practical household articles.

Outfit KLS, \$2.40
Shipping Wt. 6 lbs.



Knapp Speed Drill No. 220
Turns 1 1/2 in. to 2 1/4 in. dia. drills. Drills wood, iron, copper, brass, aluminum, lead, slate, bakelite. No workshop whether you work wood or metals, complete with instruction book.

\$4.25, Denver West \$4.50
Shipping Wt. 4 lbs.

Knapp Universal Motor No. 750
1 1/2 hp. home power, a.c., 110-120 volts, any commercial frequency. Equipped with switch, step pulley 3 ft. cord, 2-speed a plug, 1/2 in. brass copper run capacitor, 1/2 in. brass and bakelite segment insulation, bronze bearings.

\$7.50, Denver West \$8.00
Shipping Wt. 24 lbs.



Transmisco No. 725
7 Pulleys all adjustable on shafting by screws. Shafting adjustable on uprights, 2 1/2 in. high, 12 in. long. A big value. One of a line of 5 transmissions, priced from \$1.30 to \$7.50. This one

\$1.30, Denver West \$1.75
Shipping Wt. 1 lb.

Send 10¢ for full color catalogue fully describing Knapp American Industry in miniature—a real line of miniature machine tools that work.

Go to your dealer and see a Knapp Work Shop with all these tools mounted and assembled \$17.50 at any hardware, sporting goods or department store (very dep. usually).

If out of stock we will mail direct on receipt of price plus forwarding costs.

KNAPP ELECTRIC CORPORATION
Dept. 22 PORT CHESTER, N. Y.
Official manufacturers of Knapp Electric Quantity
In Canada: THE T. EATON CO.
(Canadian prices slightly higher)

Better Heating

(Continued from page 138)

pipe. A flange should be formed at one end to allow it to be bolted to the wall of the ash pit. Fasten the motor base to the floor in the most convenient location for the blower, in the rear of the furnace if possible. Allow a 1 in. clearance between the two pipes, after having cut an opening in the ash pit central with the blower discharge and bolted the pipe in place. The opening may be easily cut by drilling a series of holes close together around the perimeter. Connect the two pipes by means of a short section of inner tube.

The greater the area of the intake and discharge openings, the better the natural draft effect between blower operations, and the lower the velocity of the forced air. Enlarging the openings on the vacuum cleaner, as shown in Fig. 2, accomplishes this result. A quart tomato can served as a discharge pipe, a square coffee can would do well also. Remove the end, leaving the double tin edge for reinforcement.

Sufficient volume of air at low pressure (.2 to .4 hydrostatic) closely approaches natural draft action and boiler efficiency.

Blowers designed and sold for this purpose may be purchased for from \$40 to \$85, depending on capacity. The formula will show the proper size. Thermostatic control systems may be purchased for from \$37 to \$60, any of which are also capable of operating the draft doors in mild weather when forced draft is unnecessary.

The cost of operation may be disregarded. If you allow the vacuum cleaner blower to operate ten hours (five perhaps is more nearly correct on the average) a day for six months, it would use 180 kilowatts. A 1 1/2-h.p. motor would use 108 under the same conditions. At 7 cents a kilowatt hour, there is \$3 a year in favor of the standard blower, though quietness of operation, absence of radio interference, slightly better combustion, and less attention (as carbon brushes on universal motors re-

(Continued on page 141)

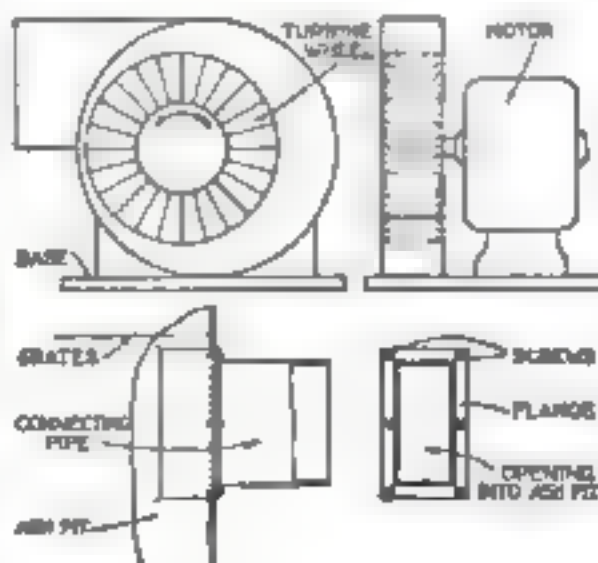


Fig. 4. How to install a turbine wheel in a homemade casing. In the side view above, the cover has been removed to show the location of the wheel, which is placed as closely as possible to the edge of the discharge opening. This should be the same as or greater than the intake opening in area. The intake opening is equal to the internal diameter of the wheel and, of course, centered on the wheel.



Must Men Fear 40?

MEDICAL authorities agree that 65%, or nearly two-thirds, of all men past middle age, are afflicted with a disorder of the prostate gland. Here is the known cause for many of the ailments commonly ascribed to declining years—including aches in back, feet and legs, frequent nightly risings, sciatic pains, nervousness and lack of vitality. But now science knows that thousands suffer needlessly.

For a well-known American Scientist has discovered a remarkable new drugless hygiene that usually restores the prostate gland to its normal functioning. Already it has been used by more than 40,000 men—Doctors, Statesmen, Teachers, Bankers, Lawyers, men in every walk of life—with amazing results.

FREE BOOK

If you will mail the coupon below, you will get, in plain wrapper, a free copy of an interesting book describing this new method. It contains facts every man should know. But send immediately, for the edition of this book is limited.

Address

If you live West of the Rockies, mail your inquiry to
The Electro Thermal Co., Suite 48-T
160 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

THE ELECTRO THERMAL COMPANY
6074 Main Street, Steubenville, Ohio

Please send me Free and without obligation a copy of your booklet, "Why Many Men Are Old at 40." Mail in plain wrapper.

Name

Address

City

State

Better Heating

(Continued from page 140)

quire it, and a season's use as a blower is probably greater wear than several years as a cleaner), are the author's reasons for building the later model.

The care of the fire is comparatively simple. No fear need be felt of putting it out by smothering it. Buckwheat coal will bank a fire for 30 to 48 hours, but a few minutes forced draft will completely ignite it. To insure early ignition of the gases, it is better to leave a so-called "bright spot" at the front of the fire when putting on coal. Rake the live coals toward the front of the furnace to the door level and put the fresh coal at the back. Carry a deep fire at all times.

A CHAIN pull socket and drop cord will complete the installation, though permanent wiring should comply with Underwriters' specifications. A stout string may be used to attach the chain pull to the alarm key of a clock for early morning operation, and an additional cord or chain to the first floor will save trips to the furnace to regulate the draft.

Another article will be devoted to controls—alarm clock to start the blower one or two hours before arising, thermostats that will check the fire at the proper house temperature, and the like. For the sake of economy one can do without automatic control the first year and put the second year's saving into thermostatic control, although it is possible to have this within the first year's saving.

"Will it Pay to Buy Special Tools for My Car?"



Tools for the care of your auto deserve being kept in good order on a rack like this.

ANY car owner who hesitates to undertake repair work on his auto because he has not the proper set of tools, can well afford to buy a few special tools. These will save money and afford him pleasure and satisfaction.

Among the general tools are adjustable wrenches, screw drivers, hammers and bearing scrapers. If a valve spring lifter is desired, it may be general or it may be designed especially for the one make of car. Wrenches are very largely special but their cost is not prohibitive. One major job will pay the cost of a lot of them.

The tools should be looked after and not abused. A good way to keep them handy is on a rack such as that illustrated. RAY F. KUNS.

NOW! Make Things At Home

SEND
ON
TRIAL



WACO CRAFTSMAN'S WONDER WORKING LATHE

CRAFTSMANSHIP is now accomplished without labor. Red Jacket electrically driven tools turn out work like magic. Here is a complete made to order workbench equipment of perfect, efficient and powerful craftsman's tools that are small and compact enough for portable use and so inexpensive that any man or boy may have one.



Red Jacket

A chest full of tools designed by a master for the private use of tool lovers and men who want to build, construct, invent and create at home. You will be able to make everything—attractive odd furniture, toys, home and garden improvements, all around manufacturing, repairing.

The Complete Equipment

consists of the powerful Red Jacket Motor, with direct drive to the Waco precision wood turning lathe (capacity 9 in. x 34 in.), a bench saw, that has depth and side gauges, scroll and jig saw, and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

Special Crafts Course

And blueprint service is free to Red Jacket Shop owners—all that there is to know about handicraft methods, raw materials, woods, carving, sawing, turning, designing, carpentering, decorating, is taught by special correspondence.

10 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

Our literature tells you how to start a job of your own. If you are not pleased return the Shop.

2 OUNCES

of interesting reading will be sent you gratis. Send the coupon below. Sit back—see what we send you. It's free.

MAIL THIS TO WACO

WACO TOOL WORKS,

541-4 N. Parkside Ave., Chicago, Illinois

Manager, Dept. 10. Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blueprints, and \$10 down payment.

Name _____

Address _____

The Waco Guarantee

If It Is Not What
You Want When
You Get It—Send It
Back

Buy On Your Own Terms

Only \$10.00 down. Liberal discounts for cash. Easy monthly payment plans. It is no hardship to own a Red Jacket.

Interesting Literature Free

Just send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, instructive, fascinating, interesting.

free
CRAFTS
COURSE

free
BLUE
PRINTS

A Sewing Cabinet of Rare Charm

*Designed in Duncan Phyfe
Style—Simple Enough
for Boys to Build*

By JOHN L. HONAN

IS THERE a woman who would not appreciate the gift of such a charming sewing cabinet as this?

The design follows closely upon the lines of Duncan Phyfe, most famous of early American furniture makers. Accordingly, the piece should be built of mahogany or some wood that may be finished in imitation of that noble wood—red birch, red gum or even whitewood. Anyone with a fair assortment of tools in usable condition, moderate ability in their use, and gumption enough to make the start, will find this an unusually interesting project.

Make the midframe of two pieces Q, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by 18 in., and two pieces P, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., rabbeted as indicated, and mitered and nailed together like a picture frame.

The two rails of the bottom or lower frame T, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by 18 in., are rabbeted and have their outside edges rounded as shown; the two end pieces U are $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. These may be joined by dowel joints, although both upper and lower frames may be put together merely with glue and corrugated fasteners. The bottom of the case may be made as a single board or paneled.

The rear end piece H, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $7\frac{3}{4}$ by $7\frac{3}{4}$ in., the drawer end top piece F, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $8\frac{1}{2}$ by $7\frac{1}{2}$ in., the inside rear end J, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., the midframe center



The lyre-shaped legs and fine proportions of the cabinet give it unusual distinction.

board C, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{4}$ by $13\frac{1}{4}$ in., the temporary spacer X, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$ by $5\frac{1}{4}$ in., which is to be used only to insure accuracy in placing the frames, and the two inside cover supports L, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$ by $6\frac{1}{2}$ in., should be worked to given sizes and shaped.

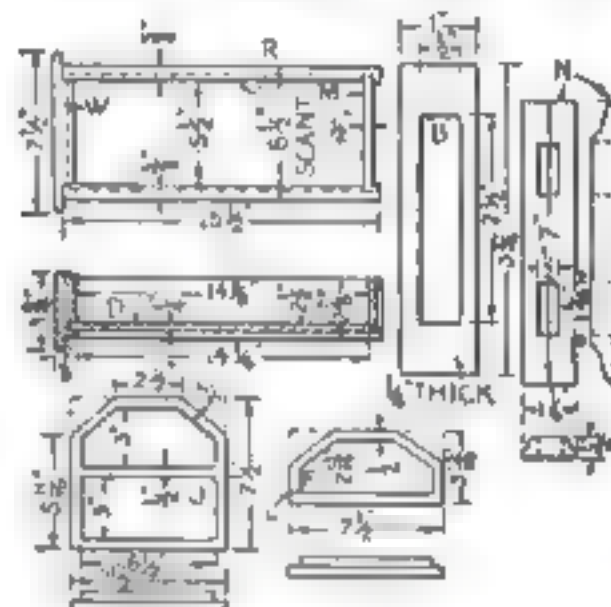
Make two sides E, $\frac{1}{2}$ by 5 by 18 in., after which the case may be assembled with glue and brads.

The top center piece K, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$ by 10 in., and the handle G, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by $10\frac{1}{4}$ in., may next be made and shaped.

The four halves of the two lyre pieces Q, each half being $\frac{1}{2}$ by $3\frac{1}{4}$ by $10\frac{1}{4}$ in., should be planed along the joining edges at the bottom before being shaped, after which they may be glued together. The joint forms the center line. Be sure the

bottom tenon is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. long and the top tenon 1 in. long. Make the feet V, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. and the stretcher S, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by $14\frac{1}{4}$ in., fitting them together with a mortise joint.

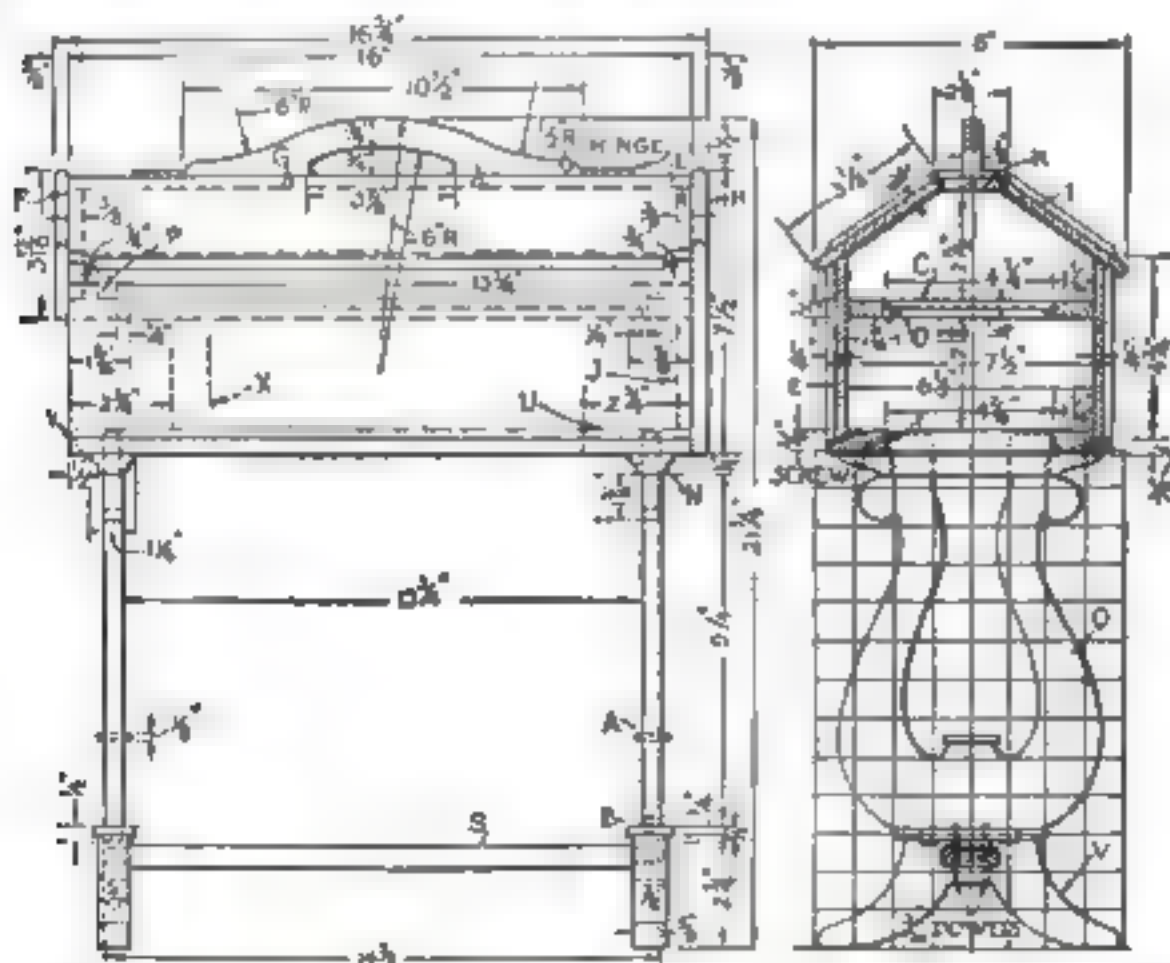
Glue pieces B, $\frac{1}{2}$ by 1 by $8\frac{1}{4}$ in., upon the feet and cut a mortise through each and into each foot to receive the bottom tenons of the lyres. Make two lyre tops N, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{4}$ by 7 in., shape the ends and edges, and glue strongly to the underside of the bottom frame of the case. Cut mortises to receive the 1-in. tenons of the top of each lyre. Glue lyre and case strongly together and fit $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. dowels through the feet V, the tenons of stretcher S, and into the bottom of the lyre. After



Details of drawer, ends of the cabinet, and blocks used at top and bottom of the lyres.



The upper part of the cabinet in the course of construction. Note the temporary spacer X.



Side and end views. Lines representing 1-in. squares have been drawn over the legs to aid in laying them out full size. The project is one of the most successful developed by Mr. Honan in his manual training classes at the Madison Junior High School, Newark, N. J.

the two cover pieces I, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $8\frac{1}{4}$ by $15\frac{1}{4}$ in., are shaped and the edges rounded, they are hung with 1-in. narrow brass butts (hinges). The lyre cover pad A, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., may be made next and glued and bradded in place.

In making the drawer (parts W, E, M and D), it must be remembered that the more closely a drawer fits without sticking the more easily it will run. Cut a corner out of U at Y to allow the fingers to catch under the bottom edge.

If made of mahogany, the piece should be stained, filled, and finished with shellac and wax, varnish, or thin shellac followed by clear lacquer.

If made of a less expensive wood, it may be finished in the same way or painted with enamel or colored lacquer, and ornamented with delicate decalcomania (transfer) designs. The painted finish can be given an antique effect by applying and then rubbing partly off a thin mixture of raw sienna, burnt umber and turpentine.

Paper Hanging

(Continued from page 80)



Fig. 6. When one half the length of the paper is pasted, that half is folded on itself, then the other half is pasted and folded to the center.

plasters now on the market. If plaster is used, pile a little on a small board, make a hole in the center and pour in a small quantity of water. As the water soaks into the plaster remove the wet mass on a putty knife and press it into the crack or hole. Work the dry plaster to the center of the board and remove the wet plaster as needed. Fill each crack or hole completely and smooth flush with the wall. If the patch dries and shrinks so that small cracks are left around the edges, these should be later filled up in the same manner.

When the ceiling and walls are completely cleaned, they must be sized, that is, brushed with any preparation to give them a tacky surface and prevent the paste from striking in. The most convenient size is that bought ready for mixing with water, but ordinary glue size can be made without difficulty. Soak a pound of painter's dry glue twelve hours in enough cold water to cover it. Then add ten quarts of hot water and a tablespoon of powdered alum.

Hang the ceiling paper first. The few tools that are essential are shown in Fig. 8.

The first strip is hung to a line parallel to the side wall. (Continued on page 144)



Fig. 7. How one margin of the pasted and folded paper is trimmed with the shears.

Old Briar

TOBACCO

"THE BEST PIPE SMOKE EVER MADE!"



"My happiest discovery in fifteen years Old Briar Tobacco!"

Here are words of sincere appreciation that reach right out to every pipe smoker. Every day, from everywhere, men are writing that Old Briar Tobacco is bringing back to them all of the old pleasure, solace and contentment of pipe smoking.

It is the superior quality of Old Briar Tobacco that makes men—thousands of them—enjoy their pipe smoking as they have never enjoyed it before.

"The above unsolicited praise is from a pipe smoker who has tried them all."



TO DEALERS: Old Briar is sold in sealed Packet packages at 10¢ and 25¢ and in tins at 50¢, \$1.00 and \$2.00. If your jobber has not supplied you, write us and we will send you a supply by prepaid Parcel Post at regular Dealer prices. Every tin and package of Old Briar has our trademark guarantee.

Light up your pipe filled with Old Briar Tobacco. Draw in the ripe, blended fragrance and aroma of its selected leaf. Taste Old Briar's full natural flavor, its rich body. Smoke it awhile. Then notice how cool it is—and how smooth!

It has taken years of scientific knowledge in the art of mellowing and blending and generations of tobacco culture to produce Old Briar Tobacco. Step by step Old Briar has been developed—step by step perfected!

Of all the pleasures man enjoys, pipe smoking costs about the least.

50c 25c

IF YOUR DEALER DOES NOT HAVE OLD BRIAR

Tear out this coupon and mail to:
United States Tobacco Co., Richmond, Va. U. S. A.

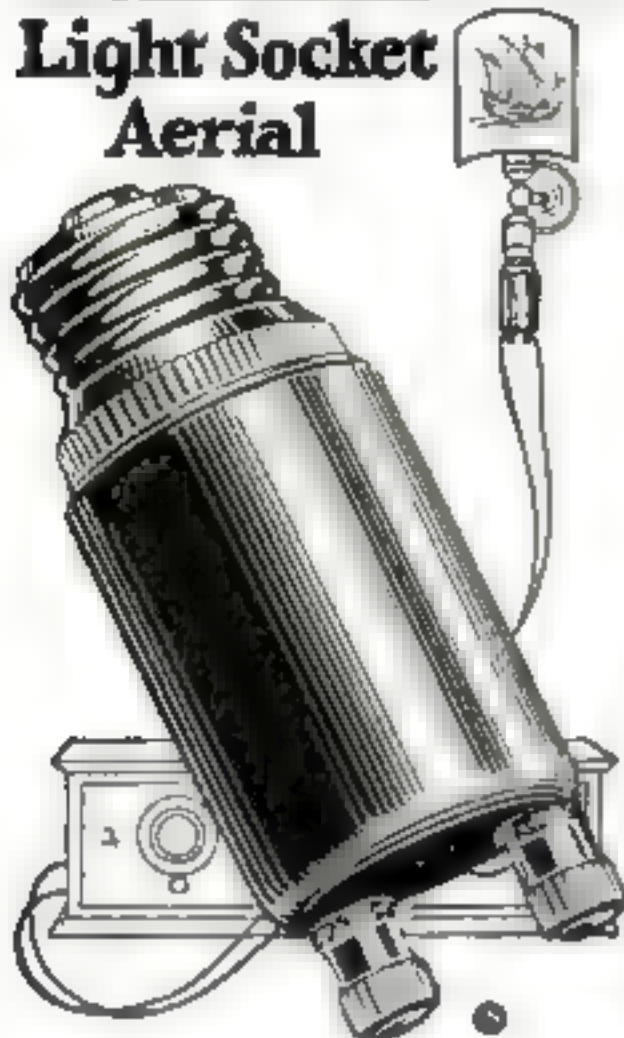
SPECIAL OFFER So many thousands of pipe smokers have found so much extra enjoyment in a pipeful of Old Briar it is a guarantee to you that you will find it is the best tobacco you ever smoked. On receipt of this coupon with your name and address we will mail you the regular 30¢ tin of Old Briar Tobacco. In addition we will send you a 25¢ package of Old Briar extra. If you will up your dealer a name. Send no money, but pay the postman only 50¢ when he delivers the tobacco.

Print Name
Address
City and State
Your Dealer's Name
Address

If you prefer—send stamps, money order or check with coupon. Tear out now while it's handy. P.S. 10-27

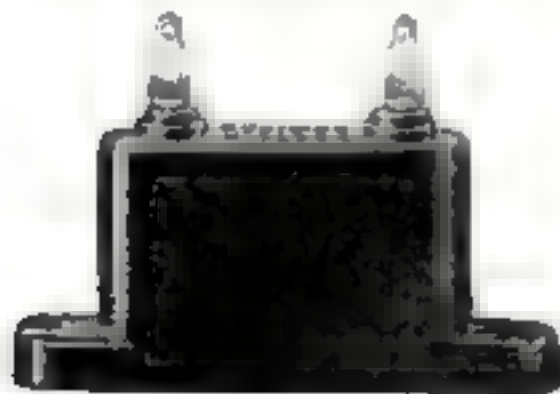
UNITED STATES TOBACCO COMPANY, RICHMOND, VIRGINIA, U. S. A.

Light Socket Aerial



There's your Aerial
and that's all there is to it!

Just connect it to the set and plug in! No "junk" out on your roof—no lead-in wires, switches or lightning arrester needed. A Dubilier Light-Socket Aerial and enough cord to reach the nearest A.C. or D.C. outlet brings in your favorite programs clean and clear throughout the year. Less static, less interference and no trouble at all when you use this remarkable little device. Uses no current—sold on a 5-day money-back basis. Price \$1.50.



A Still Better Micadon

A fixed condenser is such an inexpensive part of a receiver that you should insist on the best obtainable. Look over the new Micadon with its moulded Bakelite case, modern shape and its two-way terminals. Accurate to a degree and exceptionally durable. All standard resistances. Prices 45c to \$1.50.

Dubilier Condenser Corporation
4377 Bronx Blvd. New York

Dubilier Condensers

Paper Hanging Made Easy

(Continued from page 143)

and 16 in. from it. This can either be snapped with a chalk line or drawn by means of a straightedge. The first method is the better. Rub colored chalk over the line and stretch it between two nails driven into the ceiling. After pulling it down a few inches in the center, let it go suddenly so that it will snap against the ceiling and leave a chalk mark.

Examine the rolls in a strong light to see if the paper is all of exactly the same shade. If there is any variation, grade the rolls from light to dark and use them in that order. Then the ceilings or walls will appear uniform when finished.

Measure the length of the ceiling and cut the strips about 6 in. longer, matching the pattern, if any.

Lay the strips face down on the workbench and lap over equally at each end. Draw the top strip towards you and, beginning at the left, apply paste to half the length of the strip. Paste the edges by

How Much Wall Paper to Order

Width of Room	Length of Room	Rolls for Side Wall	Rolls for Ceiling	Border in Yards
4	10	7	8	0
6	10	8	9	1
8	10	9	10	1
10	10	10	11	2
12	10	11	12	2
14	10	12	13	3
16	10	13	14	3
18	10	14	15	4
20	10	15	16	4
22	10	16	17	5
24	10	17	18	5
26	10	18	19	6
28	10	19	20	6
30	10	20	21	7
32	10	21	22	7
34	10	22	23	8
36	10	23	24	8
38	10	24	25	9
40	10	25	26	9
42	10	26	27	10
44	10	27	28	10
46	10	28	29	11
48	10	29	30	11
50	10	30	31	12
52	10	31	32	12
54	10	32	33	13
56	10	33	34	13
58	10	34	35	14
60	10	35	36	14
62	10	36	37	15
64	10	37	38	15
66	10	38	39	16
68	10	39	40	16
70	10	40	41	17
72	10	41	42	17
74	10	42	43	18
76	10	43	44	18
78	10	44	45	19
80	10	45	46	19
82	10	46	47	20
84	10	47	48	20
86	10	48	49	21
88	10	49	50	21
90	10	50	51	22
92	10	51	52	22
94	10	52	53	23
96	10	53	54	23
98	10	54	55	24
100	10	55	56	24

If the room is 8 ft. high, use the first figure under the heading "Rolls for Side Wall." If 9 ft., use the second figure, and if 10 ft., the third.



Fig. 6. Starting the first ceiling strip, which is supported with a spare roll of paper.

placing the hand under the paper so that the paste will not spot the strip underneath, as in Fig. 6.

When the paste is well spread, wait a moment for it to settle and then fold this half over on itself towards the middle of the strip. Paste and fold the second half in the same manner. (Fig. 6.)

How the edge of the pasted strip is trimmed is illustrated in Fig. 7. Stand facing the left-hand edge of the paper and cut along the edge in as straight a line as possible with the shears, cutting through both thicknesses at once, that is, the folded portions. If the cutting wheel or cutting knife is used, lay a straightedge over the paper and cut with its edge as a guide. Only the one edge is trimmed. Some papers have a perforated edge so that the margin can be torn off instead of cut.

To hang the first ceiling strip, arrange a plank at a convenient height near the wall. Lay the folded strip of paper over the left arm, mount the plank, and, facing the wall, begin at the right-hand corner of the ceiling. Unfold the right-hand end and guide the outside edge along the chalk line, supporting the other folded end over the left arm.

Lap at least 2 in. of the end of the strip on the end wall and lap the inside edge of the ceiling strip on the wall in front. Guide

the paper with the right hand as you move to the left, pressing it to the ceiling with the flat of the hand and smoothing with the brush. When in place, use a spare roll of paper to hold the loose portion as shown in Fig. 8. Then unfold the remaining half and move along with it, using the roll to press it to the ceiling. If wrinkles occur, pull the paper away and flatten properly.

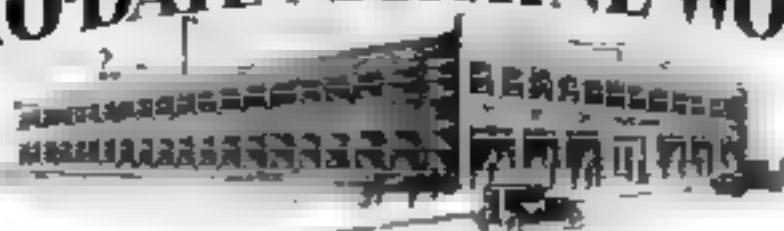
If the room is a large one and difficulty is experienced in handling the long strips of paper, it is well to do more folding, that is, fold each strip in accordion or zigzag fashion about every 2 ft., paste side to paste side. Do not attempt to hold the pasted and folded paper unaided, but make a very light movable platform 4 ft. high, using a soap box for the base, strips of wood for the uprights and a piece of wallboard or light wood for the top. Set this platform on the plank about 4 ft. from the right end, place the pile of paper on it, and then push it along with your foot as you raise the paper from it.

Subsequent strips are applied in the same manner as the first, and each is slightly lapped over the previous strip.

Next month Mr. Robbins will tell how to paper the side walls.

OAK may be given an antique color with a prepared Jacobean oil stain or equal parts of Vandyke brown and burnt umber and a trace of drop black (these are inexpensive dry colors) mixed with raw linseed oil and thinned with turpentine. Let dry thoroughly and then "high light" with very fine sandpaper, that is, remove some of the stain on the edges of moldings, centers of panels and in places where the effects of wear might be seen if the pieces of furniture were very old. A wash coat of one part of orange shellac and one part of alcohol is applied and then two coats of slightly thinned shellac and several coats of paste furniture wax.—J. L. H.

UP-TO-DATE MACHINE WORKS



UP-TO-DATE HOME-CRAFTSMAN SHOP

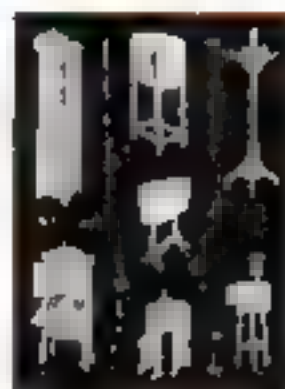
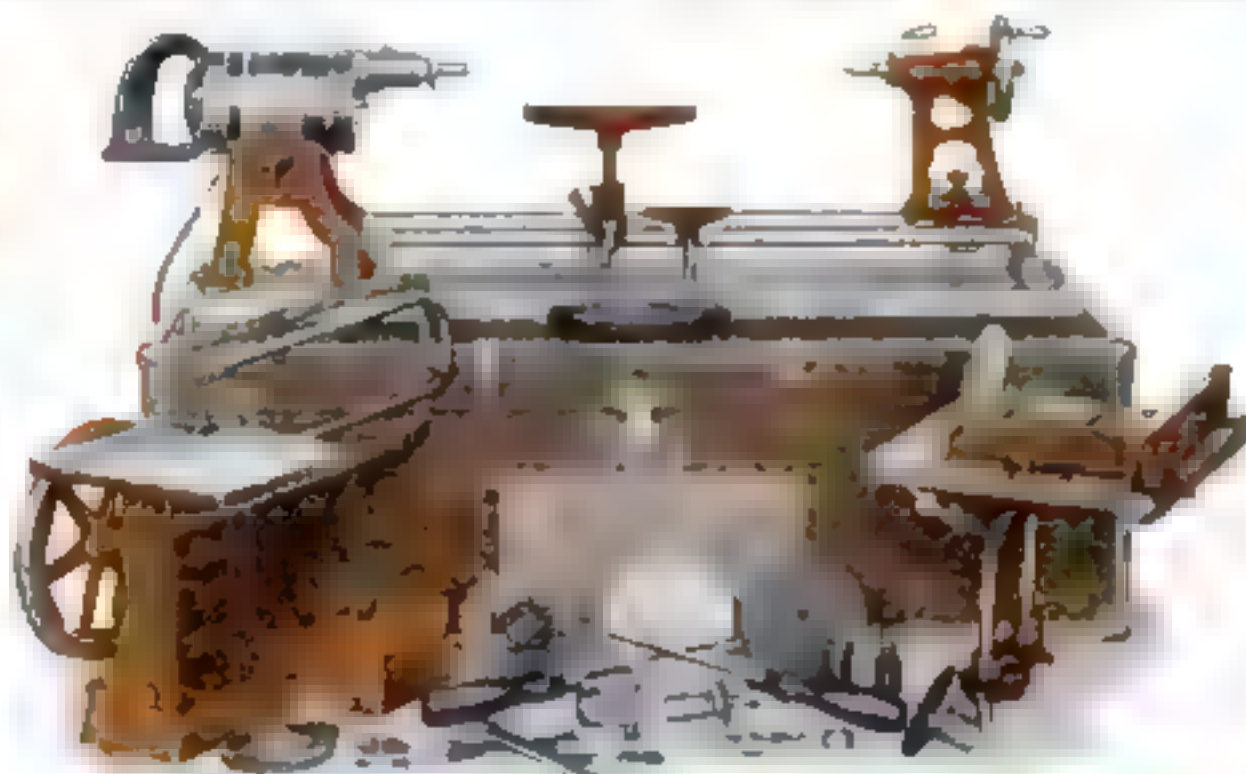
This result of mechanical genius, a handy up-to-date, made to order work-bench equipment, bears your investigation. Illustrated below, we present for your inspection, a complete set of craftsman's precision tools that are endorsed by Master Mechanics as being as efficient, portable and convenient a set of home-work shop implements, as has ever been offered for public use. The installation of a precision wood turning lathe, electric saws, and such equipment as is necessary to make your

work-bench a source of real accomplishments in home mechanics has until now, necessitated a big money investment. It is now possible with only \$10.00 down to get the entire equipment pictured below.

We have prepared volumes of interesting literature and information, giving a detailed explanation of each part of our Up-to-Date Home Craftsman Shop. This information may be had without any obligation on your part by mailing the corner coupon.

ONLY
\$10
DOWN

SENT
ON
TRIAL



HOME MECHANICS MADE EASY WITH THE NEW UP-TO-DATE HOME-CRAFTSMAN SHOP

The Up-to-Date electrical Home Craftsman Shop can be used in any home lighting fixture thus making of your old fashioned work bench a complete machine shop. The shop complete is made up of a Super-power motor, a genuine precision lathe 12 inches which features the level, a motor, side and depth gauges, a superior scroll and jig-saw, and all accessories for buffing, grinding, cleaning and all portable or station-

ary drilling and sawing. This collection of electrically driven tools which is complete in every detail, will make you an advanced craftsman.

Master mechanics have designed and skilled engineers have constructed this equipment which after inspection you will agree is the best of its kind. For those who build, invent, create and construct at home, it is unequalled.

OUR EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT

Under Personal Supervision of Master Craftsman Eugene E. Maurey, the new up-to-date correspondence course gives in simple detail full information on home handcraft. Blueprint service included in this course FREE to our users.

GUARANTEE

After receipt of the Up-to-Date Home-Craftsman's Shop, if you are not satisfied, a refund of the purchase price will be made, no questions asked.

14" Band Saw

Accessory to Up-to-Date Shop



NOT A
TOY,
A REAL
MACHINE

Carefully Designed Blue Prints 4" Jointer Model A-1928 Accessory to Up-to-Date Shop Free to Shop Owners

Working blue prints of furniture and other items which are useful about the home and shop. Hundreds free to shop owners.

Drilling
Turning
Grinding
Sawing
Jointing
Polishing
Sanding
Carving

Polishing
Buffing
Scroll Sawing
Cabinet Making
and numerous
other operations
necessary to real
craftsmanship



10 DAY FREE TRIAL

Use our shop for 10 days at our expense. If not satisfied—Return—no charge.

MAIL THIS

For Full Particulars to
UP-TO-DATE MACHINE WORKS
2915 South Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
MANAGER Dept. A.—Without any obligation
please send me full particulars about your shop. 10
day free trial, free blue prints, free credit rating.
Also \$10.00 down payment offer.

NAME

ADDRESS

OUR LITERATURE GIVES ALL DETAILS

Your own terms on purchase. \$10.00 down—
balance arranged to your convenience. Liberal
discount for cash.

Wire coating represents years research

WORLD'S fastest selling SPEAKER

Delicate actuating parts of loud speakers are subject to rust and deterioration. The Crosley patented actuating unit is not affected by the climate. Special impregnable coating covers the wire in the



coils. Impervious bakelite instead of cardboard bobbins prevents any retention of moisture. Higher voltage is possible with resultant louder, finer tones. Beware of imitations. Remember the cone shape is not the secret of Crosley Musicone performance but the patented non-imitatable actuating unit of tremendous capacity. If you cannot locate your nearest dealer write Dept. 17 for his name and literature.

The
Crosley Radio
Corporation
Powell Crosley, Jr., Pres.
Cincinnati, Ohio

12 in. Ultra MUSICONE
\$9.75
16 in. Super Musicone \$12.75

Price slightly higher than
of the Radio Musicone

CROSLEY MUSICONE

MAKES A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP
EVEN USE Electric MOTOR ATTACHMENT
ONLY **\$3.95**
175 D. Center Street, New York

\$1.00 VIOLIN LOUD SPEAKER
Make it yourself
Last word in radio speakers. No music at
all! Make it yourself in an hour. Any cheap
talk or radio box will do. Tune it up some
and you will play to beat the band. Drums in all
notes with automatic vibrato and tremolo, especially
low notes and drums. Improves any record
player. Complete directions given. In the
mail upon receipt of \$1.00. Write George T. Hart-
less, 21 Corlies Pl., Dept. O, Scarsdale, N. Y.

Two New Quality Products

by the makers of the famous

HAMMARLUND CONDENSER



The New Hammarlund R. F. Choke

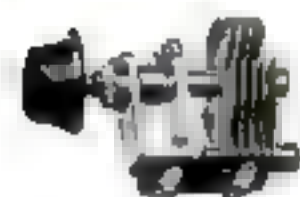
Modern engineering practice has proved the value of R. F. chokes for confining radio-frequency currents to their proper channels, thus preventing unbalanced circuits and consequent distortion.

This is a quality idea, ideally exemplified in the use of the new style Hammarlund Choke. Made in two sizes: 85 and 250 millihenries, effective over the entire broadcast and amateur wave-band.

The Improved "Hammarlund Jr."

The famous Hammarlund Midget Condenser has been simplified. The new "Hammarlund Jr." has all essential features of the former model—soldered brass plates, aluminum frame, one-hole or baseboard mounting. Knob included.

In addition, it is equipped with a rotor lock which fixes the rotor plates in any position—an important advantage when used for neutralizing. Four sizes.



HAMMARLUND
MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
424-438 W. 33rd Street
New York

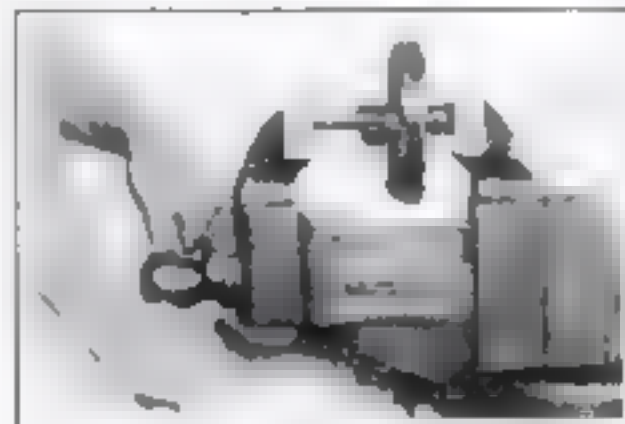
For Better Radio
Hammarlund
PRECISION
PRODUCTS

Replacing Electric Motor Bushings

By GEORGE A. WILLOUGHBY

UNBALANCED armatures or tight belts often cause excessive wear of the bushings in an electric motor. Even under normal use, the wear may be sufficient to require rebushing. This can be done quite easily in the home shop.

One method of pressing out the old bushings is illustrated. For this you will need a piece of bar steel slightly less in diameter than the outside diameter of the bushing. The same bar will serve for pressing in the new ones. The old bushings may be used as a guide in purchasing new bushings at an electric motor repair shop or elsewhere.



The old bushings may be pressed out and the new ones inserted with the aid of a vise.

The new bushings, which will be too small for the shaft, must be reamed to fit. The reamer must be exactly the right size for the shaft and the reaming must be done most carefully.

After the reaming has been done so that the shaft fits rather tightly but still can be turned, it is well to wear the bearings in by running the motor by means of some outside source of power, keeping the bearings lubricated. If this cannot be managed and an attempt is made to run the motor by connecting it to an electric line, be very careful to avoid burning out the motor windings. If the motor does not start readily, ream the bushings a little more. Even after it has started to run, watch it carefully and if it starts to get hot, shut it down until it has cooled off. Then run it a little more.

Old Monkey Wrench Jaw Serves as Anvil for Delicate Work

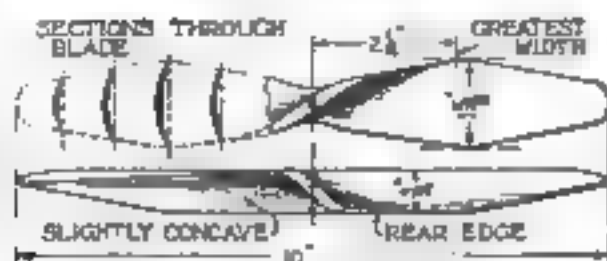
THE anvil in most of our small home workshops is an old cast-off flatiron, but for bending and riveting very small parts, the back jaw and screw of a scrap-
ped 12- or 14-in. monkey wrench is better. A washer is placed on each side of the bench top when the jaw is clamped in place, as shown.—F. W. B.



Small anvil made from discarded wrench jaw

A Flying Model

(Continued from page 146)



The propeller is whittled from pine and covered with thin silk to prevent splitting.

and 4, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.; 4 and 5, 3 in.; 5 and 6, 3 in.; 6 and 7, 3 in.; 7 and the sternpost, 2 in.

From station No. 3 forward, all strut ends are reinforced by binding with silk thread, as are the longerons at the points where these struts are attached. The joints of the fuselage are made with thin 1-in. brads and glue, and completed for tension strains by lacing six wraps of silk thread about the perimeter of each rectangle formed by the vertical and horizontal compression struts.

The diagonals J are now cut to fit, forced into place and glued. A diagonal is placed in each side between stations Nos. 1 and 2, rising from the lower longeron at No. 2 to the upper at No. 1. Two diagonals J are set in the vertical plane between stations Nos. 2 and 3. These continue downward from Nos. 2 and 3 and converge on the lower longeron at a point midway between Nos. 2 and 3. At this point also is a horizontal follow-through strut K, which runs across the bottom. The plane formed by the follow-through strut and horizontal struts Nos. 2 and 3 is cross braced with twelve wraps of silk thread each way.

THE motor stick M is white pine, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by $10\frac{1}{4}$ in. Cut a block TT, $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and groove the top to form a cradle for the bearing P, which is an ordinary bicycle spoke nipple.

The nose plate L is a white pine disk $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick and 3 in. in diameter. A hole must be drilled in the exact center for the propeller shaft. A wire hook N is formed to hold the rear end of the rubber band motor; it is fastened in a hole near the end of the motor stick and bound with silk thread and glue.

A section of the nose plate is cut out to enable the motor stick to slide up into it far enough so that the bearing and the hole in the nose plate are on the same straight line. The motor stick projects $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. ahead of the nose plate. Blocks are glued and bradged to the motor stick and nose plate on top of the stick and on each side of the nose plate, and one block is placed on the underside of the motor stick in front of the nose plate.

The motor stick is placed inside the fuselage and held by gluing the nose plate to the front of the fuselage and driving a brad into the end of each longeron, after centering the nose plate. The rear end of the motor stick is supported by a cross strut Q between vertical fuselage struts No. 5 and is tied to the cross brace with a few wraps of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. flat rubber. This arrangement allows the motor stick to twist slightly.

The tail skid QQ is $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bamboo, 3 in. long over all. The top of the skid is bound to the top horizontal fuselage strut at station point No. 7; the skid is also bound to the lower horizontal strut No. 7.

The top of the fuselage is now to be covered with china silk. The covering runs from the struts at station No. 1 to the sternpost. Cut the silk with a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. margin and stick it to the top longerons with dope. This must be done quickly. After the dope dries, trim off the margin with a safety razor blade or sharp knife; then give the surface three coats of dope.

Mount the main wing by driving a brad through the spars just inside the center ribs and into each end of the horizontal struts at stations Nos. 2 and 3. (Continued on page 148)



Transformers



Two additions to last year's Radio Sensation
The Amazing Achievement in
Audio Amplifications



Designed to fulfill the exacting requirements of set builders who demand

**EFFICIENCY
SENSITIVITY
PRECISION AND
HIGH QUALITY**

The new C-16 and C-25 Transformers will work in any circuit and will improve any Radio Set.

H. F. L. C-16 Audio Transformers and C-25 output Transformer—New companions of a Great Unit, will work in any circuit and improve any radio set.



H. F. L. Units Give Wonderful Clear Reception

Engineers acclaim H. F. L. C-16 a marvellously efficient Audio Transformer. It carries signals at highest volume and lowest amplitude without blasting or developing harmonics. Operates with all power tubes as well as standard tubes.

H. F. L. C-25 Output Transformer handles the voltage output of power amplifying tubes, at the same time matches the impedance of the average speaker to tubes. Protects loud speaker unit without reducing plate voltage.

Mechanical features of these two transformers are: A coil designed and treated to exclude moisture and withstand heavy electrical surges without breaking down—complete magnetic shielding to avoid interstage coupling—terminals brought out so as to insure short leads.

Endorsed by America's Leading Engineers—Guaranteed by the Manufacturers

PRICES

No. H-210 Transformer	\$8.00
No. H-215 Transformer	8.00
No. C-16 Transformer	8.00
No. L-625 R. F. Choke	3.50
No. L-410 R. F. Transformer	4.50
No. C-25 Output Transformer	8.00

Set Builders—Dealers

If your jobber cannot supply you with H. F. L. Transformers, wire us for name of nearest jobber.

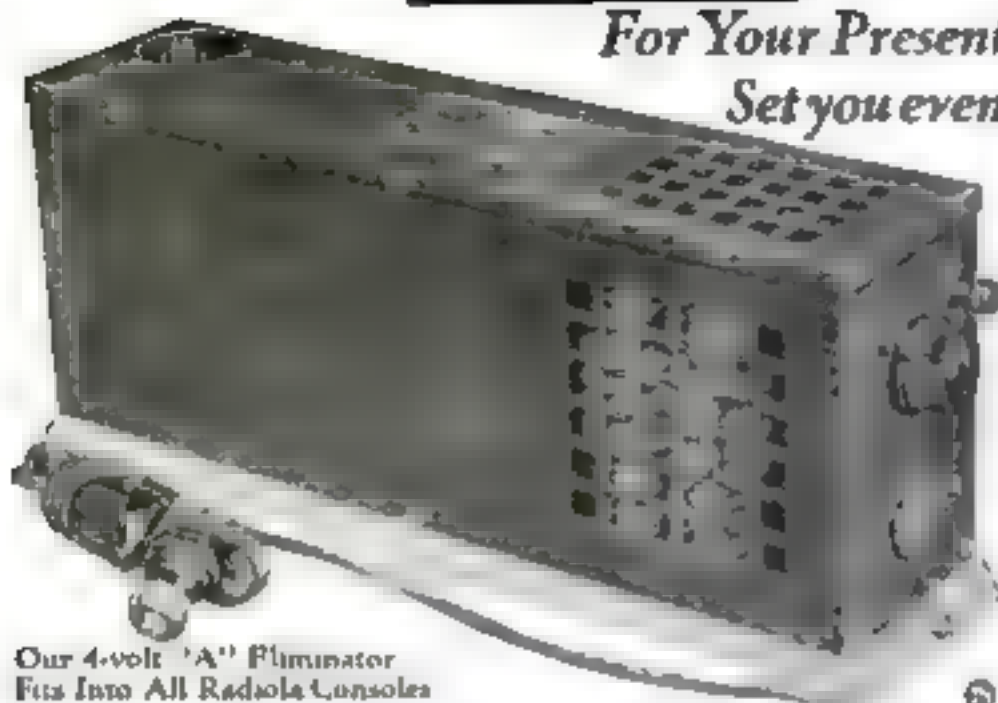
HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES

131-M NORTH WELLS STREET,

CHICAGO, ILL.

Silver A Beauty POWER

For Your Present Set or the
Set you eventually buy



Our 4-volt "A" Eliminator
Fits Into All Radiola Consoles

\$39⁵⁰

6-ohm—2 amp.

\$43⁵⁰

6-ohm—3 amp.

\$39⁵⁰

4-ohm—1/2 amp.

\$2 Higher
Wool of Ruckers

Finally—the Perfect "A" Eliminator

Perfect, because its principle is simple and correct!

THE 110 volts Alternating Current is scientifically reduced with the famous "Silver Beauty" transformer coil to deliver the proper voltage to an especially developed dry, valveless rectifier, which transforms the electricity to direct current. This current of exact voltage, is then transmitted through a patented special filter which clarifies the current, eliminating all foreign noises caused by rectifier or generator.

The result! A smooth, noiseless, constant "A" current supply, that makes radio reception the pleasure it is intended to be. Silver Beauty is the outstanding "A" eliminator today. It is unexcelled. Endorsed by prominent radio engineers—adopted by leading distributors and dealers—approved by thousands of users. These are sufficient reasons for making Silver Beauty your final choice.

Silver A Beauty POWER

Replaces "A" storage battery and charger.

Has full wave "dry" rectification.

Maintains required voltage in uniform, constant flow.

Operates automatically by moving a switch.

Economical—uses minimum amount of current (about 1-10 cent of using electric iron).

Has rheostat control for additional refinement in voltage and reception.

Gives maximum power to radio tubes and lengthens their life.

No acids or heat or spill.

Satisfactory Results
Guaranteed

Silver Beauty

"B-C" UNIT

Does away with "B" and "C" batteries

Embodies every up-to-date refinement and principle, insuring smooth, unaltered reception. As beautiful as it is efficient.

Silver Beauty CHARGERS

Employing an entirely new method of rectification. Two models—with or without built-in.



180 Volts—40 \$45⁰⁰
Milliamperes

Individual adjustments
adapted to all sets

Triple-A-Specialty Company

Manufacturers of the famous Silver Beauty Chargers
312-316 SOUTH HAMILTON AVE.
Chicago, Illinois



A Flying Model

(Continued from page 143)

Complete the fastening by passing a brass wire about the spar at each end, then around the longerons, puncturing the covering where necessary. Twist the wire to hold. Be sure the wing mounting is true.

THE wing struts AA are of streamline section, made from $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine. They are tapered from a point $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from each end to the end to simplify the assembling.

The sides of the fuselage should now be covered and doped. The wing struts are installed by using a brad pointed at both ends. Force the brad halfway into the wing spar and force the end of the strut on the other end. A hole is drilled through the flat side of the strut and a brass wire passed through the hole and across the spar, then twisted to hold. Puncture the covering where necessary.

The bottom ends are secured in the same manner by forcing the struts on the end of a double pointed brad, and the other end of the brad is forced through the longeron into the horizontal strut of the fuselage. Complete the joint by passing a brass wire through the strut and around the longeron.

Determine the lengths of the undercarriage follow-through struts BB. They should meet the front wing struts at a point $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the center line of the model. These struts are streamlined from $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine.

NEXT find the lengths of the undercarriage vee-struts R and compression struts S. The vee-struts are tapered in the characteristic manner, but the compression struts are not tapered. These units are assembled with double pointed brads and wire as in the other struts. The compression struts are vertical and 7 in. apart. The compression struts and rear vee-struts are streamlined from $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine. The front vee-struts are streamlined from $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine. Great care must be exercised to align these struts.

The wheels T are white pine disks $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter. The axles, which are made from bicycle-spoke wire, pass through the holes in the compression struts $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the bottom, then up along the rear vee-struts $\frac{1}{4}$ in., and turn into a hole in the vee-strut. These are bound to the vee-struts with thread and glue. The wheels are held on the axles with a small copper washer and a drop of solder.

The propeller PP is of the "toothpick" type, made from a tapered blank. It is 10 in. in diameter and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick at the hub. The widest part of the blade is $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. and this point occurs about $2\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the hub. The width near the tip is 1 in. The blades are covered with silk to prevent splitting. Fasten the silk with dope and trim off the margin with a razor blade, then apply dope over all.

Propellers of various types suitable for models can, of course, be bought ready-made, but a little practice soon enables one to whittle them satisfactorily, difficult as it may seem.

To mount the propeller, turn a rubber hook on the end of a piece of bicycle-spoke wire Q; pass this shaft through the hole in the nose plate, then through the bearing. Put three or four copper washers on the shaft, then slip on the propeller. Turn the end of the shaft into a tight hook and sink this into the hub of the propeller. Loop on 18 strands of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. flat model airplane rubber (SS) and then cover the bottom of the fuselage with china silk and give three coats of dope.

THE top of the main wing may now be covered with bamboo fiber paper. Glue along the entire edging and outline of the wing, but not on the ribs and spars. Press the cover on smoothly. When it is dry, trim off the margin and give two coats of dope.

The stabilizer is a flat plate covered on both sides with bamboo. (Continued on page 148)

CARTER

New and Complete Line
Molded Mica Condensers
By-Pass, Filter
and Buffer Condensers

Not affected by climate or temperature changes. Guaranteed to be and continuously to remain within 10% of rated capacity.

Illustrated folder on request.
Any dealer can supply.
In Canada, Carter Radio Co., Limited, Toronto.

Carter Radio Co.
CHICAGO

INDISPENSIBLE

for 100%
Tube Efficiency

Only Ampelite supplies automatically the self-adjusting filament current your tubes require. Eliminates hand rheostats. Simplifies wiring. Insures long life. Accept nothing else. Price \$1.18 complete. Sold everywhere. Write for Free Book Up and construction data to Dept. P. S. 7.

AMPERITE
The "SELF-ADJUSTING" Rheostat

RADIAL COMPANY
50 Franklin Street
New York City

A Flying Model

(Continued from page 148)

fiber paper. The spar Y is white pine $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by $9\frac{1}{2}$ in. The center rib W is $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. It is braided to the spar and tapered to flush up with the outline. The outline X is bound to the spar ends with thread and glued to the center rib. The ribs Y are $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine set on edge and forced into place. It is necessary only to glue them as the cover holds them securely.

Cover the stabilizer on both sides with bamboo fiber paper and give two coats of dope. Mount it by driving a brad into the rear spar and on into the sternpost, and another brad through the center rib into the upper horizontal fuselage strut No. 7. The spar must have a block Z $\frac{3}{4}$ in. high between it and the fuselage to trim the stabilizer at a neutral angle. The braces, which are best seen in the upper illustration on page 74, are $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. bamboo sharpened at the ends and glued and forced into knife slots in the lower longerons and the ribs of the stabilizer. Place glue under the brads before nailing down the stabilizer.

The elevators are covered on both sides with bamboo fiber paper and given two coats of dope. Each is assembled in the same manner as the stabilizer. The main rib is braided to the spar, the outline EE glued and bound and the rib forced into place and glued. The rib DD is $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ white pine and the main rib EE and spar EE $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine (rounded). Each elevator is wired to the stabilizer at three points, III, thus forming a hinge.

THE rudder post II is $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by 4 in. tapered at the ends to flush up with the outline. It is glued and braided to the sternpost. The outline HH is bamboo $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ by 12 in. Drill a hole into the center rib of the stabilizer $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. from rear spar and glue and force the outline into this hole. Lead the outline over the top of the rudder post, and around, and force it into a hole drilled through the rudder post, carrying it on into the base of the sternpost. Force the rudder ribs JJ, which are $\frac{1}{4}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. pine, into place and glue. Cover rudder and fin in one operation. Give two coats of dope.

The cowling LL is made from medium grade manila drawing paper. The rear section runs from the nose plate to the struts at station No. 8. Dampen slightly, draw around tightly and glue in place. The nose cowling MM, which is a cone to cover the projecting motor stick, is also made of manila paper. The cylinders NN are $\frac{3}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{4}$ in. white pine with corners rounded off. The exhaust pipes OO are match sticks glued into holes in the cylinders. Cut the bottom of the cylinders to fit the cowling; then insert a double pointed brad into each cylinder and glue it to the cowling. There are nine cylinders arranged radially. After the glue dries, paint the cylinders black and stretch a brass wire about the circumference.

The ship is lacquered silver and the windows, door, skylight, striping, numerals, lettering and so on are added in flat black.

It is best to make a gliding test before installing the nose cowling. Add weight to the nose by fastening lead to the nose plate with glue until the model will glide to the ground with the elevators at a neutral angle. Make the first flights in tall grass so as not to damage the machine. Always fly the machine with the wind. The rubber may be wound 120 turns.

The adjustment of the elevators is quite delicate and must be carefully watched. If they loosen up, they can be wedged tighter by inserting a toothpick into the hinges. After you get the adjustment, glue them in place.

If the machine shoots up sharply and stalls, push the elevators down slightly. If it fails to climb, push the elevators up a little.

The original model makes a beautiful hand-launched flight of more than 300 feet and takes off the ground on short flights under its own power.

21 JEWEL-Extra Thin STUDEBAKER

The Insured Watch

Sent
for Only

\$1
DOWN

Direct from
Factory

You Save 30% to 50%

An amazing offer! Just \$1.00 down brings you the famous 21 Jewel Studenbaker Watch direct from factory. Balance in easy monthly payments. You save fully 30% to 50%. Lowest prices ever named for equal quality. Send coupon below for catalog of Advance Watch Styles and full particulars.

This amazing offer enables you to pay for your watch while wearing it. Studenbaker Watches have 21 Jewels, genuine rubies and sapphires, 3 adjustments for heat, cold, isochronism and true position. Insured for your lifetime! Insurance policy given FREE! Ladies' Bracelet Watches, Men's Strap Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry also sold direct to you at lowest prices and on easy monthly payments. Open a charge account with us. Send the coupon.

WRITE for FREE CATALOG

The coupon below will bring you a copy of our beautiful, new six-color catalog showing 60 magnificent, new Art Beauty cases and dials. Latest designs in yellow gold, green gold and white gold effects. Examine this model. 12 size and 16 size. Buy a 21 Jewel Studenbaker Insured Watch direct from the maker—save big money and pay for it in easy monthly payments.

Special Limited Offer: Watch Chain Free

Free limited time we are offering a Magnificent Watch Chain Free. To all who write immediately we will include portion of this astounding special offer. This offer is limited. Send the coupon at once—before it expires.

STUDEBAKER WATCH COMPANY

Directed by the Studenbaker Family—three-quarters of a century of fine dealing

WATCHES DIAMONDS JEWELRY
Dept. W-405 South Bend, Indiana
Canadian Address: Windsor, Ontario

Mail Coupon at Once While This Offer Lasts

Studenbaker Watch Co., Dept. W-405 South Bend, Indiana

☐ I want your new free catalog of Advance Watch Styles and full particulars of your \$1.00 down offer.

☐ Please send me free catalog of jewelry and diamonds.

Name _____

Street or R. F. D. _____

City _____ State _____

BIG RADIO CATALOG

From the "Big, Friendly Radio House"

NEW 1937 Book offers finest, newest well-known sets, parts, accessories at lowest prices. Set-builders, dealers, agents—WRITE for this CATALOG!

Western Radio Mfg. Co.

130 West Lake St., Dept. 27—CHICAGO

THIS 100 PAGE

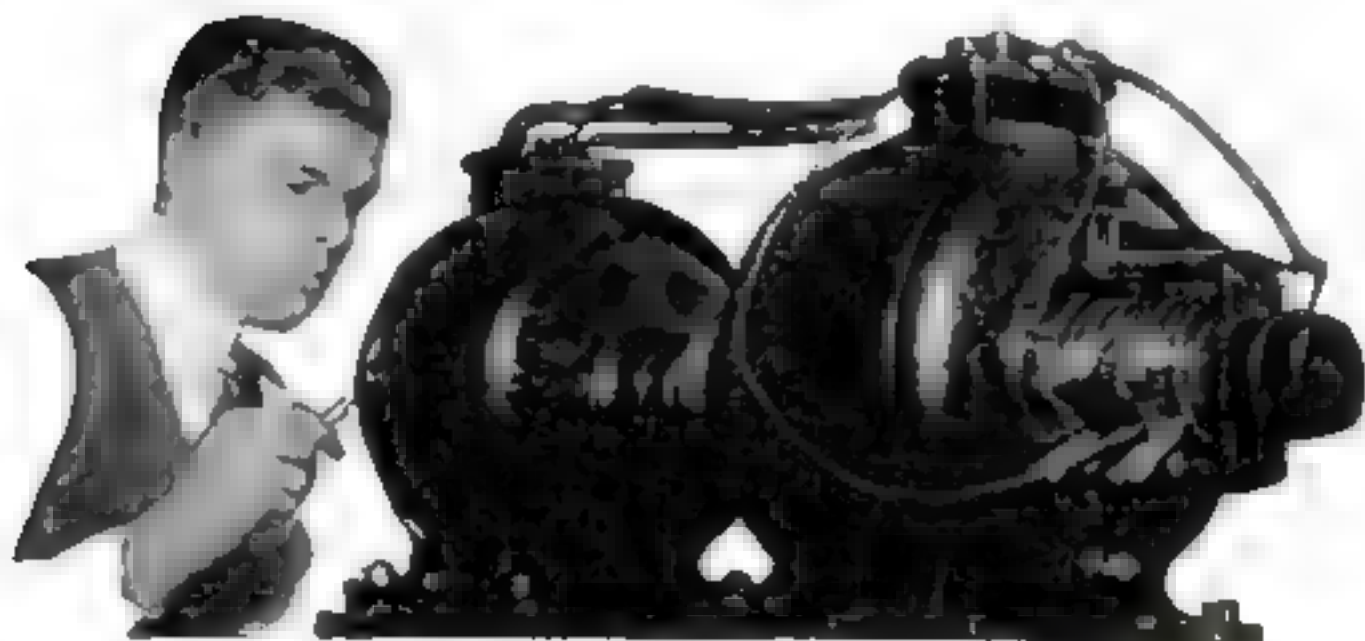
RADIO
CATALOG

FREE



Contains 25 Radio Hook Ups, 300 Illustrations, Over 1,000 Articles

"Build your own with 'RADIO' Parts" Radio Specialty Co., 36-F Park Place, New York, N.Y.



Amazingly Easy Way to get into ELECTRICITY

Don't spend your life waiting for \$5 raises in a dull, hopeless job. Now . . . and forever . . . say good-bye to 25 and 35 dollars a week. Let me show you how to qualify for jobs leading to salaries of \$50, \$60 and up, a week, in Electricity—NOT by correspondence, but by an amazing way to teach, that makes you an electrical expert in 90 days! Getting into Electricity is far easier than you imagine!

Learn Without Lessons in 90 DAYS

LACK of experience—age, or advanced education bars no one. I don't care if you don't know an armature from an air brake—I don't expect you to! I don't care if you're 16 years old or 45—it makes no difference! Don't let lack of money stop you. Most of the men at Coyne have no more money than you have.

Railroad Fare Allowed

I will allow your railroad fare to Chicago, and if you should need part-time work I'll assist you to it. Then, in 12 brief weeks, in the great roaring shops of Coyne, I train you as you never dreamed you could be trained . . . on the greatest outlay of electrical apparatus ever assembled . . . costing hundreds of thousands of dollars . . . real dynamos, engines, power plants, autos, switchboards, transmitting stations . . . everything from doorbells to farm power and lighting . . . full-sized . . . in full operation every day!

No Books—No Printed Lessons

No books, no baffling charts . . . all



Prepare For Jobs Like These

Here are a few of the kind of jobs you can get after training at Coyne:

Armature Expert	\$40 a Week
Substation Operator	\$35 a Week
Auto Electrician	\$30 a Week
Industrial Engineer	\$25 a Week
Service Station	\$20 a Week
Radio Expert	\$15 a Week

New In Our New Home

This is our new, biggest building in the city. It is a modern, well-lighted, well-ventilated building. It is a place where you can get the best of everything. It is a place where you can get the best of everything. It is a place where you can get the best of everything.

real actual work . . . building real batteries . . . winding real armatures, operating real motors, dynamos and generators, wiring houses, etc., etc. That's a glimpse of how we make you a master practical electrician in 90 days, teaching you far more than the average ordinary electrician ever knows and fitting you to step into jobs leading to big pay immediately after graduation. Here, in this world-famous *Parrot* school—and nowhere else in the world—can you get such training!

Jobs, Pay, Future

Don't worry about a job. Coyne training settles the job question for life. Demand for Coyne men often

exceeds the supply. Our employment bureau gives you lifetime service. Two weeks after graduation, Clyde F. Hart got a position as electrician with the Great Western Railroad at over \$100 a week. That's not unusual. We can point to Coyne men making up to \$600 a month. \$60 a week is only the beginning of your opportunity. You can go into radio, battery or automotive electrical business for yourself and make up to \$15,000 a year.

Get the Facts

Coyne is your one great chance to get into electricity. Every obstacle is removed. This school is 25 years old—Coyne training is tested, proven beyond all doubt—endowed by many large electrical concerns. You can find out everything absolutely free. Simply mail the coupon and let me send you the big, free Coyne book of 150 photographs . . . facts . . . jobs . . . salaries . . . opportunities. Tells you how many earn expense while training and how we assist our graduates in the field. This does not obligate you. So act at once. Just mail coupon.

Get this FREE Book



Mr. H. C. Lewis, Pres.
COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, Dept. 77-73
500 S. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:
Without obligation send me your big free catalog and all details of Railroad Fare to Chicago, Free Employment Service, Radio and Automotive Courses, and how I can "earn while learning." I understand I will not be bothered by any salesman.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

H. C. LEWIS, President, Dept. 77-73

500 S. Paulina St., Chicago Established 1899

I Shaved 5 YEARS With this ONE Blade!



**\$30 to \$40
A DAY**

Made by Agents!

KRISS-KROSS offers action time rewards to men who become authorized agents under our new plan. Big commissions and generous bonuses make it easy to earn upwards from \$100 a week. Eric Horn of California made \$200 his first four days. H. King of Massachusetts cleared \$90 in a day! Joe E. Tolson, of Nebraska paid for a 30-day motor-trip west on out of KRISS-KROSS orders taken en route. In one day his profits amounted to \$114. Even spare time workers, office and factory men make \$4 & 2 a day extra just showing KRISS-KROSS to friends and fellow-workers. W. B. Benson made over \$50 in three evenings. Bradford \$40 on a Saturday afternoon. Get details of persistent, dignified profit! Check bottom line of coupon and mail it now for quick results.



An Amazing Record of Keen Shaves

Rhodes Mfg. Co.
St. Louis, Mo.

Dear Sir:

I am pleased to inform you that I have been using one of your KRISS-KROSS blades for the past five years. As far as I am still on the same blade and by the looks of things this blade will outlast me as it is still the same as when I started using it.

Yours very truly
(Signature) M. T. Main

Now Comes The Most Astonishing Record In The History Of Shaving! Mr. M. T. Main, Of Kenosha, Wisconsin, Reveals The Fact That His KRISS-KROSS Stropper Has Kept A Single Blade Sharp And Keen For More Than 1500 Cool, Slick Shaves! This Unparalleled Achievement Proves That KRISS-KROSS Actually REJUVENATES All Makes Of Blades! See Generous Offer Below.

THE amazing experience of Mr. Main is merely the climax of a series of phenomenal revelations made un-asked by KRISS-KROSS users from all parts of the U. S. A. These astonishing records of service almost stagger belief—yet they have been proved true beyond the shadow of a doubt. What is this sensational device that prolongs the life of any blade for months and years—that eliminates 83% of shaving costs—that gives men the coolest, slickest shaves they ever experienced and ends rasping and scraping forever?

The Most Amazing Shaving Invention Ever Patented!

KRISS-KROSS marks such a radical advance in shaving comfort and economy that thousands refer to it as a 'Blade Rejuvenator'. And no wonder since it almost literally makes a new blade out of an old one 30 days out of the year. KRISS-KROSS operates on an entirely new principle. It actually duplicates the stropping stroke of a master barber and with a mechanical precision no human hand could ever attain! Eight magic leather grooves strop your blade any make except Durham Duplex on the diagonal—an exclusive feature. Pressure decreases automatically to leather-like finishing stroke—another exclusive feature that eliminates guesswork and notifies you of the exact moment when your blade is

ready with the keenest cutting edge that steel can take. A hot water jar, turn a crank. Eleven seconds and you are ready for the finest shave of your life. Can you imagine anything more delightful?

New Kind of Razor FREE

Why continue longer to deny your face the cool, refreshing shaves it deserves? Why not let KRISS-KROSS serve you as it is serving over 1,000,000 delighted American shavers today? No need to hesitate, especially now by act as at once you can get Free a new kind of razor that will surprise and delight you. This amazing razor is being given for a limited time to introduce KRISS-KROSS. It is entirely unlike anything you ever saw before. Instantly adjustable to any one of three shaving positions—straight, T-shape, or diagonal—new way. The diagonal stroke exclusive with KRISS-KROSS, cuts beard resistance 45% and will give you a new sensation in shaving comfort. Moreover being fashioned from one single piece of rustless metal, this mystery razor eliminates bothersome care and attention. It comes with five ultra-keen, hollow-ground blades that will last indefinitely. Get yours while this generous offer still holds good. The coupon brings all detailed description and full details without obligation. Mail it today.

Rhodes Mfg. Co., Dept. P-242,
1418 Pendleton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Without obligating me please send illustrated description of KRISS-KROSS Stropper and details of your Free Razor Offer.

Name _____

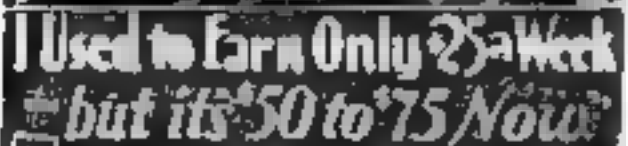
Address _____

City _____

Check here if interested in KRISS-KROSS Heavy Duty.

**Rhodes KRISS KROSS
STROPPER**
RHODES MANUFACTURING CO., Dept. P-242,
1418 Pendleton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
World's Largest Manufacturers of Mechanical Stoppers

Total	200
--------------	------------



The World's Biggest Business
NEEDS YOU! Get into the growing home business market.

Get All the Facts!

Learn how | AT HOME

Clip Coupon Now

MAIL THIS COUPON!

FREE

4 Working On It

Name	
Address	
Town	

Don't Envy The Plumber BE ONE!

LEARN IN 8 to 12 WEEKS Without previous
DJ experience

UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL
2011 Tenth Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.

[illegible]

All Advertisers should not be without the important feature of Money Making. Write today for the "Quick Action Advertising Rate Folder" which contains information of value to you. If you are anxious for quick profit returns do it now! Address your inquiry to: **Blattner's Classified Advertising**, Popular Science Monthly, 250 Fourth Ave., New York.



HAWKINS GUIDES

2500 PAGES
4700 PICTURES

These books tell you all about—

Specialties—Insulation, Experimenting—Dynamometer—Electric Machinery Motors, Armatures, Armature Windings, Installation of Dynamometer, Electrical Instruments, Testing, Practical Management of Systems and Motors, Distribution Systems, Wiring, Wiring Diagrams—High Pressure—Storage Batteries—Characteristics of Alternating Currents and Alternators—Alternating Current Motors, Transformers—Converters—Inductance—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switch Boards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing—Telephones, Telegraph—Wireless—Bell—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Handy Reference Index.

SHIPPED TO YOU FREE

Don't wait to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. **Hardy's** is open now today and get this great help **library** and **new** is not worth \$100 to you. **Call** 1-800-888-8888 for more information.

SEND NO MONEY

THEO. AUDEL & CO
220 W. 23rd St., N. Y.

These lamps for exhibition
Blowings Electrical Exhibition
(Price \$1 each) shipped here free
the 75 paid was 17 months ago
and you & yours were able to
and 12 months later still light.

I will not be paid
and to return mail

No income
 Asset review
 Current support (14.4%)
 Family income (14.4%)

Make More Money

Read the Money Making Opportunities
on pages 150 to 182 of this issue.

YOU ARE NEEDED IN TRAFFIC INSPECTION

EARN UP TO \$35

You can get off the payroll of a railroad company in a matter of months. You'll have no more regular work placement. You'll be away from home or shop, working to achieve and lose weight and finally grow two new ones. Promotions are denied.

I Train You for Traffic Inspection

and the introduction of 3 tons of more than 100
with a few more but will only find at least 100 in the
military and experience to use the latest proof in the 1
years have been training and the very much in the
professional. Now that they are almost 10

Mail coupon today for full information.

James V. Jarratt, Pres.,
Standard Business Training Inst.,
Kuldsale, N. Y.

You may send me entirely free your booklet No. 114 showing how I can earn \$250 a month salary.

Name	City
Addition	

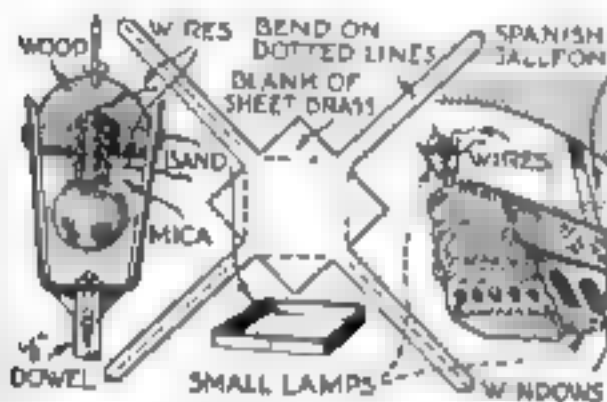
How to Install Lights in a Ship Model

By JAMES E. TOMLINSON

BY THE exercise of a little ingenuity, you can provide lights for any ship model. The lantern illustrated, for example, was made to fit the Spanish galleon model designed by Captain McCann for POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY (Blueprints Nos. 46 and 47, page 102).

To make one like it, lay out the pattern on a sheet of light copper or brass, cut it out and place the piece in a vise, one diagonal at a time, in such a way that you can turn over the edge of the metal by tapping it lightly with a small hammer. Turn up the sides with the right-angled channels inward and turn down the triangular tabs to form an ornament at the lantern base.

In the center of the square, drill a hole to take a small screw. Cut a strip of the copper or brass $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide and 4 in. long.



Ornamental lantern with flashlight bulb for the POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY galleon

Bend and solder to form a square, slip it in the lantern frame, and solder lightly in place.

With a hot iron of the right size bore a hole in a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. wooden dowel to receive the screw after bending the dowel with light copper wire to prevent splitting. Cut mica panels to fit inside the channels and tint them amber with light varnish stain. Strengthen the top by soldering small strips of lead at two corners. Cut a deep round button mold to fit in the top tightly and burn a hole to receive the base of a flashlight lamp. To meet this, bore another hole for receiving one of the wires. Fasten the top with a spike of wood.

Solder two light copper wires to the wires as shown and place it in position by breaking the top wire through the proper hole and pulling it tight. Put in the mica panels and glue the top on. Then gold and oil-finish it with oil paint, if you wish. Similarly, real instead of imitation windows can be placed in the ship itself at the edges of the openings and cover the outside with mica, upon which crosses may be painted. Flashlight bulbs can be placed in the canons. It is necessary, of course, to cut doors to allow the lamps to be inserted.

Round bulbs may be used as riding lights, if suitably crossed with black enamel. The screw threads may be filled with gesso and smoothed over neatly.

Anchor that are a welcome substitute for the clumsy cast anchors so often seen can be made of brass wire such as is used in ship construction.

3 Drafting Lessons Actually FREE!

to prove you can learn at home in spare time!

We have invented a new, simplified way to teach Drafting—the first real improvement in Drafting home-instruction in history.

I will make this contract with you:

When you enroll for our home-training in Drafting, we agree to give you:

- 1 Complete Drafting training, by the new Practical Method.
- 2 Professional Drafting Outfit, as illustrated.
- 3 We will help you get a good Drafting position at a substantial increase in pay.
- 4 Or we will refund every cent of your money.



O. C. Miller

The American School, a million dollar Non-Profit Educational Institution now offers you a double service—training for a specific job, then finding the job. For one small price, on terms of only \$5 a month, you are now assured of definite benefits, both in position and salary.

Coupon brings complete details of this sensational offer!



Job Service Free to Students and Graduates:

THE AMERICAN SCHOOL now offers its students and graduates, without cost, the services of an efficient Employment Department which keeps in touch with the employers of Draftsmen all over the United States. We have placed hundreds of men in good Drafting positions. We have made this training so complete, so practical, so easy to master, that our students are bound to make good. And, so, because the demand for real Draftsmen continues to exceed the supply and because this training actually prepares men for good Drafting positions, we back it with a Free Employment Service, free to employers, students, graduates.

Chief Drafting Engineer

American School Drexel Ave. and 38th St. Dept. D-775 Chicago, Ill.

Professional Outfit Given

Fine imported instruments, a complete set of drafting tools, and a professional outfit, all given to you at no cost. These standard quality full size instruments, including board, table, or angles, T-square, ink, penholder, etc., given without any charge to students.

Draftsmen WANTED!

70,000 fine jobs advertised this year, many at \$40 to \$125 a week. Get ready to fill one. Get out of the rut. Make something of yourself. Plan your future in Drafting. Even if you have only common schooling, even if you know nothing of Drafting, we guarantee to make you a real Draftsman or to refund your money! Special surprise offer right now to the first 500 men who answer this ad—reduced price, easy terms. Coupon brings complete information.

A new, rapid, simplified way

This new "Job-Method" gives you actual drafting-room jobs in a new one-step-a-time way. With pictures which you can understand almost without reading the "lessons." And that is why American School-trained Draftsmen can qualify for a good job at big pay when they graduate.

5 HIGHWAYS TO SUCCESS!

The big money in Drafting goes to men who specialize in Machine Design, or Electrical Drafting, or Architectural Drafting, or Structural or Automotive. It isn't enough merely to know general Drafting practice. You must know how to calculate and design and plan original work. You need many Engineering subjects to fit the kind of a Drafting position that pays \$40 to \$125 a week. The American School now includes this special instruction in its Drafting course.

COUPON

Brings 3 Lessons Free

Get them. Test your own ability to learn Drafting and get ready for a fine job and big pay. Coupon also brings surprise offer, and complete information about your opportunities for success in Drafting. **MAIL IT TODAY!**

Chief Drafting Engineer
AMERICAN SCHOOL
Dept. D-775
38th Ave. & 38th St., Chicago
Such 3 Free Drafting Lessons, surprise offer complete information, money back guarantee, etc., to prove I can become a real Draftsman at home in spare time.

Name _____
Street No. _____
City _____ State _____



The only man who could talk to the Superintendent

SOON after I began studying," a student wrote to us the other day, "we had a change in management at our plant. I certainly was glad then that I had decided to study in my spare time. For, thanks to my I. C. S. course, I was the only man in the organization who could talk to the Superintendent in his own language. As a result, I was promoted over men who had been here from ten to twenty years. My salary has been increased 90 per cent in the last ten months."

THAT'S a true story of what just one I. C. S. student has done. There are thousands of others. For many things left to him and a wide field of promotion and increases in salary due directly to spare time study.

One hour a day, spent with the I. C. S. in the quiet of your own home, will prepare you for success in the work you like best. Yes, it will! Put it up to us to prove it.

Mail this Coupon To-day

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
1100 Broadway, New York, N. Y.
Box 2448 E. Toronto, Canada.

Without cost or obligation, send me a copy of your booklet, "Why, How and Why" and full particulars about the course before which I am interested.

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

<input type="checkbox"/> Business Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship
<input type="checkbox"/> Office Management	<input type="checkbox"/> Dictation
<input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping	<input type="checkbox"/> Penmanship
<input type="checkbox"/> Accounting	<input type="checkbox"/> Typing
<input type="checkbox"/> Insurance	<input type="checkbox"/> Grammar
<input type="checkbox"/> English	<input type="checkbox"/> French
<input type="checkbox"/> Spanish	<input type="checkbox"/> Italian

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

<input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Chemical Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Mining Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Textile Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Aeronautical Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Naval Engineering
<input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Engineering	<input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Engineering

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____

Occupation _____

If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools, Limited, Montreal.

50 to \$250 a Week in Photography

FREE BOOK Tells How

You can quickly qualify for high-paying positions in Motion Picture, Portrait, Commercial or News Photography. No experience needed.

CAMERA FREE - Learn at home or in our New York City branch. Earn while learning. Write today for Free Book, Job List and Free camera offer.

NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY
Dept. 1, 14 West 13rd St., New York

How to Get into Aviation

(Continued from page 11)

Commander BYRD: For a license as an industrial pilot you must have had at least 50 hours of solo flying. That doesn't mean that you were alone in the plane, but that you were in command and operated the controls alone. An industrial pilot's license entitles you to carry merchandise or mail. A limited commercial pilot's license allows you to carry passengers for hire within a limited area, generally ten miles from a fixed base, to get it you must have had fifty hours of solo flying. A transport pilot is the only one allowed to carry passengers. He must have had at least 100 hours of solo flying.

Mr. GUFFIN: How can I get enough flying experience to qualify for one of these pilot licenses after I have got my diploma from the flying school?

Commander BYRD: There are several ways. One is to hire a plane by the hour, being careful not to fly it across a state line.

Mr. GUFFIN: What will that cost me?

Commander BYRD: You can pay as high as \$25 an hour or you can join one of the flying clubs they are organizing all over the country. In these clubs, several persons who want to learn to fly buy a plane together, hire an instructor and use the plane in turn. That cuts the cost per person to three or four dollars an hour. But if you can qualify for the Air Reserve, the Government will arrange to give you flying time in Government planes.

Mr. GUFFIN: What other ways are there for me to get in the required number of hours in the air?

Commander BYRD: If you are lucky enough to get a job around a flying field, where you can exchange your services, or part of them, for the occasional use of a plane, that is a good way. Or if you have the price and a place to keep it, you could buy a plane.

Mr. GUFFIN: Wouldn't that cost more than hiring a plane by the hour for fifty hours?

Commander BYRD: Yes, but when you had got a license for your plane and for yourself you would have something to do business with on your own account. You can buy a pretty good plane for as low as \$2,000. In fact, you may be able to pick up a rebuilt war-time plane with a serviceable engine, for much less than that. But if you do buy a cheap plane, be sure it will pass the Government inspection and be licensed, before you pay anything on it.

Mr. GUFFIN: I could build a plane myself, wouldn't I, by buying the parts and the engine separately?

Commander BYRD: Yes, but I wouldn't advise you to try it. You probably could make something that would fly, but I doubt that you could get a license for it. The engineering skill that goes into even a small modern plane is far higher than that required to build an automobile.

Mr. GUFFIN: What could I do with a plane of my own, to make a living?

Commander BYRD: You could do a number of things. There's a growing demand for air "taxi" service, carrying passengers outside of established air routes. In the future there will be much more business than at present in carrying express parcels by air. You might pick up a short-line mail contract, a "feeder" line to connect with one of the through air mail routes. There's nothing to stop you, if you have the right sort of plane from running a regular passenger or express service of your own over the established airways; the airports are free to all flyers. There's always the opportunity to take up passengers for short joy rides. And if you become expert enough, you could start a little aviation school of your own, teaching others to fly.

Mr. GUFFIN: But to do any of these things I would have to have my own landing

field, hangar, mechanics and such accessories, wouldn't I?

Commander BYRD: Not at all. There are several thousand landing fields in the United States, several hundred of them municipally owned, and many of them having equipment and service arrangements available to any airman at a moderate fee.

Mr. GUFFIN: I'm interested in photography. Is there a good future in aerial photography?

Commander BYRD: Decidedly, especially in aerial surveying. An aerial camera is expensive, but its use is increasing very rapidly, and I believe eventually most of our surveying and map-making will be done from the air. They tell me the Brock aerial camera, for instance, does more accurate work than Government topographers.

Mr. GUFFIN: If I learn to fly and qualify for an industrial or transport pilot's license, but can't afford a plane of my own, what is my chance of getting a job as pilot?

Commander BYRD: It depends a lot on yourself. In general, I should say that with commercial aviation developing as it now appears to be, a first-rate pilot should never have any trouble in getting a job with one of the air transportation companies.

Mr. GUFFIN: How many concerns are there who employ pilots or men in other branches of aviation?

Commander BYRD: I don't know that anyone can answer that question precisely. A dozen or more companies have mail contracts over some twenty mail routes. Many of these are building planes to carry express matter and passengers. One of the big express companies is planning to develop an air service. New mail routes are being established, which means more contracting companies, more planes and a need for more pilots. No doubt there are other commercial activities in the air will increase more rapidly in the next few years than ever before. You'll have to get into the atmosphere of aviation and feel your way for a while, before you find the opportunity which will fit you best, but I think you will make no mistake if you are in earnest about getting into flying in going at it seriously as a life career. But you can't get to the top in one jump.

Mr. GUFFIN: How much time do you think I'll have to spend in "feeling my way," as you say, before I am making as good a living as a locomotive engineer, say, or the captain of a steamer?

Commander BYRD: That's another thing that depends on your own special aptitude and initiative. I wouldn't expect a young man to make more than a bare living for the first two or three years, as a pilot. I think he can reach the point of self-support and a surplus more quickly in some of the other branches of commercial aviation.

Mr. GUFFIN: As an airplane mechanic, for instance?

Commander BYRD: That's a good trade, and getting better, now that the Government is requiring every airplane mechanic to be licensed. That is, no licensed airplane can be overhauled or repaired by anyone except a licensed mechanic. The top pay is not as high as a pilot can earn, but for a young man mechanically inclined, it may lead to very good opportunities in the building of planes. If he has an engineering training, his opportunity is larger.

Mr. GUFFIN: How would you suggest I go about getting into that line, if I decide I want to take it instead of piloting?

Commander BYRD: The only way I can suggest is to get a job in an aircraft factory and put the best you have into it; unless you have the means and the qualifications to take the full course in one of the

(Continued on page 160)

One of 4000 airports in America



The Sun Rises offering a great, new Opportunity



One of the busy factories

MAKE big money in Aviation. Thousands of opportunities are opening every day. It's the business of the hour—the gold mine of the future. Just as in the automobile field when it was new, men who learned the fundamentals climbed to the top—just as in electricity, radio—so it will be in Aviation.

This great, new field is open to every ambitious young man and woman. There are 53 different trades in the industry, many ground jobs. The business is humming. Manufacturing of machines and parts is growing by leaps and bounds. There are now 4,000 airports operating in America—5,000 privately owned planes. There's big money in this life of thrills, adventure, admiration. Read our Free Book, "Aviation and You."

Wide awake men are needed as mail pilots, commercial flyers, instructors, inspectors, riggers, mechanics at flying fields, besides the thousands of positions in factories.

At home in your spare time, you can learn the fundamentals of Aviation. Lieut. Walter Hinton, first Trans-Atlantic flyer, and his staff of experts will guide your instruction from beginning to end. No previous experience or training necessary.

AVIATION INSTITUTE OF U.S.A.



Walter Hinton, President

1115 Connecticut Ave., N. W. Suite 210, Washington, D. C.



Lieut. Walter Hinton, First Trans-Atlantic Pilot of N. C. 4 fame, President of Aviation Institute.

The Aviation Institute Course teaches you everything you need to know, right up to the point of actual flight instruction in the air. All the principal ground work, so absolutely necessary to qualify, is secured in a comparatively short time at home, without interfering with your present employment.

When you have graduated from the Institute you are ready to take your place in Aviation.

If you wish to become a pilot, final flying instructions are given at our own flying field in Washington or at other fields in all parts of the United States in cooperation with the Institute. Five to ten hours with an instructor and you can fly alone. *First flight free to graduates.*

Get all the facts about the Institute course and the way it leads to Opportunity. Send the coupon today.

FREE



This Book Tells All

Aviation Institute of U. S. A., Suite 210
1115 Connecticut Ave., N. W., Washington, D. C.

You may read one without obligation a Free copy of "Aviation and You."

Age (Not under 16)

Street

City

State

How to Get Into Aviation

(Continued from page 150)

By no means. Many of them have no pilot relation to flying; many are positions in which few pilots would fit. But the more a man knows about every phase of aviation, the better qualified he is for any of these jobs, and the more certain his chance of advancement.

Mr. GUFFIN: What do such jobs pay?

Commander BYRD: There are no standards yet. I should say they ought to pay, on the whole, better than similar work for railroad companies. The real opportunity for an ambitious young man like you is to make a job for himself, using his initiative and imagination to do something nobody else has done, or do it better than anyone else can do it. I'm sure there are good jobs waiting for men who can find ways to get business for the existing air transport lines, or to handle that business better than it is now being handled. That, like everything else, in aviation or any other pursuit, depends on the man himself. Nobody can do anything for anybody else except give him advice, and I'm afraid I haven't given you much of value.

Mr. GUFFIN: Commander Byrd, you've given me just the information I was looking for, and I want to tell you how much I appreciate your taking the time to answer all my questions.

Answers to the Sam Loyd
Puzzles on Page 66

Cheese and Imagination

The cheese is divided into two pieces by the first cut, into four by the second, eight by the third, fifteen by the fourth, twenty-six by the fifth, and the grand total, forty-two, by the sixth. Fifteen minutes.

Guess This Word

The word AY is changed, by prefixing different letters, to NAY, GAY, JAY, RAY, BAY, DAY, FAY, MAY, HAY, LAY, PAY, WAY and SAY. Ten minutes.

An Arabian Lunch

My payment of eight pieces of silver for 2½ loaves of bread established the value of a loaf as three dinars. Therefore, the man who contributed five loaves, having a value of 15 dinars, was entitled to a return of seven dinars, which left one, the proper amount, for the man who contributed three loaves. Fifteen minutes.

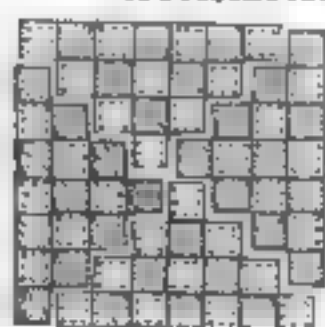
An After-Dinner Test

Pick up 2 and 9 and place at head of line touching 1. Pick up 5 and 8 and fill space left between 1 and 4. Pick up 6 and 1 and place at head of line, and the test is performed. Ten minutes for the solution is excellent.

The Cost of a Villa

One fourth of Mrs. Smith's money, or one third of her husband's, or one seventh of their combined funds, would buy that shady grove and babbling brook. The other six sevenths comes to \$4000, so that one seventh—the price of the grove—must have been just \$1000. Eight minutes.

A Present for Grandma



The diagram at the left shows how the remnant of cloth is cut into four parts of the same size and shape to form the square shawl. Fifteen minutes to solve this is good time.



Daring Young Men
Needed in Aviation

THERE is no field of work in the world today which offers such amazing opportunities to young men of daring and who love adventure, as does Aviation. Although still in its infancy, there is a crying demand in Aviation for young men with courage, nerve and self-reliance. For those who can qualify there will be thousands of highly paid jobs which will lead quickly and surely to advancement and success.

Big Opportunities Await
the Trained Man

Look over the fields of work which are open to the young man today. You will find that Aviation is the ONE FIELD that is not overcrowded—the ONE FIELD in which there is plenty of room at the top. Think of it! Only 21 years ago Orville and Wilbur Wright made the world's first airplane flight. Now airplanes fly around the world. Yes, Aviation offers the same wonderful opportunities today that the automobile and motion picture industries did 15 and 20 years ago. Men who got in on the ground floor of those industries made fortunes before others woke up. AVIATION IS NEW! It clamors for dervy young men—and the trained man has the world before him in Aviation.

Easy to Become an
Aviation Expert

You can qualify now quickly for one of these exciting, highly paid jobs through a new sure, easy method of training. The study of Aviation is almost as interesting as the work itself. Every lesson is fascinating and packed full of interest. That's why Aviation is so easy to learn—you don't have to force yourself to study—once you start, you can't get enough of it. Only one hour of spare time a day will give you the basic training in an amazingly short time.

One student, S. F. McNaughton, Chicago, says:

"Your lessons are like a romance, and what is more, after reaching the end, you get a thorough understanding of the new, old, interesting thing."

James Powers, Pa., another student says: "I am pleased to report that such a valuable course can be had from such practical men for so little cost."

Personal Instruction by
Experienced Men

Men who have had actual experience in Aviation give you personal attention and guide you carefully through your training. They select the lessons, lectures, blueprints and bulletins. They tell you the things that are essential to your success. Every lesson is easy to read and quickly understood.

Big Book
on Aviation
FREE

Send coupon below for new Free Book, just out, Opportunities in the Airplane Industry. It is interesting and instructive and will show you many things about Aviation which you never knew before. Only a limited number offered per youth before the edition is exhausted.

Pick Your
Job!

Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairmen
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibitor Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer



AMERICAN SCHOOL of AVIATION
Dept. 1367 3601 Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.


AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION,
3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 1367,
Chicago, Ill.

Without any obligation, send me your Free Book, Opportunities in the Airplane Industry, and information about your Course in Practical Aerobics.

Name _____ Age _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____

RA to 44
 Use Coupon Before You Cash It
 C O F O
 FRANKLIN INSTITUTE Dept. 5-354 Rochester, N. Y.
 Pay. - no. written from my large 2 page bill with 1 d.
 will accept - is 1 for postage identical to line 12
 2. No more to be made
 2. January 10 (check 3.000 to \$2.700)
 3. Postage Mark & 2 to \$2.700
 4. City Mail Carrier 5.000 to \$2.000
 5. Prohibition Agent 1.000 to \$2.000
 6. State Mail Carrier 3.200 to \$2.000

Goto School at Home!



HIGH SCHOOL COURSE IN TWO YEARS

YOU ARE BADLY HANDICAPPED if you lack High School training. You cannot attain business or social prominence. You are barred from a successful business career, from the leading professions, from well-paid civil service jobs, from teaching and college entrance. In fact, employers of practically all worth-while positions demand High School training. You can't hope to succeed in the face of this handicap. But you can remove it. Let the American School help you.

FIT YOURSELF FOR A BIG FUTURE This course, which has been prepared by some of America's leading professors, will broaden your mind, and make you keen, alert and capable. It is complete, simplified and up-to-date. It covers all subjects given in a resident school and meets all requirements of a High School training. From the first lesson to the last you are carefully examined and coached.

USE SPARE TIME ONLY Most people *idle* away 15 hours a week. Probably you do. Use only one-fifth of your wasted hours for study and you can remove your present handicap within two years. You will enjoy the lessons and the knowledge you will gain will well repay the time spent in study.

Check and mail the coupon NOW for full particulars and Free Bulletin.

American School

Dept. H-775,

Grand Ave. and 50th St., Chicago

American School

Dept. H-775 Grand Ave. & 50th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success.

- | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Architect | Business Law |
| Building Constructor | Lawyer |
| Automobile Engineer | Machinist Shop Practice |
| Automobile Repairman | Mechanical Engineer |
| Civil Engineer | Shop Supervintendent |
| Insurance Engineer | Employment Manager |
| Business Manager | Steam Engineer |
| Cert. Public Accountant | Firemanship |
| Accountant and Auditor | Sanitary Engineer |
| Bookkeeper | Surveyor (L. Mapping) |
| Draftsman and Designer | Telephone Engineer |
| Electrical Engineer | Telegraph Engineer |
| Electric Light & Power | High School Graduate |
| General Education | Written Exam |
| Vocational Guidance | Undecided |

Name

Address

Our Future Cities

(Continued from page 25)

On the streets, surface trolley cars will have disappeared entirely, along with telegraph poles, sidewalks, lamp-posts, and everything else that will impede the stream of traffic. On many streets only pedestrians will be allowed. At least three distinct varieties of automobiles will doubtless be in existence. Small, light cars, more like the French cycle cars than most automobiles in use in this country now will probably be common. Large vehicles for carrying passengers—or trains of such vehicles—will probably survive as the descendants of the present-day buses. And huge commercial cars, perhaps, also more like small freight trains than like the trucks of today, will be carrying food, building materials and merchandise. For shorter hauls there will probably be traveling freight-ways, while escalators and moving sidewalks will also be common.

Airships, in all likelihood, will change the appearance of the city more than any other thing. The great apartment houses of the future will probably be flat, to accommodate airships. Centrally located, as the railroad terminals are today, there will be huge air docks for the trans-Atlantic air liners. These liners will probably be of two types—fast, passenger-carrying heavier-than-air machines, and huge dirigibles a quarter of a mile or more in length, to meet the need of slower passengers.

Bright artificial lights will illuminate the tunnels, the deep basement stores and underground streets. At night the sky will be brilliant with the reflected glare from below, as well as the lights of airships and dirigibles, and the route markings and traffic signs of airways and landing stages. And advertising signs?—Well, imagine them for yourself! They may be bright enough to give everybody "kling eyes," and end by legislating themselves out of existence!

Rare Gases Put to Work

NOW that we are well acquainted with the rare gases that appear as infinitely small parts of the air we breathe, uses for them have at last been found. When helium, and then its rapid successor argon, neon, krypton and xenon were discovered some years ago, mainly through the brilliant work of Sir William Ramsay and Lord Rayleigh, English investigators, no one knew of any practical use for them. But now we are familiar with the use of helium in airships, where its peculiar inert qualities make them noninflammable. It is practically "dead" from a chemical standpoint, although in recent tests it was apparently combined with mercury under special laboratory conditions.

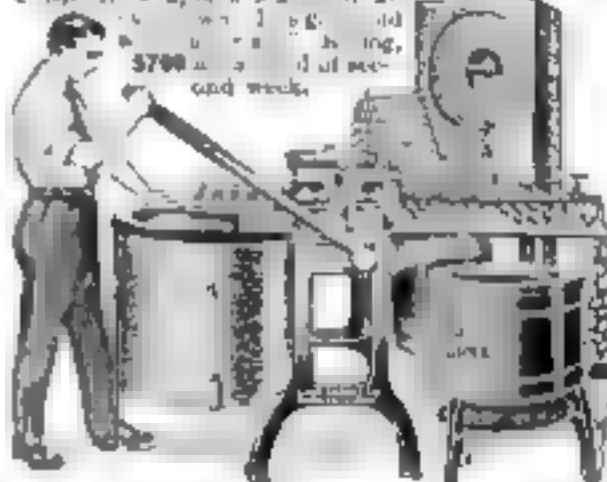
Others of this curious, inactive family of gases have now proved valuable servants of man. Neon gas glows a bright orange-red in electric vacuum tubes that serve as advertising street signs or as powerful, fog-piercing airplane beacons. Its same colored glow builds up animated pictures in the successful television process of the Bell Telephone Laboratories.

Argon-filled electric light bulbs have proved more efficient than those filled with common nitrogen gas alone. About half of the electric light bulbs manufactured today are filled with argon or other rare gases. With the exception of helium, required in larger quantities, these gases are obtained from liquid air as valuable by-products of oxygen manufacture.

Helium is extracted from natural gas; at Fort Worth, Texas, a Government plant has extracted it on a large scale for airships. Recently another use for helium has been found in the substitution of a helium-oxygen mixture for the air formerly breathed by deep-sea divers. The "synthetic air" promises to avert common disease or "bends," a painful and sometimes fatal malady that attacks divers who come to the surface too suddenly.

\$351.00 CLEARED IN ONE DAY

So writes W. H. Adams of Ohio in August 1925. V. A. Marini of California reports \$11275 sales in 3 months. Jacob Gordon of New Jersey "\$4000 profits in 2 months." Alexander of Penna. "\$3000 profits in four months." Irv Shook \$365 sales in one day. Bram bought one outfit April 6 and 7 more by August 28. Iwata, bought one outfit and 10 more within a year. Mrs. Lane of Pittsburgh says "sold 8000 packages in one day." J. R. Bert says "only thing I ever bought that equaled advertisement." John Culp says "Everything going lovely." Complete program sent on request.



WE START YOU IN BUSINESS

Furnish secret formulas, raw material and equipment. Little capital required, no experience needed.

Build A Business of Your Own

No limit to the sale of Orisettes. Everybody likes them. It's a delicious food confection. Write for form about a business that will make you independent. Start now, in your own town.

Profits \$1000 a Month Easily Possible

Send postal for illustrated book of facts. It contains enthusiastic letters from others—shows their plans of business, tells how and when to start, and all information needed. Free. Write now!

LONG-EAKINS COMPANY

1247 High Street Springfield, Ohio

Build This Gorgeous SPANISH GALLEON

Complete Instructions and Plans Only \$1.00

One of the most colorful and beautiful of ship models designed for Popular Science Monthly by the famous model builder Captain E. A. McCann. Anyone can make it who can use tools. We supply complete description and instructions, together with photographic reproductions of important parts, and a reproduction of the galleon in full color complete detail charts together with two full size Blue Prints. All mailed prepaid in a handsome container for only \$1.00.

Materials will cost only about Five Dollars. Your model, when completed, may be worth \$250. Send check, money order or dollar bill.

Book Department
POPULAR SCIENCE
MONTHLY
250 Fourth
Ave.
New York



Getting Ahead?

Read the advertisements on Pages 150 to 182 this issue if you want to get ahead!

Here Are Correct Answers to Questions on Page 59

1. The best submarine gardens known on this continent occur at two points along the coast of California, one off Santa Catalina Island, south of Los Angeles, and the other in Carmel Bay, just south of Monterey. At either of these places a trip in a glass-bottom boat will disclose the most wonderful assemblage of brilliantly colored seaweeds, fish, and marine animals, including the famous starfish and occasionally even an octopus, or "devil-fish."

2. Like most of the other great caves in the world, it was formed by the slow dissolution of limestone by water. In this part of Kentucky the rock consists of thick beds of limestone. Surface rain water penetrated into the cracks in this rock and gradually dissolved it. In the course of hundreds of thousands of years the streams of water have hollowed out the immense caverns, of which Mammoth Cave is one.

3. In all regions that are far enough north and that are not covered with permanent ice. Such moss-covered lands are called "tundra." They exist in northern Alaska, northern Canada, parts of Greenland, and over large areas in northern Siberia.

4. Undoubtedly the Yaqui Indians, who still live in some numbers in the mountainous part of Sonora, the Mexican State just across the border from Arizona. The Yaquis have always resisted control by the Mexicans or other outsiders, and have given good account of themselves many times in battles with Mexican troops.

5. If you travel through the island of Porto Rico, you will see long grayish festoons hanging like beards on telephone wires or on any other wire or rope that remains in place for several years. This moss is a variety of the Spanish moss that decorates trees in Louisiana, Florida and parts of California.

6. Balau wood, a product of parts of Brazil along the Amazon River, as well as of other tropical regions in South and Central America.

7. Because this breed of cattle originated, so far as known, in an island named Jersey in the English Channel, off the northwest coast of France.

8. From time immemorial this has been a custom of the negroes in the southern part of the Sudan, south of Egypt.

9. This remarkable man was a real ruler and lived about 1100 years ago in the city of Bagdad, on the Tigris River, in which is now Iraq.

10. This curious characteristic belongs to the Tarim River in China. The Tarim River rises in well-watered mountains and has a length of several hundred miles, over a part of which it exceeds in size many of the well-known rivers of the world. But it never reaches the sea. In the sands and salt flats of the eastern part of the Tarim Desert the river is lost by evaporation.

11. This tree recently has come into public notice through the fact that the oil it yields has been reported an effective remedy for leprosy. Government scientists of the leper station on the island of Molokai, one of the Hawaiian Islands, have had substantial success with this treatment. The chaulmoogra tree grows in many East Indian islands, but mainly in Burma, which is the easternmost part of India.

12. The largest flower known grows in the island of Sumatra, a Dutch possession in the East Indies. The botanical name of it is *Rafflesia* and it is related to the *Arum* family of plants, including the common wake-robin. The full-grown flower may be as much as eight feet tall.

PATENTS INVENTORS



Protect Your Ideas Take the First Step Today

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should at once consult with a competent Registered Patent Attorney. AT ONCE! Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong steel receptacles which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. If not, I shall refer you. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do this NOW!

Prompt—Careful Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technical terms of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, easiest and best way in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of our efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark holders located in every state in the Union.

No Charge for Information on How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will also send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date, when a witness of evidence may later prove a "first" for you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet and the Record of Invention form, together with detailed instructions on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

Clarence A. O'Brien Registered Patent Attorney

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims. Practice confined exclusively to Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights.

Mail this Coupon NOW!

Clarence A. O'Brien

Registered Patent Attorney

61-W Security Savings & Com. Bank Bldg. Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent" and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name _____

Address _____

Important: Print or Write name clearly!



Will You Make This Free Test?

Here is an amazing new chance for big money! A simple but startling ten-second demonstration now brings you one or more sales in every home. Now, \$4 to \$7 an hour is easy anywhere! Just send for details in my FREE OFFERS shown below and get out to test the facts, direct profit makers of your life.

SEE FOR YOURSELF WHY

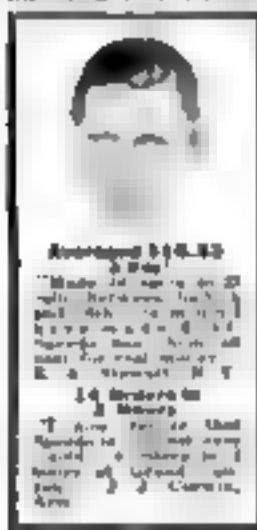
\$75 to \$150 A WEEK

IS EASY ANYWHERE

Now there are no "strings" in this offer. All I ask is that you make your own test of this opportunity at my job. This is something absolutely new and unique. It is a new kind of can opener that is radically different. New in every home. Patented, so there is no competition. No wonder the dollars simply roll in for hundreds of representatives everywhere!

A \$1,000,000 Can Opener

This almost magical little automatic machine ends forever all the aching and back-ache all the danger and bother of adjusting a can opener. It takes hold of the can, opens it. Flips up the top as a can grab it and goes back the can in a couple of seconds with the lid completely cut out, not off with a whistle.



When all hate the old style can opener. They don't know danger and you're doing it. Imagine, then, how they welcome this startling new method. This is a new way of doing things in the domestic kitchen.

Sells on Sight

Now you can sell an article that people are anxious to buy. It sells on sight. You who ever you go. And then, here is the best part. I have a complete, sure-fire demonstration for you that just simply makes all of them sell. It gives every dealer you pay an extra dollar in 10 seconds by the rack and as you get orders out of every five calls.

No Cost or Obligation

There is not space in this short message to go into all the occasional details of this new money maker. But I know that every wide-awake, ambitious man will see the possibilities instantly. So I am offering you the opportunity to test your profits absolutely with no cost or obligation. Territories are now on sale. You know in this free Trial Offer I have got the best of things. \$4 to \$7 a week. Mail the coupon at once.

CENTRAL STATES MFG. CO.

Dept. M-341, 520 May Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Let One Try Yours

Central States Mfg. Co. Dept. M-341
4500 May Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Write me details of your free Test Offer. This does not obligate me in any way.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone _____

City _____

Whirling Wheels

(Continued from page 169)

make 'em. We can sell 'em, all right!" That was what those two live men had said, knowing that the gray-faced, hollow-eyed Gil had expected to come back bringing—
"Some One" compelling him to take up life again by reminding him of a job that had to be done. He had to work, he could not quit. He had obligations. Sixty-five runabouts—from a shop where it had taken a month to finish one. And dishonesty in it!

Macintosh, the chunky Scotch foreman, heard about it first, and came as near to striking an employer as ever a man did.

"Mister Herrick, I'll be taking my time!" he spluttered when the tide of red had coursed up to his sandy hair. "Ten years I worked on the Clyde. Five years in this brightest country. I've been foreman in shops where this place'd look like a toul shed, but never have I been accused o' te-r-rorism."

"All right," from a cold-eyed, grim-tipped employer. "Suits me. If I can't ask you who you suspect, I'll get another man."

THAT did it; the foreman calmed himself. A new boss, he had, it showed in his eyes. Macintosh puffed his lips a time or two, scratched stubby fingers through hair that was threaded with white, and—"We'll. I can't say that I suspect anyone," said he. "But I'll be finding out."

And the finding out brought Wally Burns, the tow-headed mechanic who had been making gas engines for his own. "Look here, Mr. Herrick, do you think I'm talking?" His eyes were hot with injured pride. "I'm the only one besides Mac and you that's been in that room, do you think I'm talking?"

"Not now," said Gil with a tired smile. "But who is?"

He told them of Jim's brag about the four, and how he had retorted by offering Jim his drawings. He sent the drawings on, in spite of protests from both men. Then work, work, work, night and day. Another electric motor, a longer line of shafting, more machine tools, the banishment of the little lean-to and the erection of a two-room wing, for office and experiment room—how had he done it? If it hadn't been for that first laugh—

It came on a postal card, that laugh, from Italy. Florence. "Dearest Gil, I'm sorry. And I'll be coming back. Will you give me that rule?" No signature, no need for one. Just a laugh, long and loud, until the light-haired lady of uncertain age who acted as his book-keeper and stenographer turned spectacled eyes on him, and saw him back a picture post card in his private drawer. Then work with a new vigor, to see a row of lathes and milling machines and drill presses line themselves along one side of the shop, five tracks till the midway on the other. Runabouts taking shape, disappearing into freight cars after a test by Wally, and being replaced by others. Money coming in—and going out faster.

MONEY— His slender deposits were increased by partial payment checks that accompanied the first orders, for thirteen runabouts in all. He had shipped two during the first month that followed, and added the eight drafts that he attached to their bills of lading. That had helped on the first purchase of secondhand machine tools, but—buying bodies, transmissions, wheels, tires and motor parts, and meeting a steadily growing pay roll—the ancient problem of working capital was staring him in the face.

Then Jim had come to town. "To see you on the 'olden Patents'! Haw-haw! You? We're after big bugs like Winton, they add runabouts. Your buggy ain't sellin' as you know it!"

"Sold one to you, all right! You can't even send a friend to buy" (Continued on page 171)



Double Your Pay This Easy Way

STORES of ambitious fellows are more than their regular salaries simply by using their spare time making show cards for local stores. Every retailer a year neighborhood will pay big money for clever salesmen during display cards. Learn at home through easy professional method prepared by show card experts. Earn \$25 to \$50 a week spare time. Full \$75 a week in full time. Buy one of your own. Wonderful future. Earn even while you learn.

Send for new illustrated booklet "Quick Success in Show Card Making." Another details of this or five Offer given to new students. No obligation. Write name plainly and state whether Mr., Mrs., or Miss. Also give age. (No salesman will call.)

WASHINGTON SHOW CARD SCHOOL
Dept. 2416-E 1117-15th St., N.W., Washington, D.C.

LIGHTNING PROFITS TOURISTS PRIDE

FASTEST SELLING
Most Widely Known
Tourists Pride Mfg. Co.
Dept. 18-J, Minneapolis, Minn.

DIESEL ENGINES

Marine and Stationary

By ENSIGN DAVID L. JONES, U. S. Navy



The most complete, thorough practical and up-to-date treatise on the Diesel Engine ever published. It explains their construction, operation, adjustment, practical trials and tests and the elementary thermodynamics of all types of Diesel Engines. The book is full illustrated with drawings of working parts and detail engravings. 600 pages.

Price, \$5.00

Popular Science Monthly

24 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y.

"Patents of commercial value insured no royalty back without expense to inventor. Mail models and copies of patents or full details to Karstons Holding Corp., 44 East 42nd Street, N. Y. C."

Make More Money

Read the Money Making Opportunities on page 150 to 182 of this issue.

Whirling Wheels

(Continued from page 170)

it for you without Andrews and Morton writing me about it. Going to imitate it?"

"Right you are—in a factory right next door I guess you want to sell me this piece."

"Not for sale. But I'll sell you one of the lots next door—for a million dollars a lot. They're mine, Jim, I had a hunch you'd be coming."

"Bright boy! Well, much obliged for the drawings, anyhow. I thought you was bluffin' when you said you'd send 'em; that's what I was doin'."

"Then Gil had summoned Mac and Wally. 'Here's the gentleman,' he informed them, 'who tricked me out of the lot. There is no leak in my shop, thank God; it's only this—His name is Wendell, boys, and he'll be looking for the best men I've got to come to work for him. Here they are, Jim; the two best men I've got. Maybe you'd like to check now.'"

But Jim had had letters from New York, from bankers of no little weight, Jim had told him so before he had stormed away from three men who jeered at him, and when Gil went in search of loans the few men who permitted him to ask them were "very sorry indeed. Highly speculative this automobile business. Ever heard what Oliver H. Marston thinks of them? Luxuries, uncertain of demand, with many fly-by-night manufacturers of no reputation making them." (Thanks, Jim.) "Glad to have your account if you care to bank with us, but—and the Herrick Automobile Company, new, incorporated and with most of its stock still unsold, was staggering for a fall."

MR. Oliver H. Marston had been the one they all quoted. President—and everything else—of the Founders and Merchants National Bank the Collieries of Detroit. No need to suggest in him the undesirability of horseless carriages; he already had had sentiments about the noisome things that popped along the streets and frightened his sleek horses.

"I'll tackle him. Gil had said with a battle light in his blue-gray eyes.

"You'll tackle a terror," had been the reply of young Robert Legg, the keen-faced, dark-eyed attorney who had handled his incorporation. "He's harder to crack than any other man in town. Likes his notes gilt-edged and his horses brocked."

"And therein lies a thought. He won't listen to back-biting, and if I can nudge him on his bump of curiosity—Ever see animals in a field look up to watch a strange thing move? If I can get him into a runabout once—"

SO HERE was Mr. Oliver H. Marston, hailing back to the curb, where a motor idled sweetly at the behest of the fingers that had made it, while a wiry, dark-haired young man waited—Gil huped—at the Fair Grounds, ready to play the part of a Doubting Thomas.

"All ready." The runabout sagged a little beneath the weight of a curly speaking banker. "Know where it is?"

"Yes, sir, straight out Jefferson. What time is it, please?"

"Three-fifteen. When is your engagement?" They were rolling along smoothly.

"Three-thirty. And I did want to run up to the plant for a minute. Men are working overtime today."

"You'll never make it even if you go straight. Takes me half an hour with my best horse."

"Well, we'll try," and the speed mounted a little.

"All that trying?" Mr. Oliver H. Marston was leaning forward.

"It's the best I can do. The speed limit is eight miles an hour in the city."

Then the banker took his eyes away from the road and the

(Continued on page 172)

INVENTORS PROTECT YOUR IDEAS

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET YOUR PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for Inspection and Instructions Free. Terms Reasonable. Best References.

RANDOLPH & CO.
Dept. 130, Washington, D. C.

NAME
STREET
CITY STATE

PATENTS

Trade-marks, Copyrights, Patent Litigation, Handbook with illustrations, 100 mechanical movements. Sent free on request.

ALBERT E. DIETERICH

Formerly member Examining Corp. U. S. Patent Office
Patent Lawyer and Solicitor
27 years' experience
681-A Owey Bldg. Washington, D. C.

PATENTS

HIGHEST REFERENCE
BEST RESULTS

Send drawing or model for examination and advice
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
734 Ninth Street Washington, D. C.

Make More Money

Read the Money Making Opportunities on pages 150 to 182 of this issue.

PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

YOUR FIRST STEP. The inventor should write for our blank form—"RECORD OF INVENTION." This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE.

Our Four Books Mailed Free to Inventors

Our Illustrated Guide Book

HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents. Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade.

OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and lowest cost.

PROGRESS OF INVENTION

Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors.

All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential. Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.

IMPORTANT

TO MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL AND AVOID DELAY YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to secure protection, save correspondence and obtain early filing date in Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send \$25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.

Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms

WRITE TODAY

VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

Registered Patent Attorneys

MAIN OFFICES: 687 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.

New York Offices, 1007 Westworth Bldg.; Philadelphia Offices, 513-59 Liberty Bldg.; Pittsburgh Offices, 514 Empire Bldg.; Chicago Offices, 1114 Tacoma Bldg.; San Francisco Offices, 1010 Hobart Bldg.

Gentlemen, Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name

Address

FREE
COUPON



Men Needed in Electricity

One of the best ways to prepare for a good position in the electrical field or to have a business of your own is through the home-study courses of the International Correspondence Schools.

Nearly \$200,000 has been spent in the preparation of these courses and they have been endorsed by Thomas A. Edison and Charles F. Steinmetz—the late "electrical wizard" of the General Electric Co.

Here are just a few of the men who have contributed to these courses:

EDWIN KNOWLTON, Electrical Engineer, Alternating Current Engineering Department, General Electric Co.
J. LESTER WOODWARD, M.E. and M.B., Chief Engineer of the Electric Storage Battery Co.
E. A. FLETCHER, Electrical Engineer, Superintendent of Service, Alabama Power Co.
H. H. GEAR, A.M., M.E., Engineer of Distribution, Commonwealth Edison Co., Chicago.

C. H. KRAVITZ, Consulting Engineer on the Westinghouse Building, New York, Author of *Electric Light Wiring*.
A. H. BRIDGEMAN, Designer of Alternating Current Motors and Generators, Allen Chalmers Manufacturing Co.

When you read over a list like that, you know why these I. C. S. Electrical Courses have been endorsed by Edison and Steinmetz. You can see why they will help you.

Mail Coupon for Free Booklet

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

212 E. W. 1st St.,
Box 7541 E. Berks, Penna.

Without cost or obligation on my part, please tell me how I can qualify for the position of an electrician before which I have marked an X.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineer | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Draftsman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electrician | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Car Running |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Wiring | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Machine Designer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architect | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Building |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Blueprints | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineer |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Draftsman |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Draftsman | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Shop Practice |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Concrete Builder | <input type="checkbox"/> Machine Tools and |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Structures Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Dies Engine Overhauling |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry | <input type="checkbox"/> Mill Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Photography | <input type="checkbox"/> Mill Drawing and Mapping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Mill Machinery |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Airplane Engines | <input type="checkbox"/> Milling |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture and Poultry | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering |

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Letter Writing | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Administration |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Higher Letters | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Organization |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Show Letter Writing | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Penmanship and Typing | <input type="checkbox"/> Business and Banking Law |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Modern English | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Mail Clerk | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial and Book Subjects | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English and Book Subjects | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraphing | <input type="checkbox"/> American and United States |

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

Personal: If you are living in Canada send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools, Limited, Montreal, Canada.

PREPARE FOR AN ART CAREER

—thru the only school operated as a department of a large art organization. Commercial Artists trained the "Meyer Both Way" earn as high as \$10,000 per year. We today have hundreds of students who had previously studied in other art schools. Why? Because your instruction is based upon our everyday experience in meeting the art needs of leading advertisers. Home study instruction. Write for illustrated book telling of the success of our students.

MEYER BOTH COMPANY
Michigan Ave. at 20th St. (Dept. 35) Chicago, Ill.

Whirling Wheels

(Continued from page 173)

about the silent shop. "I'm thinkin' it's goin' to go. I'd—I'm wantin' to buy a little stock. Say, fifteen shares?"

"Why, Mac, it's—"

"Now don't be turnin' me down," growled Mac. "This is not sudden, this, I been thinkin'. An' ye can give me half-time, too. I know it's tough right now. But—I'll be wantin' to stay an' keep me eye on that stock."

"An' that goes for me, too," from Wally Burns, the tow-head. "I can't buy no stock, but I can work for—well, not nothin' exactly except when I'm out on the road. But I can take a darn sight less pay than this old Scotchman here. He's got a family, I'm loose. We gotta beat that Wenden, that's all."

"Buy, shake hands: we'll do it!" And now—the nineteen-two model. Two of 'em, the finest ever made. One for Mr. Oliver H. Marston.

"Gee whiz!" gasped Wally Burns. "The old boy's bit!"

IT WAS perfect, that 1902 model. It was built along Gil's ideas, improved by suggestions from Wally. For Wally had become a trouble man, and many times that summer had gone out to succor the pioneer drivers of Herrick runabouts. It was money well spent, for out of his travels came this: No matter how smoothly a machine may run in the hands of a factory man, it will develop "bugs" in the hands of an owner. A mechanic nurses his machine instinctively, the average owner does not. All he wants is something that will run with the least amount of trouble. Hence—

The new, double opposed engine was mounted exactly as before—beneath the seat, but it was equipped with a mechanical oiler instead of the oil cups that needed frequent turning up. The oiler was a box-like affair set over the crank case and driven by a belt from the crankshaft, forcing oil in regulated drops through copper tubes to the bearings. A handhole was arranged on either side of the crank case, through which the main bearings could be changed in emergency. The same two-speed planetary transmission was used, and the power was carried back to the axles with the same kind of chain, but there was a spur gear differential instead of a friction one, and new bearings, made and sold by a man named Timken who had called several times that summer, replaced the former balls.

A STEERING wheel was installed in place of the bar, and it was so arranged that it could be tilted forward when the driver entered his seat, on the right hand side. The greatest improvement of all was the carburetor. Instead of being a plain mixing valve, with an elaborate ball-check suction system for the feed, this had a float in a chamber and a movable needle valve. The engine speed could thus be regulated with a throttle instead of a spark lever. The water cooling pipes were moved forward, summer driving having shown that insufficient cooling resulted when they were under the floor boards. They now hung below the forward end of the dashboard, and the coils were covered with fins, the better to radiate the heat from the water. And, being heavier, a frame of bicycle tubing was constructed.

This was the machine that maintained through two years, except for a change in the location of the engine. For the 1903 model the double opposed engine was moved forward and placed under a hood, which permitted the gas and water tanks to be built under the seat. For it takes money to change a model, and the 1902 machine failed to move, too. Gil predicted it at the 1902 show.

He was standing on the balcony of the Madison Square Garden. (Continued on page 176)

Will You Accept a 1927 ATLAS

Given to readers of this magazine who take advantage of this offer now made in connection with

Webster's New International Dictionary The Merriam Webster The "Supreme Authority"

A complete reference library in dictionary form, with 3,000 pages and 1,000 illustrations, plus a 15-volume encyclopedia, all in a single volume, can now be yours on the following remarkably easy terms:

The entire work (with 1927 ATLAS)

Delivered for \$1.00

and easy monthly payments thereafter (on approved order in United States and Canada). You will probably prefer the beautiful India-Paper Edition which is

Reduced About One-Half

In thickness and weight as compared with the Regular Paper Edition over 600,000 Vocabulary Terms and in addition, 12,000 Proper Nouns, nearly 32,000 Geographical Subjects, 3,000 pages, 1,000 illustrations. Constantly improved and kept up to date.

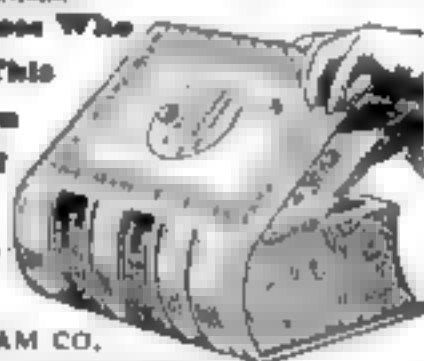
To have this work in the home is like sending the whole family to college. To have it in the office is to supply the answers to countless daily questions.

To Those Who

Send This

Coupon

NOW!



G. & C. MERRIAM CO.

Dept. 2, Springfield, Mass.

Please send me free of all obligation or expense, complete information including 25 Interesting Questions to be answered by those who send this "Coupon" to the new building, opposite page of India and America maps with terms of your special offer on Webster's New International Dictionary to readers of Popular Science.

Name _____

Address _____



\$155,800
Sales in only
15 YEARS!

RETAILER AL GULDNER

of Pennsylvania, ran a lively store before he sold Rawleigh Products, and had no selling experience, yet in 15 years he has sold \$155,800 worth of Rawleigh favors,

spices, food products, soaps, toilet preparations, medicines, and other household necessities.

THOUSANDS OF OTHER Retailers without previous experience make \$50 to \$100 weekly sales the year round in every state and province. 32,000,000 packages sold last year.

We supply advertising literature and tell you just how to build a big business.

WRITE YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS on coupon below for full particulars.

W. T. RAWLEIGH CO. Dept. 7 PSC

Please tell me how I can make more money

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

This One



1233-31E-S39D



You, Too, Can Easily Learn to Play

You need not sit on the sidelines and envy the popularity of others. You, too, can be sought after, popular welcome everywhere. A few short months of fascinating study right at home, in your spare time, with the wonderful National Academy Courses will give you the finest of a social accomplishment—the ability to play beautifully.

Easy as A B C

You need know nothing about music to begin. We give you personal, individual instruction right from the start. You will be surprised and delighted to find that music can be made so easy and interesting. Over 300,000 successful Students, Musicians and Teachers endorse and recommend our methods. Courses in Piano, Violin, Trumpet, Voice, Banjo, Tenor Banjo, Spanish Guitar, Hawaiian Guitar, Organ, Mandolin.

Send for Our Beautiful New Catalog, FREE

It will tell you all about this great School—how in its 25th successful year, our exceptionally low prices and our terms, and how you can quickly and easily gain, in pleasure, popularity and earning opportunities that music will bring to you. Send for this wonderful book NOW! T. D. A.

NATIONAL ACADEMY OF MUSIC
America's Greatest Home Study School of Music
Dept. 1 702 East 41st Street, Chicago

If I WERE YOU...

I would start saving my money in a big way...
I would start saving my money in a big way...
I would start saving my money in a big way...

Or a Paint Shop of Your Own

New Shop-type Method

Actual experience at work, right at home, and good money earned with the time, without leaving home...
Actual experience at work, right at home, and good money earned with the time, without leaving home...

AMERICAN AUTO PAINTING SCHOOL
437 South Ashland Avenue, Dept. 101 Chicago, Illinois

MEN'S STRAPWATCH

DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER

\$3.99

Guaranteed Service...
Guaranteed Service...

Don't miss this...
Don't miss this...

AGENTS 500% PROFIT GENUINE GOLD LEAF LETTERS

Guaranteed to never tarnish. Anyone can put them on stores and office windows. In one demand is a profit. Paul Clark says insuredly \$5.00. R. L. Reed made \$6.00 in two months. Write today for free sample and liberal offer to general agents.

METALLIC LETTER CO., 624 N. Oak Street, Chicago.

EARN MONEY Advertising at HOME

any of the 5000 ad spots open in the new Home Advertising...
any of the 5000 ad spots open in the new Home Advertising...
any of the 5000 ad spots open in the new Home Advertising...

A 2c Stamp
will start you on the road to success...
will start you on the road to success...
will start you on the road to success...

Burglar-Proof Home Easily Possible

(Continued from page 16)

stantial garage lock very effective for two-leaf hinged doors is of cylinder type with a revolving rod that throws bolts into floor, ceiling or lintel and also at the center. Where garage doors are automatically operated by an electric motor, no lock is required. The mechanism itself prevents the doors from opening when a switch is turned within the house. Some ingenious homemade devices have been worked out to safeguard garages, especially when the latter are adjacent or built into a dwelling. Interior garage bolts or rods may be controlled from the inside of the house. One amateur invented a lock consisting of an iron metal bar pivoted at one end. The bar was held nearly vertical to the door edge by a removable loose nail of which the head, showing outside, had a normal appearance. Removing this nail dropped the bar crosswise, which secured the door. Here the bar rested on another loose nail, which being taken out caused the bar to fall parallel to the door edge, thus permitting the door to be opened.

THE fewer outsiders or strangers enter a house the better for its safety. Pretended messengers, ice-men, meter men and telephone men commit immediate theft or plan a future raid. The outside filter for an ice chest, if not an automatic refrigerator, has varied merit beyond stimulating the usability of the human factor. An electric meter can be installed outside the house. There is scope here for an optical device whereby such meters, located in the cellar, may be read from the outside.

The prudent person never leaves jewelry or money lying about or placed in a drawer within sight of visitors.

It is a common and hazardous American custom to leave most of the window shades up at night, whereby anyone outside can see about everything inside. Thus the crank studies the plan of the house, knows vagabonds and sees up the occupants. If the shades are down, he does not know the house lay out and is deterred by his ignorance of the number and quality of persons within. A mere light in a shaded house will keep most intruders away. The shades should be opaque, otherwise the outside watcher obtains an excellent summary of the occupants by their silhouettes.

A SMALL mappish house dog of a serious temperament is often a better guardian than a large dog who is kept outside and is subject to poison or infectious exfolery through a male.

"I keep a terrier downstairs to give warning and a bulldog upstairs to take hold," said a householder of experience.

"Shall we shoot the burglar?" "Don't!" is the advice of experts, on the ground that the average citizen with a revolver is lucky if he can hit any part of a human outline at a distance of twenty feet. If we shoot, he shoots, and probably with damaging consequences. Let him take his loot and go in peace. A revolver is more of a menace than a defense to the average home owner and has caused many and accidents.

If this doctrine of nonresistance seems to be common-sense, it may yet be questioned from the standpoint of national morale or morality. Doubtless it has been promoted by burglars insurance. It would have shocked our hardy ancestors, who were used to defending their houses and themselves against all comers. The argument that it does not pay to fight has been accepted even by paid armed guards, and is often demonstrated by the neutrality of hundreds of citizens who witness the work of a single robber.

Make your house difficult to enter and probably you will not have to solve the problem of safety versus the duty of a citizen.



Columbia University Courses for Home Study

IF YOU are one of the many to whom circumstances have denied academic careers or who have been unable to enter them on as far as you wished, you will welcome the opportunity now offered by Columbia University. After the most careful consideration Columbia decided that under conditions of supervision, carefully and exactly regulated instruction of University grade could be given away from the University.

If You Can Not Come to Columbia, Columbia Will Come to You

A wide range of subjects now available.

French	Latin	Psychology
Religion	Poetry	Short Story
Italian	Business Law	Art
Banking	Drafting	Greek
Spanish	Marketing	Physics
History	Finance	Astronomy

English	Courses in
Composition	Writing
Courses in	English
Literature	Grammar
Personnel	Accounting
Administration	Mathematics

High School and College Preparatory

There are many more courses available. If the subject is what you want, it is offered in one or more of our departments. When you wish to enroll in a Columbia Home Study Course is conducted by a regular member of the University, teaching staff. There is no set in minutes and the length of the course between the student and the instructor is personal. Faculty are selected and retained with the utmost care and personal detailed comment. The use of an adapted method and adjusts the material to the particular needs of each student.

Write to the University for Full Information

The University will be glad to send on request full details regarding the scope and content of the Home Study Courses. Just fill out and send the attached coupon.



Columbia University
1100 University Avenue—Home Study Dept.,
New York, N. Y.

Please send me full information about Columbia University Home Study Courses and the conditions. I am interested in the following subject: _____
Page No. 10-21

Name _____
Street and Number _____
City and State _____

Magic

**Learned
Easily
At
Home**



Astonish Your Friends—

Gain that magnetic popularity that makes you the center of any crowd. Business and social success is assured the man who can perform mystifying tricks. You can earn big money either on the side or as a professional, as well as being the most popular person in your crowd. Why envy others' skill? You can learn Magic yourself, quick and easy.

Earn Up to \$1000 a Month

Even sleight-of-hand, generally supposed to require long practice is NOW made simple to learn. For Dr. Harlan Tarbell, one of the really Great Magicians, has finally opened up the secrets of his profession in a completely illustrated course offered at a merely nominal cost. Through the wonderful Tarbell System you will be able to mystify and entertain your friends with simple tricks taught in your very first lesson. After that Dr. Harlan Tarbell takes you through the entire mass of sleight-of-hand, card tricks and elaborate stage performances. The apparently superhuman feats of the accomplished magician become as simple as ABC when you just know how.

Mail Coupon for Special Offer!

There is a tremendous demand for magic entertainment. Clubs, Lodges, Charity and Social affairs—all will pay high fees to the man who knows Magic. Dr. Harlan Tarbell really gets as high as \$250 for a half hour's work right now. Opportunity everywhere to make money aside from your regular occupation. Seize it! Find it a tremendous asset. Find out all about this unprecedented opportunity to learn Magic. The coupon brings full details without any obligation. Mail it TODAY.

Tarbell System, Inc.

1267 Summerville Ave., Suite 2-47 Chicago

Tarbell System, Inc.

1267 Summerville Ave., Suite 2-47 Chicago

Tell me all about Dr. Tarbell's new and simple system by which I can learn the secrets of MAGIC. No obligation on my part.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

They're Creating a New World

(Continued from page 35)

X-ray for the copper industry with electrifying processes, for the oil industry in saving the by-products, for the lumber industry in matching alcohol, silk stockings, ammunition, paper, and paint from our trees, and in solving the problems of saving rubber to make cheaper automobile tires. There are fairy tales in coal tar dyes, in "corn products."

THERE are far-reaching political and social effects of present-day chemistry. The patient investigators of one country create possibilities in the way of economic raw materials which urge their government to new relationships with foreign countries. Some new comfort or utility may change the social aspect of an entire people.

Only yesterday—as time goes—the wood distillation industry—in which is bound up, in the United States alone, more than \$100,000,000—has been dealt a body blow—by a new synthetic alcohol called methanol. The old-time varnish business is feeling the hand of a new competitor, a compound of cellulose in solvents, which has risen in the last couple of years to the point where it plays on the stock market.

Paint makers are interested in a synthetic resin. New rust-resisting metals are in the market. Thanks to the agricultural chemist, the grape growers are now able to make a syrup out of scrap raisins and stems.

An English chemist has been able to get glucose from formaldehyde with the ultraviolet ray. The artificial silk, or rayon, business is growing amazingly.

Aviation calls for the chemist's work in dealing with hydrogen gas, with anti-knock motor fuels, and with various kinds of so-called "dopes."

What we can do today with Portland cement in building construction and in engineering is the result of thousands of years of research and experimentation. We even have a hydraulic cement that "sets" under water.

Coal tar continues to furnish all of the romance of the chemical rainbow, and many new colors, tints and shades are finding their way into industry. The making of modern explosives is essentially a chemical industry, and we would probably never have had any matches, had it not been for the chemist's experiments in research of other things. Casein, from skimmed milk, is made into paint, glue and other commodities by the industrial chemist, who also extracts from the waste of the slaughterhouses and the fish wharves for the baster glues and gelatines.

THE industrial chemist is enabling us to refrigerate, as scientifically as we have roasted and boiled. He is protecting our water supply from pollution, so that within the last decade the death rate from typhoid in the United States has been reduced by more than seventy per cent.

The modern chemist tells us all about the compounds of elements in plant foods, and how, when the soil has been exhausted by too continuous planting of one crop, it can be recharged, fertilizers supplying the missing chemical elements. We draw nitrogen from the air, phosphorus from other soil, and potassium, calcium, iron and sulphur from mineral compounds.

After our grain foods, we eat chiefly carbohydrates: that is, sugar, starch, and cellulose, and the number of different substances which eventually yield these carbohydrates is amazing. With the help of the chemist, we are continually getting sugar from new sources, one of the latest being ordinary wood sawdust. We could not long survive without certain fermentations. We need them in our milk, our vinegar, even our bread.

Chemists discovered that we need in food certain important chemical substances, including a new one, since known as vitamins.

When it comes to animal flesh as a food, even this goes back to agriculture as its basis. Then we have the problem not only of the animal food itself but of the by-products, which we get from the stockyards. Here the chemist does some really remarkable things. We use not only the meat, but the skin of the animal, his hair and bristles, his horn and hoof, his bones and sinews, even his blood. Many pharmaceutical preparations are fabricated out of his glands.

Not only is chemistry used in building up foods, but it is most important in detecting frauds and adulterations. We are protected by pure food and drug laws and the chemist is our watchdog.

Very often, nowadays, when the industrial chemist (or the physician for that matter) finds himself faced by an unusually puzzling problem, he is apt to say to himself "Let's get a bug to help us."

THERE is a bug ready and able to help in most of our problems. Bacillus, bacterium, germ—whatever we may call him—the bug that works chemical changes may be very useful to us if we really know how to command his services. The industrial chemist has made this his business. If the activities of a particular bug are sometimes tearing down a substance, they are often a useful preliminary to building up another which is beneficent.

The other day I said to a manufacturer of a new varnish, "Were you not left by the war with a big acetone plant on your hands, with no market?"

"Yes," he said. "I did not know what to do with it until a young chemist showed me how to use the bacillus which turns corn into butyl alcohol. While the war was on, the armies needed vast amounts of acetone for making explosives. We reclaimed from the ocean vast quantities of kelp, from which we extracted acetone. Later, we made it from corn, spilling up the corn spirit into a great deal of butyl alcohol and a small quantity of acetone. The latter we used and the former we threw away. Then came peace, and nobody wanted acetone in such large quantities."

But a great deal of capital had been invested in plants for making acetone. What to do with these plants was a puzzle. Then a chemist suggested that we turn about, throw away the acetone and use the butyl alcohol. The latter dries in a lacquer more slowly than the former, but just as satisfactorily, in the end, if not more so. So we re-adjusted our ideas.

It was not until quite modern times that boat builders and those responsible for docks and wharves began to use certain paints or varnishes to keep off marine borers, such as barnacles and the teredo. Nowadays, practically everything has a protective coat to "save the surface."

DURING the last few years, great strides have been made by the chemists in producing quick drying coats for varnishes and lacquers. The automobile and airplane industries have stimulated this. In fact, when the history of the Great War is written, and the full credit given to industry, it will be only just to say that the Allies were greatly aided in winning the war by paint and varnish. Machinery was preserved, airplanes and dirigible balloons made possible, and ammunition, from small cartridges to high explosive shells, greatly improved in efficiency.

And so it goes—no end to the unfolding panorama of what the chemist is doing to make life easier, freer, more comfortable.



Today he is on a large newspaper at a big salary. He says, "The Federal Schools made this possible as I had only average ability before enrolling as a student."

Opportunities for artists have never been better. Magazines and newspapers pay millions of dollars every year for illustrations. If you like to draw, let your talent make your living. It's easy to learn the "Federal Way"—at home in your spare time.

The Federal Course includes illustrating, cartooning, lettering, poster designing and window card illustrating. It is prepared by over fifty famous artists. Why continue pleading along? Send for our free book, "A Road to Bigger Things."

10147 Federal School Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn

**Extra Money, Hosts of Friends,
Loads of Fun Can Be Yours!**

FREE very famous tonic to play this amazing tune at once, even if you can't read music right now! It will delight your friends and bring in big money at dances, on street corners and parties. It is the best tonic for work and play. Wonderful for the heart. No teacher because it's free! Famous show girl has **Earned \$50.00 a Week**



YOU can play the Xylorimba

W

\$5,000 to \$15,000 Annually
 We are the only...
 You can...
 practical...
 including...
 our...
 ideal for...
 The World's Largest Business Training Institution

Its Cause and Cure

From David L. Hays, 4141 N. 1st St., Arlington Heights, Ill. 60016, a collector of antique and rare books, charts, botanical prints and a hamster named Alice. He sells books and charts after 5 p.m. on Wednesdays and Saturdays for 20 years.

BENJAMIN M. HOGUE
7546 Rogers Blvd., 1147 N. 1st St., Indianapolis 46219

-will start you on the road to success. See Money Making Opportunities on pages 150 to 182.

(Continued from page 132)

wrote that he thought Landbergh might be interested in helping him perfect a gun which would sink any battleship in the world with one shot.

I read at least three proposals that Lindbergh join in an attempt to reach the moon by a rocket shot from the earth. There was one plan to communicate with Mars. Other plans outlined to the flyer were for making gold from sea water and diamonds from carbon, and for finding buried treasure.

"biologist" very seriously solicited Land-
bergh's interest in a scheme for grafting wings
on monkeys until the method was successful
enough to try on a man. And I know of no
better person," the writer earnestly went on,
"than yourself for the first human experiment.
If you will sit down and talk with me you will
see that the idea is not nearly so fantastic as it
sounds.

I think that would appeal to him more than any of the others.

THREE were not a few vague but palpably dishonest schemes for getting rich quick. One was "a brand-new counterfeiting device which is absolutely secret, Colonel Landbergh, and will turn out real ten-dollar bills quicker than the eye can follow!"

An extraordinary number of letters offered help to Lindbergh. Many people apparently believed he would sit at once setle down, build a house, get married and have children. This meant he would need furniture, bank accounts, groceries, clothing, cradles, carpets, books, medicines, and goodness knows what. Thousands offered to supply him these articles at reasonable prices, in some cases free provided he would let his name be used as a client of the manufacturer or trader.

Thus his mass of parcel post included every sort of article from safety razors to spare tires, most of which were sent with the hope he would endorse them. There were many gifts, too, such as cakes, hats, jewelry, handkerchiefs, ties and candy.

A number of private gymnasiums and physical instructors wrote eloquently about the strain he would be under and suggested courses of exercises, some free, some at varying costs.

It would take volumes to tell all that I saw in Lindbergh's mail. The things I have outlined briefly here represent merely a cross section of what will long be the greatest postal wonder in modern times, the finest example of man's appreciation of a great feat by a splendid youth.

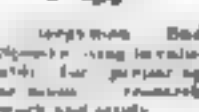
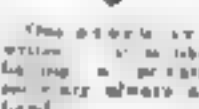
WHAT we talk about was made the subject of a recent psychological study by Dr. Carney Landis, of Wesleyan University. Standing for many hours on street corners in New York, Columbus, O., and London, England, he listened in on hundreds of conversations and carefully tabulated the results. Eavesdropping for seven a week, he heard two hundred talks in London alone.

American men, he finds, talk among themselves chiefly about money and business. American women, about men, clothing, themselves, and other women.

English men and women do much the same. But there is this difference—that while an American man talks sports or shop to a woman, the Englishman converses about women, clothes, or himself. In short, the Englishman adapts his conversation to the woman, while the American woman interests herself in the man's affairs, and he encourages her to do so.

Conversation in London, Dr Landis finds, is in general more varied than that of America's streets.

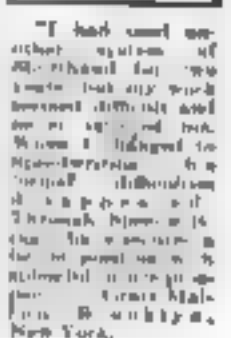
**It Is Helping
Thousands in
Every Walk of Life**



stenographers are giving up their old system for this newer one.

You write this modern

orthorthand as easily as you write longhand. You use the same letters of the alphabet you have been accustomed to writing all your life. There is no tedious memorizing of puzzling signs and symbols in learning Speedwriting. No practice is required to write fast for your hand is already trained to write the letters of the alphabet. You can quickly acquire a speed of 80 to 120 words per minute with pen or pencil, you can use Speedwriting on the typewriter at the rate of 200 words per minute.



Whatever your occupa-

Now you should get the
get about Speedwriting
tend how it is being
there in your particu-
lar. The Speedwriting
book is free

**Brief English Systems,
Inc.**
Dept. 61K
140 Madison Ave., New York City.
Also (P.M.C.) Ltd.
1415 Royal Bank Building.
Toronto, Canada
Transport House 57-59 St. James's
Square, London, England.

FREE BOOK COUPON

Chief English Systems, Inc. 200 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y.

3754

4034

	#1618
--	-------



FACTORY PRICES—SAVE 50%
Choice of beautiful cabinets offered

3 Year
Guarantee

8 tube~one dial MIRACO

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

**TRY IT 30
DAYS FREE**

BEFORE YOU BUY

ALL
METAL
SHIELDED
CHASSIS

Only
69⁷⁵
Retail List
Completely
Assembled

MAGNIFICENT TONE~SUPER SELECTIVE~POWERFUL DISTANCE GETTER

All Electrified or Battery Set!

America's big, old, reliable Radio Corporation* (8th successful year) guarantees its big, powerful, latest 6, 7 and 8 tube Miraco sets to give "the finest, most enjoyable performance obtainable in high grade radios." Unless 30 days' use in your home fully satisfies you and everybody who hears it that a Miraco is unbeatable at any price for beautiful, clear cathedral tone, razor-edge selectivity, powerful distance reception, easy operation, etc.—don't buy it! Your verdict final—absolutely no strings to this. Save or make lots of money on sets and equipment by writing for testimony of nearby users and Amazing Special Factory Offer.

Run from Light Socket or Batteries

Dealers Write!

Miraco's work
equally fine with

USER-AGENTS! Make big profits showing your Miraco set to friends

*MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION, Cincinnati, O.

Free!

Famous powerful big Miraco Super 6, 7 and 8 tube—ultra selective. Thousands find it outperforms and outlasts sets of much higher price.
Fully Guaranteed.

"A. C." power units on electric house current or with batteries. Take your choice. Many thousands of Miraco users—who bought after thorough comparisons—testify they enjoy programs Coast to Coast, Canada to Mexico, loud and clear—with the magnificent cathedral tone quality of costliest sets. Don't confuse Miraco's with cheap, "squawky" radios. Miraco's have finest parts, latest approved shielding, metal chassis, etc.—as used in many \$200 sets.

Deal Direct with Big Reliable Makers

Your Miraco reaches you completely assembled, rigidly tested, fully guaranteed. Easy to connect and operate. 30 days' free trial. 3 year guarantee if you buy. Choice of beautiful consoles (with latest built-in orthophonic type speakers having 8 feet of tone travel) and table cabinets, also offered. You take no risk, you insure satisfaction, you enjoy rock-bottom money-saving prices by dealing direct with one of radio's oldest, most successful builders of fine sets.

**BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED
CATALOG AND AMAZING
SPECIAL OFFER**

SEND NO MONEY.—30 DAYS TRIAL
Special Wholesale Price Offer to User-Agents.
Bank References and testimony of nearby Miraco users—sent with catalog.

**Big Discounts to
User-Agents**



MIRACO "Powerplus" sets—both in 6 and 7 tube models—have magnificently beautiful, clear cathedral tone quality. Turn one dial for stations everywhere. Ultra-selective. Miraco multi-placed distance amplification gives "power-plus" on far-off stations. Latest all-metal shielded chassis. Illuminated dial. Fully guaranteed. Try one free for 30 days! Choice of beautiful cabinets.

7 tube
one dial
METAL SHIELDED
CHASSIS
\$49⁷⁵
RETAIL LIST

**Electrify Any Radio
with
MIDWEST NO-BATTERY
A.C. Light Socket
Power Units**

"A" "B" and "C" power, direct from light socket, without batteries! Write for Midwest prices and discounts. Midwest Units are highest grade—lastingly dependable, quiet in operation, fully guaranteed.

**THIS COUPON
IS NOT
AN ORDER**

MIDWEST RADIO CORPORATION

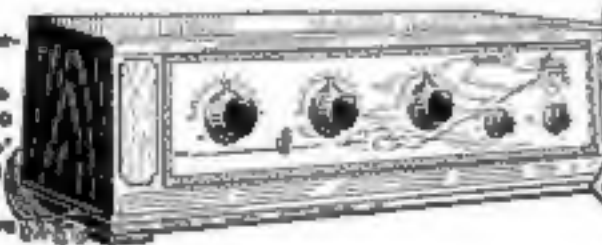
Pioneer Builders of Sets

408-A Miraco Building, Cincinnati, Ohio.


Without obligation, send free catalogues, AMAZING SPECIAL OFFER, testimony of nearby Miraco users.

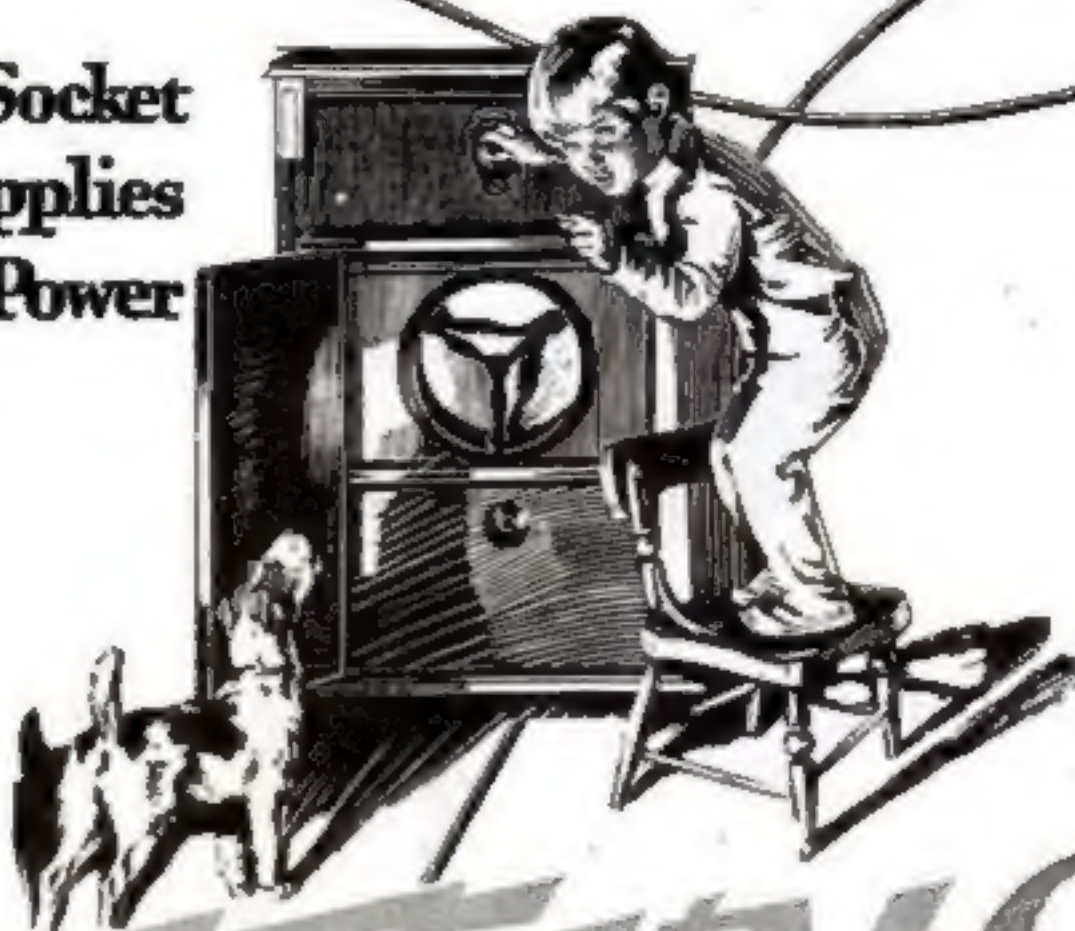
NAME

ADDRESS



6 tube
Super
\$36⁷⁵
RETAIL LIST

Your Light Socket
 supplies
 all the Power



THE ELECTRIC RADIO

THE RADIO YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR

The Thrill of a Life-time!

Always Ready ~ Always Right

NO EXCUSES — NO BATTERIES — NO ACIDS
 NO MAKESHIFTS — NO WATER — NO TROUBLE

\$175⁰⁰

COMPLETE
 READY TO
 OPERATE

The New AC Tubes and scientifically developed circuit allow you to merely

plug in your light socket and listen

The cabinet, panelled entirely of genuine mahogany, contains a large cone speaker mounted on a Baffle Board, which is placed in a remarkably resonant tone chamber, rendering exceptionally fine tone quality and "true-to-life" reproduction.

A Freshman development—licensed under patents;
 RCA—General Electric Co.—Westinghouse
 Electric & Mfg. Co. and American Tel. & Tel. Co.

Sold on Convenient Terms
 by Authorized Freshman Dealers

Six tubes ~ One Control
**FRESHMAN
 MASTERPIECE**

CHAS. FRESHMAN CO. Inc., Freshman Building, New York

"I got the idea from Florenz Ziegfeld"

Behind the scenes at the Ziegfeld Theatre Gladys Glad is remarking to Flo Kennedy between acts of the Follies.



**Florenz Ziegfeld,
famous
theatrical
producer,
writes:**

"As the producer of 'The Ziegfeld Follies' I know full well how important it is for my stars to have clear voices at all times. Several years ago, when I first began to smoke Lucky Strikes, I noticed that my voice remained un-irritated after a most strenuous time directing rehearsals. I passed this information on to my stars and now we are all agreed: Lucky Strike is a delightful smoke and most assuredly protects the voice, eliminating any coughing, which often interrupts a perfect performance."

Florenz Ziegfeld

You, too, will find that Lucky Strikes are mild and mellow—the finest cigarettes you ever smoked, made of the finest Turkish and domestic tobaccos, properly aged and blended with great skill, and there is an extra process—"It's toasted"—no harshness, not a bit of bite.

"It's toasted"

No Throat Irritation - No Cough.



**A Radiotron
for every purpose**

RADIOTRON UX-201-A
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UV-199
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-198
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON WD-17
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON WX-12
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-200
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-208-A
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-120
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-172
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-218
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-240
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-213
Full-Wave Rectifier

RADIOTRON UX-216-B
Half-Wave Rectifier

RADIOTRON UX-326
A.C. Filter

RADIOTRON UV-177
A.C. Filter

RADIOTRON UX-200
Full-Wave Rectifier

RADIOTRON UX-227
Half-Wave Rectifier

RADIOTRON UX-274
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UV-278
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UV-280
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UV-277
Detector Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

RADIOTRON UX-171
Power Amplifier

Testing sensitivity of
Radiotrons at RCA
Laboratories



From time to time other tubes will be offered to you as being "as good as Radiotrons," sometimes at a lower price. Which proves that the Radiotron is the acknowledged standard in performance.

The American people have used millions of Radiotrons in the last five years. Is it reasonable to suppose that imitators could give you Radiotron quality for the same money?

Don't use new tubes with old ones

If your vacuum tubes have been in use for a year—and one needs replacing—much better results will be obtained by replacing all the Radiotrons. Don't use a new tube with old ones.

To keep your radio set at maximum reproducing efficiency, change all your tubes at least once a year.



Look for this mark on every Radiotron

RCA Radiotron

MADE BY THE MAKERS OF THE RADIOLA

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA • NEW YORK • CHICAGO • SAN FRANCISCO